MCMASTERN
1988-89
UNDERGRADUATE CALENDAR
McMaster University
Undergraduate Calendar
1988-1989

This Calendar covers the period from September 1988 to August 1989.

Arts and Science, Business, Engineering,
Health Sciences, Humanities,
Science and Social Sciences.

The University reserves the right to change information contained in this calendar, and, because of resource limitations, reserves the right to limit enrolment in or admission to any course or programme at any Level. The timetable which is published annually should be used to determine:

1. if a course is to be offered, and
2. the term in which a course is to be offered.

Table of Contents

Directory for Correspondence and Enquiries ................................................. 2
Using the Calendar ...................................................................................... 2
McMaster University .................................................................................... 3
Sessional Dates ............................................................................................ 4-5
Application Procedures .............................................................................. 6
Admission Requirements .............................................................................. 8
Academic Regulations
  General Regulations .................................................................................. 13
  Terminology ............................................................................................... 15
  Programmes Requirements and Academic Standing ............................... 16
  Graduation .................................................................................................. 17
  Senate Policy Statements ........................................................................... 18
  Financial Information .................................................................................. 19
  Degrees and Programmes (Summary) .......................................................... 22
  Arts and Science Programme ..................................................................... 24
  Faculty of Business ..................................................................................... 29
  Faculty of Engineering ................................................................................ 32
  Faculty of Health Sciences .......................................................................... 38
  Faculty of Humanities ................................................................................ 48
  Faculty of Science ....................................................................................... 65
  Faculty of Social Sciences .......................................................................... 80
  Part-time Degree Studies .......................................................................... 92
  Course Listings ............................................................................................ 95
  Academic Services and Research Facilities ............................................... 185
  Student Services and Organizations ........................................................... 190
  Undergraduate Academic Awards ............................................................. 193
  Supplementary Student Financial Aid ......................................................... 206
  Governing Bodies ....................................................................................... 208
  Index of Academic Awards ........................................................................ 210
  Index ............................................................................................................ 212
  Campus Map ............................................................................................... 224
Directory for Correspondence and Enquiries

Mailing Address: McMaster University
Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8

Telephone: Area Code 416, Number 525-9140

The following is a list of University offices (with the appropriate postal code) and administrative staff members that are most frequently called on. Other offices and services are described throughout the Calendar with their addresses and telephone numbers.

Admission to Undergraduate Studies
Associate Registrar (Admissions): Harold D. Bride
Admissions Officers: Edie Rochlin, Liz McCallum
Gilmour Hall, Room 120 L8S 4L8 extn. 4034, 4796

Health Sciences Admissions
Assistant Registrar (Health Sciences): Elaine Rhodes
Health Sciences Centre, Room 1B7 L8S 4L9 extn. 2114

Student Liaison
Manager: Chris Jewell
Liaison Officers: Jill Syrett, Laurie Coffey
Gilmour Hall, Room 102 L8S 4L8 extn. 4787

Student Financial Aid
Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships: Ann McLaughlin
Divinity College, Room 229 L8S 4L8 extn. 4319

Scholarships and Prizes
Academic Awards Officer: Olga Tynowski
Gilmour Hall, Room 113 L8S 4L8 extn. 4789

Transcripts and Records
Associate Registrar (Records): Jim Walker
Gilmour Hall, Room 108 L8S 4L8 extn. 4457

Examinations, Schedules and Reservations
Assistant Registrar (Examinations and Schedules): Helen L. Barton
Gilmour Hall, Room 107 L8S 4L8 extn. 4453

School of Graduate Studies
Gilmour Hall, Room 110 L8S 4L8 extn. 3679

Centre for Continuing Education
Commons Building, Room 116 L8S 4K1 extn. 4321

Arrangements for Disabled Persons
Systems Development and Calendar Officer: Laurel Stuart
Gilmour Hall, Room 108B L8S 4L8 extn. 4339

Alumni Association
Alumni Memorial Building, Room 203 L8S 4K1 extn. 2604
Director of Alumni Advancement: Roger Trull
Chester New Hall, Room 111 L8S 4L9 extn. 3804

Dean of Student Affairs
Dean: Rudy Heindl
Hamilton Hall, Room 312 L8S 4K1 extn. 4649

On-campus Housing (Residence)
Director of Residence: Ron Coyne
Manager of Residence Admissions and Facilities: Jackie MacDonald
Commons Building, Room 101 L8S 4K1 extn. 4223

Off-campus Housing
Commons Building, Room 101C L8S 4K1 extn. 4086

Student Counselling Services
Director of Student Counselling Services: Dr. W. Wilkinson
Hamilton Hall, Room 302 L8S 4K1 extn. 4711

Employment Opportunities
Student Placement Office, Hamilton Hall, Room 409 L8S 4K1 extn. 4253

Advice for Overseas Students
International Students’ Advisor: Pat J. Fernando
Hamilton Hall, Room 401 L8S 4K1 extn. 4748

Grievances
Secretary of the Senate: Joan Morris
Gilmour Hall, Room 104 L8S 4L8 extn. 4337

Using the Calendar

The information in this Calendar is arranged in the sequence most appropriate for use by a prospective or current student.

The first sections describe procedures and regulations that apply University-wide. These are Sessional Dates, Application and Admission Procedures, Academic Regulations, Senate Policy Statements, and Financial Information.

The next sections start with a summary of the various degree programmes offered by each Faculty, followed alphabetically by the sections the Arts and Science Programme and six Faculties: Business, Engineering, Health Sciences, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences. Each section describes specific Faculty regulations and the undergraduate degree programmes by department. The programme descriptions specify which courses and what academic standing is required in order to satisfy the University’s requirements for awarding a Bachelor’s degree.

After consulting the programmes, you will note that some courses are required and some are Electives. To determine the prerequisites you must meet in order to register for a specific course, you should then look at the section Course Listings. The course listing is presented alphabetically by subject and department.

At the back of the Calendar there are two sections of information about the University services, the libraries, residences, research laboratories, computing facilities, and student activities and organizations.

The next section Undergraduate Academic Awards, lists all the awards and scholarships offered to undergraduate students by McMaster University. The regulations governing these awards are also described.

Bursaries and loan funding is presented next under Supplementary Student Financial Aid.

To locate information about a specific subject, you should consult the Index at the back of the Calendar.

Other Publications

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES
Level 1 Handbook
Part-time Degree Studies Calendar
School of Social Work Booklet
McMaster Divinity College Calendar

The above publications are all available from the Office of the Registrar.

GRADUATE STUDIES
Calendar of the School of Graduate Studies, available from the School of Graduate Studies
Graduate Studies in Business (MBA and Ph.D. Programmes), available from the Faculty of Business
Post-Graduate Medical Programme Calendar available from the Health Sciences Registry, in the Health Sciences Complex, Room 1B7.

Teaching departments that offer graduate studies also provide informational booklets about their programmes. These may be requested directly from the departments.

CERTIFICATE AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES
Part-time Studies Calendar, which describes professional designations, certificate and correspondence programmes, available from the Centre for Continuing Education.

GENERAL INTEREST NON-CREDIT STUDIES
Brochures about non-credit programmes and special offerings are available from the Centre for Continuing Education.
During 1987, McMaster University proudly celebrated one hundred years of active life in post secondary education, during which it grew to be one of the leading universities in Canada.

Named after Senator William McMaster, who bequeathed funds to endow a 'Christian school of learning', McMaster University grew out of educational work by the Baptists in central Canada as early as the 1830's. After its initial years in Toronto from 1887 to 1930, the University was moved to Hamilton and became non-denominational in 1957, although the historic Baptist connection continues through the separately incorporated McMaster Divinity College. Over 11,000 full-time students attend McMaster University, 1,200 of whom are pursuing advanced degrees offered through the School of Graduate Studies. In addition, about 3,000 part-time students are registered in the Winter Session from September to April, and 2,500 in the Summer Session from May to August. The University also provides courses in centres located outside Hamilton, for which full credit is granted.

McMaster University is a medium-sized, full service university offering educational programmes through six Faculties. The extensive activity in research supported by over $40 million in grants and contracts means that there are first-class libraries and sophisticated facilities. Undergraduate teaching is conducted through the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Health Sciences, Humanities, Science, and Social Sciences, and the distinctive Arts and Science programme. The Schools of Physical Education and Athletics, and Social Work are part of the Faculty of Social Sciences.

The Faculty of Humanities offers programmes in Art, Art History, Classics (Greek, Latin and Classical Civilization), Dramatic Arts, English, French, History, Humanities, Modern Languages (German, Hispanic Studies, Italian, Russian), Music, and Philosophy leading to Bachelor degrees, as well as the Bachelor of Music degree. Students pursuing Honours degree programmes in French, German, Hispanic Studies, or Italian may complete and receive credit for the third level of the programme in study at a university in a country whose language is being studied.

The Faculty of Social Sciences offers B.A. programmes in Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Gerontology, Political Science, Psychology, Religious Studies and Sociology. The School of Social Work offers the combined B.A., B.S.W. degree, and the School of Physical Education and Athletics the B.P.E. degree.

Bachelor of Science programmes are available in the Faculty of Science at the B.Sc., B.Sc. Honours, and B.Sc. Major levels. Programmes are offered in Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Geology, Geophysics, History, Mathematics, Materials Science, Molecular Biology and Biotechnology, Physics, Psychology, and Statistics.

The Faculty of Health Sciences has gained an international reputation for its innovative educational programming, and offers through the School of Medicine the M.D. Programme, and through the School of Nursing the B.S.C.N. degree programme. The Bachelor of Health Sciences degree may be earned in Occupational Therapy or Physiotherapy.

The Faculty of Business offers the Honours B.Com., Honours B.Com.& Arts, and B.Com. degrees, which include work in the following areas: accounting, business policy, finance, management science and information systems, marketing and international business, and personnel and industrial relations.

The Faculty of Engineering offers the Bachelor of Engineering programme in Ceramic Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering and Computer Systems, Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Engineering Physics, Manufacturing Engineering, Materials Engineering, Mechanical Engineering and Metallurgical Engineering.

Students may register in the Faculty of Engineering to take the five-level Engineering and Management programme which is offered jointly by the Faculties of Business and Engineering.

Most of the 1000 members of the University faculty hold doctoral degrees in the areas of their specialization. Faculty members are expected to teach both graduate and undergraduate courses and may be involved in the academic counselling of students.

The diverse academic programmes of the University are supported by some fine, and even unique, facilities. The University Library is a member of the Research Libraries Association and contains nearly 1.5 million volumes, and has subscriptions to over 13,000 periodical titles. The Library has an extensive special collections section which includes the Bertrand Russell Archives, 18th Century materials, and major Canadian collections. Facilities for programmes in the Humanities include modern Language Laboratories, music rehearsal rooms, art studios, an art gallery, and seminar rooms. The work of the Faculties of Science and Engineering is supported by sophisticated facilities which include a Nuclear Reactor and Van De Graaff Accelerator. Computing facilities include mainframes, terminal clusters, and microcomputers, and support academic and non-academic applications. The Faculty of Engineering has made special arrangements for students to lease-purchase microcomputers.

The athletics programme offers 25 different sports in which over 3,000 men and women participate. The Intercollegiate Athletic Programme provides 17 sports for men and 17 for women. The athletic facilities include a 50-metre pool, a newly-surfaced 400 metre all-weather track as well as fully equipped laboratories for exercise, physiology and biomechanics.

The University is located on an attractive campus beside the Royal Botanical Gardens at the western end of Lake Ontario. The campus is reserved for pedestrian traffic. Residential accommodation on the campus is available for over 2,400 students and includes men's and women's residences as well as co-educational facilities.

Access to downtown Hamilton and the activities that a major city has to offer is easy. As part of the extensive downtown redevelopment, new facilities, which support cultural life of the city, have been constructed in recent years. These include an Art Gallery, a Convention Centre, Hamilton Place, an auditorium which seats over 2,400 persons and includes a studio theatre, and most recently a major arena, the Copps Coliseum. The public library includes teaching facilities, and a Downtown Information Centre operated jointly by McMaster University and Mohawk College.
Sessional Dates

For the purpose of teaching the academic year is divided into sessions as shown on the chart below.

The Winter Session, from September to April, is the session in which most undergraduate students register and classes are offered in both the day and the evening.

The February to July (Evening) Session offers courses at various times during the six-month period. The Summer (Day) Session starts at the beginning of July and ends in mid-August.

All Application Deadlines appear below the chart, as well as the dates for the McMaster Test of Writing Competence.

The 1988-89 Academic Year Divided by Session and Term

The number in the bottom left corner of each block is the start date for that term. The number in the bottom right corner of each block is the end date of that term, including the examination period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WINTER</td>
<td>Term 1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Day and</td>
<td>Term 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evening)</td>
<td>Term 3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESSION</td>
<td>Term A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEBRUARY</td>
<td>Term B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to JULY</td>
<td>Term C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Evening)</td>
<td>Term D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESSION</td>
<td>Term E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMER</td>
<td>Term 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Day)</td>
<td>Term 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESSION</td>
<td>Term 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLICATION DEADLINES

(See also the section Application Procedures)

Winter Session – September Entry
- Medicine: November 1
- Nursing (other than Grade 13): February 15
- Social Work: March 1
- Occupational Therapy/Physiotherapy: April 1
- Labour Studies: April 15
- Gerontology: April 15
- Nursing (Grade 13): May 1
- All other undergraduate programmes: August 15

Winter Session – January Entry
- All eligible programmes: November 30

February to July Session
- February entry: January 10
- May entry: April 15
- June entry: May 31

Summer Day Session
- All eligible programmes: May 31

McMASTER TEST OF WRITING COMPETENCE

The McMaster Test of Writing Competence will be held on the following dates.
- Friday August 12 and Saturday August 13, 1988
- Saturday September 10, 1988
- Monday December 19, 1988
- Wednesday April 12, 1989

CONVOCATIONS

Last day to file a Graduation Information Card for Autumn 1988 Convocation
- Friday September 9

Autumn 1988 Convocation (all Faculties)
- Friday November 11

Last day for changing Programme for Spring 1989 Convocations
- Friday, February 10

Last day to file a Graduation Information Card for Spring 1989 Convocations
- Wednesday February 15
- T.B.A.
- Thursday May 25 to Saturday May 27

Health Sciences Convocation 1989
- Friday September 8

Spring Convocations 1989
- Friday November 10

Last day to file a Graduation Information Card for Autumn 1989 Convocation
- Friday September 8

Autumn 1989 Convocation (all Faculties)
- Friday November 10
WINTER SESSION 1988 – 1989 (DAY and EVENING)

The following schedule applies to both full- and part-time students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term 1</th>
<th>Term 2</th>
<th>Term 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level I Early Registration</td>
<td>Friday August 12 and Saturday August 13</td>
<td>Friday Sept. 2, Tuesday Sept. 6, Wednesday Sept. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration (all Levels)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes begin</td>
<td>Thursday September 8</td>
<td>Wednesday January 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for registration and adding courses</td>
<td>Wednesday September 21</td>
<td>Friday January 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to withdraw without failure by default</td>
<td>Friday October 14</td>
<td>Friday February 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanksgiving – no classes</td>
<td>Monday October 10</td>
<td>Monday October 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-term recess</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mon. Feb. 20 to Sat. Feb. 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Friday – No classes</td>
<td>Fri. Dec. 2 to Thurs. Dec. 8</td>
<td>Friday March 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination ban – no tests or examinations may be held during class time</td>
<td>Wednesday December 7</td>
<td>Tues. Apr. 6 to Wed. Apr. 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes end</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thur. April 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Session Examinations</td>
<td>Fri. Dec. 9 to Thur. Dec. 22</td>
<td>Fri. Dec. 9 to Thur. Dec. 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Session Tests (Level I Courses)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thur. Apr. 13 to Sat. Apr. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Examinations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to confirm intent to write deferred exams from Winter Session 88/89</td>
<td>Thur. Apr. 13 to Sat. Apr. 29</td>
<td>Mon. July 24 to Thur. July 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred exams from Winter Session 88/89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FEBRUARY TO JULY (EVENING) SESSION 1989

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term A</th>
<th>Term B</th>
<th>Term C</th>
<th>Term D</th>
<th>Term E</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-unit courses 1 night per week</td>
<td>3-unit courses 1 night per week</td>
<td>6-unit crs, 2 nights/wk. 3-unit crs, 1 night/wk.</td>
<td>3-unit courses 2 nights per week</td>
<td>3-unit courses 2 nights per week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for registration and adding courses</td>
<td>Fri. Feb. 10</td>
<td>Fri. Feb 10</td>
<td>Fri. May 5</td>
<td>Wed. May 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to withdraw without failure by default</td>
<td>Fri. May 19</td>
<td>Fri. March 17</td>
<td>Fri. June 30</td>
<td>Fri. May 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes end</td>
<td>Fri. July 21</td>
<td>Fri. April 28</td>
<td>By instructor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to confirm intent to write deferred exams.</td>
<td>Fri. Oct. 27</td>
<td>Fri. June 30</td>
<td>Sat. Dec. 9 to Fri. Dec. 22</td>
<td>Sat. Dec. 9 to Fri. Dec. 22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER (DAY) SESSION 1989

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term 1</th>
<th>Term 2</th>
<th>Term 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-unit courses 3 hours, daily</td>
<td>3-unit courses 3 hours, daily</td>
<td>6-unit courses 3 hours, daily</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes begin</td>
<td>Tuesday July 4</td>
<td>Tuesday July 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for registration and adding courses</td>
<td>Wednesday July 5</td>
<td>Wednesday July 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to withdraw without failure by default</td>
<td>Monday July 10</td>
<td>Monday July 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civic Holiday – no classes</td>
<td></td>
<td>Monday August 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes end</td>
<td>Monday July 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td></td>
<td>Last day or as arranged by instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to confirm intent to write deferred examinations</td>
<td>Friday October 27</td>
<td>Friday October 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred examinations</td>
<td>Saturday December 9 to Friday December 22</td>
<td>Saturday December 9 to Friday December 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Friday October 27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Application Procedures

DEADLINES
Applicants for admission must have submitted complete applications by the dates given below. A complete application comprises: an application form; all relevant transcripts; and any other documentation stipulated in the Admission Requirements section and the specific Faculty sections of this Calendar, or in letters from the appropriate Faculty or the Registrar's Office.

Most of the programmes have limited admission and may be full before the deadlines. The University reserves the right, therefore, not to accept applications submitted after a programme is full and you are advised to submit your application well in advance of the deadlines given on page 4, Sessional Dates.

ENQUIRIES
The Directory for Correspondence and Enquiries on page 2 of this Calendar, provides a list of University offices and Administrative staff members to whom you may direct specific queries.

FORMER MCMASTER STUDENTS
If you have previously registered at McMaster, but did not attend last year, you should communicate with the Associate Dean (Studies) of the appropriate Faculty. You may be required to write a letter in order to seek readmission, unless five years have passed since your last registration.

If five years have passed since you last registered at McMaster, you will be required to follow the current regulations and curriculum. You must obtain and complete an application form from the Admission Office (Gilmour Hall, Room 120, telephone (416) 525-9140 extension 4796). Your application will be considered by the appropriate Faculty committee.

APPLICANTS WITH DISABILITIES
The University encourages disabled persons to apply for admission to its programmes. All students are expected to satisfy the normal requirements for courses and programmes (including final examinations), although the Associate Deans (Studies) may authorize special arrangements to assist students to complete assignments, tests, and examinations. Some programmes may include requirements which cannot be met by some people. Nevertheless, in selected programmes an adapted course of study may be prescribed by the Associate Dean (Studies) on behalf of the Faculty following discussion with the student. Although there are many obstacles to overcome, experience has shown that students with various disabilities have been able to complete a variety of programmes at McMaster.

Applicants with disabilities are encouraged to contact the Systems Development and Calendar Officer (Office of the Registrar, Gilmour Hall Room 108B, telephone (416) 525-9140 extension 4339) who will discuss their programmes of study and other aspects of university life, and will identify the faculty advisers to whom they should speak. Information on sources of financial assistance is also available.

A student of McMaster who incurs a permanent or temporary disability while enrolled at McMaster should consult the Associate Dean (Studies) of his or her Faculty to consider whether or not special arrangements can be made to enable that student to continue the course of studies in which he or she is enrolled.

ACADEMIC COUNSELLING FOR THOSE OFFERED ADMISSION
If you are offered admission to Level 1, you will be asked to confirm that you have accepted the offer of admission and will attend the University. When we receive your acceptance of our offer, we shall send you a Registration Kit with information about the University, academic counselling and registration procedures.

Each Faculty also makes arrangements for students to visit the University and meet with a Faculty advisor to set up their programmes. Though attendance at the summer counselling and registration sessions is not compulsory, you are strongly advised to do so. If you cannot attend one of these sessions, counselling will be provided at the time of September registration.

If you are offered admission above Level 1, you may contact the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of the Faculty offering the programme, or the Office of the Director of the programme, for academic counselling as soon as you are admitted.

PROGRAMMES ENTERED IN LEVEL 1
McMaster University has the following Level 1 programmes: Arts and Science I, Business I, Engineering I, Humanities I, Music I, Nursing I, Physical Education I, Natural Sciences I and Social Sciences I.

The application procedures differ according to your current academic qualifications and your ultimate goals.

You may determine the procedure you have to use by answering each of the questions below in sequence until you are directed to the procedure you must follow.

Do you wish to receive grades in the courses you take?  
NO  FOLLOW PROCEDURE E

Do you wish to study as a part-time student (i.e. take less than 24 units)?  
NO  FOLLOW PROCEDURE D

Do you wish to study for an undergraduate (bachelor's) degree?  
YES  FOLLOW PROCEDURE D

Do you already have an undergraduate degree?  
YES  FOLLOW PROCEDURE D

Are you seeking to enter Level 1?  
NO  FOLLOW PROCEDURE C

Are you now taking one or more Ontario Grade 13 subjects?  
YES  FOLLOW PROCEDURE A

FOLLOW PROCEDURE B
PROCEDURE A:

This procedure applies to applicants who are now taking one or more Ontario Academic Courses (OACs) or Ontario Grade 13 subjects in day school and wish to enter a full-time degree programme.

Application forms (OUAC 101) are available from your guidance office. You should choose one of the following programmes and complete the form:

PROGRAMME  OUAC PROGRAMME CODE
Arts and Science I (Special Programme) .......................... MX
Business I .................................................. MB
Engineering I ............................................... ME
Humanities I ............................................... MH
Music I ..................................................... MM
Natural Sciences I ................................. MS
Nursing I ................................................... MN
Physical Education I ............................... MR
Social Sciences I ......................................... ML

Send the form and the application fee to the Application Centre. We shall acknowledge every application.

PROCEDURE B:

This procedure applies to applicants who wish to enter Level I of a full-time degree programme, but who are not now taking one or more Ontario Academic Courses (OACs) or Ontario Grade 13 subjects in day school.

It also applies to all out-of-province applicants who wish to enter Level I of a full-time degree programme.

Obtain an application form (OUAC 105) from the Admissions Office (Gilmour Hall, Room 120, or telephone locally (416) 525-9140, extension 4796; in Ontario, Quebec and Atlantic Canada, call toll-free, 1-800-263-2150; and in Western Canada, call collect, 0-416-525-9555). You should choose one of the following programmes and complete the form:

PROGRAMME  OUAC PROGRAMME CODE
Arts and Science I (Special Programme) .......................... MX
Business I .................................................. MB
Engineering I ............................................... ME
Humanities I ............................................... MH
Music I ..................................................... MM
Natural Sciences I ................................. MS
Nursing I ................................................... MN
Physical Education I ............................... MR
Social Sciences I ......................................... ML

Send the form and the application fee to the Application Centre. You should provide transcripts of marks and/or certificates from any secondary school or post-secondary institution you have attended.

Students who are attending, or have attended, secondary school in another province may have to obtain the transcript of secondary school marks from the Ministry or Department of Education for that province.

If you:
1. do not have the required Ontario Grade 13 standing or its equivalent; and
2. will be 21 or older in the calendar year in which you plan to start your University courses; and
3. have not attended secondary school as a full-time student for at least two years;

you may qualify for entry as a Special Student. If so, write to the Admissions Office, Gilmour Hall, Room 120, or telephone. (The numbers are given above.)

PROCEDURE C:

This procedure applies to applicants who seek to enter a full-time degree programme above Level I.

Obtain an application form (OUAC 105) from the Admissions Office, Gilmour Hall, Room 120, or telephone. (The numbers are given in Procedure B above.)

You should choose one of the degree programmes listed in this calendar, and complete the form. Send the form and the application fee to the Application Centre.

PROCEDURE D:

This procedure applies to applicants who wish to enter as:
1. part-time students; or
2. non-degree students (Occasional, Continuing, or Post-Degree); or
3. students taking work for credit at another university; or
4. second-degree candidates.

All those listed, except Post-Degree applicants, must obtain a McMaster application form from the Admissions Office, Gilmour Hall, Room 120, or telephone. (The numbers are given in Procedure B above.) You will be provided with more information on application procedures at that time.

Post-Degree applicants must obtain the appropriate application from the Graduate Studies Office, Gilmour Hall, Room 110.

PROCEDURE E:

This procedure applies to applicants who wish to register as Listeners. Listeners may attend classes, but do not write assignments or examinations. A Listener does not receive a grade for the course.

In order to register as a Listener, write, visit or telephone the Centre for Continuing Education, Commons Building, Room 116, (416) 525-9140, extension 4757.

PROGRAMMES ENTERED ABOVE LEVEL I

Medicine and Nursing (for holders of the Diploma R.N.): If you wish to apply to any of these programmes, refer to the Faculty of Health Sciences section of this Calendar. You should obtain the appropriate application form and make any enquiries at the Health Sciences Registry, McMaster University Medical Centre, Room 1B7, or telephone (416) 525-9140, extension 2114.

Medicine commences after three years of undergraduate study.

Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy: Entry is at Level IV for those who have completed a diploma programme at Mohawk College, or its equivalent. You should obtain an application form from the Admissions Office, Gilmour Hall, Room 120, or telephone. (The numbers are given in Procedure B above.)

Social Work: The level of entry for Social Work is Level II. Admission to the Combined B.A. and Social Work Programme is by selection of the applicants who have completed, or are completing, 30 units of work including Psychology 1A06 and Sociology 1A06 and normally with a University Average of at least 6.0.

Students, enrolled at McMaster, who are interested should apply directly to the School of Social Work prior to March 1.

Students wishing to apply for transfer from another university are required to complete a Two-Tier Application procedure. This is explained in the section Faculty of Social Sciences, School of Social Work in this calendar. Application must be made in sufficient time to guarantee further consideration beyond the March 1 deadline.
Admission Requirements

The University reserves the right to change any information contained in this section at any time without notice.

The University Senate has limited enrolment in most programmes so that admission is by selection. This means, therefore, that possession of the minimum admission requirements does not guarantee admission.

Admission from Ontario Secondary Schools

We know that experimental programmes are offered in some Ontario secondary schools and welcome applicants from these programmes. If you are such an applicant and do not meet exactly the subject requirements outlined below, you should write to the Associate Registrar (Admissions) who will ensure that your application is carefully considered.

At the time of writing, Grade 13 courses are being phased out and being replaced by Ontario Academic Courses (OACs). During the transition period we shall treat the two sets of courses as equivalent. The requirements below are written in terms of OACs for which Grade 13 courses may generally be substituted.

EARLY ADMISSION FROM ONTARIO SECONDARY SCHOOLS

Early admission is granted annually in June on a date agreed upon by all Ontario universities. Early Admission is based on interim marks supplied by secondary schools in April and may be granted to an applicant who expects to acquire final standing later in the year.

If you are granted Early Admission, you must subsequently complete successfully six Ontario Academic Courses (OACs), or six Grade 13 subjects, including all required subjects. During the period OACs are being introduced, appropriate combinations of OAC credits and Grade 13 subjects, to total six, will be acceptable. In addition, you will be expected to meet the minimum average required for your programme. The University reserves the right to withdraw offers of admission to those applicants who do not meet the minimum average prescribed for the programme using the final marks. Final marks are reported to the University for students registered in OACs, but applicants may submit such marks directly to the Associate Registrar (Admissions).

If you have final standing in each of the OACs required to enter the McMaster University programme you have chosen, you may be granted Final Admission.

ADMISSION FROM ONTARIO SECONDARY SCHOOLS

To be considered for admission you must satisfy not only the general requirements of the University, but also the subject requirements for the specific programme you wish to enter.

For an applicant from an Ontario secondary school there are three requirements:

1. the Ontario Secondary School Diploma or the Secondary School Honour Graduation Diploma with acceptable standing; and
2. a 'weighted average' in the OACs completed which is above the minimum specified by each programme; and
3. satisfactory completion of the subject requirements for the appropriate programme.

The 'weighted average' is computed as in the example below. (Credit values are assigned by the Ministry of Education; we have used fractional credits to demonstrate what a 'weighted average' is.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Mark</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Marks x Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subject A</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject B</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject C</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject D</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject E</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject F</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

'Weighted average' = 416 ÷ 6 = 69.3%.

Grade 13 Music is acceptable as a credit and the mark obtained is included in the average for admission. Alternatively, the applicant may submit certificates from a recognized conservatory of music in Grade 4 theory, or in Grade 9 practical and Grade 3 theory. Marks supplied by any acceptable Conservatory of Music may be used to determine the average for admission.

ADMISSION FROM LEVEL 4 (GRADE 12)

This category of admission is available in 1988 but not for admission in September 1989. An Ontario secondary school student who holds a Secondary School Graduation Diploma may be considered for admission if the following conditions have been met:

1. Grade 12 has been completed with high academic standing (normally 80% or higher, or the equivalent);
2. a minimum of two OAC/Grade 13 credits have been completed with high academic standing (80% or higher, or the equivalent);
3. the OAC/Grade 13 credits are appropriate to the Faculty into which the student seeks admission;
4. a comprehensive report has been submitted by the student's secondary school.

Admission is by selection and candidates may be interviewed. Meeting the requirements outlined above does not guarantee admission to the University. All the academic requirements stated above must have been fulfilled by June of the year in which admission is sought, and within four years of the student first enrolling in secondary school.

Subject Requirements for Specific Level I Programmes

ARTS AND SCIENCE I (Special programme)

Enrolment in the Arts and Science Programme is limited and admission is by selection. Candidates may be interviewed. Students applying from Ontario secondary schools must have:

1. One OAC English.
2. OAC Calculus.
3. Completion of additional OACs to total six credits with a weighted average of at least 75.0%. At least three of the additional OACs must be selected from among English, français, other languages, Algebra and Geometry, Finite Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Geography, History, and Music.

In recent years, all students offered admission to the Arts and Science Programme had a grade 13 admission average of 80% or higher.

Candidates without these qualifications who nevertheless provide evidence of unusual promise will also be considered.

Students from colleges, other universities, and other provinces are invited to apply. Each case will be considered on its individual merit.

Students Presenting Grade 13 Courses

Grade 13 courses in Algebra and in Relations and Functions will be accepted in Group 3 above.

BUSINESS I

Enrolment in Business I is limited and admission is by selection. The specific percentage required for admission varies from year to year. The following are the minimum requirements for consideration:

1. One of OAC Calculus, OAC Algebra and Geometry. Calculus is preferred.
2. One OAC English.
3. At least three additional OACs selected from among English, français, other languages, Calculus, Algebra and Geometry, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Geography, History, Music, Accounting and Economics.
4. Additional OACs to total six credits with a minimum overall average of 70.0%.

Since Business I enrolment is limited, the minimum overall average
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

of 70.0% will not guarantee admission. An average of approximately 75.0% could be required.

Students Presenting Grade 13 Courses
Grade 13 courses in Algebra and in Relations and Functions may be used in Groups 1 and 3 above, but only one of the OAC Algebra and Geometry and Grade 13 Algebra may be used.

ENGINEERING I
Enrolment in Engineering I is limited and admission is by selection. The following are the minimum requirements:

Six OACs with an average of at least 75.0% must be presented, and these must include English, Calculus, Algebra and Geometry, Chemistry, and Physics with an average of at least 75.0% in these five subjects.

As a general policy, applicants from Ontario Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology who have achieved a first-class honours standing in the last two years of a three-year technology programme will be considered for admission to the second level of a relevant Engineering programme.

Students Presenting Grade 13 Courses

1. An overall weighted average of at least 75.0% in the six credits offered, including

2. A weighted average of at least 75.0% in the following five Grade 13 credits: Calculus, Algebra, Functions and Relations, Physics, and Chemistry.

Applicants presenting a mixture of Grade 13 subjects and OACs, may substitute Grade 13 courses in Calculus, Chemistry, and Physics for the OACs. An applicant presenting the OAC in Algebra and Geometry must also present English; a student presenting Grade 13 would have to present Algebra, and Relations and Functions.

HUMANITIES I
Enrolment in Humanities I may be limited and admission is by selection. Required:

1. A total of six OACs/Grade 13 credits with a minimum overall weighted average of 70.0%, composed of:
   a. one OAC in English or French or one Grade 13 credit in English or French with a grade of at least 65%.
   b. 5 OACs; or
   c. 5 Grade 13 credits, at least four of which must be selected from the following Humanities subjects: Art, Drama, English, French, other languages, History, and Music; or from the following non-Humanities core courses: Biology, Chemistry, Geography, Mathematics, and Physics; or
   d. a combination of OACs and Grade 13 credits in which any OAC is acceptable whereas only one of the Grade 13 credits may be in a subject other than those listed above.

2. Preference will be given to those candidates who have selected at least one credit from the Humanities subjects, in addition to English or French.

Candidates without these qualifications who nevertheless provide evidence of equivalent promise will be considered.

Arts 1F06: If you intend to take Arts 1F06, you must present a portfolio, by the end of April, and be interviewed by the Department of Art and Art History. The portfolio should contain a variety of original works in different media including works derived from both first hand observation and the imagination. During the interview students may be asked to do some drawing as an additional means of demonstrating their skills and interests.

Late applications may be considered if places are available in the class.

Music I
The academic requirements are the same as for Humanities I. In addition, applicants to Music I or to the B.A. in Music must successfully complete a music audition/examination consisting of:

1. demonstration of technique (approximately Grade 9 level of the Royal Conservatory of Music, Toronto);
2. performance (approximately 20 minutes’ duration) of two or three varied pieces of the candidate’s choice (approximately Grade 9 level), including at least one from the 20th century;
3. ear test appropriate to the Grade 9 performance level;
4. written examination on rudiments of theory (Grade 2 level);
5. interview.

Those applying for Music I must make arrangements with the Department of Music for the audition.

NATURAL SCIENCES I
Admission to Natural Sciences I is by selection, and the specific percentage required for admission varies from year to year. Students with a weighted OAC average of 75.0% or better have a good chance of success in science programmes and will be given priority. The following are the minimum requirements for consideration, in 1988 and 1989:

1. OAC Calculus.
2. One of OAC Physics, OAC Algebra and Geometry.
3. One of OAC Biology, OAC Chemistry, OAC Algebra and Geometry.
4. A weighted average acceptable to the Faculty in Calculus and the two additional credits specified above. (In the last five years, an average of at least 70.0% has been required.)
5. Additional OACs to total six credits.

The Faculty of Science strongly recommends that students present at least one of the OAC Biology, OAC Chemistry, or OAC Physics when meeting the above requirements.

Additional Mathematics: OAC Algebra and Geometry is also desirable.

Although an OAC English is not required for admission, a very large proportion of students entering Natural Sciences I have taken it. We strongly urge all prospective students to take one OAC English.

Students presenting Grade 13 Courses
Grade 13 courses in Algebra and in Relations and Functions may be used in Groups 2, 3, 4, or 5 above.

Please note that changes commencing 1990 are being considered by the Faculty of Science.

NURSING I
Admission is by selection. Possession of the minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Normally there are ten times as many applicants as there are places in the programme. Only those applicants who offer high academic standing are selected. Required:

1. Year 4 Mathematics (Advanced level).
2. OAC Chemistry and OAC English.
3. One of OAC Biology, OAC Mathematics, OAC Physics.
4. Additional OACs (within two years prior to application) to total six credits. At least two of the additional OACs must be selected from French, other languages, Calculus, Algebra and Geometry, Finite Mathematics, Biology, Physics, Geography, History and Music.

Health requirements for admission: Before registration, students must file information pertaining to their state of health and immunization with the University. Detailed instructions will be provided upon acceptance into the programme.

Deadlines: OAC/Grade 13 applications must be postmarked no later than May 1 in the year in which study is to commence. Non-OAC/Grade 13 applications (as described in the Section Faculty of Health Sciences, School of Nursing) must be postmarked no later than February 15 in the year in which study is to commence.

Students presenting Grade 13 Courses
Grade 13 courses in Algebra and in Relations and Functions may be used in Groups 3 and 4 above.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION I
Admission to this programme is by selection; the minimum requirements will not guarantee admission. A minimum average of 70.0% (to be computed on the basis of the six highest marks achieved in OACs) will probably be required. Required:

1. One OAC English.
2. One of OAC Algebra and Geometry, OAC Calculus, OAC Finite Mathematics.
3. Additional OACs to total six credits.

It is strongly recommended that one of Biology, Chemistry, or Physics be included by potential applicants in their OACs.

Candidates without these qualifications who nevertheless provide evidence of equivalent promise will be considered.

Students presenting Grade 13 Courses
Grade 13 courses in Algebra and in Relations and Functions may be used in place of Algebra and Geometry in Group 2 above.
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

SOCIAL SCIENCES I
Admission to Social Sciences I is by selection and a minimum average of 70.0% (to be computed on the basis of the six highest marks achieved in OACs) will probably be required. Required:
1. One OAC English.
2. One of OAC Algebra and Geometry, OAC Calculus, OAC Finite Mathematics.
3. Additional OACs to total six credits.
Candidates without these qualifications who nevertheless provide evidence of equivalent promise will be considered.

Students presenting Grade 13 Courses
Grade 13 courses in Algebra and in Relations and Functions may be used in place of Algebra and Geometry in Group 2 above.

School of Social Work
Admission to the School of Social Work in Level II requires successful completion of any Level I programme, including Psychology 1A06 and Sociology 1A06. Criteria include an average of at least 6.0 at the end of Level I, and personal suitability. Applicants currently enrolled at McMaster University must make application prior to March 1 directly to the School of Social Work.

Applicants transferring from another university should consult Twostage Applications in the section Faculty of Social Sciences, School of Social Work.

PROGRAMME TRANSFER AFTER ADMISSION
If you have been admitted to one programme and subsequently wish to transfer to another, you may be able to do so, provided you have met the subject requirements for the second programme and a place is available. If you wish to make such a transfer, consult the Admissions Office.

Admission With Other Qualifications

A. ADMISSION FROM ONTARIO COLLEGES OF APPLIED ARTS AND TECHNOLOGY
Applicants from Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology who have completed at least one year of work, are invited to apply for admission. Each case will be considered individually on its merits and the programme desired. Advanced credit will normally be given to well-qualified students who have completed at least two years of work.

In the granting of credit attention will be given to:
1. the applicant’s performance in the college programme;
2. the duration of the previous programme;
3. the programme taken at the college and the programme to which entry is sought;
4. the applicant’s secondary school record.

Normally the credit will be at least one Level for a well-qualified graduate of a three-year programme, and at least 12 units for an applicant who has completed two years and performed well, provided the college work is appropriate for the university programme to which entry is sought.

Credit beyond this may be given on an individual basis where the college and university programmes are in similar areas, and where the applicant’s academic record and background warrant special consideration.

B. ADMISSION FROM RYERSON POLYTECHNICAL INSTITUTE
In determining admissibility and the possibility of advance credit, due consideration is given to the admission requirements of the Ryerson programme, its length of study and nature (i.e., certificate, diploma, or degree), standing in the programme and studies desired at university level. Students with high standing after one or two years of study are invited to apply.

Every application is dealt with individually so that appropriate academic credit may be granted where warranted.

C. ADMISSION FROM REDEEMER COLLEGE
For admission to McMaster University a student must present, with an appropriate average, six Year 1 courses from Redeemer College which are appropriate for the McMaster programme. Students who wish advanced credit for work completed at Redeemer College must write an examination set by McMaster for each course in which credit is sought.

D. ADMISSION FROM OTHER CANADIAN PROVINCES
We welcome applications from students from other Canadian provinces. They must meet the following minimum requirements and present subjects appropriate for the programmes as described above under Subject Requirements for Specific Level I Programmes. For clarification, applicants are invited to contact the office of Student Liaison.

Province Qualifications Required
Alberta ............................................... Grade 12
British Columbia .................................. Grade 12
Manitoba ........................................... Grade 12
New Brunswick .................................... Grade 12
Newfoundland ..................................... Year I Memorial University of Newfoundland
Northwest Territories ................................ Grade 12
Nova Scotia ........................................ Grade 12
Prince Edward Island ............................. Year I University of Prince Edward Island
Quebec ................................................ Year I CEGEP (General Course)
Saskatchewan ...................................... Grade 12

E. ADMISSION FROM OTHER COUNTRIES
We have, for convenience, indicated our admission requirements for applicants from selected countries.

Students from other countries should send official matriculation certificates well in advance of the session. The equivalent of first-class standing may be required for some limited enrolment programmes.

Clear photocopies of certificates in a language other than English should be accompanied by notarized English translations. Clear photocopies of English language certificates must be notarized. Each applicant is considered on an individual basis. Applicants are strongly advised not to come to the University until they have been informed of their acceptance.

Applicants whose native language is not English will be required to obtain standing satisfactory to the University in the University of Michigan English Language Test. The University of Michigan authorization form will be sent upon receipt of a formal application for admission.

Applicants from Great Britain and the West Indies require:
1. five G.C.E. subjects at least two of which must be at the Advanced Level;
2. Advanced Level subjects appropriate for the programme desired, (refer above to Subject Requirements for Specific Level I Programmes);
3. an average of at least 'C' in the two Advanced Level subjects for non-limited enrolment programmes.

Applicants from Hong Kong require:
1. five subjects in the G.C.E. or University of Hong Kong Matriculation, at least two of which must be at the Advanced Level;
2. Advanced Level subjects appropriate for the programme desired, (refer above to Subject Requirements for Specific Level I Programmes);
3. an average of at least 'C' in the two Advanced Level subjects for non-limited enrolment programmes.

Applicants from the United States of America should be students with high standing from Grade 12 of an accredited high school in the U.S.A. Normally high standing will have been demonstrated by 'A' standing, or scores of 600 or better in CEEB achievement examinations, or appropriate scores in the CLEP examinations. Students who do not meet these requirements may qualify for admission by completing one year of college-level work with standing acceptable to the University.

F. SPECIAL STUDENTS (MATURE STUDENTS)
Applicants who have attended university are not admissible as special students.
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Full-time Study: If you do not meet the normal admission requirements described above in Admission from Ontario Secondary Schools, you may be admitted on university probation to full-time study provided you satisfy all of the following three conditions:

1. you are at least 21 years old or will be in the calendar year in which you propose to start; and
2. you have not attended school on a full-time basis for at least two years; and
3. you obtain a satisfactory standing on a scholastic aptitude test (held in May, June and August) and are considered qualified by the appropriate Faculty Admissions Committee.

The writing of the test will be waived for those who have satisfactorily completed a certificate programme or professional designation at McMaster University or the equivalent (see K. Graduates of McMaster Certificate Programmes below). Information concerning the deadline for final application and other details may be obtained from the Associate Registrar (Admissions and Awards).

A student who has been admitted in this manner may, nevertheless, choose to study in a part-time basis; he or she would be on university probation and follow the normal academic regulations.

Part-time Study: If you do not meet the normal admission requirements described above in Admission from Ontario Secondary Schools, you may be considered for admission as a part-time student on university probation, provided you are at least 21 years old (or will be in the calendar year in which you propose to start university study) and you have not attended school on a full-time basis for at least two years. Admission is not automatic, but is at the discretion of the Faculty to which you are seeking admission.

If you are admitted, you may register as a Special Student and may take up to six units of work course per session. Normally, these first courses will be Level I courses.

After you have taken 12 to 14 units, your performance will be reviewed.

1. If you have a weighted average of at least 4.0 and a grade of at least D+ in each course, you may transfer to the Level I programme of the Faculty in which you are registered.
2. If you have a weighted average of less than 2.5, you may not continue without permission of your Faculty.
3. If you meet neither of the above conditions, you may take further courses as a Special Student and your record will be reviewed after you have taken at least 24 units in total.

At the second review:

1. If you have a weighted average in all the work taken of at least 4.0, you may transfer to the Level I programme of the Faculty in which you are registered.
2. If your weighted average is less than 4.0, you will be required to withdraw.

After you have met the above conditions to clear probation, you may continue your studies on either a full-time or part-time basis.

G. STUDENTS TRANSFERRING FROM OTHER UNIVERSITIES

If you wish to transfer to McMaster University, you will normally obtain credit only for courses in which you have achieved at least a 'C' (third-class honour) standing. Assessment of courses for transfer credit is subject to the guidelines of the individual Faculties.

If your native language is not English, you must obtain standing satisfactory to the University in the University of Michigan English Language Test. The University of Michigan authorization form will be sent upon receipt of a formal application for admission.

A student transferring to McMaster University must satisfy the Residence Requirements set out in Academic Regulations. The University will not accredit to students transferring to McMaster privileges which would not be granted by their own universities. Grades obtained in courses taken at another university will not be included in the various McMaster averages, and, therefore, cannot be used to raise standing.

H. GRADUATES APPLYING FOR A SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE

Admission is by selection.

If you have a first degree you may apply to take a second degree in the same discipline or in another discipline. The requirements are set out in the Academic Regulations. Application forms are obtainable from the Associate Registrar (Admissions and Awards).

If you wish to enter a Second Bachelor's Degree in a subject area from the Faculty of Science, you should note the additional regulations for such a programme in the section Faculty of Science, Second Bachelor's Degree Programmes.

Graduates of other universities must supply an official up-to-date transcript with the completed application.

I. CONTINUING AND POST-DEGREE STUDENTS:

(Graduates not proceeding to a second degree or an advanced degree)

A Continuing Student is a university graduate who is not proceeding to an advanced degree, but wishes to take one or more undergraduate classes.

Continuing students who wish to take courses other than Commerce and Engineering need only to apply formally through Admissions in the first instance. In subsequent sessions they need only to submit a Registration form.

Continuing students who wish to take Commerce or Engineering courses must re-apply for each session on an application form obtainable from the Associate Registrar (Admissions and Awards).

Applicants will be expected to have at least a 'C' (third-class standing) average, with no failures, in the work of their final year (or the equivalent, in the case of a degree taken in part-time studies), and academic records which are satisfactory to the Department and the Associate Dean (Studies) of the appropriate Faculty.

Acceptance as a Continuing Student carries no implications with respect to acceptance in the School of Graduate Studies. Students who plan to proceed to a graduate degree should apply directly to the Dean of Graduate Studies.

A Post-Degree Student is a university graduate or a person with professional qualifications who is not proceeding to an advanced degree but wishes to take one or more graduate courses.

Such students must apply to the appropriate departments and have their admissions and registrations approved by the School of Graduate Studies for each session in which they wish to take courses. These students will be registered and pay fees as undergraduates.

Acceptance as a Post-Degree Student carries no implications with respect to admission to advanced degrees, and even if such admission is granted subsequently, credit towards the advanced degree will not normally be granted for the work previously taken.

J. OCCASIONAL STUDENTS:

(Non-graduates attending undergraduate classes for other than degree credit)

Occasional students are those who:

1. do not hold a University degree; and
2. wish to take undergraduate courses; and
3. are or will be at least 21 in the calendar year in which they plan to take undergraduate courses.

An Occasional Student may take up to 12 units of work in courses at the discretion of the Dean of Studies and instructor(s) concerned in the period September 1 to August 31.

The status of an Occasional Student is reviewed after the completion of five courses, and a decision may be made at that time by the student as to whether he or she wishes to enter a degree programme or to continue as an Occasional student.

K. GRADUATES OF McMaster CERTIFICATE PROGRAMMES

Students who have completed certificate programmes may be granted advanced credit up to maxima specified by Undergraduate Council. Such credit will normally be applied against elective courses and faculties will take into account the subject matter of both the certificate and degree programmes.
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

I. ENRICHMENT PROGRAMME
High school students with first-class standing may be allowed to enrol in courses which do not duplicate the material available to them in their own high schools. Degree credit for successfully completed courses will not be granted until after students have been admitted to and have registered at McMaster University.

Applicants must provide letters of recommendation from their Principal as well as one other teacher who knows their abilities, aptitudes and interests.

Interested students are invited to contact the Office of Admissions for information regarding available courses and application procedures.

M. STUDENTS STUDYING IN CANADA ON STUDENT AUTHORIZATION (VISA)
In limited enrolment programmes up to 5% of places available in Level I may be filled by Visa students.

N. ADVANCED CREDIT
As noted in sections (A),(B),(C), and (G) above, advanced credit may be granted to applicants who have completed work at another university or college, subject to the applicant having met the minimum requirements prescribed. Advanced credit serves to shorten the degree programme.

In special situations, where a student has acquired the knowledge at another kind of institution or in a different manner such that the qualifications are difficult to assess, the University may require an examination of the student. In such a case, the Associate Dean (Studies) of the Faculty will request the appropriate academic department to assess the feasibility of such an examination. When such an examination is deemed feasible, the department involved will be responsible for deciding the appropriate method of evaluation and for administering the examination, which may consist of a variety of possible modes of evaluation, both written and oral. The examinations must be arranged by the last date for registration in the student’s initial term at the University and may not be repeated. Any credit granted as the result of such an examination will be shown on the transcript in the normal manner used for advanced credit.
**Academic Regulations**

The regulations which follow are the general regulations of the University. You should read both these general regulations and the Faculty regulations which may be more stringent and appear in the Faculty sections of this Calendar.

Since the Academic Regulations are continually reviewed, we reserve the right to change the regulations in this section of the Calendar. This University also reserves the right to cancel the academic privileges of a student at any time should the student's scholastic record or conduct warrant so doing.

Honours and three-level degree programmes are offered in the Faculties of Humanities, Science, and Social Sciences and in the Arts and Science Programme. Major programmes are offered in the Faculty of Science only. The general regulations governing these programmes appear in this section of the Calendar. The regulations governing programmes in Business, Engineering, Engineering and Management, Medicine, Nursing, Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy, Social Work, and Physical Education appear in the appropriate Faculty sections. In the event there is a conflict between the programme regulations for these eight programmes and the general regulations in this chapter, the programme regulations take precedence.

The following regulations cover the ordinary cases. Faculties are authorized to use discretion in special situations by taking into account past practice, the spirit of the regulations, and circumstances which, in the opinion of the Faculty, are deserving of unusual treatment. Students who have irregular cases should consult the appropriate Associate Dean (Studies).

**General Regulations**

**RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS**

While most students will complete all their undergraduate work at McMaster University, the minimum requirements set out below apply to students who take part of their work at other institutions.

In order to obtain a four- or five-level (Honours, Major, etc.), first undergraduate degree, you must complete at least two of the levels (approximately 60 units of work) beyond Level I, including the final level at McMaster.

In order to obtain a three-level, first undergraduate degree, you may satisfy the residence requirements either:

1. by completing the final level and at least one other level (a minimum of approximately 60 units of work) at McMaster University, or
2. by completing the final level (approximately 30 units of work) at McMaster University, including at least 18 units of Area courses.

The work used to satisfy the residence requirements must be completed at McMaster University; work taken at another university on a Letter of Permission will not count toward the minimum residence requirements. The appropriate Dean of Studies may relax these requirements in special cases, and may take into account high academic standing and place of residence, among other considerations.

All the work for a second bachelor's degree must be completed at McMaster University.

**REGISTRATION**

The purpose of registration is to record officially your selection of programme and courses. This is done before or at the beginning of each session, and information on how to register will be sent to eligible students. Counselling is available to assist you in course selection and in some programmes is compulsory.

**Selection of Courses:** Before you select the courses you wish to take, please read the requirements for your programme in the appropriate Faculty sections of this Calendar. First select the courses required for your programme and then electives; ensure that you have completed the courses which are listed as prerequisites and have completed or chosen courses that are listed as corequisites. If you fail to meet the programme requirements, you will not be eligible to graduate, and, if you have not passed the prerequisite courses, you will not be able to take the course selected.

**Approval of Programmes:** You are responsible for the completeness and accuracy of your registration. If you try to register in a programme or courses for which you are not qualified, your registration may not be accepted and you may not receive credit in selected courses. Your programme and course selection must be approved by the Associate Dean (Studies) of your Faculty. Similarly, you must obtain approval from the Associate Dean (Studies) for any change, including the dropping of courses. You should note that in order to qualify for most scholarships, you must register for the full load prescribed for your programme and level.

**Extra Work:** If you wish to take more than the normal number of units prescribed for a Level, you may do so only with the permission of the Associate Dean (Studies) of your Faculty. Normally, a University Average of at least 7.0 in the immediately preceding review period will be required if extra work is to be permitted. Additional academic fees will be assessed where the extra work is approved to clear an academic deficiency.

**Sequence of Courses:** Courses must be taken in the sequence specified in the programmes of the University which are set out by Faculty. For programmes described by Level, this means that, when registering in a Level, you must have completed the preceding Level, or be registered in any remaining courses for that Level. At the discretion of your Faculty, substitutions may be approved, especially for part-time students, when a required Area course is not available.

**Repetition of Courses:** To repeat a course for which credit has been obtained, you need approval of your Associate Dean (Studies). There is no limit on the number of repetitions of a failed course. The grades for all attempts appear on the transcript and enter into the computation of the various averages; however, only one successful attempt will enter into the computation of credit earned towards your degree.

**Limit on Level I Courses:** After you have completed Level I, you may obtain credit in no more than 12 additional units of courses beginning with the digit 1 in a three-level degree programme, and no more than 18 additional units of courses beginning with the digit 1 in a four-level degree programme, except where special permission has been obtained from the Associate Dean (Studies). This means that in most Faculties credit may be obtained in no more than 42 units of Level I courses in a three-level programme, and in no more than 48 units in a four-level programme.

**Letters of Permission:** If you wish to attend another university to take courses which will carry credit towards a McMaster degree, you must obtain permission ahead of time. To do this you must seek a Letter of Permission from your Associate Dean (Studies) and pay the appropriate fee. If your Associate Dean (Studies) grants you this privilege, you should take note of any conditions that might apply, including the requirement of a grade of at least C— for transfer credit. Courses taken at another university cannot be used to satisfy the minimum residence requirements, and probably will delay graduation if permission has been granted to take the last courses for the degree at another institution.

You should note that the grades obtained in courses taken at another university will not be included in the various McMaster averages, and, therefore, cannot be used to raise standing.

**Auditing Courses:** A student who does not wish to have credit for a course may, with the approval of the Chairman of the Department and the Associate Dean, audit the course. The student must satisfy the prerequisite for the course, but will not complete assignments nor write the final examinations.

**Cancellation of a Course:** If you cancel a course during the change of registration period, it will not show on your record. After that the course will show on your record. The grade will be recorded as CAN (cancelled) if the course is cancelled up to and including the last date for withdrawing from the course shown in the Sessional Dates.
ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

After the last date for withdrawing you will remain registered in the course whether or not you attend, you will receive no refund of fees, and you will be assigned a grade based on the work submitted.

The various dates appear in the Sessional Dates at the beginning of this Calendar and are rigidly adhered to.

Withdrawal from the University: If you wish to withdraw from the University, you must consult the appropriate Associate Dean (Studies). Your identity card must be surrendered to the Associate Dean (Studies). Fees are not refunded unless this procedure is followed.

Your record in the courses being taken will be handled as outlined in the section above Cancellation of a Course.

Readmission: If you are seeking readmission to the University following withdrawal or poor academic performance, you must do so in writing. You should pay attention to any special requirements of the Faculty you wish to re-enter, including the deadline for applications. These requirements are specified in the Faculty sections of the Calendar.

In considering applications for readmission, the University may take into account both the secondary and post-secondary educational achievement of the applicant, and may require oral or written tests of the applicant, or other evidence which in the judgement of the appropriate Faculty is relevant. The Faculty may specify conditions which must be met in granting readmission.

Transfer of Credit between Faculties: Transfer of credit between Faculties is handled by the Associate Deans (Studies). Full credit may not be given at the time of transfer between Faculties and additional courses may need to be taken.

MCMASTERCORE OF WRITING COMPETENCE

All undergraduates entering baccalaureate degree programmes must write a test of writing competence which is held in August, September, December, and April.

Those who fail or do not take the test will have the following notation on their records and transcripts: This student has not passed the McMaster Test of Writing Competence. This will be removed after the test is passed.

Those who do not attempt the test will not be allowed to register in or after the September following their initial registrations.

The Faculties of Engineering, Humanities, and Social Sciences have additional requirements which are noted in their Faculty sections of this Calendar.

EXAMINATIONS

The section Sessional Dates should be consulted for the dates of the final examinations in all terms and sessions. Mid-session tests for full-year Winter Session Level 1 courses are held in December.

Mid-session tests in December for Level I courses and final examinations for two and three-unit courses normally are of two hours duration. Final examinations for courses of four or more units normally are of three hours duration.

No examinations or tests may be held in the final week of the terms of the Winter Session except for those specifically approved by the Undergraduate Council. The specific dates appear in the Sessional Dates.

Tests and examinations organized by the Office of the Registrar may be scheduled in the morning, afternoon, or evening. Monday through Saturday. You should arrange to be available throughout the examination period since, until the final examination timetable is published, you cannot know when during the examination period your examination may be scheduled. Cases in which examinations can be rescheduled are described at the end of this section.

If you miss an examination for medical reasons you must submit a medical certificate from Student Health Services or from a doctor to the Office of the Registrar. The certificate must define both the disability and the period of absence, and must be submitted by the end of the examination period.

If you miss an examination for any reason other than illness, you must report immediately to the Examination Section of the Office of the Registrar.

Deferred Examinations: A deferred examination privilege may be granted by your Faculty Reviewing Committee if you fail to write a final examination for a certifiable medical or compassionate reason, provided that you have submitted the certificate by the end of the examination period. Deferred examinations are conducted in the examination period which follows the period for which the privilege is granted (e.g. in April for an examination missed in December.) Specific dates and deadlines appear in the Sessional Dates.

A decision to grant a deferred examination privilege will be reported on your grade report. You must confirm your intent to write a deferred examination by submitting an application to the Office of the Registrar. Specific deadline dates appear in the Sessional Dates.

Examination Regulations: These regulations apply to all examinations conducted by the Office of the Registrar. Variations may occur for instructor-conducted examinations. Students who do not observe these regulations will be required to withdraw from examinations. Special circumstances must be reported immediately to the Examination Section of the Office of the Registrar.

McMaster student photo identification cards are required at all examinations. Students who seat themselves at an examination without photo I.D. cards will be required to withdraw from the examination. Students who arrive without photo I.D. cards will be required (before being seated) to obtain a substitute card and pay the appropriate fee; no extension of the examination will be permitted to compensate for any delay encountered.

It is the responsibility of students to be present on the day and hour when an examination is scheduled. If you fail to appear at the scheduled time, you will be considered to have defaulted the examination.

Punctuality is essential and no extra time will be allowed to those arriving late. No candidate will be admitted to an examination room more than 30 minutes after the start of any session.

The University makes every effort to ensure that examinations are complete when students receive them. However, it is the student's responsibility to ensure that the examination is complete, and to draw attention to any discrepancies in the paper.

No candidate may leave the room to withdraw from an examination during the first 45 minutes of any session. Candidates must leave the room immediately after handing in their examination materials.

A student who becomes ill during an examination may be excused by a Presider but must file a doctor's certificate with the Office of the Registrar.

No conversation or any form of communication between candidates is permitted in the examination room. No books, papers or instruments may be taken into any examination room unless specifically prescribed on the examination paper. No examination books or supplies are to be removed from the examination room. Smoking is not permitted in any examination room. Handbags must be left beneath the chairs, not on the desks. The University can assume no responsibility for lost articles.

Rescheduling Examinations: Special examination arrangements will be made if you have a conflict with religious obligations. Your request with appropriate documentation from a minister or equivalent must be submitted to the Examinations Section of the Office of the Registrar at least ten working days before the scheduled examination date.

If you are a part-time student and your employer requires you to be away from the Hamilton area when you are to write an examination, you may seek special arrangements for writing your examination. Your application must be supported by a letter of explanation from an executive of your company.

Examinations are not rescheduled for purposes of travel.

Other regulations related to the conduct of, and special arrangements for, examinations appear on the examination timetable and the examination booklets.

GRADING SYSTEM

The grade for a course is normally determined by combining the grades obtained on coursework, assignments, tests, and examinations. The method for determining the final grade is to be given in the course outline. The results of all courses attempted will appear on your transcript.

Since September 1982, the grading scale has been as follows:


**Grade Points Standing**

- **A+** 12 first class
- **A** 11 second class
- **A-** 10 third class
- **B+** 9 fourth class
- **B** 8 fifth class
- **B-** 7 sixth class
- **C+** 6 seventh class
- **C** 5 eighth class
- **C-** 4 ninth class
- **D+** 3 tenth class
- **D** 2 eleventh class
- **D-** 1 twelfth class
- **F** 0 failure

Before submitting a failing grade, the instructor reassesses whatever examples of the student’s work are available.

For the purpose of satisfying prerequisite requirements a grade of at least D+ is required unless otherwise stated.

You retain credit for all courses with grades of D+ or better, except in those programmes for which a higher grade is specified in the programme regulations.

Weighted averages are calculated using the grade points and units for a course as shown in the example below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d-</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AVERAGE = 213/30 = 7.1**

**Terminology**

This glossary of terminology is arranged in alphabetic sequence.

**Area Courses** (‘A’ courses) are those courses in which the grades are used in computing the Cumulative Area Average (CAA) and the Graduation Average (GA). These courses are listed in the programme requirements.

**Course Numbers** (e.g. 1A03) can be deciphered as follows: the initial digit indicates the Level of the course; the letter(s) in the middle identifies the specific courses within the Level; and the final digit defines the number of units of credit associated with the course.

**Cumulative Area Average (CAA)** is computed as shown in the example below, using the best 80% of the grades obtained in the Area courses prescribed for the programme beyond Level I, provided that at least 12 units of Area courses have been attempted since the CAA was computed.

For students re-admitted to the University after obtaining a University Standing, the CAA will be computed from the time of re-admission.

In Combined Honours programmes consisting of two separate components two Cumulative Area Averages will be computed on the best 80% of the grades in each component; in other Combined Honours programmes a single average will be computed.

The grades in the following example are ranked in descending sequence. Since the student has taken 27 units, the average will be computed on the basis of the best 21.6 units (80% of 27 = 21.6). Thus, only 0.6 units of the course in which the student obtained the D+ have been included.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>(27)</td>
<td>21.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CAA = 169.8 / 21.6 = 7.9**

**Elective Courses** (‘E’ courses) are those courses which are not required courses, and which a student has free choice in selecting. These courses form part of the total number of units required for the degree programme.

**Extra Courses** are those courses taken by a student which are over and above the total number of units required for the degree programme. The grades obtained in such courses will not be included in the computation of the various averages.

**Graduation Average** is used to determine the standing of a student at the time of graduation. In the case of the three-level degree programmes it is computed on at least 24 units of Area courses, and in the case of Honours and Major programmes on at least 36 units of Area courses. For Combined Honours programmes created from two distinct components two Graduation Averages will be computed using at least 24 units in each component; in other Combined Honours programmes a single average will be computed.

For three-Level programmes the computation will be based on Level II and III Area courses, (i.e. courses with a first digit of 2 or 3) and for Major and Honours programmes on Level III and IV Area courses (i.e. courses with a first digit of 3 or 4). Where a student has taken more than the minimum number of Area courses specified for the programme, the Graduation Average will be computed on the best 80% of the appropriate Area courses, or the minimum, whichever number of units is greater.

In the example below of a three-level degree programme the total number of appropriate Area course units with a course number beginning with 2 or 3 actually taken was 42 and the required number was 24, so that the average will be computed on the basis of the best 33.6 units of Area courses (80% of 42 = 33.6). If the student had taken 24-30 units of appropriate Area courses, the Graduation Average would be calculated on 24 units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Points</th>
<th>(Units)</th>
<th>GA Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>66.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>60.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>48.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>48.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>21.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>(42)</td>
<td></td>
<td>33.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GA = 298.2 / 33.6 = 8.9**

Graduation Standing is assigned on the basis of the Graduation Average calculated as above. First-class standing is given to those with averages of 9.5 or higher, second-class for averages of 7.0 to 9.4, and third-class for averages of 4.0 to 6.9.

**Level** is used in two ways:

1. to describe how far through a programme a student has progressed.
   - A student entering the University with the normal admission requirements will register in Level I and normally take 30 units of courses beginning with the digit 1; upon completion of Level I the student will progress to Level II, etc. The number of units required to complete a level is specified for each programme in the Faculty section of this calendar.

2. to indicate at what stage in a programme a student normally takes a given course. Level I courses (beginning with the digit 1) normally are taken by students registered in Level I, Level II courses by students registered in Level II, etc. The level designation is only a guideline, however, in that the academic regulations and curriculum requirements may provide for deviations from this guideline.

**Programme Probation** may be assigned to students who do not meet the normal promotion requirements on the Cumulative Area Average for a programme, which appear under the programme regulations. A student may be on Programme Probation only once.

**Required Courses** (‘R’ courses) are those courses which are specifically designated for inclusion in a programme.

**Reviewing Period** is the time between two reviews for a student. Students records are reviewed in May, July, and August each year for those who:

1. have attempted at least 18 units of work since the last review, or
ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

2. may be eligible to graduate at the next Convocation, or
3. were admitted under the part-time mature student provision and have
   attempted the first 12 units of work which constitute their probationary
   period.

Units define the amount of credit associated with a course and are used in
the computation of averages. A unit is roughly equivalent to one lecture-hour per week for one term or two hours of laboratories or seminars per week for one term. Most courses are of 3 or 6 units credit. Normally 30 or more units or work are specified for a Level; approximately 90 units or more constitute the work for a three-level degree and 120 units or more for a four-level degree.

University Average is computed on the grades obtained in all courses since the last review of student standing.

University Probation may be assigned to students who fail to obtain a University Average of 2.5 which is required for continuance at the University but do obtain a University Average of at least 2.0. A student may be on University Probation only once, except with the special permission of the Faculty in which he or she is registered.

Programme Requirements and Academic Standing

Students entering McMaster University register in one of the following Level I programmes: Arts and Science I, Business I, Engineering I, Humanities I, Music I, Natural Science I, Nursing I, Physical Education I, or Social Sciences I. The admission requirements for specific programmes beyond Level I (e.g. Honours History) appear in the appropriate Faculty sections of the Calendar and prescribe the required standard of performance in appropriate Level I courses.

ACADEMIC STANDING

Academic standing is reviewed in May, July, and August each year for students who
1. have completed at least 18 units of work since the last review, or
2. may be eligible to graduate at the next Convocation, or
3. were admitted under the part-time mature student provision and have
   attempted the first 12 units of work which constitute their probationary
   period.

In the review of academic standing, three sets of decisions are made: 1. whether a student may continue at the University for which the University Average, calculated on at least 18 units, is used;
2. whether a student may continue in a programme for which the Cumulative Area Average, calculated on at least 12 units of area work, is used; and
3. whether a student may graduate and the classification of the degree, for which the Graduation Average is used.

REQUIREMENTS FOR LEVEL I

If you enter the University without advanced standing being granted, you must attempt a full load of Level I work before proceeding to the work of higher Levels. Admission to the programmes beyond Level I is based on the performance in Level I, and you must meet the normal requirements prescribed in the following section, Minimum Requirements for Continuance at the University, in order to continue at the University.

If you meet the requirements for continuance at the University after completing the Level I work, but fail to meet the admission requirements of any programme, you may continue at the University for one additional reviewing period. You will be registered as Irregular on Programme Probation.

If you again fail to qualify for admission to a programme, you may not continue without special permission.

If you are repeating Level I voluntarily, your registration status will be Clear Admission.

In the case of part-time students, the Associate Dean (Studies) has the discretion to permit students to take some of the work in the higher Levels prior to having attempted the full load of Level I. Decisions will be made on an individual basis according to the special circumstances that apply in the particular case.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTINUANCE AT THE UNIVERSITY

You may continue at the University if you obtain a University Average of at least 2.5, subject to meeting any special requirements of your programme. If you fail to meet the requirement of a 2.5 average, you may continue on Programme Probation for one reviewing period, provided that you have a University Average of at least 2.0. You may be on University Probation only once.

If your University Average is less than 2.0 you may not continue without permission and must seek re-admission. The decision will be made by the appropriate Faculty Reviewing Committee, and, if you are permitted to continue, you will be placed on probation for one reviewing period.

If you fail to obtain a University Average of 2.5 on a second occasion, you will be required to withdraw from the University for a period of at least 12 months. If there are special circumstances which apply, the Faculty Reviewing Committee may waive the requirement of withdrawal for 12 months.

In the event that you are eligible to continue at the University, but are ineligible to continue in any programme because the programme requirements have not been met, you require the permission of your Faculty to reregister. If permitted to reregister, you will be on programme probation and may register as Irregular for one reviewing period, during which you may take up to 18 units of Area work that would qualify you to re-enter a programme. Other courses taken may be used as electives. This privilege will be granted only once.

PROGRAMME REQUIREMENTS FOR B.A. AND B.SC. PROGRAMMES

The programme requirements are in addition to the minimum requirements prescribed above for continuance at the University.

Honours Programmes: If you obtain a Cumulative Area Average of at least 7.0 you may continue in an Honours programme. If you fail to obtain a Cumulative Area Average of 7.0 but have an average of at least 6.5, you may continue on Programme Probation for one reviewing period. You may be on Programme Probation only once. If you fail to obtain a Cumulative Area Average of 6.5, you may not continue in the programme, and must seek entry to another programme.

Graduation Standing in Honours degree programmes is awarded in three classes: first-class, second-class, and third-class. For first-class standing a minimum Graduation Average of 9.5 is required, for second-class standing 7.0 and for third-class standing 4.0.

A student who at the time of graduation fails to meet the requirements for an Honours degree may seek to transfer to another programme.

Combined Honours Programmes: All Combined Honours programmes offered by the Faculty of Science will be treated in the same manner as single Honours programmes above, thus, a single CAA and GA will be computed.

In the case of Combined Honours programmes in other Faculties two separate Cumulative Area Averages will be computed using the Area courses for each of the two components, except where the Calendar specifies that a single average will be computed. Where two Cumulative Area Averages are computed, you must meet the specified minimum averages for each of the two components of the combined Honours Programme.

Similarly, two separate Graduation Averages will be computed, and Graduation Standing will be determined by taking the mean of the two Graduation Averages, except for those programmes where a single CAA is computed, in which case one Graduation Average will be computed.

A student who at the time of graduation fails to meet the requirements for a combined Honours degree may seek to transfer to another programme.

Major Programmes: Major programmes are available through the Faculty of Science only.

Effective for students registered in the programme before September 1987: If you obtain a Cumulative Area Average of at least 4.0, you may continue in a Major programme. If you fail to obtain a Cumulative Area Average of 4.0 but have an average of at least 3.5, you may continue on Programme Probation for one reviewing period. You may be on Programme Probation only once. If you fail to obtain a Cumulative
Area Average of 3.5 you may not continue in the programme and must seek entry to another programme.

Effective for students admitted to a Major programme after August 1987: If you obtain a Cumulative Area Average of at least 5.0, you may continue in a Major programme. If you fail to obtain a Cumulative Area Average of 5.0 but have an average of at least 4.5, you may continue on Programme Probation for one reviewing period. You may be on Programme Probation only once. If you fail to obtain a Cumulative Area Average of 4.5 you may not continue in the programme and must seek entry to another programme.

Graduation Standing in Major degree programmes is awarded in three classes: first-class, second-class, and third-class. For first-class standing a minimum Graduation Average of 9.5 is required; for second-class standing 7.0; and for third-class standing 4.0 for the first group covered above and 5.0 for the second group. A student who at the normal time of graduation fails to meet the requirements for a major degree may seek to transfer to another programme.

Three-Level Degree Programmes: If you obtain a Cumulative Area Average of at least 4.0 you may continue in the programme. If you fail to obtain an average of 4.0 but have an average of at least 3.5, you may continue on Programme Probation for one reviewing period. You may be on Programme Probation only once. If your Cumulative Area Average is less than 3.5, you may not proceed in the programme and must transfer to another programme.

Graduation Standing in these programmes is awarded in three classes: first-class, second-class, and third-class. For first-class standing a minimum Graduation Average of 9.5 is required; for second-class standing 7.0; and for third-class standing 4.0. A student who at the normal time of graduation fails to meet the requirements for one of these degrees may seek to transfer to another programme.

TRANSFER BETWEEN PROGRAMMES

If you are registered in Level III of an Honours or Major programme and wish to transfer to a three-level degree programme in order to be eligible for graduation at the next Convocation you must apply to the appropriate Associate Dean (Studies) by March 1 for Spring Convocation and by September 1 for Autumn Convocation. If permission is granted, you must go to the Office of the Registrar and complete a graduation information card.

If you wish to transfer from one programme to another, you must have a Cumulative Area Average with standing appropriate for the programme you wish to enter. The Faculty will specify whether you need to take additional course work to obtain a specialist background equivalent to that of students already registered in the programme. You could discuss the practicability of transfer with the appropriate Associate Dean (Studies).

SECOND BACHELOR’S DEGREE PROGRAMMES

Credit for courses taken towards a first undergraduate degree may be applied to a second undergraduate degree, except in the case of some professional programmes (e.g. Bachelor of Education and Bachelor of Library Science). Some additional regulations are applied by the Faculty of Science involving cognate disciplines e.g. Mathematics and Statistics. These are described in the section Faculty of Science in this Calendar.

All the additional work to obtain the second degree must be taken at McMaster University. Decisions on admissions and the courses required to complete the second degree will be made by the appropriate Faculty.

Credit from the first two degrees cannot be applied to a third undergraduate degree. To obtain a third undergraduate degree it would be necessary to take the complete programme, i.e. approximately 90 units for a three-level degree and approximately 120 for a four-level degree.

For admission to the Second Degree programme you must hold a first degree. Extra courses taken while you are registered in a first degree programme may, with the approval of the Faculty, be applied to the Second Degree programme. The minimum admission requirements and programme of study for the second degree depend on both second and first degrees and whether they are in the same subject.

Students who do not qualify for a Second Degree programme on the basis of the relevant course work completed during their first degree studies may, with the permission of the department and appropriate Associate Dean (Studies), be allowed to qualify on the basis of further work undertaken as Continuing students considered in conjunction with their previous performance in the area courses.

Students who are allowed to qualify for admission on the basis of further work taken as Continuing students at McMaster University may, with the permission of the department and the appropriate Associate Dean (Studies), have this course work applied toward the fulfillment of the requirements for the second degree. Faculties wishing this provision to apply only to second degree programmes in another subject may make that restriction in the Faculty regulations. (The Faculty of Science has so indicated.)

A student in a Second Degree programme must meet the minimum requirements prescribed in earlier sections for the University Average, the Cumulative Area Average, and the Graduation Average, with the exception that, where the number of Area courses prescribed is less than the minimum normally prescribed for inclusion in the Graduation Average, all Area courses taken in the second degree programme will be included in the computation of the Graduation Average. If less than 12 units are used to compute the Graduation Average, no Graduation Standing (first class, etc. will be given.

MAJOR DEGREE FOLLOWING A THREE-LEVEL DEGREE IN SAME SUBJECT: For entry into a Major Degree programme in the Faculty of Science, a Graduation Average of at least 4.0 in the first degree programme is required for those entering a major programme before September 1987; thereafter an average of at least 5.0 will be required.

If admitted, you must take at least 30 units of work as specified by the department(s); normally this will include the Level IV specialist courses and courses from Levels II and III to provide specialist background equivalent to that of students already in the programme.

HONOURS DEGREE FOLLOWING MAJOR OR A THREE-LEVEL DEGREE IN THE SAME SUBJECT: For entry, a Graduation Average of at least 7.0 in the first degree programme is required.

If admitted, you must take at least 30 units of work specified by the department(s); normally this will include the Level IV specialist courses and courses from Levels II and III to provide specialist background equivalent to that of students already in the programme.

SECOND DEGREE IN ANOTHER SUBJECT: For admission to the second degree you must meet the admission requirements for the programme you wish to enter (e.g. an average in specified courses of at least 7.0 for entry to an Honours programme and of at least 4.0 for entry to other programmes of the Faculties of Humanities, Science, and Social Sciences). The average used for admission would normally be based on Area courses for, or courses related to, the programme you wish to enter.

If the second degree is a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree, you must complete at least 30 units of work specified by the department offering the programme. If the second degree is a Major or Honours degree, the minimum is 60 units.

DEANS’ HONOUR LIST

Each year outstanding students are recognized by their being named to the Deans’ Honour List for which a minimum average of 9.5 is required. In the case of full-time students, they must have completed in Winter Session at least 30 units (36 in the case of Engineering). The Deans have the power to exercise discretion where the full load for a particular level of a programme is less than 30 (36 in Engineering e.g. Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics, Level IV, 34 to 36 units). In the case of a full-time student the minimum average of 9.5 must have been obtained on the University Average. For those who have studied part-time on a continuous basis, the assessment will be made at the reviewing periods where 30, 60, and 90 units have been completed, and at graduation.

(For students in the B.H.Sc. programme, the special provision for students in the B.H.Sc. programme is explained in the section Faculty of Health Sciences, Occupational Therapy & Physiotherapy Programme.)

Graduation

When you register for the session in which you expect to complete the graduation requirements, you must file a graduation information card. If you fail to do so at the time of registration you must do so in the Office of the Registrar before February 15 for Spring Convocation and before September 9 for Autumn Convocation.
SENIATE POLICY STATEMENTS

Graduates must take the degree at the Convocation immediately following the completion of the appropriate degree work.

A Programme Standing will be determined for students who have fulfilled the graduation requirements in May of each year. The Programme Standing will be determined on the basis of the Graduation Average and will appear on the transcript. The notation will show your rank in the graduating class for the programme and the number of students graduating from that programme in May.

Senate Policy Statements

The University has defined its expectations of students in both the academic and non-academic life of the University community, and developed procedures to ensure that all members of the community receive equitable treatment. Each year at registration, you will receive the document Senate Policy Statements which contains the following:

Statement on Academic Ethics
The University has a responsibility to provide fair and equitable treatment. Experience has shown that many complaints can be resolved satisfactorily through informal channels, before following the formal procedures. The following provides a brief summary of the major policies contained in the Senate Policy Statements. Complete versions of the policies may be obtained from the Senate Secretariat, Room 104, Gilmour Hall.

ACADEMIC ETHICS
The Senate Statement on Academic Ethics explains the expectations the University has of its scholars. Some Departments and instructors have also developed more specific rules and regulations designed to maintain scholarly integrity. It is the responsibility of each instructor to make students aware of these expectations.

It is the responsibility of each student to adhere to the Senate Statement on Academic Ethics (and to any additional rules and regulations developed by Departments and instructors), not only in coursework, tests and examinations, but also in other scholarly activities such as laboratory research, and the use of computing and library resources.

Breaches of academic ethics fall into two general categories:

a. a disregard for the norms of scholarly integrity, without necessarily intending to deceive; and
b. academic dishonesty, which is an intentional disregard for the norms of scholarly integrity.

Minor breaches of academic ethics that fall into category (a) are normally dealt with by instructors directly with the students affected. Major breaches of category (b) are serious enough for the student to be charged with academic dishonesty. Penalties include expulsion from University.

The Senate Resolutions on Academic Dishonesty define academic dishonesty and specify the procedures to be followed in the event that a student is charged with academic dishonesty. Penalties include expulsion from the University. A copy of the Senate Resolutions may be obtained from the Senate Secretariat, Gilmour Hall, Room 104.

APPEAL PROCEDURES
The University has a responsibility to provide fair and equitable procedures for the lodging and hearing of student complaints arising from University regulations, policies and actions that affect them directly. The procedures described in the Student Appeal Procedures are intended to provide a mechanism to remedy injustices and may culminate in a hearing before the Senate Board for Student Appeals.

Students are strongly encouraged, however, to pursue any complaint or grievance through informal channels, before following the formal procedures. Experience has shown that many complaints can be resolved satisfactorily through informal communication.

Students should seek remedies for their grievances as promptly as possible, and must do so within six months of the end of the academic year in which the grievance has occurred. The end of the academic year is August 31.

Decisions on admission or re-admission to an undergraduate degree programme cannot be appealed, except under the conditions described in the next paragraph. Applicants may, however, ask for a review of a decision on admission or re-admission or on the granting of transfer credits. To initiate such a review, the applicant must write to the Registrar within one week of receiving the original decision and state the grounds for seeking the review.

Applicants who have been refused re-admission to an undergraduate degree programme may appeal the decision, using the procedures described in the Student Appeal Procedures, if the following two conditions have been met:

i. the applicant withdraws from the University voluntarily; and
ii. the applicant alleges error or injustice on grounds other than academic judgement.

CODE OF CONDUCT
McMaster University is a community dedicated to furthering learning, intellectual inquiry, and personal and professional development. Members of the community are expected to conduct themselves in a manner that is consonant with the goals and the well-being of the University community, and define the procedures to be followed in cases of violation of the accepted standards.

STATEMENT ON HUMAN RIGHTS
McMaster University wishes to ensure the full and fair implementation of the principles of the Ontario Human Rights Code which states:

Every person has a right to equal treatment with respect to services, goods and facilities, without discrimination because of race, ancestry, place of origin, colour, ethnic origin, citizenship, creed, sex, age, marital status, family status or handicap.

The University Senate has approved Procedures on Human Rights which outline the procedure to be followed in the event that a student has a complaint regarding an alleged violation of human rights.

STUDENT RECORDS
The University has developed operating procedures which are designed to protect the confidentiality of undergraduate student records. The following have been defined as public information: student number, student name, sex, degrees earned and when, undergraduate awards earned and when, and whether a student is full-time or part-time. Additional information may be used by the various offices and officials of the University where a need to know has been established.

Information about applicants for admission who do not gain admission will be kept for a limited period only. For those admitted to the Nursing and M.D. Programmes a separate admission file is maintained.

While a student may have access to his or her file, documents received from a third party in confidence are not normally placed in the student's file, but, in those cases where they have been, they will not be disclosed.

The operating procedures also define the circumstances under which information may be disclosed to: judicial and law enforcement agencies, the Ontario Universities Application Centre, Statistics Canada, agencies charged with the recovery of funds provided under OSAP or CSL, and secondary schools.

Transcripts are issued only with the consent of the student. Addresses will not be released except under provisions noted above.
Financial Information

Upon receiving official acceptance from the Registrar's Office and upon completion of registration, a student is responsible for the full payment of all fees as defined in this Calendar.

Payment of academic fees does not mean acceptance to the University or approval of a student's registration. Academic requirements have to be fulfilled before registration is completed.

New students may not forward academic fees to the Business Office until they have received their Letters of Acceptance.

Students should not send residence fees unless notification of acceptance has been received.

Students are responsible for the fees for each academic session and no fee credits can be transferred from one academic session to another.

It is the policy of the University not to accept registrations until all previous accounts are paid in full. Any payments received are therefore first applied to previous debts and any balances to the most recent debts.

The University reserves the right to amend the fees at any time.

Undergraduate Fees

Fees are composed of an academic fee and supplementary fees. Academic fees are calculated on a per unit basis up to the maximum stated under Tuition Fee in the fee schedules, below. Full supplementary fees are payable by full-time students, i.e. those taking 24 units or more.

Fees for full-time students cover the student's portion of the tuition cost, registration, library, diplomas, campus health services, student organizations, and athletics (except for the facilities fee), and are payable by all students.

Fees do not cover the Ontario Health Insurance Plan, which is the personal responsibility of the student.

No caution deposits are required, but students will be assessed for any unwarranted breakage.

The University reserves the right to assess other supplementary fees or charges in some courses or programmes to recover in part or in full the cost of providing course materials, and accommodation and transportation for field trips, and the costs of breakages.

Fees charged by the University are approved annually by the Board of Governors for the academic year commencing September 1. Fees shown below are for 1987/88. The current fee schedule, including the refund schedule, for any given academic year will be sent to each student during the summer preceding September registration.

CANADIAN CITIZENS and LANDED IMMIGRANT STUDENTS

Full-time Fees (for an academic load of 28 units or more)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Tuition Fee</th>
<th>Fees</th>
<th>Total Fees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicine I, II</td>
<td>$11,010.00</td>
<td>$253.00</td>
<td>$11,263.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine III</td>
<td>7,340.00</td>
<td>236.00</td>
<td>7,576.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Commerce</td>
<td>4,500.00</td>
<td>155.50</td>
<td>4,655.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Sci. Prog.</td>
<td>4,500.00</td>
<td>145.50</td>
<td>4,645.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>4,500.00</td>
<td>140.50</td>
<td>4,640.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other programmes</td>
<td>4,500.00</td>
<td>140.50</td>
<td>4,640.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For academic loads from 24 to 27 units, the fee was $46.50 per unit plus full supplementary fees.

Health Services Fee: The supplementary health services fee of $11.00 includes reimbursement of expenses up to $500. resulting from an accident incurred during the academic year, where such expenses are not recoverable under the Ontario Health Insurance Plan. These expenses may include X-ray, ambulance, dental treatment, prescribed drugs, wheelchairs or similar appliances. Reimbursement is not made for accident expenses to dental plates, crowns, fillings, glass frames, lenses or similar. Accidents should be reported to Student Health Services within ten days.

Part-time Fees

For students who took less than 18 units, the fee was $46.50 per unit plus a supplementary fee of $1.75 per unit for membership in the McMaster Association of Part-time Students/COPUS. Students who took 18-23 units paid supplementary fees of $76.50 for membership in the McMaster Students Union.

Listeners

A Listener is one not seeking credit, and may be admitted at one-half of the standard fee upon application to the Centre for Continuing Education.

A husband and wife attending the same course as Listeners may pay the reduced rate of one Listener fee, plus half of the fee for another listener.

Persons Aged 65+

Subject to meeting admission and prerequisite requirements, persons aged 65 and over may register in any courses without payment of tuition fees.

VISA STUDENTS

Full-time Visa Students (for an academic load of 28 units or more)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Tuition Fee</th>
<th>Supplementary Fees</th>
<th>Total Fees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicine I, II</td>
<td>$11,010.00</td>
<td>$253.00</td>
<td>$11,263.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine III</td>
<td>7,340.00</td>
<td>236.00</td>
<td>7,576.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering, and Engin. &amp; Mgt.</td>
<td>7,340.00</td>
<td>175.50</td>
<td>7,515.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Commerce</td>
<td>4,500.00</td>
<td>155.50</td>
<td>4,655.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Sci. Prog.</td>
<td>4,500.00</td>
<td>145.50</td>
<td>4,645.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>4,500.00</td>
<td>140.50</td>
<td>4,640.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other programmes</td>
<td>4,500.00</td>
<td>140.50</td>
<td>4,640.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part-time Visa Students

Visa students enrolled in Engineering, Engineering and Management III, V and Nursing courses were assessed at $204.00 per unit tuition fee, plus supplementary fees of $1.75 per unit. Visa students enrolled in courses for all other programmes were assessed at $150.00 per unit tuition fee plus $1.75 per unit supplementary fee.

Payment of Fees

Full-time fees are payable in full during the registration period in August/September. Prepayment of academic fees will significantly simplify the registration process (see below Prepayment of Academic Fees). Student unable to make full payment at the time of registration may be registered by paying the minimum first payment which is equal to approximately 70% of the total fee at the time of registration, and the balance no later than January 15. Interest is added monthly to the unpaid balance.

Part-time fees must accompany registration.

Cheques must be made payable to McMaster University. Any cheques not accepted and returned by the bank will be subject to an additional administrative charge of $15.00.

Failure to comply with payment dates will result in the University adding interest at the rate of 1.5% per month on overdue fees.
FINANCIAL INFORMATION

In addition, refusal to pay fees, or any part of the fees, may result in the student being refused admission to the University or being requested to withdraw with all privileges suspended. Fees to the date of withdrawal will be assessed.

No student may be eligible for any examination results, transcripts, or the payment of awards of any kind, until fees and any other accounts owed to the University are paid, or until acceptable arrangements are made.

PREPAYMENT OF ACADEMIC FEES

All tuition, supplementary, residence and food plan fees and any debts from prior sessions should be received in the Business office prior to registration.

For your payment to appear on University records by the time you register, pre-payment must be received at the University by:
- August 1 for Level I students who will be registering in early August,
- August 19 for Upper Level students who will be registering in early September.

Students must fill in the fee prepayment form and send it together with a cheque, which may be post-dated to September 1, to the Business Office. The student identification number should be written on the back of your cheque. By following this procedure you will significantly reduce the time needed to complete Registration.

Students who are expecting to receive financial assistance under the Ontario Student Assistance Program or are to be recipients of scholarships, bursaries or other awards, may arrange fee deferrals on the day of registration, provided they can show satisfactory evidence that such awards have been granted. All fees are payable upon receipt of financial assistance.

Any known differences between the amount of the award, and minimum first payment must be paid by September 1.

Students being sponsored by outside organizations, e.g. Vocational Rehabilitation Services, R.C.M.P., Canadian Armed Forces, etc., are required to bring copies of fee authorizations at the time of registration.

Students who are unable to pay their fees at the time of registration should contact the Business office Room 205 Gilmour Hall prior to registration.

REFUNDS

Students who are forced by illness or other personal reasons to withdraw from courses are entitled to a partial refund of their fees. A refund schedule is included with the fee schedules which are sent in the summer preceding September registration. Refunds are determined by the date on which notices of withdrawal in writing are received at the office of the Dean of the appropriate faculty. All refunds of tuition are reduced by an administrative charge of $50.00 for full-time students and $10.00 per 6 units or part for part-time students.

Residence and Food Service Fees

REGULAR SESSION

Residence fees for students living on campus cover the period, Labour Day to the end of the April examination period.

The fees below are those for 1987-88. Fees are due on September 1, but may be paid in two instalments. Full payment of fees must be completed by January 15.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Residence/Fee Description</th>
<th>Payable in Full</th>
<th>Payable in Part</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Room and Board*</td>
<td>$2,825.00</td>
<td>$1,975.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Person (Room Only)</td>
<td>1,443.00</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Plan Only*</td>
<td>1,382.00</td>
<td>970.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Meals include and dinner, 5 days per week. An optional weekend meal plan is also currently available.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A complete and current schedule of residence charges and payment dates may be obtained upon application to the Manager, Residence Admissions & Facilities, Commons Building, telephone 525-9140, extension 4223.

The University reserves the right to use the rooms during vacation periods, and the charges do not include the use of the room or the cost of meals during these periods, unless arrangements to the contrary are made.

Students will be assessed for unattended breakage.

OTHER THAN REGULAR SESSION

(Students, Alumni, Transient Visitors, and School Children in Groups)

The following rates are for Room Only during May to August.

- Room rates include all bedding, with a weekly linen change, but not towels or daily maid service. Parking is not included in these rates.
- Guests pay whichever of these rates (i.e. daily or weekly) is to their advantage. Stays of one month or less are subject to 5% sales tax.

The following rates applied in 1987. For successive years and other enquiries, contact the Conference Office, Commons Building Room 101B, telephone 525-9140, extension 4781.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Double Occupancy</th>
<th>Cost Per Person</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Individual Nights</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weekly rate</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-week rate</td>
<td>$220.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Single Occupancy</th>
<th>Cost Per Person</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Individual Nights</td>
<td>$17.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weekly rate</td>
<td>$85.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-week rate</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Available only if paid in full, in advance

Miscellaneous Fees

The following fees were in effect for the 1987-88 academic year, and are over and above assessed academic fees, supplementary fees, and residence fees and food plan fees.

OPTIONAL USER FEES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transcript (per copy)</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement of Diploma</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement of M.D. and Graduate Diploma</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter of Permission</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Registration Fee</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Examination at Another Centre</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervision of Examinations for Other Universities</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Reread</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplicate Tuition Fee Receipt</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Student I.D. Card</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Food Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost Card</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misuse of Card</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picture</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returned Cheque Charge (NSF, Payment Stopped)</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instalment Fee</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residence Withdrawal Fee</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photocopy of Examination Script</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Fees (option for Part-time students)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(see also Facility Fees below)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Year</td>
<td>55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 months</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 months</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Fees (payable by all users)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Year</td>
<td>28.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 months</td>
<td>22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 months</td>
<td>16.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennis User Fee</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Guest fee</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library charges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overdue Recalled Books (per day)</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overdue Reserve Material (per hour)</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Costs/Fines ... up to</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returned Books After Replacement Obtained</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locker, large</td>
<td>11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locker, small</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Health Service (optional for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FINANCIAL INFORMATION

ONTARIO STUDY GRANT PLAN
A plan which primarily helps students from less affluent families complete undergraduate work and not incur significant debt. Grants under this plan are not contingent upon a student taking a government loan and are limited to a student’s first eight academic terms of post-secondary study. After that, generally at professional or graduate levels of study, students are expected to assume more responsibility for educational costs or to turn for assistance to student loans plans outlined below.

Grants are available to both full-time and part-time students, who are resident in Ontario, and enrolled at recognized post-secondary institutions anywhere in Canada.

CANADA STUDENT LOANS PLAN
A federal government plan, administered by the provincial government, which provides loans to needy students for completion of any level of study. Maximum assistance under this plan is about 60% of standard costs at an Ontario institution.

Loans are available to full-time students enrolled at recognized post-secondary institutions anywhere in the world.

The federal government recently expanded its Canada Student Loans Plan to include loans for needy part-time students. These loans cover a student’s costs for tuition, books, transportation, day care and incidentals and are interest bearing after 30 days.

ONTARIO STUDENT LOANS PLAN
A plan which provides loans to full-time students whose financial needs are not fully covered by the Canada Student Loans Plan. This plan also helps part-time students or students enrolled in programmes not eligible for the Canada Student Loans Plan.

Loans are available to students enrolled at recognized post-secondary institutions in Ontario only.

ONTARIO SPECIAL BURSARY PLAN
A plan which helps exceptionally needy students (usually single parents) who are unable to attend school full-time but need post-secondary training to improve their job prospects. A student participating in this plan will not receive assistance through the Ontario Study Grant Plan.

Bursaries are available to such part-time students enrolled at recognized post-secondary institutions in Ontario only.

ONTARIO WORK-STUDY PLAN
A recent addition to the OSAP package which is intended to complement the original four plans. It offers part-time jobs to needy students during the school year to help them meet exceptional costs, often unexpected, not recognized under OSAP. It also helps students who lack the resources expected under OSAP criteria or, whose assessed need under OSAP is not met because of grant/loan maximums or, who do not wish to borrow further due to high debt load. To be eligible, students must be in Level II or higher, and have received some OSAP funding in the current year.

Costs of this plan are shared equally by the provincial government and a local sponsoring agency which must be a non-profit organization, such as the university.

For information and applications contact:

  Student Financial Aid and Scholarships Office
  Divinity College, Room 229
  McMaster University
  Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4K1
  Telephone: (416) 525-9140, extension 4319
  Ann McLaughlin, Director
  Denise Ellis, Financial Aid Coordinator

Students should also refer to the section Supplementary Student Financial Aid in this Calendar for information about bursaries and loans.
Degrees and Programmes

McMaster University offers the following undergraduate degrees:

**FACULTY AND DEGREE** | **Duration in Years**
---|---
**Arts and Science Programme** |  
B.Arts Sc. | 3  
B.Arts Sc. (Honours) | 4  
**Faculty of Business** |  
B.Com. | 4  
B.Com. (Honours) | 4  
B.Com. & Arts (Honours) | 4  
**Faculty of Engineering** |  
B.Eng. | 4  
(with the exception of Civil Engineering and Computer Systems which requires 5 years of study.)  
B.Eng.Mgt. | 5  
**Faculty of Health Sciences** |  
B.H.Sc. | 1  
B.Sc.N. | 4  
(In addition, the B.Sc.N. in available as a 2-year programme to those holding the R.N. Diploma)  
M.D. (Doctor of Medicine) | 3  
(The M.D. Degree is taken after at least three years of undergraduate study.)  
**Faculty of Humanities** |  
B.A. | 3  
B.A. (Honours) | 4  
B.Mus. | 4  
**Faculty of Science** |  
B.Sc. | 3  
B.Sc. (Major) | 4  
B.Sc. (Honours) | 4  
**Faculty of Social Sciences** |  
B.A. | 3  
B.A. (Honours) | 4  
B.P.E. | 4  
B.A./B.S.W. | 4  
B.S.W. (as a Second Degree) | 2  
**Second Undergraduate Degree** |  
Provision exists for a university graduate to take a second bachelor's degree. This programme is normally shortened. An application for admission is necessary for entry to a second degree programme, and it should be submitted by the application deadlines. (See Application Procedures and Academic Regulations, Second Bachelor's Degree Programme.)  
**Combined Programmes** |  
There is the opportunity to combine two subjects of study within one Faculty, or between two Faculties. Further information can be obtained by referring to the Faculty Sections of this Calendar, or contacting the appropriate Associate Dean (Studies).  
**Courses Instructed in French** |  
In order to facilitate the intellectual development of students in the French language, the University will attempt to offer one or two courses annually where French is the language of instruction. These courses are open to all students providing they have the necessary prerequisite, and a suitable working knowledge in the French language.  

**ELECTIVE COURSES AVAILABLE TO LEVEL 1 STUDENTS**
The following is a list of courses available as Electives to Level 1 students, provided that the student has met any prerequisites, and subject to enrolment limitations. Normally, a student may select up to 6 units in any particular subject (excluding Mathematics, of which up to 12 units may be taken). A brief description of each course can be found under the appropriate Department within the section Courses Listing in this Calendar.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>1A03, 1B06, 1D03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>1G06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Studies</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>1B06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>1D06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Civilization</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>1MA3, 1MB3, 1ZA3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Arts</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>1A06, 1B06, 1D06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>1D06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic Studies</td>
<td>1A06, 1D06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>1C06, 1D06, 1L06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>1C03, 2B06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>1A06, 1D06, 1ZZ6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>1D06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour Studies</td>
<td>1AA3, 1A03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>1D06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>1A06, 1B03, 1K03, 1L03, 1M03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>1A03, 1B03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>1B06, 1D06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>1A06, 1B06, 1C06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polish</td>
<td>1D06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>1B06, 1D06, 1E06, 1F06, 1H03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>1D06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbo-Croatian</td>
<td>1D06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
<td>1D06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These courses are not acceptable for the 6-unit liberal studies elective required in Engineering I.  
† These courses are not acceptable for the 6 units of Humanities, Social Sciences, or Science electives required in Natural Sciences I.
### Degrees by Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Bachelor's Degree</th>
<th>Major Degree</th>
<th>Honours Degree</th>
<th>Combined Honours Degree</th>
<th>Professional Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>B.Sc.; B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology &amp; Genetic Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Studies</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramic Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering and Computer Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature and Literary Theory†</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>B.Sc.; B.A.</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dramatic Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighteenth Century Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Physics</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>B.Sc.; B.A.</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology</td>
<td>B.A.(combined)</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Radiation Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic Studies</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (Interdisciplinary Studies)</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour Studies</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td>B.Sc.; B.A.</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages and Linguistics†</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology and Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>B.Mus.*</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiotherapy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polish</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanskrit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbian Croatian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A*</td>
<td>B.A*; B.S.W., B.S.W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theoretical Physics and Applied Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukrainian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* degree programme is available through a combination of evening and summer study.
† degree programme is pending approval.
× course areas not offered as degrees.
The Arts and Science Programme has been designed for students who wish to use their university years to further their intellectual growth through a study of the methods of inquiry, and significant achievements in both arts and sciences. The Programme also allows for substantial specialization in a discipline or problem area through the use of electives. A.N. Whitehead expressed the philosophy of the Arts and Science Programme when he wrote:

What education has to impart is an intimate sense for the power of ideas, for the beauty of ideas, and for the structure of ideas, together with a particular body of knowledge which has peculiar reference to the life of the being possessing it.

(The Aims of Education and Other Essays, 1929).

The core curriculum consists of courses offered by the Council of Instructors of the Arts and Science Programme, together with other courses offered by Departments. The core curriculum is designed to meet three major objectives:

1. to increase understanding of biological and physical sciences, behavioural sciences, technology, and the arts;
2. to develop skill in the use of the written and spoken word, and in quantitative reasoning; and
3. to foster the art of practical inquiry into problems of public concern.

Meeting the last of these objectives is the aim of inquiry seminars which begin in Level I and continue in upper levels. To investigate with skill and insight a serious public issue, such as world population growth in relation to food supply, requires an understanding of the methods and findings of many disciplines; it calls on a liberal education. Moreover, acquiring skill in such investigations requires practice in formulating issues, searching out evidence, and bringing the insights of academic disciplines to bear on the interpretation of evidence. For these reasons, developing the art of practical inquiry is an important goal of the Arts and Science Programme.

The Programme offers preparation for advanced study in many professional schools including those of law, medicine, business, and journalism.

Students in this Programme who wish to prepare for graduate study in an academic discipline should consult with the appropriate department concerning requirements. In general, preparation for graduate study may be accomplished by combining the honours core Arts and Science curriculum with a concentration of electives in the intended area of graduate study.

Combined honours programmes which are available in many subjects (see specific programme descriptions below), combine the core curriculum of the Arts and Science Programme with a prescribed set of courses in a combined subject. Completion of a combined honours programme can be expected to satisfy course requirements for admission to graduate study in the particular subject. Students are advised, however, to contact the Department in which they are contemplating graduate study to obtain information on admission requirements. Combined honours programmes with Arts and Science are not available in certain subjects including chemistry, biochemistry, and physics. It is nevertheless possible to meet most, if not all, of the course requirements for graduate study in these subjects through the appropriate selection of electives. Prospective graduate students would be expected to achieve a B+ or 8.5 GPA in those electives in order to satisfy admission requirements. Combined honours programmes with Arts and Science are not available in certain subjects including chemistry, biochemistry, and physics. It is nevertheless possible to meet most, if not all, of the course requirements for graduate study in these subjects through the appropriate selection of electives. Prospective graduate students would be expected to achieve a B+ or 8.5 GPA in those electives in order to satisfy admission requirements. Combined honours programmes with Arts and Science are not available in certain subjects including chemistry, biochemistry, and physics. It is nevertheless possible to meet most, if not all, of the course requirements for graduate study in these subjects through the appropriate selection of electives. Prospective graduate students would be expected to achieve a B+ or 8.5 GPA in those electives in order to satisfy admission requirements.

Students who plan to seek employment directly upon graduation may wish to consider concentrating their electives in work-related subjects such as economics, psychology, computer science, business or applied mathematics.

Academic Regulations

Students enrolled in the Arts and Science Programme, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, (see the Academic Regulations section of this calendar) are also subject to the requirements described below.

The Programme begins in Level I and leads to the degree, Bachelor of Arts and Science (B. Arts Sc.) on completion of Level III or B. Arts Sc. (Honours) on completion of Level IV. The four-level Programme provides an increased opportunity for specialization through electives and through an individual study or thesis course. Continuation in the Programme requires honours-level performance, and the requirements for Level III are the same whether or not Level IV is undertaken.

Registration in Level I of the Arts and Science Programme is limited to approximately fifty students.

Inquiry Seminar Requirements

Inquiry seminars are comprised of Arts and Science 1C06 and a variety of topics offered as Arts and Science 3C06. Arts and Science 1C06 must be completed in Level I.

Students intending to complete the B. Arts Sc.(Honours) degree are required to complete 12 units of upper-level inquiry seminars as either two topics of Arts and Science 3C06, or one topic of Arts and Science 3C06 and an additional 6 units in a course or courses approved by the Director that study another age or culture.

Students intending to complete the B. Arts Sc. degree are required to complete 6 units of an upper-level inquiry seminar as one topic of Arts and Science 3C06. An additional 6 units (one topic) of inquiry seminar may be taken as an elective.

Combined Honours

Students in the Arts and Science Programme may undertake combined honours programmes in many disciplines within the Social Sciences or Humanities. Combined programmes that are already established are described below. Students are encouraged to consult the Director of the Arts and Science Programme for consideration of other possible combinations.

Combined honours programmes with subjects from the Faculty of Science may also be taken in Biology, Mathematics or Computer Science. The requirements for these programmes are described below.

Registration: Registration in each level of any combined honours programme requires the written approval of the Director of the Arts and Science Programme and the appropriate Departmental Counsellor.

Individual Study/Thesis: Students in the B. Arts Sc.(Honours) Programme are required to complete either Individual Study or Thesis (Arts and Science 4A06, or 4C06). This requirement can be, and in some cases must be, met in the combined discipline.

Level I Standing

Level I standing is computed as a weighted average of the best 80% of the 30 units of Level I work. Continuation beyond Level I requires a weighted average of at least 7.0. In the case of some combined honours programmes, the weighted average must include specified courses. These courses are indicated in the programme descriptions below.

Continuation Beyond Level II

For students in the B. Arts Sc.(Honours) and B. Arts Sc. Programmes, continuation beyond Level II requires a Cumulative Area Average (CAA) of at least 7.0.

For students in a combined programme of Arts and Science and Another Subject, continuation beyond Level II requires an overall CAA of at least 7.0 in all courses taken in Levels II, III and IV, and a CAA of at least 7.0 in the work taken in the combined discipline.

Area Courses

All courses completed by students who are in Level II, III, IV or V are Area courses unless designated as extra at the time of registration, or otherwise stated in the Programme descriptions below.
Programme Probation
A student whose Cumulative Area Average is less than 7.0 but no lower than 6.5, and who has not been placed on probation before, may be granted Programme Probation at the discretion of the Director. A student whose Cumulative Area Average is less than 6.5, will not be granted Programme Probation.

Graduation Average
The Graduation Average for all Arts and Science programmes will include Arts and Science 2A06 and 2D06. For combined programmes, a single Graduation Average will be computed.

Arts and Science Programmes

B. ARTS SC. (HONOURS) AND B. ARTS SC.

Level I: 30 units
R Arts and Science 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06; Biology 1A06. (Biology 1A06 must be completed by the end of Level II.)
E Electives to make a total of 30 units.

Level II: 30 units
R Arts and Science 2A06, 2D06; Arts and Science 3C06 (may be taken at Level III; six units from Arts and Science 2R06, Statistics 2D03, 2M03, Computer Science 1MA3 or 1ZA3, Mathematics 1B03; Biology 1A06 (if not completed in Level I).
E Electives to make a total of 30 units.

Level III: 30 units
R Arts and Science 3B06, either 3A06 or 3D06, and 3C06 (if not already completed).
E Electives to make a total of 30 units. Students enrolled in B. Arts Sc. may include an additional topic of Arts and Science 3C06 as an elective if one topic was completed in Level II.

Level IV: 30 units
R Arts and Science 3A06 or 3D06 (whichever not completed in Level III); an additional topic from Arts and Science 3C06; if not completed, or a course or courses approved by the Director; 6 to 12 units from Arts and Science 4A06, 4A12, 4C06, 4C12.
E Electives to make a total of 30 units.

Arts and Science Programme and Another Subject
Combined programmes that are already established are described below. Students are encouraged to consult the Director of the Arts and Science Programme for consideration of other possible combinations.

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE AND ANTHROPOLOGY
Continuation Beyond Level I: 30-33 units
Students must achieve a Level I standing of at least 7.0 in the best 80% of the 30-33 units of Level I work including at least 7.0 in either Anthropology 1A03 and 1203 or an average of at least 7.0 in Anthropology 1B06 and 1A03 or 1203.

Programme Notes:
1. The Anthropology component includes a study of the four major subfields of Social/Cultural Anthropology, Physical/Biological Anthropology, Archaeology, and Linguistics. Students must complete at least 3 units above Level I in each of the major subfields. Students may specialize in any one of these subfields though it is not necessary to do so. It should be noted, however, that each subfield has its own sequence of courses and prerequisites. Students should consult with the Departmental Counsellor concerning the specific courses related to each subfield.
2. The computation of the Graduation Average will include all Level II, III and IV Anthropology courses taken.

Area Courses and CAA Calculation:
The Anthropology CAA is calculated on Level II, III and IV Anthropology courses.

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE AND BIOLOGY
Admission:
Students must achieve a Level I standing of at least 7.0 in the best 80% of the 30 units of Level I work, and at least a 7.0 in one of Arts and Science 1D06 or Chemistry 1A06.

Programme Notes:
1. Continuation in the programme beyond Level II requires at least 7.0 in Biology 1A06.
2. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all Level III and IV courses listed in the programme, particularly Biochemistry 3B03, 3C03 and 3G06.

Area Courses:
All Level II, Ill, and IV Biology courses; Biochemistry 3B03, 3C03, 3G06, 3D06, 3E03, 3F03, 3R03; Engineering 4X03; Geography 3P03, 3P03; Psychology 3F06, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03.

Level I: 30 units
R Arts and Science 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06; Chemistry 1A06

Level II: 30 units
R Arts and Science 2A06, 2D06, 2R06; Biology 1A06; Chemistry 2B06

Level III: 30 units
R Arts and Science 3A06, 3B06, 3D06; 12 units from Biology 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2F03, Biochemistry 3G06.

Level IV: Whole Organism Option
R Arts and Science 3A06 or 3D06; Biology 3J06, or 4B03/4B06, or 3S33 and 3T13; Biology 3N06, one of Biology 3A06, 3F06, 3K06, or Biology 3J03 or 3S03.
E 3 to 6 units

Level V: 30 units
R Arts and Science 3A06 or 3D06 (whichever not completed), 3C06, 3E06; Biology 4D03 or 4X03; 6 units of Level III or Level IV Biology courses.
E 3 units.

Level IV: 30 units Cell, Molecular Biology, Genetics Option
R Arts and Science 3A06 or 3D06; Biology 3E03, 3H03, 3H13, 3I03, 3J03, 3N06, 3S03

Level V: 30 units
R Arts and Science 3A06 or 3D06 (whichever not completed), 3C06, 3E06, 3F06; Biology 4N03, 4M03, 4M33; Biology 4J03 or 4J03; 3 units of Level IV Biology courses.

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE AND COMPUTER SCIENCE
Continuation Beyond Level I: 30-33 units
Students must achieve a Level I standing of at least 7.0 in the best 80% of the 30 units of Level I work including Arts and Science 1D06, and Computer Science 1MA3 and 1MB3.

Programme Note:
Because of resource limitations, enrollment in Computer Science and all joint programmes involving Computer Science is limited. Students intending to enrol in this programme should consult the Department of Computer Science and Systems.

Area Courses and Calculation of CAA:
The Computer Science CAA is calculated on Level II, III, IV Computer Science courses except 2A03, 2N03, 2P03, 3N03, 4J03.
ARTS AND SCIENCE PROGRAMME

Level I: 30 units
R Arts and Science 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06;
Computer Science 1MA3 and 1MB3.

Level II: 33 units
R Arts and Science 2A06, 2D06; Biology 1A06;
Statistics 2D03 or 2M03; Mathematics 1B03;
Computer Science 2MF3 (if 1C03 not completed in Level I); Computer Science 2MC3, 2MD3.

Level III: 33 units (1988-89 only)
R Arts and Science 3A03, 3B03, 3C03, 3D03, 3T03.

Level III: 33 units (commencing 1989-90)
R Arts and Science 3A06, 3B06, 3C06;
Computer Science 2ME3 or 2MJ3, 3MG3, 3MH3, 3MI3 and one of 3CA3, 3EA3, 3IA3.

Level IV: 30 units (1988-89 and 1989-90)
R Arts and Science 3D06, 3C06;
Computer Science 4G06 and 9 additional units of Level III or IV Computer Science courses.
E 3 units.

Level IV: 30 units (commencing 1990-91)
R Arts and Science 3D06, 3C06;
Computer Science 4MF6 and 9 additional units of Level III or IV Computer Science courses, including Computer Science 3EA3 if not already taken.
E 3 units.

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS

There are two options of study for this combined programme described as Option A or Option B.

Admission:
Option A requires a Level I standing of at least 7.0, with at least 7.0 in Economics 1A06.
Option B requires a Level II Cumulative Area Average of at least 7.0, with at least 7.0 in Economics 1A06.

Programme Note:
For both Options A and B, a Single Graduation Average will be calculated on the basis of all Level II, III and IV Economics courses and all Level III and IV Arts and Science courses, and Arts and Science 2A06 and 2D06.

Option A: 2021/22
Level I: 30 units
R Arts and Science 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06;
Economics 1A06.

Level II: 30 units
R Arts and Science 2A06, 2D06; Biology 1A06;
Economics 2L06, 2M06.

Level III: 30 units
R Arts and Science 3A06, 3B06, 3C06;
one of Economics 3C06, Arts and Science 2R06; 6 additional units of Economics (excluding Economics 3C06).

Level IV: 30 units
R Arts and Science 3D06 and 3C06;
Economics 3A03, 3A3, 4M06 and 6 additional units of Economics.

Option B: 2021/22
Level I: 30 units
R Arts and Science 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06; Biology 1A06.

Level II: 30 units
R Arts and Science 2A06, 2D06, 2R06; Economics 1A06.
E 6 units of electives
Level III: 30 units
R Arts and Science 3A06, 3B06, 3C06;
Economics 2L06, 2M06.

Level IV: 30 units
R Arts and Science 3C06, 3D06;
Economics 3A03, 3A3, 4M06 and 6 additional units of Economics.

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE AND ENGLISH

Continuation Beyond Level I:
Students must achieve a Level I standing of at least 7.0 in the best 80% of the 30 units of Level I work including at least 7.0 in English 1D06.

Programme Note:
Completion of the English component of this combined programme requires a minimum of 6 units of work from five of the six English subfields. Students should consult with the Departmental Counsellor concerning the specific courses related to each subfield.

Area Courses and Calculation of CAA:
The English CAA is calculated on English 2B06, 2G06, 2H06, 2I06, 2J06, 2K06, 2L06, 2M06, 2N06, 3D03, 3D03, 3I03, 3K06, 3Q03, 3Q03, 3T03, 3V06, 4B06, 4E06, 4L03, 4M03, 4N06.

Level I: 30 units
R Arts and Science 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06;
English 1D06.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units
R Arts and Science 2A06, 2D06, 3B06, 3D06, and 4A06 or 4C06; 12 units of Arts and Science 3C06;
Biology 1A06; 6 units from Arts and Science 2R06, Statistics 2D03, 2M03, either Computer Science 1MA3 or 1ZA3, Mathematics 1B03; 36 units of English Area courses, including 12 units Level II, 12 units Level III and 12 units Level IV.

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE AND FRENCH

Continuation Beyond Level I: 2021/22
Students must achieve a Level I standing of at least 7.0 in the best 80% of the 30 units of Level I work including at least B in French 1A06 or at least B in French 1B06.

Area Courses and Calculation of CAA:
The French CAA is calculated on all Level II, III, IV French courses, except French 3Y03.

Level I: 30 units
R Arts and Science 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06;
French 1A06 or 1B06.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units
R Arts and Science 2A06, 2D06, 3B06, 3D06; 12 units from Arts and Science 3C06;
Biology 1A06; 6 units from Arts and Science 2R06, Statistics 2D03, 2M03, either Computer Science 1MA3 or 1ZA3, Mathematics 1B03; 36 units of French including 12 units French Language Practice including 2A03, 3C03, 4A03, 18 units French/Francophone Literature including one of 2I03, 2J03, one of 2K03, 2W03, one of 3K03, 3KK3, one of 3Q03, 3Q03, and two 3-unit Level IV French courses approved as replacement for Arts and Science 4A06 or 4C06.
E 6 units of electives. Arts and Science 4A06 or 4C06 may be taken as an elective.

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE AND GEOGRAPHY

Continuation Beyond Level I:
Students must achieve a Level I standing of at least 7.0 in the best 80% of the 30 units of Level I work including at least 7.0 in 6 units of Level I Geography.

Programme Note:
Students will normally select Area courses in Geography from one of the two major subfields of Physical Geography or Human Geography. Students should consult with the Departmental Counsellor concerning the specific courses related to each subfield.

Area Courses and Calculation of CAA:
The Geography CAA is calculated on Level II, III and IV Geography courses.
Level I: 30 units
- Arts and Science 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06; Geography 1A06 or 1B06.

Level II, III, IV: 90 units
- Arts and Science 2A06, 2D06, 3A06, 3B06, 3D06, 12 units of Arts and Science 3C06; Biology 1A06; 42 units of Geography Area courses including Geography 2L13 and 2L03, and 24 units from Levels III and IV Geography courses, including Geography 4C06.

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE AND GERMAN Continuation Beyond Level I:
- Level I standing of at least 7.0, including a grade of at least B in German 1A06 for Alternative A, or a grade of at least A in German 1Z06 for Alternative B.

Programme Note:
- With the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and of the Associate Dean of Humanities and the Director of the Arts and Science Programme, Level III of Honours German may be replaced by courses at university in a German-speaking country. Students who plan to spend their third year abroad must have a CAA of at least B in each of German and Arts and Science in their second year.

Area Courses and Calculation of CAA:
- Alternative A: The German CAA is calculated on Level II, III and IV German courses.
- Alternative B: The German CAA is calculated on Level II, III and IV German courses, excluding German 2Z06.

Level I: 30 units
- Arts & Science 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06; German 1A06 or 1Z06.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units
- Arts & Science 2A06, 2D06, 3B06, 3D06, 12 units from Arts & Science 3C06; Biology 1A06; six units from Arts & Science 2R06, Statistics 2D03, 2M03, either Computer Science 1MA3 or 1ZA3, Mathematics 1B03; Alternative A (for students entering with German 1A06): 36 units of German, which must include 24 units of Level III or IV German courses.
- Alternative B (for students entering with German 1Z06): German 2A03, 2B03, 2E03, 2G03, 2Y06, 2Z06, and 12 additional units of Level III and IV German courses.

Note: For both Alternative A and Alternative B, 6 units taken in Level IV must be approved as a substitute for Arts & Science 4A06 Individual Study/4C06 Thesis.

E: 6 units

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE AND GERONTOLOGY Admission:
- Students must achieve a Level I standing of at least 7.0 in the best 80% of the 30 units of Level I work, including Gerontology 1A06.

Area Courses and Calculation of CAA:
- The Gerontology CAA is calculated on all Level II, III and IV Gerontology Area courses.

Level I: 30 units
- Arts and Science 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06; Gerontology 1A06.

Level II, III and IV: 90 units
- Arts and Science 2A06, 2D06, 3A06, 3B06, 3D06, 12 units of Arts and Science 3C06; Biology 1A06; six units from Arts and Science 2R06, Statistics 2D03, 2M03, either Computer Science 1MA3 or 1ZA3, Mathematics 1B03; 36 units of Gerontology Area courses including Gerontology 2A03, 3B03, 3C03; one of Gerontology 2B03 or 3D03; Gerontology 4A06; 15 units of Gerontology Area courses.

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE AND HISTORY Continuation Beyond Level I:
- Students must achieve a Level I standing of at least 7.0 in the best 80% of the 30 units of Level I work including at least 7.0 in any Level I History course.

Programme Notes:
- By the end of Level III, students must take at least 6 units in each of the following six fields of History: European, Ancient, Asian, Canadian, British, and the Americas (excluding Canada).
- No Level IV seminars may be taken before completion of 12 units of History beyond Level I.

Area Courses and Calculation of CAA:
- The History CAA is calculated on all Level II, III, IV History courses.

Level I: 30 units
- Arts and Science 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06; 6 units of Level I History.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units
- Arts and Science 2A06, 2D06, 3A06, 3B06, 3D06; 12 units from Arts and Science 3C06; Biology 1A06; 6 units from Arts and Science 2R06, Statistics 2D03, 2M03, either Computer Science 1MA3 or 1ZA3, Mathematics 1B03; 36 units of History courses including 12 units of Level II courses, 12 units of Level III courses, and 12 units of Level IV courses.

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS Continuation Beyond Level I:
- Students must achieve a Level I standing of at least 7.0 in the best 80% of the 30 units of Level I work including Arts and Science 1D06 or Mathematics 1A06, and one of Mathematics 1B03, 1B04, or 1C04.

Area Courses and Calculation of CAA:
- The Mathematics CAA is calculated on all Level II, III, IV Mathematics courses.

Level I: 30-33 units
- Arts and Science 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06; Mathematics 1B03; Biology 1A06 (may be taken in Level II).
- E: 3 units, if Biology 1A06 not taken in Level I.

Level II: 30-36 units
- Arts and Science 2A06, 2D06; Statistics 2D03 or 2M03 or Arts and Science 2R06 if Biology 1A06 completed in Level I; Mathematics 2A06, 2B06, 2F03; Biology 1A06 (if not completed in Level I).

Level III: 33-36 units
- Arts and Science 3A06, 3B06, 3C06; Mathematics 3A06, 3E03, 3EE3, and 3 to 6 units from 2C03, 3B03, 3F03, 3FF3, 3H03, 3L06, 3P03, 3Q03, 3RR3 Statistics 3D06.

Level IV: 30-36 units
- Arts and Science 3D06, 3C06, one of 4A06 or 4C06; one of Mathematics 2C03, 3B03, 3F03, 3FF3, 3H03, 3L06, 3P03, 3Q03, and 9 to 12 additional units of Mathematics or Statistics from Mathematics 4A06, 4B06, 4C03, 4E03, 4J03, 4K03, 4Q03, 4RR3, 4S03, 4V06, Statistics 4M03.

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE AND PHILOSOPHY Continuation Beyond Level I: 2027920
- Students must achieve a Level I standing of at least 7.0 in the best 80% of the 30 units of Level I work.

Programme Note:
- Philosophy 2C06 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.

Area Courses and Calculation of CAA:
- The Philosophy CAA is calculated on all Level II, III, IV Philosophy courses.

Level I: 30 units
- Arts and Science 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06; Biology 1A06.

27
ARTS AND SCIENCE PROGRAMME

Levels II, III, IV: 90 units
R Arts and Science 2A06, 2D06, 3A06, 3B06, 3D06; 12 units from Arts and Science 3C06; 6 units from Arts and Science 2R06, Statistics 2D03, 2M03, either Computer Science 1MA3 or 1Z23, Mathematics 1B03;
36 units of Philosophy including: Philosophy 2A06 and 2C06, 3W03 and 4W03 or 4R06, and 18 units of Level III and IV Philosophy.
E 6 units

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE AND POLITICAL SCIENCE
Admission:
Admission requires a Level II Cumulative Area Average of at least 7.0, with a grade of at least B+ in 6 units of Political Science courses.

Programme Note:
Political Science 2F06 and 2006 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average if taken after Level II.

Area Courses and Calculation of CAA:
The Political Science CAA is calculated on all Level II, III, IV Political Science courses.

Level I: 30 units
R Arts and Science 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06; Biology 1A06.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units
R Arts and Science 2A06, 2D06, 3A06, 3B06, 3D06; 12 units from Arts and Science 3C06; Arts and Science 4A06 or 4C06; Political Science 4206 (or if completed, Political Science 4106) may replace Arts and Science 4A06 or 4C06;
6 units from Arts and Science 2R06, or Psychology 2R06, Statistics 2D03, 2M03, either Computer Science 1MA3 or 1Z23, Mathematics 1B03;
36 units of Political Science courses of which only 12 units may be Level II and at least 6 units must be Level IV.
E 6 units, if Political Science 4206 is taken (or if Political Science 4106 is completed) in place of Arts and Science 4A06 or 4C06.

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE AND PSYCHOLOGY
Continuation Beyond Level I:
Students must achieve a Level I standing of at least 7.0 in the best 80% of the 30 units of Level I work including at least B in Psychology 1A06.

Programme Notes:
1. Students must meet a laboratory requirement by completing one of Psychology 3C06, 3D03, 3L03 (formerly 2D03), 3Q03, 3S03, 3V03, 4G03, 4Q03.
2. Arts and Science 2R06 or Psychology 2R06 will be included in the Graduation Average if taken after Level II.

Area Courses and Calculation of CAA:
The Psychology CAA is calculated on all Level II, III, IV Psychology courses.

Level I: 30 units
R Arts and Science 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06; Psychology 1A06.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units
R Arts and Science 2A06, 2D06, 3A06, 3B06, 3D06; 12 units of Arts and Science 3C06; Biology 1A06;
R Arts and Science 2R06 or Psychology 2R06; Psychology 2E03, 2H03, 2T03, 4D06, 9 units Level III Psychology and 6 units Level III or IV Psychology.
E 6 units.

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE AND RELIGIOUS STUDIES
Admission:
Level I Standing of at least 7.0 in Arts and Science and at least 7.0 in Arts and Science 1A06.

Programme Note:
1. Students must complete at least 36 units of Religious Studies in Levels II, III, and IV including: Religious Studies 2G03, 2N03, 3F03, 4F03, 4G03; 6 units of Level II Religious Studies Area courses; 9 units of Level III Religious Studies Area courses; 6 units of Level IV Advanced Study.
2. The computation of the Graduation Average will include all Level II, III and IV Religious Studies courses taken.

Area Courses and Calculation of CAA:
The overall CAA is based on all courses taken by students who are in Level II, III, or IV. The CAA in Religious Studies is based on all Level II, III, and IV Religious Studies courses.

Level I: 30 units
R Arts and Science 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06; Biology 1A06.

Levels II, III, and IV: 90 units
R Arts and Science 2A06, 2D06, 3A06, 3B06, 3D06, 12 units of Arts and Science 3C06; 6 units from Arts and Science 2R06, Statistics 2D03, 2M03, either Computer Science 1MA3 or 1Z23, Mathematics 1B03; Religious Studies 2G03, 2N03, 3F03, 4F03, 4G03; 6 units Level II and 9 units Level III Area courses, and 6 units Level IV Advanced Study.
E 6 units

B ARTS SC/BSW
Admission:
Completion of Level I, including Psychology 1A06 and Sociology 1A06, with a Level I standing of 7.0. An applicant must complete Level I by April of the year in which application is made. The School of Social Work will evaluate personal suitability by one, or a combination of, written statements, tests, or interviews.

Enrolment is Limited. Students who intend to apply must consult the School of Social Work before applying; applications must be made prior to March I.

Continuation Beyond Level I:
Students must achieve a minimum grade of C+ in each of the required Social Work core courses, and a Cumulative Area average of at least 6.0 in Social Work courses at each review; students must maintain an Arts and Science Level I standing of 7.0 and a CAA of at least 7.0 at the end of Level II and beyond in order to continue in the programme.

Programme Notes:
1. Courses in Social Work are divided into 3 groupings: required core courses, practice oriented courses, and policy oriented courses. Students should consult a counsellor in the School of Social Work concerning the specific courses related to each grouping.
2. Students are expected to assume the cost of travelling to and from field practice agencies.

Area Courses:
All Social Work Area courses taken for B.S.W. degree. All courses taken in Levels II, III and IV not designated Social Work Area courses will be considered Arts and Science Area courses.

Level I: 36 units
R Arts and Science 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06; Psychology 1A06; Sociology 1A06.

Level II: 36 units
R Arts and Science 2A06, 2D06; Biology 1A06; Psychology 2A03; Social Work 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03.

Level III: 36 units
R Arts and Science 3B06, 6 units from Arts and Science 2R06, Statistics 2D03, 2M03, either Computer Science 1MA3 or 1Z23, Mathematics 1B03; Social Work 3D06, 3D03, 3N03 or 3R03; 3 units from Social Work practice courses, and 6 units from Social Work policy courses.
E 3 units.

Level IV: 36 units
R Arts and Science 3C06, and 3A06 or 3D06; Social Work 4D06, 4D06, and one of Social Work 4003, 4X03 or 4Y03; 3 units from Social Work practice courses, and 6 units from Social Work policy courses.
Faculty of Business

G.W. Torrance/B.A.Sc., M.B.A., Ph.D., P.Eng., Dean of Business
A.W. Richardson/B.Sc., M.B.A., Ph.D., C.M.A., Associate Dean of Business (Academic Programmes)
C. Bentzen-Blikvist/B.A., M.A., Undergraduate Student Advisor
B. Pegg, Programme Assistant

The Faculty of Business offers three programmes, each of which spans four levels of study. The Honours Commerce programme, which leads to the Honours Bachelor of Commerce (Honours B.Com.) degree, provides substantial concentration in business subjects beyond the essential core of studies. The Honours Commerce and Economics programme, which is offered in conjunction with the Department of Economics, leads to the Honours Bachelor of Commerce and Arts (Honours B.Com. & Arts) degree. This programme combines extensive amounts of work in both Commerce and Economics. The Commerce programme, which leads to the Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) degree, contains the essential grounding in business subjects and promotes the broadening of horizons through studies in Social Sciences, Humanities and Science. These three programmes are referred to collectively as the Commerce programmes.

In addition, the Faculty of Business participates in a five-level programme for the Bachelor of Engineering and Management (B.Eng.Mgt.) degree. This programme provides a full course of study in Engineering and includes a complete core of business subjects. Details concerning the B.Eng.Mgt. programme and its academic regulations are given in the Faculty of Engineering section of this Calendar.

Also, the Faculty of Business participates in the Committee of Instruction and offers courses for the B.A. programme in Labour Studies which is described in the Faculty of Social Sciences section of this Calendar.

The Commerce Programmes

In Level I, a student who wishes to pursue any of the Commerce programmes establishes a foundation in computer science, economics, mathematics and psychology or sociology, and takes additional elective work. While this course of study is prescribed in Business I, a student who establishes a similar background in the Level I programme of another Faculty may also be considered for admission to Level II (Commerce II). Such a student should see the Undergraduate Student Advisor of the Faculty of Business.

A student must gain admission to Commerce II in order to proceed towards the Honours B.Com., Honours B.Com. & Arts, or B.Com. degrees. In Level II a wide range of business subjects (accounting, finance, marketing, organizational behaviour, and statistical analysis for business) are introduced and further coursework in economics is required. Elective work is taken from non-Commerce courses.

The Commerce programmes diverge at Level III. While the same core of required Commerce courses is completed in Levels III and IV, the mix of work taken over these Levels differs. In Levels III and IV of the Honours Commerce programme, about three-quarters of the work is in Commerce courses, with the remainder of the load coming from electives outside the Faculty. The Honours Commerce and Economics programme contains approximately equal amounts of work in Commerce and economics. On a similar note, the requirements for admission into the Honours Commerce programme are more limited. For example, 30 credits of designated course work for academic prequalification for the C.A. designation can be completed within the Honours Commerce programme; the remaining 6 units of credit may be taken at McMaster as extra courses, (see Extra Courses below) while studying in the Honours Commerce programme or upon its completion. The requirements for the designation C.P.M. can be substantially fulfilled in the Honours Commerce programme.

In the other programmes, the possibility of obtaining credit towards professional designations is more limited. For example, 30 credits towards the C.A. designation may be obtained in the Commerce programme; further units of credit may be taken as Extra courses (see Extra Courses below). Further units of credit may also be taken after graduation (see Continuing Students above).

In the Commerce programmes, academic regulations concerning the B.A. and professional designations are obtained from the Office of the Undergraduate Student Advisor of the Faculty of Business.

Academic Regulations

A student enrolled in any of the Commerce programmes, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following Faculty Regulations:

- The programmes and academic regulations specified in this calendar apply in their entirety to students entering Level I in September, 1982.
or thereafter. Any students who entered Level I previously should refer to Transitional Arrangements for Programmes and Academic Regulations: Faculty of Business. Copies of this document are available from the Office of the Undergraduate Student Advisor (KTH-118).

CUMULATIVE COMMERCE AVERAGE

The Cumulative Average is the weight of courses in all levels, including non-Commerce courses, attempted subsequent to admission to Commerce Level II or readmission to the Commerce programme, excepting those courses designated at registration as Extra.

CONTINUATION IN PROGRAMME

Continuation in Levels III and IV: The Cumulative Commerce Average begins with grades attained in Level II.

A student who maintains a Cumulative Commerce Average of at least 7.0, with no more than 6 units of F grades, may continue in the Honours Commerce programme. A student who maintains a CCA of at least 7.0, with no more than 6 units of F grades, and maintains at least a 7.0 cumulative weighted grade point average in all Economics courses taken beyond Economics IA06, may continue in the Honours Commerce and Economics programme. A student who maintains a CCA of at least 4.0, with no more than 6 units of F grades, may continue in the Commerce programme.

A student whose Cumulative Commerce Average is less than 4.0 or who has more than 6 units of F grades in the CCA may not continue in any of the Commerce programmes.

There is no probationary status in any of the Commerce programmes.

CHANGE OF PROGRAMME

A student may transfer between Commerce Programmes prior to entering Level IV, provided that, after consultation with the Undergraduate Student Advisor of the Faculty of Business, it has been determined that the academic requirements of the new programme have been met, and an acceptable revised programme of work can be established. This revised programme of work must be approved by the Associate Dean (Academic Programmes). Approval will not be granted for a transfer from Level III Commerce into a Level IV Honours Commerce programme.

Transfer from the Honours Commerce and Economics programme into Economics programmes should be discussed with the Department of Economics.

Students in good standing in the Engineering and Management programme may transfer to a Commerce programme with the permission of the Associate Dean (Academic Programmes). The condition for eligibility is that the student must have completed at least 4.0 weighted units of work and that the student is in good standing. Students who are in good standing in the Faculty of Business programmes may be considered for transfer between Commerce programmes.

WORKLOAD

A full-time student must complete a 30-unit load in each Winter Session. Advance credit and credit earned during Summer Sessions may be used to reduce this load requirement. Such reductions will be applied as late as possible in a student's programme. In any Winter Session, a student may not register for more than 30 units (including Extra courses) without the approval of the Associate Dean (Academic Programmes). Such approval will not be given to a student with a Cumulative Commerce Average below 9.0.

REPEATED COURSES

Any failed course (F grade) must be repeated if it is an explicitly required course for the programme, or must be repeated or replaced if it is not explicitly required. The grades for both the failed course and its repetition or replacement, as appropriate, will be included in the calculation of a student's CCA. Voluntary repetitions of courses in which passing grades have been previously attained are designated as Extra courses. (See Extra Courses below)

EXTRA COURSES

Courses in addition to those which constitute the student's programme must be designated Extra at registration and the grades obtained in such courses affect neither eligibility for continuation in the programme nor graduation standing. In addition, the units are not included in those required for graduation. The designation Extra can be neither added nor removed retroactively. Extra courses may be taken only upon successful completion of Level III of any of the Commerce Programmes. No Extra courses may be scheduled in a manner which would delay completion of a student's programme.

LEVEL OF REGISTRATION

A student is required to register in the lowest Level for which more than 6 units of work is incomplete. Work of the next higher Level may be undertaken only when necessary to fill a programme load.

RE-ADMISSION

A student in Level II, III or IV of a Commerce programme who becomes ineligible to continue in the Faculty may apply for re-admission to the Commerce programme in a subsequent calendar year.

Re-admission is not guaranteed.

Application for re-admission must be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Academic Programmes) by April 30 of the year for which re-admission is desired. This application should explain why the student would expect to succeed in the programme if re-admitted.

A student who is re-admitted after having become ineligible to continue in a Commerce programme must repeat all the courses of the Level at which he became ineligible to continue unless specific course exemptions are granted. The earliest possible session for re-admission is the session starting in September of the year following the year in which the student became ineligible to continue. The computation of a student's CCA begins anew at such re-admission.

PREREQUISITES FOR COMMERCE COURSES

Prerequisites for Commerce courses are specified in the course listing. A grade of at least D+ must be attained to satisfy any course prerequisite.

COURSE CHANGES

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that the programme of work undertaken meets the requirements for the degree. All course changes must be made through the Office of the Undergraduate Student Advisor and will be subject to the deadline dates established by the University (see Sessional Dates section of this Calendar).

GRADUATION

The Graduation Average (GA) is the weighted average of all grades in courses taken for Levels III and IV of the programme, excluding Extra courses. A minimum GA of 4.0 is required for graduation from any of the Commerce Programmes.

First-class standing requires at least a 9.5 GA.

Second-class standing requires at least a 7.0 GA.

Third-class standing is specified for students with a GA of less than 7.0.

INQUIRIES RE: ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

A student seeking relief from the Faculty of Business regulations must apply in writing, with appropriate documentation attached. Guidelines for such requests may be obtained from the Office of the Undergraduate Student Advisor (Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 118).

Programmes

The chart Structure of Programmes should be used in conjunction with the text description of the programmes that follow.

BUSINESS I: 30 units

- R Computer Science 1BA3; Econometrics 1A06; Mathematics 1L03; Mathematics 1M03 or 1A06; Psychology 1A06; Sociology 1A06.
- E Electives to make a total of 30 units (students without Grade 13 Calculus must elect Mathematics 1K03).

COMMERCE

Admission:

Admission to Commerce Level II is by selection on the basis of the overall weighted average attained in the work designated for Level I.

To be considered for Commerce Level II, a Business I student normally must have attained a weighted average of at least 5.0 on the first attempt in the 30 units of Level I with no F grades. In addition, the Business I student normally must have completed the full load (30 units) in a single Winter Session (September to April).

Enrolment in Commerce Level II is limited to a maximum of 300 students.

Programmes
A maximum of 50 of the 300 places in Commerce Level II may be given to students from other universities or from other Faculties within McMaster University. Academic requirements for admission of transfer students may be more demanding than those for Business I students.

Admission to any of the Commerce programmes beyond Commerce Level II is not possible.

**Level II: 30 units**

- R Commerce 2AA3, 2BA3, 2FA3, 2MA3, 2QA3; Economics 2G03 or 2L06; Economics 2H03 or 2M06.

(A student who wishes to proceed in the Honours Commerce programme or the Commerce programme may substitute Economics 2L06 for 2G03 and Economics 2M06 for 2H03, and should do so if a substantial amount of further work in Economics is planned.

A student who wishes to proceed in the Honours Commerce and Economics programme must take Economics 2L06 and 2M06.)

- E Electives from non-Commerce courses to make a total of 30 units.

(A student who wishes to proceed in the Honours Commerce and Economics programme must take elective work from other than Commerce and Economics courses, as advised to elect Mathematics 2L03 as preparation for Economics 3A03 in Level III.)

**Honours Commerce (Honours B.Com.)**

Requirements for continuation towards the Honours B.Com. degree are specified above in Academic Regulations.

**Level III: 30 units**

- R Commerce 3AA3, 3FA3, 3MA3, 3QA3, 3QB3; Commerce 3BA3 or 3BB3; six additional units from among Commerce 3AA3, 3BA3, 3BB3, 3FA3, 3MA3.

- E 6 units of electives from non-Commerce courses.

**Level IV: 30 units**

- R Commerce 4PA3, 4QA3; 15 or 18 additional units from Groups 1 to 6 below.

No more than 12 of these 15 or 18 additional units can be taken in Level IV from any one Group. (See Group listing below.)

- E 6 or 9 units of electives from non-Commerce courses beyond Level III.

- Group 1 (Accounting) Commerce 3AB3, 4AA3, 4AB3, 4AC3, 4AD3, 4AE3, 4AF3.

- Group 2 (Personnel and Industrial Relations)
   - Commerce 3BA3, 3BB3, 4BA3, 4BB3, 4BC3, 4BD3, 4BE3.

- Group 3 (Finance)
   - Commerce 3FB3, 4FA3, 4FB3, 4FC3.

- Group 4 (Marketing)
   - Commerce 3MB3, 4MC3, 4MD3.

- Group 5 (Environment and International Business)
   - Commerce 3PB3, 4PC3, 4PD3, 4PE3.

- Group 6 (Production and Management Science)
   - Commerce 4QB3, 4QC3.

**Honours Commerce and Economics (Honours B.Com. & Arts)**

Requirements for continuation towards the Honours B.Com. & Arts degree are specified above in Academic Regulations.

**Level III: 30 units**

- R Commerce 3AA3, 3FA3, 3MA3, 3QA3, 3QB3; Commerce 3BA3 or 3BB3; Economics 3A03, 3AA3; six additional units in Economics.

**Level IV: 30 units**

- R Commerce 4PA3, 4QA3; six additional units in Commerce; twelve units in Economics including one of Economics 2G03, 2H03, 2M03 or 3P03 if not taken previously.

- E 6 units of electives from other than Commerce and Economics courses.

**Commerce (B.Com.)**

Requirements for continuation towards the B.Com. degree are specified above in Academic Regulations.

**Level III: 30 units**

- R Commerce 3AA3, 3FA3, 3MA3, 3QA3, 3QB3; Commerce 3BA3 or 3BB3.

- E 12 units of electives from non-Commerce courses.

**Level IV: 30 units**

- R Commerce 4PA3, 4QA3; 9 additional units from Groups 1 to 6 above. No more than 6 of these 9 additional units can be taken from any one Group.

- E 15 units of electives from non-Commerce courses beyond Level I.

---

### Structure of Programmes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required courses are common for all students</th>
<th>Electives as appropriate for programme and student interest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level I</strong> 30 units*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required: Introductory courses in computer science, economics, mathematics and sociology or psychology</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives: Chosen from courses offered in Humanities, Social Sciences</td>
<td>30 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level II</strong> 30 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required: Commerce courses in accounting, finance, marketing, organizational behaviour, statistical analysis, intermediate level courses in Economics</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives: Non-Commerce courses offered in other Faculties</td>
<td>30 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level III</strong> 30 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required: Commerce courses in accounting, finance, marketing, managerial decision theory, information systems and personnel or industrial relations</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives: 12 units of Non-Commerce electives</td>
<td>30 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level IV</strong> 30 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required: Commerce courses in Business Policy and Production Operations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives: 9 units of Commerce electives</td>
<td>30 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total units required for graduation</strong> 120 units</td>
<td>30 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A unit represents one class hour per week for a 13 week term.

---

### Faculty of Business Offers Three Undergraduate Programmes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Each Spanning Four Levels of Study</th>
<th>B. Commerce</th>
<th>Honours B.Commerce</th>
<th>Honours B.Commerce &amp; Arts (Economics)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B. Commerce</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours B.Commerce</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours B.Commerce &amp; Arts (Economics)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>6 units of Economics required</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total units required for graduation</td>
<td>120 units</td>
<td>120 units</td>
<td>120 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Engineering

A.C. Heidebrecht/B.Sc., M.S., Ph.D., P.Eng., Dean of Engineering
M.B. Ives/B.Sc., Ph.D., F.A.S.M., P.Eng., Associate Dean of Engineering
B.L. Allen/B.Sc., Ph.D., P.Eng., Assistant Dean of Engineering (Professional Affairs)
J. Zywina, Undergraduate Student Advisor

An engineer, as originally defined, meant an ingenuous person. The engineer today is concerned with the creation of devices, systems, and structures for human use. In this role of creator and of innovator, the engineer finds resourcefulness and capacity for invention at the heart of the practice of engineering. Modern society is challenged to advance from heedless exploitation of our world to an era of exercising beneficial control of the environment, and the useful management of both the products and wastes of our industries. Engineering education at McMaster provides a host of choices which lead to this creative and fulfilling role in society.

Four-year programmes are offered leading to the Bachelor of Engineering Degree in the following fields of specialization:

- Ceramic Engineering
- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics
- Computer Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Engineering Physics
- Manufacturing Engineering
- Materials Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Metallurgical Engineering

A five-year programme, also leading to the Bachelor of Engineering Degree, is offered in:

- Civil Engineering and Computer Systems

In addition, and in conjunction with the Faculty of Business, five-year programmes leading to the Bachelor of Engineering and Management degree are offered in:

- Ceramic Engineering and Management
- Chemical Engineering and Management
- Civil Engineering and Management
- Computer Engineering and Management
- Electrical Engineering and Management
- Engineering Physics and Management
- Materials Engineering and Management
- Mechanical Engineering and Management
- Metallurgical Engineering and Management

The offering of these programmes is contingent upon approval by the Ontario Council on University Affairs.

McMaster baccalaureate degree programmes in Engineering are accredited by the Canadian Engineering Accreditation Board of the Canadian Council of Professional Engineers (CEAB), except the new programmes in Civil Engineering & Computer Systems and in Materials Engineering which, in accordance with CEAB procedures, will not be submitted for evaluation until the first graduating class is in their final year. Provincial Engineering Associations accept the accreditation as a major requirement for admission to the qualification Professional Engineer.

At McMaster, Engineering students take a common Level I programme comprising Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Engineering Design, Computation and a liberal studies elective. The specialized programmes are entered at Level II. Students interested in one of the Engineering and Management programmes must take Economics 1A06 as their elective in Level I.

Programmes offered by the Faculty of Engineering include three types of elective courses, which are governed by regulations, as follows:

- **Liberal Studies Electives** are broadening courses which are not in subjects that are cognate with Engineering programmes (with the exception of Economics 1A06 for Engineering and Management programmes).

A total of 18 units of liberal studies electives is required in all B.Eng. programmes. Of these, 6 units must be English literature courses, and 6 other units selected from courses that are designated as being above Level I.

The Associate Dean of Engineering must authorize each student's liberal studies elective courses from an approved list, published each spring and available from his office.

**Technical Electives** are Engineering or Applied Science courses in subjects relevant to the particular Engineering programme.

**Commerce Electives** are required in Level V of Engineering and Management programmes. With appropriate selection of these electives, students may obtain exemption from certain course requirements on subsequent admission to the MBA programme at McMaster University.

*Both the appropriate Department Chairman and the Associate Dean of Engineering must approve each student's Technical and Commerce Elective Courses.*

### Academic Regulations

Students enrolled in Engineering programmes, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following Faculty Regulations:

#### ENGINEERING I

A student in Engineering I whose University Average (UA) is less than 4.0 is required to withdraw from Engineering.

#### ADMISSION TO LEVEL II ENGINEERING PROGRAMMES

Students who have completed Engineering I and passed the McMaster Test of Writing Competence will, insofar as is possible, be given a free choice of Level II programme. However, there may be restrictions on enrolments in certain Level II programmes, and both the University Average at the completion of Engineering I, and the number of units attempted before such completion, may be used to determine individual student eligibility for such programmes. Students who achieve a University Average of 4.0 or greater, but have not satisfactorily completed all Engineering I work may be admissible to a Level II programme, but may be precluded from taking Level II courses for which the missing work is prerequisite.

#### CUMULATIVE ENGINEERING AVERAGE

The Cumulative Area Average for Engineering programmes is termed the Cumulative Engineering Average (CEA), and is the weighted average of all courses attempted and repeated subsequent to admission to the first Engineering programme, at Level II or above, with the exception that the CEA begins anew at readmission after being ineligible to continue in a programme. Those courses required in Engineering I or designated as Extra are excluded from the CEA.

#### CONTINUATION IN PROGRAMME

A student who obtains a Cumulative Engineering Average of at least 4.0, with no F grades, may continue in an Engineering programme. A student whose Cumulative Engineering Average is at least 3.5, but less than 4.0, or is at least 4.0 but includes any F grade in the work of the most recent Reviewing period, and who has not previously been placed on probation, may, at the discretion of the Faculty and subject to the availability of space, continue on Programme Probation.

A student whose Cumulative Engineering Average is less than 4.0 and who has not been granted probation, or whose Cumulative Engineering Average is less than 3.5, is ineligible to continue in engineering.

#### THE MCMASTER TEST OF WRITING COMPETENCE

Students admitted to Engineering I on or after September 1986, must have passed the McMaster Test of Writing Competence before they will be permitted to register in any programme in the Faculty of Engineering.
other than Engineering I. Students accepted into an Engineering programme above Level I, who were not registered at McMaster University in the Session immediately previous, must pass the Test within one year of that acceptance in order to be eligible to continue in that programme.

SEQUENCE OF COURSES
Courses must be taken in the sequence specified in the Calendar for the Programme. Students must register for all outstanding work of one Level before attempting work for a higher Level.

REPEATED COURSES
All failed courses (grade 'F') must be repeated if they are required courses for the Engineering programme or may be replaced if they are not courses explicitly required. Courses may be repeated only following failure (F) or inability to achieve prerequisite standing for a required course or approved technical elective course.

EXTRA COURSES
Courses in addition to those which constitute the degree programme in which the student is registered may be designated Extra at registration and the grades obtained in such courses will neither be included in the Cumulative Engineering Average nor the units in those required for graduation. The designation Extra cannot be removed retroactively.

LEVEL OF REGISTRATION
A student is required to register in the lowest Level for which more than six units of work is incomplete. Work of a higher Level may be undertaken only with the permission of the Associate Dean of Engineering.

WINTER SESSION WORK LOAD
The Faculty of Engineering has set a minimum Winter Session work load of 34 units for Engineering I students. The work load for other students must be approved by the appropriate Department Chairman and the Associate Dean of Engineering. In order to qualify for most scholarships, students should register in the full load of work prescribed by the programme and level.

READMISSION TO ENGINEERING
A student who is ineligible to continue may apply for readmission to Engineering after not less than one year of practical work experience. Application for readmission must be made in writing to the Associate Dean of Engineering in March of the year for which readmission is desired and should include a recommendation from the current employer. Readmission is not guaranteed. A student who is readmitted after being ineligible to continue at a given Level must repeat all the courses of that Level, unless specific course exemptions are granted explicitly in the letter of readmission. The computation of the Cumulative Engineering Average begins anew at such readmission.

PROGRAMME CHANGES
It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that the programme of work undertaken meets the degree requirements for that programme. All programme changes must be made through the office of the Associate Dean of Engineering and will be subject to the deadline dates established by the University (see Sessional Dates section of this Calendar).

GRADUATION
A minimum Graduation Average of 4.0 is required for Graduation from all B.Eng. and B.Eng.Mgt. programmes.

Honours standing at graduation will be granted to a student whose Graduation Average (GA), based on all Level III, IV, and V courses (i.e. those labelled 3--, 4-- or 5--) and not designated Extra, is at least 10.0. This same Graduation Average will be used to determine a Programme Standing for all students fulfilling the graduation requirements in May of each year.

Programmes for the B.Eng. and B.Eng.Mgt. Degrees

ADMISSION:
Admission to Level II Engineering programmes is by selection but, as a minimum, requires completion of Engineering I with a Winter Average of at least 4.0. In addition, admission to any B.Eng.Mgt. programme requires the completion of Economics 1A06 with a minimum grade of C, and the submission of a written application.

CERAMIC ENGINEERING (B.Eng.)

Admission:
See Admission described at the beginning of the programme listing.

Programme Notes:
1. Level II Ceramic Engineering is identical to Level II Metallurgical Engineering. Transfer to Level III Metallurgical Engineering can therefore be made without course deficiency.

CERAMIC ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT (B.Eng.Mgt.)
The offering of this programme is contingent upon approval by the Ontario Council on University Affairs. Further information should be obtained from the Associate Dean of Engineering.

Admission:
See Admission described at the beginning of the programme listing.

Programme Notes:
1. Level II Ceramic Engineering is identical to Level II Metallurgical Engineering. Transfer to Level III Metallurgical Engineering can therefore be made without course deficiency.

2. Level II Ceramic Engineering is identical to Level II Metallurgical Engineering. Transfer to Level III Metallurgical Engineering can therefore be made without course deficiency.

3. Level II Ceramic Engineering is identical to Level II Metallurgical Engineering. Transfer to Level III Metallurgical Engineering can therefore be made without course deficiency.

4. Level II Ceramic Engineering is identical to Level II Metallurgical Engineering. Transfer to Level III Metallurgical Engineering can therefore be made without course deficiency.
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Level III: 34 units
R Chemical Engineering 3A04, 3D03, 3E03, 3G03, 3K03, 3L02, 3M04, 3P03; Chemistry 2006; Statistics 3M03.

Level IV: 35 units
R Chemical Engineering 4K03, 4L02, 4M03, 4N04, either 4W04 or 4Y04; Engineering 2M04; two of Chemical Engineering 4B03, 4C03, 4D03, 4E03, 4T03, 4U03, Engineering 4I03.
E 6 units liberal studies elective; 3 units approved Level III or IV technical electives.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT (B.Eng.Mgt.)
Admission:
See Admission described at the beginning of the programme listing.

Programme Note:
Attention is drawn to Engineering and Management 4G01 and 5G01, the voluntary intensive courses offered in the month of May, commencing in 1989 and 1990 respectively.

Level II: 36 units
R Chemical Engineering 2C02, 2D04, 2F04, 2K04; either Chemical Engineering 2G03 or Commerce 3Q03; Commerce 2A03, 2BA3, 2E03, 2H03, 2I03; Engineering and Management 2A01; Mathematics 2M06.

Level III: 37 units
R Chemical Engineering 3A04, 3D03, 3E03, 3M04; Chemistry 2006; Engineering 2F03, 3A03, 3B03; Engineering and Management 3A01; 6 units approved English literature.

Level IV: 37 units
R Chemical Engineering 3G03, 3K03, 3L02, 3P03, 4M03; Commerce 2MA3, 3FA3 or 3BB3, 3MA3 or 4PA3, 4QA3; Engineering and Management 4A01; Mathematics 4A01.

Level V: 35 units
R Chemical Engineering 4K03, 4L02, 4N04, and 4W04 or 4Y04; two of Chemical Engineering 4B03, 4C03, 4D03, 4E03, 4T03, 4U03, Chemistry 3I03, Engineering 4I03; Engineering 3M03 or 4PA3; Engineering and Management 5A01, 5B03.
E 6 units of Commerce selected from Level III or IV Commerce courses; 3 units approved technical electives.

CIVIL ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS (B.Eng.) (entered from September 1987)
Admission:
See Admission described at the beginning of the programme listing.

Programme Note:
The following programme will be followed by students who entered the programme on or after September 1987. (The alternative programme to be followed only by those students who entered before September 1987 is described next.)

Level II: 36 units
R Computer Science 1MB3, 2MF3; Civil Engineering 2A02, 2B02, 2C04, 2F04, 2G03, 3K03; Engineering 2P04; 6 units English literature; Mathematics 2M06.

Level III: 35 units
R Computer Science 2MC3, 2MD3; Civil Engineering 2D03, 2E02, 2M04, 3Q04; Engineering 2C03, 2Q04, 3P03; Mathematics 3Q03.
E 3 units liberal studies elective.

Level IV: 37 units
R Computer Science 3CA3, 3EA3, 3MG3, 3SC3; Civil Engineering 3A03, 3B03, 3C04, 3Q04, 3J04; Mathematics 3J04.
E 3 units liberal studies elective.

Level V: 36-38 units
R Computer Science 4G06, 4EB3; 21 to 23 units Civil Engineering Level IV courses; Engineering 4B03, 4C03.

CIVIL ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS
(B.Eng.) (entered before September 1987)
Students who entered the Civil and Engineering and Computer Systems Programme before September 1987 will complete the following programme. (The programme to be followed by those students who entered on or after September 1987 is described above.)

Level IV: 37 units
R Computer Science 3D03, 3T03; Civil Engineering 3A03, 3B03, 3C04, 3G04, 3J04; 3 units Civil Engineering Level IV elective; Mathematics 3J04.

Level V: 36-38 units
R Computer Science 2MD3 or 3A03, 4G06, 4L03 or 4EB3; 18 to 20 units Civil Engineering Level IV courses; Engineering 4B03, 4C03.

CIVIL ENGINEERING AND ENGINEERING MECHANICS
(B.Eng.)
Admission:
See Admission described at the beginning of the programme listing.

Programme Note:
Level IV Civil Engineering courses must be selected in accordance with regulations which require a specified minimum content of engineering design and synthesis. Before the end of Level III, students must complete a Civil Engineering electives form, and ensure that it has been approved by the Department before completing a Level IV Registration Form.

Level II: 39 units
R Civil Engineering 2A02, 2B02, 2C04, 2D03, 2E02, 2F03; Engineering 2C03, 2P04, 2Q04; Mathematics 2M06; 6 units approved English literature.

Level III: 36 units
R Civil Engineering 3A03, 3B03, 3C04, 3J04, 3K03, 3M04, 3P03; Engineering 3P03; Mathematics 3J04.

Level IV: 34-36 units
R Engineering 4B03; 25 to 27 units chosen from Level IV Civil Engineering courses.
E 6 units liberal studies elective.

CIVIL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT (B.Eng.Mgt.)
Admission:
See Admission described at the beginning of the programme listing.

Programme Notes:
1. Level IV Civil Engineering courses must be selected in accordance with regulations which require a specified minimum content of engineering design and synthesis. Before the end of Level III, students must complete a Civil Engineering electives form, and ensure that it has been approved by the Department before completing a Level IV Registration Form.
2. Students are urged to register for audit in Engineering and Management 2A01 or 3A01.
3. Attention is drawn to Engineering and Management 4G01 and 5G01, the voluntary intensive courses offered in the month of May, commencing in 1989 and 1990 respectively.

Level II: 39 units
R Civil Engineering 2A02, 2B02, 2C04, 2D03, 2E02, 2F03; Commerce 2A03, 2BA3, Economics 2G03, 2I03; Engineering 2P04; Mathematics 2M06; 6 units approved English literature.

Level III: 39 units
R Civil Engineering 2D03, 2E02, 3K03, 3M04, 3Q04; Commerce 2FA3, 2MA3, 3AA3; Engineering 2C03, 2Q04, 3P03; Mathematics 3J04.

Level IV: 37-38 units
R Civil Engineering 3A03, 3B03, 3C04, 3J04, 3K03, 3M04, 3Q04, 3J04; 3 or 4 units Level IV Civil Engineering courses; Commerce 3FA3, 3BA3 or 3BB3, 3MA3 or 4PA3, 4QA3; Engineering and Management 4A01; Statistics 3J03.

Level V: 37-38 units
R 20 to 21 units of Level IV Civil Engineering; Commerce 3MA3 or 4PA3; Engineering and Management 5A01, 5B03.
E 6 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV Commerce courses; liberal studies or approved technical electives to make a total of 37 units.

34
COMPUTER ENGINEERING (B.Eng.)

Admission: See Admission described at the beginning of the programme listing.

Programme Note: This programme is in transition to a revised curriculum. Details on the complete revision may be obtained from the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

Level II: 36 units
- Computer Engineering 2HA3, 2KA3, 2YA4; Electrical Engineering 2BA3, 2DA3, 2FA3; Engineering 2003; Mathematics 2P04, 2Q04; 6 units approved English literature.

Level III: 36 units
- Computer Engineering 2HA3, 3HB3, 3KB3, 3VA3, 3WA3; Electrical Engineering 3AA3, 3BB3, 3DB3, 3FB3, 3FC3; Mathematics 3K03; Statistics 3X03.
  (Commencing in 1989-90, Computer Engineering 2HA3 will be replaced with Electrical Engineering 3CA3.)

Level IV: 35-36 units (1989-90 only)
- Computer Science 3C03, 4L03, Electrical Engineering 4J04, 4S04, 4T04; Engineering 4B03.
- 6 units approved liberal studies electives; 8 or 9 units from Computer Science 3SD3, 4E03, and Level III or IV Electrical Engineering or Engineering Physics.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT (B.Eng.Mgt.)

Admission: See Admission described at the beginning of the programme listing.

Programme Notes:
1. Attention is drawn to Engineering and Management 4G01 and 5G01, the voluntary intensive courses offered in the month of May, commencing in 1989 and 1990 respectively.
2. This programme is in transition to a revised curriculum. Details on the complete revision may be obtained from the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

Level II: 37 units
- Commerce 2AA3, 2BA3; Computer Engineering 2HA3, 2KA3, 2YA4; Electrical Engineering 2BA3, 2DA3, 2FA3; Engineering 2003; Engineering and Management 2A01; Mathematics 2P04, 2Q04.

Level III: 37 units (1988-99 only)
- Commerce 2FA3, 3AA3; Computer Engineering 2HA3, 3HB3, 3VA3, 3WA3; Economics 2G03, 2P04; Electrical Engineering 3BB3; Engineering and Management 3A01; Mathematics 3K03; 6 units approved English literature.
  (Commencing in 1989-90, Computer Engineering 2HA3 will be replaced by Statistics 3X03.)

Level IV: 37 units (1988-99 only)
- Commerce 2MA3, 3FA3, and 3BA3 or 3BB3; Computer Engineering 3KB3, 3VA3, 3WA3; Electrical Engineering 3AA3, 3CA3, 3DB3, 3FB3, 3FC3; Engineering and Management 4A01; Statistics 3Y03.

Level V: 37-38 units (1988-99 only)
- Commerce 3MA3, 4PA3, 4QA3; Computer Science 4L03; Electrical Engineering 4J04, 4T04; Engineering and Management 5A01, 5B03.
  E 6 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV Commerce courses; 7 or 8 units approved electives from Computer Science 3SD3, 4E03, 4T03, and Level III or IV Electrical Engineering or Engineering Physics.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (B.Eng.)

Admission: See Admission described at the beginning of the programme listing.

Programme Note: This programme is in transition to a revised curriculum. Details on the complete revision may be obtained from the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

Level II: 35 units
- Computer Engineering 2HA3, 2KA3; Electrical Engineering 2BA3, 2DA3, 2FA3; Engineering 2003, 2S03; Mathematics 2P04, 2Q04; 6 units approved English literature.

Level III: 36 units
- Computer Engineering 3HB3, 3KB3; Electrical Engineering 3AA3, 3BB3, 3CA3, 3DB3, 3FB3, 3FC3, 3NA3, 3SA3; Mathematics 3K03; Statistics 3X03.

Level IV: 36-37 units
- Electrical Engineering 4J04; Engineering 4B03; 12 units of Electrical Engineering Level IV courses.
  E 6 units liberal studies elective; 11 to 12 units Level III or IV approved technical electives.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT (B.Eng.Mgt.)

Admission: See Admission described at the beginning of the programme listing.

Programme Notes:
1. Attention is drawn to Engineering and Management 4G01 and 5G01, the voluntary intensive courses offered in the month of May, commencing in 1989 and 1990 respectively.
2. This programme is in transition to a revised curriculum. Details on the complete revision may be obtained from the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

Level II: 36 units
- Commerce 2AA3, 2BA3; Computer Engineering 2HA3, 2KA3; Economics 2G03, 2H03; Electrical Engineering 2BA3, 2DA3, 2FA3; Engineering and Management 2A01; Mathematics 2P04, 2Q04.

Level III: 34 units
- Commerce 2FA3, 3AA3; Computer Engineering 3HB3; Electrical Engineering 3CA3, 3DB3, 3FB3, 3FC3; Engineering and Management 3A01; Mathematics 3K03; Statistics 3X03; 6 units approved English literature.
  (Commencing in 1989-90, Engineering 2003 will also be taken in Level III.)

Level IV: 34 units
- Commerce 2MA3, 3FA3, 3BA3 or 3BB3; Computer Engineering 3KB3; Electrical Engineering 3AA3, 3BB3, 3NA3, 3SA3; Engineering 2S03; Engineering and Management 4A01; Statistics 3Y03.
  E 3 units approved Level III or IV technical electives.

Level V: 38-39 units (1988-89 only)
- Commerce 3MA3, 4PA3, 4QA3; Electrical Engineering 4J04; Engineering and Management 5A01, 5B03.
  E 6 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV Commerce courses; 15 or 16 units Level III or IV approved technical electives, of which at least 11 units must be selected from Electrical Engineering Level IV courses.

ENGINEERING PHYSICS (B.Eng.)

Admission: See Admission described at the beginning of the programme listing.

Programme Note: The following areas and courses are suggested as technical electives for Level IV:

- Computer Systems Engineering Physics 4W03, Physics 4D06.
- Lasers and Electro-Optics Engineering Physics 4G03, 4R03, 4S04.
- Nuclear Engineering Engineering Physics 4D03, 4L03, 4N03.
- Solid State Electronics Engineering Physics 4E03, 4F03, 4R03.

Level II: 37 units
- Engineering 2003, 2P04, 2W04; Engineering Physics 2A03, 2E04; Mathematics 2P04, 2Q04; Physics 2C05; 6 units approved English literature.

Level III: 37 units
- Chemical Engineering 2004 or Mechanical Engineering 3004; Engineering Physics 3D03, 3E03, 3F03; Mathematics 3C03, 3D03, 3Q03; Physics 3B06, 3M06.
  E Liberal studies elective (which may be deferred to Level IV), or approved technical electives to make a total of 37 units.

Level IV: 36-38 units
- Engineering 4B03; Engineering Physics 4C02, 4U04; Physics 4B04; at least 10 units selected from Engineering Physics 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4G03, 4N04, 4W03, Physics 4D06.
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

- 6 units liberal studies elective (if not completed in Level III); approved Level III or IV technical electives to make a total of 36 to 38 units.

ENGINEERING PHYSICS AND MANAGEMENT (B.Eng.Mgt.)

Admission: See Admission described at the beginning of the programme listing.

Programme Note: Attention is drawn to Engineering and Management 4G01 and 5G01, the voluntary intensive courses offered in the month of May, commencing in 1989 and 1990 respectively.

Level II: 39 units
- R Commerce 2A03, 2B03; Economics 2G03, 2H03; Mathematics 2M06; Mechanical Engineering 2A03, 2B03, 2C03; 6 units approved English literature.

Level III: 39 units
- R Engineering 2M04, 2P04; Engineering and Management 3A01; Engineering Physics 3E03, 3F03; Mathematics 3C03, 3D03; Physics 3F03, 3G03; 6 units approved English literature.

Level IV: 35 units
- R Chemical Engineering 2C004 or Mechanical Engineering 3C004; Commerce 3F03, 3G03; 6 units approved English literature.

Level V: 39 units
- R Chemical Engineering 2C004 or Mechanical Engineering 3C004; Commerce 3F03, 3G03; 6 units approved English literature.

Level VI: 39 units
- R Chemical Engineering 2C004 or Mechanical Engineering 3C004; Commerce 3F03, 3G03; 6 units approved English literature.

MATERIALS ENGINEERING (B.Eng.)

Admission: See Admission described at the beginning of the programme listing.

Programme Notes:
1. This programme is designed to permit choices of electives in Level IV which will allow study in depth of various types of modern engineering materials (e.g. electronic materials, amorphous solids, high performance alloys and ceramics.)
2. Attention is drawn to Materials 4A01, which requires a report based on experience in the summer before entering Level IV.

Level II: 38 units
- R Chemistry 2T06; Engineering 2M04, 2P04, 2W04; 6 units approved English literature; Materials 2C04, 2F03; Mathematics 2P04, 2Q04.

Level III: 34 units
- R Chemistry 2W03; Engineering 3Q03; Materials 3B04, 3D06, 3E06; Mathematics 3C03, 3D03; Chemistry 3U03 and 3 units approved technical elective, or Physics 3M06.

Level IV: 36 units
- R Engineering 4B03; Materials 3P03, 4A01, 4E03, 4K04, 4L04.

MATERIALS ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT (B.Eng.Mgt.)

Admission: See Admission described at the beginning of the programme listing.

Programme Note: Attention is drawn to Engineering and Management 4G01 and 5G01, the voluntary intensive courses offered in the month of May, commencing in 1989 and 1990 respectively.

Level II: 37 units
- R Chemistry 2T06; Commerce 2A03, 2B03; Economics 2G03, 2H03; Engineering and Management 2A01; Engineering 2P03, 2Q04; Materials 2C04, 2F03.

Level III: 37 units
- R Chemistry 2F03; Mathematics 2M04, 2P04; Materials 3B04, 3D06; Mathematics 3C03, 3D03; 6 units approved English literature.

Level IV: 37 units
- R Chemistry 2F03; Mathematics 2M04, 2P04; Materials 3B04, 3D06; Mathematics 3C03, 3D03; 6 units approved English literature.

Level V: 36 units
- R Commerce 2P03, 2M04; Engineering and Management 3A01; Engineering 3M03, 3N03; 6 units approved English literature.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (B.Eng.)

Admission: See Admission described at the beginning of the programme listing.

Programme Notes:
1. The offering of this programme is contingent upon approval by the Ontario Council on University Affairs. Further information should be obtained from the Associate Dean of Engineering.
2. Approval Level III or IV technical elective, if required, to make a total of 37 units.

Level II: 37 units
- R Engineering 2M04, 2P04, 2Q04, 2W04; Manufacturing Engineering 2C004; Mathematics 2M06; Mechanical Engineering 2A03; 6 units approved English literature.

Level III: 37 units
- R Engineering 2M04, 2P04, 2Q04, 2W04; Manufacturing Engineering 2C004; Mathematics 2M06; Mechanical Engineering 2A03; 6 units approved English literature.

Level IV: 36-39 units
- R Mechanical Engineering 4G03, 4P02, 4Q03, 4R03; Engineering 4B03.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT (B.Eng.Mgt.)

Admission: See Admission described at the beginning of the programme listing.
Level II: 39 units
R Commerce 2AA3, 2BA3; Economics 2G03, 2H03; Engineering 2M04, 2P04, 2W04; Mathematics 2M06; Mechanical Engineering 2A03; 6 units approved English literature.

Level III: 37 units
R Commerce 2FA3, 3AA3; Engineering 2003, 2Q04, 3M03; Mathematics 3V06; Mechanical Engineering 2C03, 3D03, 3M02, 3O04, 3R03.

Level IV: 37-38 units
R Commerce 2MA3, 3FA3, and 3BB3; Engineering and Management 4A01; Mechanical Engineering 3A03, 3C03, 3E04, 4C03, 4P02, 4R03, 4S03, Statistics 3Y03.
\$ 3 or 4 units Level III or IV approved technical electives.

Level V: 38 units
R Commerce 3MA3, 4PA3; Engineering and Management 5A01, 5B03; Mechanical Engineering 4G03, 4M04, 4Q03.
E 6 units of Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV Commerce courses; 12 units approved Level III or IV technical electives, which must include at least 9 units of Mechanical Engineering.

METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING (B.Eng.)
Admission:
See Admission described at the beginning of the programme listing.
Programme Notes:
1. Level II Metallurgical Engineering is identical to Level II Ceramic Engineering. Transfer to Level III Ceramic Engineering may therefore be made without course deficiency.
2. Attention is drawn to Materials 4A01, which requires a report based on experience in the summer before entering Level IV.

Level II: 36 units
R Chemistry 2T06; Engineering 2M04, 2003, 2P04; Materials 2C04, 2F03; Mathematics 2M06; 6 units approved English literature.

Level III: 35 units
R Chemical Engineering 2O04 or Mechanical Engineering 3O04; Chemistry 2W03; Materials 3B04, 3D06, 3E06, 3P03; Mathematics 3V06; Metallurgy 3C03.

Level IV: 37 units
R Engineering 3M03 or 3N03, 4B03; Materials 4A01, 4E03, 4K04; Metallurgy 4C04, 4L04.
\$ 6 units liberal studies elective; 9 units Level III or IV approved technical electives.

METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT (B.Eng.Mgt.)
The offering of this programme is contingent upon approval by the Ontario Council on University Affairs. Further information should be obtained from the Associate Dean of Engineering.
Admission:
See Admission described at the beginning of the programme listing.
Programme Note:
Attention is drawn to Engineering and Management 4G01 and 5G01, the voluntary intensive courses offered in the month of May, commencing in 1989 and 1990 respectively.

Level II: 39 units
R Chemistry 2T06; Commerce 2AA3, 2BA3; Economics 2G03, 2H03; Engineering and Management 2A01; Engineering 2M04, 2P04, 2W04; Mathematics 2M06; Materials 2C04, 2F03.

Level III: 36 units
R Commerce 2FA3, 2MA3; Engineering and Management 3A01; Engineering 2P04, 3M03 or 3N03; Materials 3B04, 3D06; Mathematics 3V06; 6 units approved English literature.

Level IV: 35 units
R Chemical Engineering 2O04 or Mechanical Engineering 3O04; Chemistry 2W03; Commerce 3AA3, 3BA3 or 3BB3, 3FA3, 3MA3; Engineering and Management 4A01; Materials 3E06, 3P03; Metallurgy 3C03; Statistics 3Y03.

Level V: 37 units
R Commerce 4PA3, 4QA3; Engineering and Management 5A01, 5B03; Material 4E03, 4K04; Metallurgy 4C04, 4L04.
E 6 units of Commerce selected from Level III and IV Commerce courses; 6 units approved technical electives, 3 units of which may be replaced by approved liberal studies elective.
Faculty of Health Sciences

D. R. McCalla, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.I.C./Vice-President (Health Sciences)
S. M. MacLeod, B.Sc., M.D., Ph.D., F.R.C.P.(C)/Dean (Health Sciences)
V. R. Neufeld, M.D., F.R.C.P.(C)/Associate Dean (Education)
S. E. French, B.N., M.S., Ph.D./Associate Dean (Nursing)
G. H. Flight, M.D., F.R.C.S.(C)/Associate Dean (Health Services)
B. Underdown, Ph.D./Associate Dean (Research Services)

For information concerning Health Sciences programmes and admission requirements, contact
E. Rhodes, Assistant Registrar,
Health Science Complex, Room 1B7,
Telephone (416) 525-9140, ext. 2114

The concept of Health Sciences Education is based on the view that health is a broad subject encompassing not only the problems of ill-health but also the impact of biology, environment and the way of life on health. Each of the health professionals has specific educational requirements, but by training together in shared facilities there exists an opportunity to establish effective interprofessional working relationships.

The programmes in the Faculty attempt to meet these goals through a variety of teaching/learning approaches. Emphasis is placed on problem-based, small-group learning experiences. Other approaches to learning, including interdisciplinary educational experiences, are used where appropriate.

In July 1974, the School of Nursing and the School of Medicine were brought together to form the Faculty of Health Sciences. The Faculty offers the following undergraduate degree programmes: Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, Bachelor of Health Science (Occupational Therapy or Physiotherapy).

In addition to its undergraduate programmes the Faculty of Health Sciences has also the responsibility for the Postgraduate (Internship and Residency) Education programmes, and through the School of Graduate Studies, offers M.Sc. and Ph.D. programmes in: Growth and Development, Blood and Cardiovascular systems, Neuroscience, an M.Sc. programme in Design Measurement and Evaluation, and an Interprofessional M.H.Sc. programme for experienced health professionals who wish advanced preparation as clinicians, educators, and programme developers.

Interprofessional programmes, postprofessional in nature and leading to an academic diploma are offered through the Continuing Health Sciences Education programme. These include: Behavioural Sciences, Occupational Health and Safety.

The Faculty of Health Sciences collaborates with the Division of Health Sciences at Mohawk College in educational programmes for other health professions based at the College.

Research programmes encompassing the broad spectrum of health have been established including basic and applied research and various aspects of health care delivery. The graduate programmes in medical science are related to the various areas of health research.

The Health Sciences Centre at McMaster provides educational and research facilities for medicine, nursing and other health professions. It includes a teaching hospital (The McMaster University Medical Centre, a division of the Chedoke-McMaster Hospitals) with extensive ambulatory clinics for primary and specialized aspects of patient care. The building has been designed to bring into close proximity the programmes for the various health professions and to integrate the facilities for education, research and patient care in the Faculty of Health Sciences.

In addition to the Health Sciences Centre, education, research and clinical programmes are based at the Hamilton General Hospital, the Henderson General Hospital, the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital, St. Joseph's Hospital and the Chedoke division of the Chedoke-McMaster Hospitals. Extensive use is made of community hospitals. A satellite programme has been developed with institutions in Northwestern Ontario.

In accordance with the plan to co-ordinate the development of specialized health services among the Hamilton and District hospitals, the Postgraduate Education programmes in medicine have been developed on a regional basis.

Admission and Registration

Application to any programme in the Faculty of Health Sciences implies acceptance on the part of the applicant of the admission policies and procedures, and the methods by which applicants are chosen for the Health Sciences programmes.

Registration in any programme in the Faculty of Health Sciences implies acceptance on the part of the student of the objectives of that programme and the methods by which progress toward the achievement of those objectives is evaluated.

The following describes the regulations governing admission and registration in the Health Sciences programmes, and should be considered in conjunction with specific admission requirements described on the following pages for the School of Medicine (M.D.), the School of Nursing (B.Sc.N.), and the Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy programme (B.H.Sc.).

The following application deadlines are strictly adhered to.

Deadline dates are for consideration of admission to a programme in the following September.

Programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Deadline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicine (M.D.)</td>
<td>November 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (B.Sc.N.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Grade 13 applicants</td>
<td>February 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade 13 applicants</td>
<td>May 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy/Physiotherapy (B.H.Sc.)</td>
<td>April 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The University reserves the right to change the admission requirements at any time without notice.

As places in the degree programmes of the Faculty of Health Sciences are limited, admission is by selection of applicants, and possession of published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. The University, therefore, reserves the right to grant admission to a limited number of students, and to refuse re-admission to any student whose academic performance or general conduct has been unsatisfactory, or who has withdrawn from the programme for a period in excess of one academic year.

An evaluation of Unsatisfactory in the School of Medicine, signifies that the student has failed to meet these objectives and the University may, at its option, because of the Unsatisfactory evaluation, require the student to withdraw from the School at any time.

The University reserves the right to require the withdrawal of a student should his or her conduct so warrant.

Falsification of Admission Information

An applicant supplying documentation or evidence which, at the time, or subsequently, is found to be falsified will be withdrawn from consideration. Any student admitted to the programme having submitted false evidence will be asked to withdraw.

Health Regulations for Admission

Before registration, students must file with the University evidence of a recent health examination and chest X-ray. More detailed medical information will be required upon acceptance into the programme.

Clinical Course Requirements

Where, in the opinion of the faculty, the performance of the student in clinical practice may jeopardize or endanger the welfare of the patient or the patient's family, the student may be removed from clinical expe-
A member of faculty is selected for each student in the September of entry to a degree programme and provides each student with advice on evaluations, electives and other educational needs throughout the programme. In the M.D. programme, the advisor is also responsible for the collation of all evaluations and completion of the final transcript. Changes in advisors are entertained as each student becomes acquainted with faculty well enough to choose his or her own advisor.

Students who have difficulty assessing their academic backgrounds in relation to the admission requirements should write to the Assistant Registrar (Health Sciences) for a ruling about their individual application.

Transportation
Students are responsible for expenses involved in transporting themselves to community agencies, making home visits, or in connection with clinical study.

The School of Medicine
The School of Medicine, established in 1965, offers major programmes in undergraduate, postgraduate and graduate medical education. The clinical programmes use not only the teaching hospital and extensive ambulatory care and research facilities at the McMaster University Medical Centre division of the Chedoke-McMaster Hospitals, but also the clinical teaching units at each of the major Hamilton hospitals and community health care centres.

The undergraduate medical programme for the M.D. degree was initiated in 1969, graduating its first students in May of 1972. At present, 100 students are admitted to the programme each year. The academic programme operates on an eleven months-a-year basis and students qualify for the M.D. degree at the end of the third academic year. The curriculum has been designed to involve medical students with a broad range of human health problems throughout their education and to prepare them for effective working relationships with patients, colleagues, and society.

Postgraduate training programmes have been established in: Anesthesia, Community Medicine, Emergency Medicine, Family Medicine, Internal Medicine, Laboratory Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Pediatrics, Psychiatry, Radiology, and Surgery.

More details on these programmes are provided in Postgraduate Medical Education at McMaster, available from the Assistant Registrar (Health Sciences).

A Northern Ontario medical programme has been developed in cooperation with the Thunder Bay Medical Society and physicians in towns in Northwestern Ontario. Clinical training opportunities exist in community hospitals adjacent to Hamilton. Excellent clinical experience in these settings is part of both the undergraduate and postgraduate medical programmes.

Graduate programmes leading to the M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees are offered in Biochemistry and in Medical Sciences. Graduate studies are based on the health research programmes in the school, with special emphasis on: Blood and Cardiovascular Disorders, Growth and Development, Neurosciences, and Design, Measurement and Evaluation. An M.H.Sc. (Health Care Practice) programme is interprofessional in nature and is for experienced health professionals who wish advanced preparation as clinicians.

THE MEDICAL PROGRAMME
The three-year programme in Medicine uses an approach to learning that should apply throughout the physician’s career. The components have been organized in a relevant and logical manner with early exposure to patients. Flexibility is ensured to allow for the variety of student backgrounds and career goals.

General Objectives
The aim of the M.D. programme is to provide students with a general professional education as physicians. The programme enables students to build on previous education and experience, using available learning resources and opportunities. The competencies achieved by graduates will qualify them to proceed to further postgraduate training. While most graduates will be involved directly with the care of individual patients, it is expected that some will choose careers concerned with the health of populations and the development of new knowledge.

The overriding objective to be achieved is the demonstrated ability to identify, analyze and manage clinical problems in order to provide effective, efficient and humane patient care.

Enabling objectives consisting of knowledge, skills and personal qualities to be achieved are the following.

Knowledge: To acquire and put into practice concepts and information required to understand and manage health care problems. The study of human structure, function and behaviour will be guided by an analysis of the determinants of health and illness. A spectrum of factors will be considered in both the external and internal environments of individuals, when deciding on preventive, therapeutic, rehabilitative and supportive management.

Skills: To acquire and use the following skills:
1. Critical Appraisal Skills: The application of certain rules of evidence to clinical, investigational and published data, in order to determine their validity and applicability.
2. Clinical Skills: The ability to acquire, interpret, synthesize and record clinical information in managing the health problems of patients, considering their physical, social and emotional function. Included is the use of the clinical reasoning process.
3. Self-Directed Learning Skills: The ability to identify areas of deficiency in one’s own performance, find appropriate educational resources, evaluate personal learning progress, and use new knowledge and skills in the care of patients.

Personal Qualities: To recognize, develop and maintain the personal qualities required for a career as a health professional. Acquiring the authority to intervene in the lives of patients carries with it the obligation to act responsibly.
1. toward oneself: to recognize and acknowledge personal assets, emotional reactions, and limitations in one’s own knowledge, skills and attitudes, and to build on one’s assets and to overcome areas of limitation;
2. toward patients and their families: to be able, under appropriate supervision, to take responsibility for the assessment and care of patients and their families;
3. toward colleagues: to contribute to productive communication and co-operation among colleagues engaged in learning, research, or health care;
4. toward the community: to contribute to the maintenance and improvement of the health of the general population.

Learning Methods
To achieve the objectives of the M.D. programme students are introduced to patients with health problems within the first level of the curriculum. In this way, students understand the relevance of what they are learning, maintain a high degree of motivation and begin to understand the importance of responsible professional attitudes.

The students are presented with a series of major biomedical problems requiring for their solution the understanding of underlying physical and biological and behavioural principles, the appropriate collection of data and the critical appraisal of evidence. In each problem area, the student may select the most appropriate problems to ensure the understanding and application of fundamental concepts. This flexibility provides an opportunity for early consideration of individual interests and goals. The faculty function as learning resource personnel or guides to learning in the particular parts of the programme. Learning by a process of inquiry is stressed. Small group learning resources are utilized in the fashion most appropriate to achieve the programme's goals.

The class is divided into small groups, each with a tutor. In the tutorial session students present and discuss what they have learned and tutors assist in identifying their strengths and weaknesses and in proposing ways to overcome the latter.

Students admitted to the M.D. programme have the responsibility and privilege of taking an active role in the planning and evaluation of the education programme. Through representation on many policy-making and implementation committees, students can influence decisions regarding philosophy, faculty recruitment, and curriculum design. It is expected that all students will participate in the continuing reappraisal
and improvement of the programme. Such participation is a hallmark of the School.

**Student Evaluation Methods**

The evaluation format has been designed to complement learning in the M.D. programme. Evaluation methods have been developed to measure how well the student achieves the stated educational objectives in the various units of the programme. Continual evaluation of the student occurs within the tutorial setting with input from students, their peers, and the tutor. Two problem-solving exercises are required in each unit. At the completion of the unit, the tutor is responsible for the final summary statement of student learning progress. The tutor prepares a written summary of observation of the student's performance in the tutorials and associated activities. A copy of the evaluation summary is given to the student and to the student advisor while the original is kept in the student's evaluation file.

**The Curriculum Plan**

The M.D. curriculum comprises 6 units, an Elective Programme and Revision Time. The curriculum plan showing the relative proportion of time accorded to these units in the 2 2/3 calendar years is illustrated below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JAN</th>
<th>FEB</th>
<th>MAR</th>
<th>APR</th>
<th>MAY</th>
<th>JUNE</th>
<th>JULY</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>SEPT</th>
<th>OCT</th>
<th>NOV</th>
<th>DEC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNIT 1</td>
<td>CHRISTMAS BREAK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIT 2</td>
<td>ELECTIVE 6 WEEKS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIT 3</td>
<td>HOLIDAY 4 WEEKS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIT 4</td>
<td>ELECTIVE 4 WEEKS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIT 5</td>
<td>CHISTMAS BREAK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIT 6</td>
<td>THE CLERKSHIP 52 WEEKS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVE</td>
<td>REVISION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADUATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Unit 6 includes 16 weeks of elective time, plus 4 weeks of holiday time.

**Programme Outline for Unit 1:** The goal of Unit 1 is to provide an introduction to the M.D. programme, emphasizing a global view of the determinants of health and illness. Factors from the internal and external environment will be considered, as they determine the clinical presentation in an individual. Concepts and information from three knowledge perspectives will be studied: the population perspective, the behavioural perspective, and the biological perspective. Students will begin to acquire basic skills of critical appraisal, clinical skills and in particular learning skills. During this unit, students will become familiar with the health care system in the Hamilton region and the opportunities for learning which it offers.

**Programme Outline for Units 2-4:** These 12-week units are concerned with the systematic study of basic concepts using the health care problem as a basis. A comprehensive analysis of human structure, function and behaviour is organized around organ systems of the body, as follows:

- **Unit 2:** Cardiovascular, Respiratory and Renal Systems
- **Unit 3:** Hematologic, Gastroenterologic and Endocrine Systems
- **Unit 4:** Neurologic, Locomotor and Behavioural Systems

Each unit will include the analysis of integrating problems such as breathlessness, edema, chest pain, fatigue, and so on. There will be a continued progressive emphasis on critical appraisal of evidence, on clinical skills and learning skills.

**Programme Outline for Unit 5:** This 12-week unit is organized on the overall theme of The Life Cycle. Health care problems will be presented dealing with patients along the conception to death continuum. Major themes will include human reproduction, growth and development, biomedical ethics, human sexuality, aging, death and dying. Students will have an opportunity to consolidate their clinical learning and critical appraisal skills in anticipation of the clerkship. There will be opportunities to make field trips to a variety of health care settings and agencies.

**Programme Outline for Unit 6: The Clerkship:** This year-long component of the programme is based on participation in the direct care of patients, and the management of health and illness. All prior objectives apply, but the health care problems are actual patients. Students will need to learn both contemporary medicine, as well as becoming self-sufficient and able to sense when today's medicine becomes out-of-date.

The Clerkship Programme consists of present of three sixteen-week blocks. One sixteen-week block is spent in the clinical practice of Family Medicine, Psychiatry, Pediatrics, and Obstetrics and Gynecology. The third sixteen-week block is elective time of which one-half must be spent in clinical medicine. The compulsory components of the clerkship are carried out in designated teaching practices and in the teaching hospitals in the Hamilton region, which include McMaster University Medical Centre, Hamilton General Hospital, Henderson General Hospital, St. Joseph's Hospital and Chedoke Hospital. The elective experience can be carried out in various activities utilizing local and regional resources.

**Electives:** Electives are an integral part of the undergraduate curriculum at McMaster University. They may be considered the epitome of self-directed learning since students must define goals for electives which are appropriate for their own needs. The responsibility for planning electives rests entirely with students and their faculty advisors. Electives are equal in status to other units of the curriculum. All elective experiences must be evaluated and these evaluations form part of the student's record.

The two types of electives in the M.D. undergraduate programme are:

1. **Block Electives:** The Block Electives programme is intended to enable students of varying backgrounds and experiences to pursue their own interests and design full-time programmes to advance their individual goals. Specifically, the student may use the programme for one or more of the following:
   - a. to pursue portions of the M.D. programme in greater depth;
   - b. to undertake scholastic endeavour in a subject of special interest which may lie outside the normal curriculum;
   - c. to pursue areas of academic deficiency;
   - d. to examine health delivery systems outside the Hamilton District.

   The periods which have been set aside for block electives include post-Unit 3 (6 weeks), post-Unit 4 (6 weeks), and during Unit 6 (16 weeks).

2. **Horizontal Electives:** These are undertaken concurrently with other parts of the curriculum. The Community Physicians' Elective is offered to Unit I medical students. Medical students selecting this option have the opportunity, early in their undergraduate training, to develop a continuing personal relationship with a local practising physician who accepts the student into his or her family care setting to provide clinical experience over several months. Most students choosing this elective spend one-half days, weekly, in community physicians' practices.

**Regulations for Licence to Practice**

A degree in medicine does not in itself confer the right to practise medicine in any part of Canada. To acquire this right, university graduates in medicine must hold a certificate of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of the province in which they elect to engage in practice. Students in Ontario medical schools are not required to register as students with the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Ontario. Students intending to practise outside Ontario are urged to consult the licensing body of that province regarding registration.

The College of Physicians and Surgeons of Ontario does not conduct a licencing examination. If, however, issues enabling certificates that allow the final year student in an Ontario medical school the right to take the Medical Council of Canada examinations. After having passed this examination the graduate must provide evidence of having completed one year of acceptable postgraduate experience in a hospital approved by the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Ontario before being licenced to practise in this province.
Canadian Intern Matching Service

The Matching Service is a clearing-house designed to help final year Canadian medical students obtain the first post-M.D. year programme of their choice, and to help programme directors obtain the students of their choice. It provides an orderly method for students to decide where to train and for programme directors to decide which applicants they wish to enrol. For both students and directors, it removes the factors that generate unfair pressures and premature decisions.

Further information is available from the Office of the Assistant Registrar (Health Sciences).

ADMISSION POLICY FOR THE MEDICAL PROGRAMME

Since the admission policy is reviewed annually, the admission requirements may change. The following are the requirements for admission in September 1989.

Because of the nature of the selection procedures, the School of Medicine enforces deadlines strictly and requires that all relevant documentation be provided. We ask you, therefore, to follow the instructions carefully.

Selection Procedure

To meet the current and anticipated health needs of both individuals and the community, a student in the programme requires the ability to examine biological, behavioural and population perspectives on health problems and to develop personal characteristics and attitudes required for a medical career. The candidate is selected with these criteria in mind. Faculty, current students and members of the community are normally involved in the review of applications.

Application to the medical programme implies acceptance by the candidate of the admission policies and procedures, and the methods by which candidates are chosen for the programme. If you fail to comply with the instructions or to meet the deadlines your application will be cancelled.

Applications must be submitted by November 1, 1988. Approximately 400 applicants will be invited for interviews in Hamilton in March or April on the basis of their academic records and an assessment of their letters. From this group a class of 100 is selected.

Application Procedure

By November 1, 1988, you must submit to the Ontario Medical School Application Service (OMSAS):
1. a completed application and the application fee;
2. the Autobiographic Sketch on page 4 of the application form; and
3. a 4-page autobiographical letter as described in the application package.

Early in the fall, order two transcripts from all post-secondary institutions you have attended. One must be sent by the institution directly to OMSAS and be received there by December 31, 1988. The second copy should be sent to you, so that you will know that your request has been acted on.

You must also ensure that your letters of reference are received by OMSAS by December 31, 1988.

Applications for which information is not received by the deadlines will not be considered.

Academic Eligibility

By September 1, 1989 you must have completed a minimum of 3 years' work in an accredited university with at least a second-class (‘B’) average overall. Two of the three years must be above level one. A ‘year’ is the full block of work specified for a year or level of the programme in the appropriate university calendar. If requested, applicants must provide evidence that the requirements above have been met.

The OMSAS cumulative converted average will be calculated for work completed prior to November 1st. A ‘B’ average is an OMSAS cumulative converted average of at least 2.50. Higher weighting may be given to more recent work.

An applicant who has completed a diploma at a CEGEP must have completed by September 1, 1989 at least 2 additional years at an accredited university, one of which must be a full programme of courses above level one.

Graduate work may be taken into account to establish eligibility.

"Other candidates who have completed the requirements for a baccalaureate degree with at least a second class ('B') average overall before November 1, 1988 will be considered.

Academic Assessment

Course grades will be used to calculate two averages:
1. a simple average in which the work of different years is treated equally.
2. a weighted average in which the last recorded academic year is given a weight of three, the next to last recorded academic year is given a weight of two, and all other years are given a weight of one.

The higher of the two averages is used. (Please note that the OMSAS Verification Report will provide only the simple average.)

You must report on the OMSAS Academic Report Form all grades received in post-secondary courses in which you have ever registered. If your university programme required work terms, you should ensure that the employers' evaluation of the work terms is included with your application. Failure to report any courses, programmes or grades will result in cancellation of your application.

An applicant presenting academic work which cannot be converted to the OMSAS values by using the OMSAS Conversion Table will be assigned the mean grade point average of the applicant pool. (The provisions of this paragraph are currently under review.)

Completed graduate work offered by an applicant will be assigned the mean grade point average of the applicant pool. (The provisions in this paragraph are currently under review.)

Applicant's Letter and Autobiographic Sketch

Your Applicant's Letter and the Autobiographic Sketch (page 4 of the application form) will be assessed by a team normally composed of a faculty member, a student and a member of the community. The assessment is based on personal characteristics which the M.D. Admission Committee believes are important for the practice of medicine and for a student to be successful at McMaster. The scores awarded by these assessors will be final.

The score resulting from this assessment of personal qualities is weighted equally with the academic record in the decision of who will be invited to an interview.

Geographical Consideration

The bona fide place of residence will be used in the following order of priority to select applicants for interview:
1. Hamilton Health Region and Northwestern Ontario (defined as west of Wawa to the Manitoba boundary);
2. the rest of Ontario;
3. the rest of Canada; and
4. other countries.

To qualify for 1 or 2 above, an applicant must be a Canadian citizen or permanent resident by November 1, 1988 and have resided for at least 3 years in the area since the age of 14. Attendance at a university in the area for at least 3 years by the date of possible entry to the programme satisfies the second requirement.

Any other applicant who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident qualifies for 3.

All other applicants qualify for 4. While all applicants in category 4 are considered, they may be selected for interview only if they are judged on each criterion to be clearly superior to other applicants.

Your geographical status is determined from the Autobiographic Sketch. You must, therefore, note your assessment of the geographical status clearly at the top of the Autobiographic Sketch form. You may be asked to provide evidence of geographical status.

Interviews

Approximately 400 applicants will be invited to Hamilton for interviews. The selection of these applicants is based on academic achievement, on personal qualities as judged by reading the Applicant's Letter and Autobiographic Sketch, and on geographical consideration.

Because the interviews involve many other people, you must attend on the date and time specified. You are responsible for your own travel expenses. All interviews will be held on two weekends in late March and early April.
Selection
All the information presented will be reviewed and used in the final selection. Successful applicants will be notified the last working day in May, 1989.

Special Applicants
This category is designed to provide opportunities only to those who have not attended a post-secondary institution as a full-time student, or have completed less than 10 full courses as a part-time student.

To be successful, Special Applicants must be exceptionally competent and motivated. To be considered you must:
1. have completed at least 4 full degree credit courses with the equivalent of an overall grade point average of 8 on the McMaster grading scale;
2. have been employed or active in the community for at least 7 years since leaving high school;
3. have made an exceptional contribution to society. In this, the candidate must have shown creativity, initiative and leadership; and
4. be residents of Ontario.

If you believe you are eligible for this category, you must contact the Assistant Registrar (Health Sciences) before making a formal application so you can be advised on whether you may qualify for this category. Special Applicants are subject to the same application deadlines as regular applicants.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION
Financial difficulties are among the most frequent problems experienced by students in undergraduate medical schools. At McMaster, these are intensified by the lack of opportunity for summer employment as well as by the relative scarcity of financial assistance funds available to the medical school.

In this situation, it is incumbent on students admitted to the M.D. programme to clarify immediately their personal financial situation and to secure or identify sufficient support to meet their financial obligations over the subsequent three years. The School of Medicine cannot assume this responsibility and students may have to draw on their savings, accept assistance from their families, spouses, and banks, or face the prospect of withdrawing from the programme.

The approximate annual expenses (1984-85) for a student in McMaster’s M.D. programme were as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expense</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic fees</td>
<td>$2717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room/lodging</td>
<td>3640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meals/board</td>
<td>3439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment (diagnostic)</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household supplies, laundry &amp; miscellaneous</td>
<td>1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total (approximately)</td>
<td>$13400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to Government financial assistance programmes, the following are available.

Abbott Memorial Scholarship Loan Fund This fund was established by the Federation of Medical Women of Canada. Small loans are available to any female medical student or first-year intern. In special cases, a loan up to $1,000 may be made to a student for recognized postgraduate training. Loans are payable within five years of date of issue, after which time interest will be charged at a rate of 5% compounded annually. Information regarding these loans may be obtained from the Secretariat, Federation of Medical Women of Canada, Box 8244, Ottawa, Ontario K1G 3H7.

Medical Officer Training Plan The Department of National Defence administers a programme for medical students known as the Canadian Forces Medical Officer Training Plan. Under this plan, students may be subsidized (tuition plus pay) throughout their undergraduate medical studies and internship. To qualify for enrolment a student must be acceptable without condition in a course in medicine in a Canadian university or in an accredited internship.

Further information on this programme and on the career opportunities in medicine in the Canadian Armed Forces may be obtained from local Canadian Forces Recruiting Centres. In Hamilton the Recruiting Centre is at 150 Main Street West, Telephone (416) 523-2751.

Final Year Clerkship Stipend The Ontario Hospital Services Commission will make a grant of approximately $4,000 to each student, payable in 24 monthly installments, for educational development within a teaching hospital for the equivalent of 40 weeks in the final year.

In relation to the Ontario Student Assistance Program, the O.H.S.C. grant will be taken into account in assessing the amounts of the awards for those students who are eligible.

Other Funds The School of Medicine administers a small loan and bursaries programme to assist some medical students who may be in need. Unfortunately, these funds are limited and cannot be relied on to meet a major portion of any student’s financial obligations. The source of these funds includes: The Ontario Medical Association Bursaries and Loan Fund; The William Andrew Vanderburgh Sr. Memorial Fund; and the Ripley Estate Bursary and Loan Fund.

For further information, contact Dr. R.G. Butler, c/o the Student Affairs Office, at extn. 2271.

Academic Awards The School of Medicine has in the past indicated its preparedness to recognize students who distinguish themselves and the University by virtue of their scholarship and their contribution to the university community. At the same time, the School has indicated that the terms of reference for such awards should neither compromise the spirit of co-operative scholarship which characterizes its M.D. programme nor replace its priority of concern for financial assistance awards.

A small, but growing number of estates and agencies have donated funds to the University and the School of Medicine for purposes of recognizing scholastic merit among medical students. In order to meet the requirements of these awards within the spirit of co-operative scholarship, these funds are administered by the School’s Student Financial Aid Committee to support individual students in their pursuit of specific elective projects or activities.

Students are required to submit an application through the Student Affairs Office, outlining the nature of their work and the need for funds. For further information, contact Dr. R.G. Butler, at extn. 2271.

The School of Nursing
In 1942, McMaster University began its first programme in Nursing, which was operated co-operatively by the University and the Hamilton General Hospital. Since the establishment of McMaster University’s School of Nursing in 1946, students have received a Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree upon graduation. The programme has functioned completely under the supervision of the University, while enjoying the full cooperation of community hospitals and agencies in the operation of its clinical courses. In July, 1974, the Schools of Nursing and Medicine became the Faculty of Health Sciences.

In 1982, the Post Diploma Stream of the B.S.C.N. Programme was introduced. There has been a high demand for admission to this Stream. In response, a Collaborative Category will be added to the existing Open Category. This second Collaborative Category will be available in September, 1988 (subject to government funding) to provide expanded opportunities for Diploma Registered Nurses. The Collaborative Category has been designed with the active support and involvement of health institutions in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region. A description of the Open and Collaborative Categories is provided below in the section D. Diploma Registered Nurses (B) Stream.

Applicants often wish to discuss the implications of embarking upon a degree programme in nursing. During the school year Health Sciences Information Sessions are presented. Information about these sessions may be obtained from the Student Liaison Office (Gilmour Hall, Room 102, Ext. 4287). Any applicant wishing to discuss aspects of the admission process to the B.S.C.N. programme should write to the Assistant Registrar (Health Sciences) for information or make an appointment for an interview (Health Sciences Centre, Room 1B7, Ext. 2115). In addition, applicants may wish to discuss their career goals in nursing with a faculty member of the School of Nursing. Appointments can be arranged through the Assistant Registrar’s office.

Applicants who are accepted into the programme are invited each June to attend counselling sessions before making their decision to accept or decline the offer. This is done in order that they may assess for themselves their suitability for the McMaster Nursing programme.
Details of these counselling sessions are forwarded with the letters of acceptance.

THE B.Sc.N. PROGRAMME

The School of Nursing is committed to education, research, and service. As students progress in the B.Sc.N. programme, they will find an ever increasing emphasis on interpersonal skills, independent learning, and leadership qualities. Although these skills and attitudes may not be assessed prior to admission, applicants should evaluate their own potential for developing abilities to interact with others and to assume leadership roles.

Learning takes place in an environment conducive to openness and sharing among faculty and students. Emphasis on small group tutorials and self-directed learning promotes the development of self-evaluation skills and problem-solving abilities. Extensive audio-visual, laboratory and library resources support a belief in the importance of independent study. Experiences in controlled settings, such as the use of simulated patients and clinical settings, focus on nursing problems and processes which students examine critically and to which they apply concepts from nursing and related disciplines.

Evaluation by self, peers and faculty is part of an on-going process of assessment of the achievement of clinical, course, and programme objectives.

Objectives of the B.Sc.N. Programme

The aim of the B.Sc.N. programme is to provide students with a broad university education as nurses which will enable them to function as beginning practitioners in primary, secondary and tertiary health care settings. The programme will enable graduates to respond to the existing and changing nursing and health needs of society.

The central competence to be achieved is the ability to use systematically biologic and psychosocial knowledge in the understanding and nursing management of patients' health and health care problems.

In order to achieve this goal, the following will be demonstrated.

Knowledge:

1. Identify the important influences on the health status of individuals and groups;
2. Identify and implement practices which promote improved health;
3. Identify and define health/illness problems at the individual, family and community level;
4. Understand the underlying biophysical and psychosocial mechanisms of health/illness problems;
5. Define the physical, emotional and/or social aspects of health problems and provide nursing care of patients and/or families;
6. Understand major influences on the health care system, most specifically on the provision of nursing services throughout that system.

Skills:

1. Critically appraise information from a variety of sources: health care research, humanities, behavioural and biological sciences; and integrate this information and evidence with the theories and practice of nursing;
2. Provide nursing care in a variety of health care settings;
3. Continue to recognize personal learning needs, select appropriate learning resources and evaluate personal progress.

Personal Qualities:

1. Maintain and further develop such personal characteristics as:
   a. Awareness of personal assets, potential and limitations;
   b. Awareness of own and others contribution to patient care;
   c. Responsibility for effecting change;
   d. Ability to relate to and show concern for other individuals;
   e. Demonstration of ethical behaviour and professional accountability in health care practice;
2. Function as a contributing member of multidisciplinary groups in the identification, resolution and management of health problems.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION POLICY AND PROCEDURE

As places in the B.Sc.N. programme are limited admission is by selection of applicants, and possession of published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission.

There are two streams of study for the completion of the B.Sc.N degree. The Basic (A) Stream requires four years of study, and is available to applicants directly from Ontario Grade 13, or with qualifications equivalent to Grade 13; applicants with other qualifications which includes mature students and university/college students; and, applicants currently enrolled in a Nursing degree programme. Diploma Registered Nurses in Ontario, enter the Diploma R.N. (B) Stream. There are two categories in the Diploma R.N. (B) Stream: the Open Category and the Collaborative Category.

The requirements and application deadlines vary depending on the applicant's background. Please note carefully the sections that follow as to procedures and requirements.

Grade 13 or Equivalent Applicants: The major portion of places for Level I are held by Grade 13 or equivalent students. The selection method is by academic qualifications. Either interim or final grades provide the academic base calculated the first part of June.

Applicants with Other Qualifications: The selection method is based on academic qualifications, a personal qualities' score and interview score.

Applicants achieving the minimum academic qualifications are invited to write an autobiographical letter. The letter is assessed by teams of assessors normally representing the faculty and student constituencies. The scores awarded to the applicants are final. A portion of applicants with the highest letter scores are invited to interview in May.

Applicants are responsible for their own travel expenses. Failure to attend the interview will result in cancellation of the application. The scores awarded by the assessors are final.

All applicants will be informed of the admission decision in mid-June. Where courses were in progress from the time of application to September registration, the offer of admission will be conditional upon the applicant achieving an overall B average. Failure to meet the condition will result in withdrawal of the offer of admission.

Admission Procedure: Applications for all studies beginning in September must be postmarked no later than midnight of the previous May 1 for Grade 13 applicants and February 15 for applicants with other qualifications.

Applications currently in Grade 13 apply through the Ontario Universities' Application Centre. Application forms are available in secondary school guidance offices.

Applicants with other qualifications should write to the Assistant Registrar (Health Sciences) for an application form.

All application forms must be completed and forwarded to the Ontario Universities' Application Centre. Transcripts from the secondary schools and any post-secondary educational courses either completed or in progress must be included with the application by the deadline date.

Students enrolled in other programmes at McMaster University wishing to be considered for transfer to the B.Sc.N. programme should apply through the Office of the Assistant Registrar (Health Sciences) by February 15th.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

If you plan to enter a nursing programme, you may qualify under one of the four categories (A to D) described below.

A. Applicants to the Basic (A) Stream from Secondary Schools

1. Applicants from Ontario Schools: (Who have Not Attended University) To be eligible for consideration, Ontario candidates must have completed:
   i. Grade 12 Mathematics (advanced level);
   ii. one Grade 13 credit in each of Chemistry and English;
   iii. one Grade 13 credit in Mathematics or Biology or Physics;
   iv. additional Grade 13 work to qualify for a Secondary School Honour Graduation Diploma, within two years prior to application. At least two of the additional Grade 13 credits must be selected from français, other languages, Calculus, Functions and Relations, Algebra, Biology, Physics, Geography, History and Music.
The Grade 13 admission average will be calculated on the best six of the required Grade 13 subjects.

2. Applicants with Qualifications Equivalent to Grade 13: Applicants from other provinces and countries must present qualifications equivalent to those listed above. Those students who qualify in January for admission based on their secondary school graduation year grades and who choose to take university courses beginning in January will be considered for the B.Sc.N. programme as a Grade 13 applicant. The application will be among the Grade 13 applications for the following September.

B. Applicants to the Basic (A) Stream with Other Qualifications

Applicants who do not qualify under Category A normally should:

i. be currently enrolled in first year of a University programme with a university admission average of 75%; or

d. if attending university on a part-time basis, provide evidence of achievement of a minimum of B– in 12 units (or equivalent) of university degree credit courses in the past two years; or

c. if attending university on a full-time basis, provide evidence of a minimum of B– in at least five 6-unit (or equivalent) university degree courses within the past two years;

ii. a. in 1988-89, provide an autobiographical letter;

b. in 1989-90, submit a completed original and two (2) copies of their response to the questionnaire provided in the application packet;

iii. submit transcripts of completed courses.

Applications will be evaluated on the basis of the material submitted in 1, 2 and 3 above. Those ranked highest may be invited to come to McMaster for a problem-solving exercise and/or personal interview. Applicants are responsible for their own travel expenses.

C. Admission Above Level I (A) Stream

Applicants who are currently enrolled in a Nursing degree programme at another university and who wish to transfer to Level II or above at McMaster should:

i. send a written request to the Chairperson, Undergraduate Nursing Admissions Committee outlining their request;

ii. submit evidence that the applicant is considered in "good standing" by the Dean of their present programme;

iii. submit transcripts of completed courses.

The applicant may be invited to McMaster for a personal interview. Applicants are responsible for their own travel expenses.

Availability of space in the level requested will be determined by the Chairperson of the Bachelor of Science in Nursing programme. Even if no space is available, the applicant may choose to complete the admission process and be placed on a waiting list.

D. Diploma Registered Nurses (B) Stream

Any nurse holding, or being eligible for, nursing registration prior to the date of entry to the programme will be considered for admission to the Diploma R.N. Stream of the Undergraduate Bachelor of Science in Nursing programme. Applicants currently enrolled in a diploma nursing programme will be considered in Category B above.

The University does not grant advance credit for diploma nursing courses.

There are two categories within the Diploma R.N. (B) Stream.

1. The Open Category: The Open Category is open to all diploma registered nurses who meet the following conditions.

Applicants in this category normally should:

i. possess a current Certificate of Competence as a Registered Nurse in Ontario, be eligible for reciprocity, or be eligible to write and subsequently pass the Certification examinations.

ii. show evidence of at least two years fulltime, or equivalent, nursing practice within the five years prior to date of entry to the programme.

iii. provide evidence of a minimum of a B– grade in at least 6 units (or equivalent) of University degree credit work within the past five years. University correspondence degree courses are acceptable.

iv. a. in 1988-89, provide an autobiographical letter;

b. in 1989-90, submit a completed original and two (2) copies of their response to the questionnaire provided in the application packet;

c. submit three (3) completed reference forms provided in the application packet. References should be from non-relatives, including one person qualified to address the applicant’s academic capabilities. Reference forms will be provided in the application packet.

Applicants will be evaluated on the basis of the material submitted in 3, 4 and 5 above. Those ranked highest may be invited to come to McMaster for a problem-solving exercise and/or personal interview. Applicants are responsible for their own travel expenses.

2. The Collaborative Category: The new Collaborative Category was developed in conjunction with specific health care institutions in Hamilton-Wentworth. Further information about this Collaborative Category is available from the Assistant Registrar (Health Sciences), or the School of Nursing.

Candidates wishing to apply to the Collaborative Category should normally satisfy all the conditions noted above in the Open Category. In addition they must provide a supporting letter from their Director of Nursing. Students applying to the Collaborative Category may also apply to the Open Category.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

In addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, students enrolled in the B.Sc.N. programme shall be subject to the following programme regulations.

Registration in the B.Sc.N. Programme implies acceptance on the part of the student of the objectives of that Programme and the methods by which progress toward the achievement of those objectives is evaluated.

Since the academic regulations are continually reviewed, we reserve the right to change the regulations in this section of the Calendar.

The University also reserves the right to cancel the academic privileges of a student at any time should the student's scholastic record or conduct warrant so doing. Where, in the opinion of faculty, the performance of the student in clinical nursing practice may jeopardize or endanger the welfare of the patient, or the patient's family, the student may be removed from clinical experience any time during the academic year until continuation in the course is reviewed. The clinical activities associated with any clinical course must be successfully achieved for attainment of a passing grade in the course.

Part-Time Students

Students will be permitted to enter, proceed through and graduate from the B.Sc.N. programme (A) or (B) stream, on a part-time basis. University and programme regulations governing the full-time undergraduate students will govern the part-time student.

As enrolment is limited, places reserved for part-time students at each Level will be restricted. Normally, Nursing courses are available only during the day. Electives may be taken either in the day or evening. Independent study packages are also being developed.

Guidelines have been established for part-time study. Applicants are advised to seek counselling from the School of Nursing before engaging in part-time study.

Level I Nursing

A student in Level I must:

1. achieve a University Average (UA) of at least 2.5; and

2. achieve an average of at least 4.0 in the Nursing and required Health Science courses; and

3. achieve a grade of at least C– in the Nursing and required Health Science courses with the exception that a grade of D–, D, or D+ is permissible in one Health Science course.

A student who fails to meet these requirements may not continue in the programme but may seek readmission by writing to the B.Sc.N. Programme Chairman.

Area Courses:

The Area courses consist of all the Nursing and Health Science courses above Level I.

The following courses are designated clinical courses:

Basic (A) Stream: Nursing 2L06, 2H04, 3X07, 3Y07, 4J07, 4K07.
A grade of at least C - is required in all Area courses with the exception that a grade of D-, D, or D+ is permissible in a non-clinical Area course only once beyond Level I. In order to meet these requirements an Area course may be repeated only once. If a student fails to meet the minimum grade requirements after repeating the course, he or she may not continue in the Nursing programme.

A course for which credit has been granted may be repeated only when approval is granted by the B.Sc.N. Programme Chairman.

**Cumulative Area Average (CAA)**

The Cumulative Area Average (CAA) for the B.Sc.N. programme is the weighted average of all the Nursing and required Health Sciences courses attempted and repeated beyond Level I, and is used to determine whether a student may continue in the programme, may continue on Programme Probation, or may not continue in the programme.

**Continuation in the Programme**

To continue in the B.Sc.N. programme a student must obtain a University Average (UA) of at least 2.5 and a Cumulative Area Average of at least 4.0. A student whose CAA is at least 3.5 may, at the discretion of the Faculty, proceed in the programme and will be placed on Programme Probation. A student may be placed on Programme Probation only once during the total programme.

**Failure**

A student whose Cumulative Area Average is less than 3.5, or whose CAA is less than 4.0, and who has not been granted Programme Probation, may not continue in the programme. A student who fails to obtain a Cumulative Area Average of 4.0 at the completion of the period on Programme Probation, may not continue in the B.Sc.N. programme. A student may normally repeat a Level of work only once.

**Extra Courses**

Courses in addition to those which constitute the B.Sc.N. programme may be designated Extra at registration. The grades obtained in such courses will not be included in the CAA nor will the units be included in those required for graduation. The designation Extra cannot be added or removed retroactively.

**Level of Registration**

*Level* describes where a student is placed in the programme. A student is required to register in that Level for which more than 6 units of work is incomplete. Work of a higher Level may be undertaken, if prerequisites are met, with the permission of the Programme Chairman.

**Selection of Electives**

After a student has completed Level I he or she may take no more than 18 units of courses beginning with the digit 1.

**Graduation Average (GA)**

The Graduation Average (GA) for the B.Sc.N. programme is based on the best 36 units or best 80% of all Level III and Level IV Area courses, whichever is greater. The GA is used to determine whether a student may graduate from the programme.

**CURRICULUM FOR THE B.SCN. PROGRAMME**

**Basic (A) Stream**

The Faculty has planned the curriculum so that the study of nursing, the physiological, psychological and social sciences, and the humanities are interrelated and span the entire programme. In Level I, the amount of nursing experience is relatively small; the major proportion of study is in the behavioural and natural sciences. The nursing component increases progressively through Levels II, III, and IV, as the study of natural sciences is completed. Normally, because of timetable constraints, courses must be taken in the Level indicated in the curriculum.

Six units in Sociology or Anthropology are required by the end of Level II. In at least one of Levels I, II, III, or IV, six units of elective are to be chosen from the Humanities, and six additional units from one of Psychology, Sociology, or Anthropology are to be chosen at or above Level II.

**Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy Programme**

The Bachelor of Health Science Programme is available to diploma graduates of the Mohawk College programmes in Occupational Therapy or Physiotherapy and diploma graduates in Occupational Therapy and/or Physiotherapy from other institutions. Through an emphasis on the synthesis of the theoretical and clinical components of practice, the programme provides an opportunity for increased academic and scholarly preparation. In this way, the student will acquire an improved understanding of the health care problems of clients.
FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

Further professional development is offered through the various Master and Doctoral programmes in the Faculty of Health Sciences. McMaster University is planning a new programme in Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy. This 2-year programme will be available to those candidates who hold a baccalaureate degree, with an overall standing of at least a 'B'. The offering of this programme is pending the approval of the Ontario Council on University Affairs.

OBJECTIVES OF THE B.H.Sc. PROGRAMME
The Programme is designed to further the development of an occupational therapist or physiotherapist who will be able to:
1. Understand the physical, biological and behavioural mechanisms of health problems including aspects such as molecular, individual, family and community.
2. Understand the political, economical, sociocultural and epidemiological factors which influence health policies and the systems and models of health care delivery.
3. Examine in depth, issues related to the responsibilities of the professions of Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy in the delivery of health services.
4. Analyze and critique the scientific bases of the professions of Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy, and critically evaluate emerging data related to these professions.
5. Plan and complete an investigation into a specific area of clinical practice. Principles of scientific inquiry and clinical reasoning will be emphasized.

ADMISSION POLICY AND PROCEDURE
A. Applicants from Mohawk College Programmes in Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy
The Faculty of Health Sciences, McMaster University, participates with the Faculty of Health Sciences at Mohawk College in the diploma programmes of Mohawk College in Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy. To be considered for admission to the B.H.Sc. Programme, graduates from the Mohawk programmes should present:
1. Mohawk College Diploma of Occupational Therapy or Physiotherapy with the certificate from McMaster University.
2. Official transcripts from Mohawk College.
3. All transcripts from other post-secondary institutions attended.
4. A letter outlining the candidate's learning objectives.
5. A personal interview may also be required.
Applicants currently in Year III of the Occupational Therapy or Physiotherapy Programmes at Mohawk College should present:
1. Official transcript of marks of work completed (to date) at Mohawk.
2. A letter from the Programme Chairman assessing the student's potential to graduate.
3. All transcripts from other post-secondary institutions attended.
4. A letter outlining the student's learning objectives.
5. A personal interview may also be required.

B. Applicants with Diplomas in Occupational Therapy and/or Physiotherapy from Other Institutions
Successful applicants register in the Faculty of Health Sciences and must complete a minimum of 31 units of required study in the Pre-programme Phase at McMaster University before being eligible for admission to the B.H.Sc. Programme.

Admission is by selection as enrolment is limited. Possession of these published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission.

The Admissions Committee will review professional education, course transcripts, and clinical experience, and in its recommendation may require work in addition to the 31 units of required study.

To be considered for admission to the Pre-programme Phase, graduates presenting diplomas from institutions other than Mohawk College should present:
1. Diploma of Occupational Therapy and/or Physiotherapy.
2. Official transcripts from the diploma-granting institution.
3. Eligibility to practise in the jurisdiction which provided the professional training must be shown. The candidate must have successfully completed professional training which is judged to be the equivalent to the diploma component of the Mohawk/McMaster diploma programmes.
4. Canadian citizenship or landed immigrant status.
5. A letter outlining the candidate's learning objectives.
6. An interview.

C. Admission Procedures (All Applicants)
Application packages, including the application form and guidelines for the applicant's letter, are available from the Associate Registrar (Admissions), Gilmour Hall, Room 120, McMaster University. These should be completed and forwarded to McMaster University in accordance with the instructions. Official transcripts of marks from Mohawk College or other diploma-granting institution must be provided by the student.

Applications and the letter outlining learning objectives must be postmarked no later than April 1 for the classes beginning in September. It is the applicant's responsibility to ensure that all application documentation is received by April 1. The B.H.Sc. Programme will not normally consider applications for admission after the April 1 deadline, unless written documentation is provided showing good cause, as determined by the B.H.Sc. Admissions Committee.

All applicants will be informed of the admission decision by June 1.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS
Registration in the Bachelor of Health Science Programme implies acceptance on the part of the student of the objectives of that programme and the methods by which progress toward the achievement of those objectives is evaluated. The University reserves the right to cancel the academic privileges of any student at any time that the student's scholastic record or conduct warrant doing so. Where, in the opinion of the faculty, the performance of the student in a clinical setting may jeopardize or endanger the welfare or safety of the patient or the patient's family, the student may be removed from the clinical setting at any time during the academic year, until continuation in the course is reviewed.

Graduation
In order to graduate, a student must obtain a Cumulative Area Average of at least 4.0 in all courses taken. Graduation standing will be determined on the basis of the C.A.A.

Dean's Honour List
The requirements for being named to the Dean's Honour List are as follows:

i. for graduates of the Mohawk College programme, a Graduation Average of at least 9.5, and where named to the Dean's Honour list in the final year of the occupational therapy or physiotherapy diploma programme at Mohawk College; or
ii. for students in the Pre-programme Phase, a University Average of at least 9.5 on at least 30 units of work; or
iii. for graduating students who completed the Pre-programme Phase, an average of at least 9.5 on the 19 units of degree work, and an average of at least 9.5 in the Pre-programme Phase on previous session(s) sufficient to include at least 11 units.

Occasional Students
Applicants holding a diploma in occupational therapy or physiotherapy may register as Occasional students in Health Sciences and take up to six/seven units of core courses in the B.H.Sc. Programme.

Preference in required courses will be given first to students in the Pre-programme Phase and the B.H.Sc. Pre-programme Phase, and then to Occasional and Continuing students if space is available.

To be considered for admission as an Occasional student in Health Sciences, applicants must present the following documentation to the Associate Registrar (Admissions), Gilmour Hall, Room 120, McMaster University:
1. Diploma of occupational therapy and/or physiotherapy, including an official transcript of marks;
2. All other official transcripts from post-secondary institutions attended; and
3. A letter outlining the applicant's academic plans and reasons for applying as an Occasional student to the Faculty of Health Sciences

*Students who are currently registered in the diploma programmes of occupational therapy or physiotherapy at Mohawk College may seek entry to another faculty as Occasional Students (see the Admissions Requirements section in this Calendar). Such students may not take Health Science courses although those who plan to enter the B.H.Sc. Programme later are encouraged to discuss their course selection with the Admission Chairman of the B.H.Sc. Programme.

Continuing Students
Continuing students are those who hold a university degree in occupational therapy or physiotherapy, and who are not proceeding to an advanced degree, but wish to take one or more undergraduate courses.

Continuing students may take Health Science courses at the discretion of the B.H.Sc. Student Studies Chairman and the instructor(s) concerned.

Preference in required courses will be given first to students in the B.H.Sc. Programme and the B.H.Sc. Pre-programme Phase, and then to continuing and occasional students if space is available. To be considered for admission as a Continuing student in Health Sciences, applicants must present the following documentation to the Associate Registrar (Admissions), Gilmour Hall, Room 120, McMaster University:

1. Degree of occupational therapy and/or physiotherapy, including an official transcript of marks;
2. All other official transcripts from post-secondary institutions attended; and
3. A letter outlining the applicant's academic plans and reasons for applying as a Continuing student to the Faculty of Health Sciences.

For further information please refer to the more detailed section on Occasional and Continuing students in the section Admission Requirements, in this Calendar.

THE B.H.Sc. PROGRAMME REQUIREMENTS AND CURRICULUM

The Programme consists of 19 units of study completed entirely at McMaster University. The student must meet the prerequisite requirements for the elective courses.

The student must attain a Cumulative Area Average (CAA) of at least 4.0. A minimum C- is required in each course in the programme.

A student who fails to obtain a CAA of at least 4.0, or who obtains one or more grades below C-, may continue in the programme only with the permission of the Student Studies Chairman.

Course Load: The Programme is available in modified full-load or part-time format. Full-load students will normally complete a minimum of 10 units of course work between September and December. The remaining course work may be completed in subsequent terms. Full-load students are advised not to carry a course load of greater than 16 units in one term. Written permission from the Student Studies Chairman is required to take a course load greater than 16 units in one term.

Students may choose to complete the programme on a part-time basis. Elective courses will be selected from courses available during the day or evening throughout the year. Required courses usually are available in Term 1 of the Winter Session (September to December) during the day. Under normal circumstances, part-time students are expected to complete the programme within three years. Permission of the Student Studies Chairman is required to alter this time limit.

Students who have completed electives on a part-time basis may transfer to full-load status to complete the required courses during Term 1 of the Winter Session. Requests for transfers must be received by April 1 of the year in which the student seeks to register.

Repetition of a Course: To repeat a course for which credit has been obtained, approval of the Student Studies Chairman is required. Any course in which less than C- standing is achieved may be repeated only once. The grades of all attempts appear on the transcript and enter into the computation of the Cumulative Area Average.

Sequence of Courses: For students who request to study Health Sciences 4C03/4D03, priority will be given as follows:

a. B.H.Sc. students who have completed Health Sciences 4A03 and/or Health Sciences 4B04.

b. B.H.Sc. students

Other students

Enrolment in these courses is limited and where numbers warrant, a special allocation process will be implemented. Students who are not placed in their first choice will be offered a place in those courses that are not full.

The same clinical study area must be selected for Health Sciences 4C03 and Health Sciences 4D03. Permission of the instructor is required to register in Health Sciences 4D03 in a different term from Health Sciences 4C03.

Cancellation of a Required Course: The B.H.Sc. Programme offers all required courses within one academic year. Wherever possible, the Programme offers all the listed areas of clinical study (Health Sciences 4C03/4D03). If there is insufficient enrolment in any of the required courses (minimum of 5) the Programme reserves the right to withdraw the course, and re-schedule or replace the course within that academic year.

B.H.Sc. Programme Level IV: 19 units
R Health Sciences 4A03, 4B04, 4C03, 4D03.
E 6 units of Level III or IV courses chosen from Faculties within McMaster University. The student must meet the prerequisite requirements for the elective courses.
The humanities tell us how men and women of our own and other civilizations have grappled with life's enduring, fundamental questions: What is justice? What should be loved? What deserves to be defended? What is courage? What is noble? What is base? Why do civilizations flourish? Why do they decline?...

Mankind’s answers to compelling questions are available to us through the written and spoken word — books, manuscripts, letters, plays, and oral traditions — and also in non-literary forms, which John Ruskin called the book of art. Within them are expressions of human greatness and of pathos and tragedy. In order to tap the consciousness and memory of civilization, one must confront these texts and works of art.

William J. Bennett

The humanistic disciplines — philosophy, languages and literature, history, music, art and drama — are those fields of critical enquiry which help us to know ourselves through an understanding of humanity’s creative and intellectual traditions, its moral and aesthetic values and its spiritual and material aspirations, and through the realization of human memory. The task of the humanistic scholar is to cultivate an appreciation for traditional learning, and to generate new ideas about the nature of human conditions; to discover, through historical perspective, the processes which link past and present; and to bring to bear on the problems of an age of rapid and often unsettling transformation perceptions informed by values which make us more, rather than less, human and civilized.

The attainment of precise knowledge and fresh insights through lectures, class discussions, reflection, analysis and writing is the essence of study in the Faculty of Humanities’ eight academic departments and two interdepartmental programmes. These are:

- Department of Art & Art History
- Department of Classics (Greek, Latin, Classical Civilization)
- Department of English
- Department of History
- Department of Modern Languages (German, Hispanic Studies, Italian, Russian)
- Department of Music
- Department of Philosophy
- Dramatic Arts Programmes
- Humanities Interdisciplinary B.A. Programme

In addition, the Faculty intends to offer the following two new interdepartmental programmes in September 1988, contingent upon approval by the Ontario Council on University Affairs:

Honours Comparative Literature and Literary Theory
Honours Modern Languages and Linguistics.

Programmes and Degrees

A. LEVEL I PROGRAMMES

Admission Requirements
Students intending to qualify, after Level I, for admission to a degree programme in one of the Humanities disciplines should complete Humanities I. Students intending to enrol in a degree programme in Music should complete Music I, although students may enter a B.A. programme in Music from Humanities I.

The admission requirements for Humanities I and Music I are described in the Admissions section of the Calendar.

Faculty of Humanities

D.P. Gagan/B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Dean of Humanities
G.A. Warner/B.A., L. és L., D. de l’U., Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies)
P.A. Kahnis/B.A., Assistant to the Associate Dean
S.A. Richard/Student Advisor

Level I Programme Requirements

Students admitted to Humanities I must complete 30 units of work as follows:

- 18 units representing three (3) of the following four (4) areas of study:
  a. Historical and Philosophical Studies
     Classical Civilization 1A06
     History 1C06, 1D06, 1L06
     Philosophy 1B06, 1D06
  b. Languages other than English
     Chinese 1Z06
     French 1A06, 1B06, 1Z06
     German 1A06, 1Z06
     Greek 1Z06, 2Q03†
     Hispanic Studies 1A06, 1Z06
     Italian 1A06, 1Z06, 1Z26
     Japanese 1Z06
     Latin 1Z06, 2Q03†
     Polish 1Z06*
     Russian 1Z06
     Serbo-Croatian 1Z06*
     Ukrainian 1Z06*
  c. The Arts
     Art 1F06**
     Art History 1A06
     Dramatic Arts 1A06
     Music 1A06, 1B06, 1C02, 1CC2, 1D02, 1DD2***
  d. Literary Studies/Linguistics
     Comparative Literature 1A06
     English 1D06
     Linguistics 1A06

- 12 units elective of which at least 6 should be selected from courses offered by a Faculty other than Humanities. Suggested elective courses offered by the Faculty of Humanities include Humanities 1C03, 2B06, and Canadian Studies 1A06.

- No Humanities I student may take more than 6 units of work in any single subject.

† Students choosing Greek or Latin 2Q03 will also register for an additional 3 units of Level II Greek or Latin to be taken in Term 2.

* May not be offered every year.

** Portfolio Required: If you intend to take Art 1F06 you must present a portfolio and be interviewed by the Department of Art and Art History by the end of April. The portfolio should contain a variety of original works in different media, including works derived from both first-hand observation and the imagination. During the interview you may be asked to do some drawing as an additional means of demonstrating your skills and interests.

*** Students wishing to take Music courses other than Music 1A06 must make arrangements with the Music Department for qualifying tests.

Students admitted to Music I must complete 31 or 33 units of work as follows:

- Music 1B06, 1CC2, 1D02, 1DD2, IE04 (and IE06), 1G03. (Permission of the Department is required for Music 1E06.)

- 12 units normally representing two (2) of the following four (4) areas of study:
  a. Historical and Philosophical Studies
     Classical Civilization 1A06
     History 1C06, 1D06, 1L06
     Philosophy 1B06, 1D06
b. Languages other than English
Chinese 1206
French 1A06, 1B06, 1Z06
German 1A06, 1Z06
Greek 1Z06, 2Q03†
Hispanic Studies 1A06, 1Z06
Italian 1A06, 1Z06, 1Z76
Japanese 1Z06
Latin 1Z06, 2Q03†
Polish 1Z06*†
Russian 1Z06
Serbo-Croatian 1Z06*†
Ukrainian 1Z06*†

† Students choosing Greek or Latin 2Q03 will also register for an additional 3 units of Level II Greek or Latin to be taken in Term 2.

* May not be offered every year.

** Portfolio Required: If you intend to take Art 1F06 you must present a portfolio and be interviewed by the Department of Art and Art History by the end of April. The portfolio should contain a variety of original works in different media, including works derived from both first-hand observation and the imagination. During the interview you may be asked to do some drawing as an additional means of demonstrating your skills and interests.

B. DEGREE PROGRAMMES

Upon successful completion of Humanities I, a student may be admitted to a programme of study leading toward a Bachelor of Arts degree. (Completion of Music I may lead to a Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Arts degree.) There are four ways to complete a Bachelor’s degree in the Faculty of Humanities.

1. Single honours programme: three years of study, beyond Level I, concentrated in the work of a single discipline (e.g., History). After three years of Music study beyond Music I, students receive a B. Mus. degree.

2. Combined honours programme: three years of study, beyond Level I, concentrated in the work of two disciplines (e.g., French and German, English and Philosophy). In fact, a student can combine study in any two Humanities disciplines, or one Humanities discipline and a subject from another Faculty where appropriate (e.g., History and Political Science, Philosophy and Biology).

3. B.A. Programme: two years of study, beyond Level I, concentrated in the work of a single discipline.

4. Humanities Interdisciplinary B.A. programme: two years of work, beyond Humanities I, in one of six thematic modules of study representing the interplay of the insights from several related disciplines. These modules are: Ancient Studies, Canadian Studies, Comparative Literature, Contemporary Studies, Creative Arts, and Linguistics.

The content and the requirements of single honours, combined honours and other B.A. programmes are found further on in this Calendar under the title Programmes for the B.A., B.A. (Honours) and B.Mus. Degrees.

There are a number of Humanities courses which may be taken as electives without prerequisites. Individual course descriptions, by Department, are given under the section entitled Courses by Department.

Not only are students from other Faculties able to take individual courses which have an open prerequisite, but they are also able to transfer into any of the degree programmes offered by the Faculty of Humanities. For the majority of programmes in the Faculty, admission may be gained after the successful completion of any Level I programme at the university, providing this includes the necessary programme requisites as outlined in the admission statement for each Humanities programme as described under Programmes for the B.A., B.A. (Honours) and B.Mus. Degrees.

FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

Second Language Proficiency

Students embarking on Humanities programmes should be aware that most graduate schools require, for admission, proficiency in at least one, and frequently two, languages other than English. In this Faculty, proficiency in at least one language other than English is regarded as an essential tool for students interested in English Literature, Comparative Literature, or Dramatic Arts. Generally, proficiency in more than one language is a hallmark of most highly-qualified Humanities’ graduates seeking the widest range of post-graduate academic and employment opportunities.

Part-Time Study

Students wishing to enter any programme offered by the Faculty of Humanities and pursue a programme on a part-time basis should consult the appropriate Departmental Counsellor(s) before making their plans.

It is anticipated that at least the following Honours programmes in the Humanities will be available to those part-time students who are unable to take any of their work in the regular Winter Day Session:

Art History; Classical Studies; Dramatic Arts; English; History; Philosophy.

For part-time students who are unable to attend the regular Winter Day Session, the following B.A. programmes are available:

Arts Interdisciplinary B.A.; Art History; Classical Studies; Dramatic Arts; English; French; History; Philosophy.

Academic Regulations

Students enrolled in Humanities programmes, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following Faculty Regulations and Policies.

McMaster Test of Writing Competence

Students are urged to take the McMaster Test of Writing Competence at the time of their first registration. They are expected to pass the test before proceeding beyond the first 30 units of work. Those who have failed to do so at this point will be required to consult the Associate Dean (Studies), in person, for appropriate counselling regarding remedial work. Students who have completed 60 units but have not passed the test will not be allowed to register in the Faculty of Humanities until such time as they successfully complete this test.

Registration and Course Changes

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that the programme of work undertaken meets the requirements for the degree. In the Faculty of Humanities, students are required to preregister in March for the following Winter Session. When registering or making changes to course selection, students must seek the written approval of the appropriate Departmental Counsellor and the Dean of Studies. Dates for final registration and course changes appear in the Sessional Dates at the beginning of this Calendar and are rigidly adhered to.

Cross-listed Courses

Any student for whom a cross-listed course is an Area course under one of its listings must register for it under that listing. For example, Art History 2B03 is cross-listed as Classical Civilization 2B03, so students in an Art History programme wishing to register for this course must register for it under the label Art History 2B03. Such courses will then be used in calculating the student’s Cumulative Area Average and possibly the Graduation Average.

Deadlines

The Faculty of Humanities will not consider applications for admission after the dates stated in this Calendar. Registrations after the stated deadlines will not be accepted unless documentation is provided showing good cause and including permission of instructors to enter classes late. Dropping and adding of courses will be permitted only within the periods stated in this Calendar.

Withdrawal

Students who wish to withdraw from the University are required to advise the Dean of Studies Office in writing. Students must surrender their identity cards to the Dean of Studies to ensure the processing of any fee refunds. Students who fail to withdraw formally from any
course(s) by the stated deadlines will remain registered whether or not they attend classes and will be assigned a grade.

Re-admission

A student who May Not Continue Without Permission may apply for re-admission. Applications for re-admission in September must be made in writing, to the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), by July 15. Students who apply after the July deadline will only be considered for re-admission for January.

Applications should explain the reasons for the student's inadequate performance and should include relevant documentary evidence, for example a letter from a physician outlining any medical condition that might have affected the student's academic performance or final grades. Re-admission cases will be carefully screened and the evidence considered will include the student's academic performance before and after admission to McMaster, as well as the nature of the reasons cited in the application letter and the accompanying documentation.

Re-admission is not guaranteed.

Students will not be considered for re-admission to Humanities I from other Faculties unless their pre-University work meets the current admission requirements of the Faculty of Humanities.

The computation of Cumulative Area Averages begins anew at re-admission.

Academic Regulations Pertaining to the Department of Music

The Cumulative Area Average for the Honours Music programmes and for the music portion of the Combined Honours programmes is termed the Cumulative Music Average and is the weighted average of grades in all Area courses attempted. To continue in an Honours Music programme, a student must maintain a CMA of at least 7.0.

The Graduation Average will be computed on a minimum of 41 units of Area courses for the B.Mus. degrees in Education and in History and Theory, and on a minimum of 40 units of Area courses for the B.Mus. degrees in Education and Performance and in History/Theory and Performance.

Normally, students with an undergraduate degree in Music will not be admitted to a B.Mus. degree programme as a second undergraduate degree.

Third Year Study Elsewhere

Students enrolled in Honours Programmes, single or combined, involving French, German, Hispanic Studies or Italian, may apply to take part in McMaster University's Third Year Study Elsewhere programme at an appropriate university in France, Germany, Italy, Spain or the province of Quebec. Students may choose to spend one or two terms in this programme according to their wishes and perceived needs. The programmes at the host universities are specially designed to suit students at the Third Year Level, and consist principally of advanced and intensive language studies, with a high cultural and literary content.

To be eligible to take part in this programme, students are expected to complete Level II with a weighted average of at least 8.0 in their language component. No fees are payable to McMaster University for the Third Year Study Elsewhere Programme, but students must pay all travel, study and living expenses. For students who may be in need of financial assistance, O.S.A.P. (The Ontario Student Aid Programme) grants and O.S.A.P. loans are available for this programme. Furthermore, McMaster University offers some bursaries to those in need of help with travel expenses to Europe.

Students must maintain links through correspondence with their departmental advisors at McMaster University while they are engaged in study elsewhere, and all credit for work completed is confirmed after departments have reviewed the student's academic achievement following their return and entry into their final year of study. The maximum credit available in this way is fifteen units per term or thirty units for a full year of study, equivalent to Level III. In certain cases, students may be recommended for the Deans' Honour List on the basis of work undertaken in the programme.

Note: Students who are enrolled in a Combined Honours Programme involving a language and a non-language component (such as History or Political Science) can usually be granted permission to take part in Third Year Study Elsewhere for at least one term by special arrangement, provided they make early application.

Summer Immersion Programmes in French

The government-sponsored summer language bursary programme offers university students the opportunity to take French courses at a large number of accredited institutions. Students who wish to attend another university in order to participate in a language immersion programme must make a petition in writing to the Dean of Studies after being placed in the appropriate level of study. Detailed course descriptions must be submitted so that an assessment may be made and Letters of Permission may be issued on the students' behalf. Students not registered in a programme in French may take up to 12 units of credit in this manner. Students registered in a programme in French may take a maximum of six units of credit as elective work only.

Programmes for the B.A., B.A. (Honours) and B.Mus. Degrees

HUMANITIES INTERDISCIPLINARY B.A.

This programme affords students the opportunity to earn a B.A. degree encompassing formal instruction in the work of more than one Humanities department. Students choose to pursue, beyond Level I, one of six programmes of study structured around a thematic area of concentration to which the work of several departments may contribute. In selecting their Humanities I programmes students should be aware of the prerequisites for entry into particular Level II programmes.

Admission:

Completion of Humanities I with a University Average of at least 4.0. Any student whose Level I programme contains fewer than 12 units of Humanities work and who is interested in entering this programme should consult the Committee of Instruction for ways of meeting the admission and programme requirements. Students are strongly advised to take History 1D06 in their Level I programme.

Note: Students entering this programme from another programme or from another university must complete a minimum of 30 units of work while registered in the programme.

Area Courses:

Humanities 2B06, 3B06 plus all courses required in the selected theme of study.

Levels II and III: 60 units

R Humanities 2B06 and 3B06; 30 units of Area courses relating to the selected Theme of Study (see below).

E 18 units of electives.

Themes of Study

Within this programme, there are six themes of study: Ancient Studies, Canadian Studies, Comparative Literature, Contemporary Studies, Creative Arts, and Linguistics as set out below. Every student must concentrate on his/her courses in one of these themes. Before selecting courses, students are required to arrange for counselling with the Coordinator of the Committee of Instruction for the Humanities Interdisciplinary B.A. programme. Students should note that not every course relevant to their theme may be available to them in a given year.

The courses relevant to each theme of study are as follows:

I. Ancient Studies

Students interested in this theme should include Classical Civilization 1A06 in their Level I programmes.

R History 2L06 and 24 units from:

Arts and Archaeology

Classical Civilization 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 3G03, 3R03, 3S03, 3X03,

Classical World

Classical Civilization 2U03, 2V03, 2X03, 2Z03, 3UU3, 3VV3, 3WW3

History and Language: History 4L13, 3MM3

Philosophy 2A06, 3E03, 3J03

Religious Studies 2K03

Judaic-Christian Tradition

Religious Studies 2D03, 2E03, 2F06, 3K03, 3M03, 3T03.
Language
One of Hebrew, Greek, Latin

Literature
— Comparative Literature 2D03, 2G03
Classical Civilization 2D03, 2E03, 3C03, 3I03, 4A03.

No more than 12 units of Required work (excluding languages) may be taken from any single department's offerings.

II. Canadian Studies
Students interested in this theme are recommended to include Canadian Studies 1A06 in their Level I programmes.
R 30 units from the following:
Art History 3B03
Dramatic Arts 3BB3
English 2C03, 2G06, 3203
French 2F03, 2F03, 3AA3, 3BB3, 4U03
History 2J06, 3C03, 3K06, 3V06, 4N06
Music 3T03

No more than 12 units of Required work may be taken from any single department's offerings.

III. Comparative Literature
Students interested in this theme should include Comparative Literature 1A06 in their Level I programmes.
R 30 units of Area courses to be comprised as follows:

6 to 12 units from:
- Comparative Literature 2C06, 2D03, 2G03, 4A03, 4B03
- 18 to 24 units from:
  - Comparative Literature 2B03, 3A06, 3E03, 3F03, 3I03, 3J03, 3Q03, 4Q03, 4D03
  - German 2J03, 2D03, 2D09
  - Hispanic Studies 4L03, 4L13
  - Italian 2106
  - Russian 2A06, 3D03, 3E03, 3K06, 3T03

In selecting these courses students must ensure that they take at least 6 units in each of two national literatures in addition to English. Students who meet the prerequisites for literature courses in languages other than English offered by the Departments of Classics, French, or Modern Languages may take such courses with the approval of the Department offering the course(s).

Suggested related electives:
- Dramatic Arts 2C03, 2E03, 2X06, 3F03, 3FF3, 3P03, 3R03, 3R03, 3Y03, 4E03, 4F03
- English 2C03, 2G06, 3B03, 3J03, 3X03, 3Z03
- Philosophy 2I03, 4R03
- Religious Studies 2D03, 2E03, 2F03, 2I03, 2J03, 2K03, 2L13

IV. Contemporary Studies
R 30 units with at least 9 each from two of the following:

Historical and Philosophical Studies
- History 2B06, 3A03, 3B03, 3E05, 3F03, 3G03, 3I03, 3I16, 3K06, 3P03, 3R03, 3R03, 3Y03, 3V03
- Philosophy 2D03, 2G03, 2M03, 3C03, 3K03, 3N06, 3P03, 3R03, 4B03, 4D03, 4E03, 4F03

Languages and Literature
- English 2C03, 2J06, 3HF3, 3I13, 3PP3, 3QQ3, 3X03, 3Z03
- French 2W03*, 2W04*, 3Z03
- German 2A03*, 4X03*
- Hispanic Studies 2C03*, 4L13*
- Italian 3M03*, 3P03*, 4J03*
- Russian 3K06

The Arts
- Art History 2P03, 3M03, 3R03, 3W03, 4M03*
- Dramatic Arts 2J03, 2X06, 3BB3, 3C03, 3P03, 3R03, 3R03, 3X03, 3Y03, 4J03, 4K03
- Music 2BB3*, 3T03, 3U03

No more than 12 units of Required work may be taken from any single department's offerings.

* Students should pay close attention to course prerequisites.

V. Creative Arts
Students interested in this theme should include at least one of Dramatic Arts 1A06 or Music 1A06 in their Level I programmes.
FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

HONOURS ART HISTORY

Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work including a grade of at least B– in Art History 1A06.

Programme Note:
Level II Art History courses are grouped into the following Fields:
I Ancient and Medieval: Art History 2B03, 2C03, 2G03
II Renaissance and Baroque: Art History 2M03, 2N03, 2R03
III Modern: Art History 2003, 2P03, 2X06

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Art History courses.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units
R 54 units of Art History, including 18 units of Level II (6 units from each Field), and 36 units of Levels III and IV Art History including 6 units of seminar courses.
E 12 units Humanities, excluding Art History, or other non-Art History offerings, approved by the Chairman of the Department and the Associate Dean of Humanities.
E 24 units, 12 of which may be Art History.

COMBINED HONOURS IN ART HISTORY AND ANOTHER SUBJECT

Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B– in Art History 1A06.

Programme Note:
Level II Art History courses are grouped into the following Fields:
I Ancient and Medieval: Art History 2B03, 2C03, 2G03
II Renaissance and Baroque: Art History 2M03, 2N03, 2R03
III Modern: Art History 2003, 2P03, 2X06

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Art History courses.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units minimum
R 36 units of Art History including 12 units of Level II (at least 3 units from each Field), and 24 units of Levels III or IV (at least one seminar course and 3 additional units from Level IV).
E To the combined total of a minimum of 72 units of Area work beyond Level I, the student must add elective work to make up an overall total of at least 90 units.

B.A. IN ART HISTORY

Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with a grade of at least C– in Art History 1A06.

Programme Note:
Level II Art History courses are grouped into the following Fields:
I Ancient and Medieval: Art History 2B03, 2C03
II Renaissance and Baroque: Art History 2M03, 2N03, 2R03
III Modern: Art History 2003, 2P03, 2X06

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Art History courses.

Levels II and III: 60 units
R 30 units of Art History including 18 units of Level II (6 units from each Field), and 12 units from Levels III or IV, 6 units Humanities (excluding Art History).
E 24 units, 12 of which may be Art History.

B.A. IN ART AND ART HISTORY

Available only to students who entered this programme before September 1988.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Art courses excluding Art 2E03 and 2G03; all Level II, III and IV Art History courses.

Programme Note:
Graduates of this programme who have taken no Art courses beyond Level I will receive a B.A. in Art History and, in Level III, will be registered in the Art History programme only.

Levels II and III: 60 units
R 30 units of Art and/or Art History beyond Level I including at least 15 units of Art History; at least 9 units of Level III or IV Area courses; 6 units of Humanities.
E 24 units elective, of which 12 may be Art and/or Art History.

Canadian Studies

The B.A. Programmes in Canadian Studies have been suspended. There exists, however, a Canadian Studies Theme of Study within the Humanities Interdisciplinary B.A. Several courses with a focus on Canadian Studies are also available. Students with an interest in this area should consult the sections Programmes for the B.A., B.A. (Honours) and B.Mus. Degree, Humanities Interdisciplinary B.A. and Courses by Department, Canadian Studies in this Calendar.

Department of Classics

HONOURS CLASSICAL STUDIES

Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B– in Classical Civilization 1A06. (Students are encouraged to include at least one of Greek 1Z06 or Latin 1Z06 in their Level I programme.)

Programme Notes:
1. Programme Groups: At least 30 units must be taken from Programme Group a. including at least 12 units of Greek and 12 units of Latin; at least 12 units must be taken from one of Programme Groups b. or c.; and at least 6 units from the other Programme Group.
   a. Greek and Latin Language and Literature
   Classical Civilization 2D03, 2E03, 3C03, 3D03, 4A03.
   Greek 1Z06 (if not completed in the Level I programme), all Level II, III or IV Greek courses;
   Latin 1Z06 (if not completed in the Level I programme), all Level II, III or IV Latin courses.
   b. Classical Archaeology and Art History
   Classical Civilization 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2F03, 3G03, 3R03, 3S03, 3X03.
   c. Public and Private Life in the Classical World
   Classical Civilization 2U03, 2V03, 2W03, 2203, 3LL3, 3MM3, 3UU3, 3V03, 3WW3, 4D06, 4I06, 4LL6

2. All Level II Classical Civilization, Greek, and Latin courses will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV courses in Classical Civilization, Greek and Latin. Greek 1Z06 and Latin 1Z06, if not completed in the Level I programme.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units
R Classical Civilization 2G06, one of 4X03, 4Y03, 4Z03; 63 additional units of courses listed above under Programme Groups, including at least 15 units of Level III and IV courses.
E 18 units, 6 of which may be from Classical Civilization, Greek, and Latin.

COMBINED HONOURS IN CLASSICAL STUDIES AND ANOTHER SUBJECT

Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B– in Classical Civilization 1A06.
Programme Notes:

1. Programme Groups: At least 12 units must be taken from one Programme Group, and at least 6 units from each of the other Programme Groups. Students are encouraged to take at least 6 units of Greek or Latin.
   a. Greek and Latin Language and Literature
      Classical Civilization 2D03, 2E03, 3C03, 3I03, 4A03;
      Greek 1206 (if not completed in the Level I programme), all
      Level II, III or IV Greek courses; Latin 1206 (if not completed
      in the Level I programme), all Level II, III or IV Latin courses.
   b. Classical Archaeology and Art History
      Classical Civilization 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2F03, 3G03, 3R03,
      3S03, 3X03.
   c. Public and Private Life in the Classical World
      Classical Civilization 2U03, 2V03, 2X03, 2203, 3L3, 3M3, 3U03,
      3V03, 3W03, 4D06, 4I06, 4L6.

2. All Level II courses in Classical Civilization, Greek and Latin courses
   will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.

Area Courses:

All Level II, III, and IV courses in Classical Civilization, Greek, and Latin;
Greek and Latin Language and Literature

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units minimum

Programme Note:

Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at
least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B in
Greek 1206. (Students with Grade 13 Latin may substitute Greek 2Q03
and 3 additional units of Level II Greek.)

B.A. IN CLASSICAL STUDIES

Admission:

Completion of any Level I programme with a grade of at least C– in
Classical Civilization 1A06. With the approval of the Departmental
Counsellor, one of Greek 1Z06, Latin 1Z06 or History 1G06 with a grade
of at least C– may be substituted for Classical Civilization 1A06.

Programme Notes:

1. Programme Groups: At least 3 units must be taken from each of the
   three Programme Groups. Students are encouraged to take at least
   6 units of Greek or Latin.
   a. Greek and Latin Language and Literature
      Classical Civilization 2D03, 2E03, 3C03, 3I03, 4A03;
      all Level II, III or IV Greek courses;
      all Level II, III, or IV Latin courses.
   b. Classical Archaeology and Art History
      Classical Civilization 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2F03, 3G03, 3R03,
      3S03, 3X03.
   c. Public and Private Life in the Classical World
      Classical Civilization 2U03, 2V03, 2X03, 2203, 3L3, 3M3, 3U03,
      3V03, 3W03.

2. Students in the B.A. programme in Classical Studies who achieve a
   weighted average of at least 7.0 in 12 units of Level II Area Courses
   may be admitted to Honours Classical Studies in Level III.

Area Courses:

All Level II, III, and IV courses in Classical Civilization, Greek, and Latin.

Levels II and III: 60 units

Programme Note:

Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at
least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B in
Latin 1Z06. (Students with Grade 13 Latin may substitute Latin 2Q03
and 3 additional units of Level II Latin.)

B.A. IN LATIN

Admission:

Completion of any Level I programme with a grade of at least B in
Latin 1Z06. (Students with Grade 13 Latin are eligible for advanced study
and should consult the Department of Classics.)

Programme Note:

Latin 2Q03 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.

Area Courses:

All Level II, III and IV Latin courses.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units minimum

Programme Note:

Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at
least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B in
Latin 1Z06; 22 units of Levels III and IV Latin, including Latin 3Q03, 3R02,
4Q03, 4R02.

E To the minimum total of 73 units of Area work in the two compo­
nents of the Combined Honours programme, students must add
 elective work to make a minimum overall total of 90 units beyond
 Level I.

COMBINED HONOURS IN LATIN AND ANOTHER SUBJECT

Admission:

Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at
least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B in
Latin 1Z06; 22 units of Levels III and IV Latin, including Latin 3Q03, 3R02,
4Q03, 4R02.

E To the minimum total of 73 units of Area work in the two compo­
nents of the Combined Honours programme, students must add
 elective work to make a minimum overall total of 90 units beyond
 Level I.

B.A. IN HUMANITIES

Admission:

Completion of any Level I programme with a grade of at least B in
Latin 1Z06. (Students with Grade 13 Latin may substitute Latin 2Q03
and 3 additional units of Level II Latin.)

Programme Note:

Greek 2E03 and Latin 2G03 will be included in calculating the Graduation
Average.

Area Courses:

All Level II, III and IV Greek, Latin and Classical Civilization courses.

Levels II, III and IV: 92 units

Programme Note:

Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at
least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B in
Greek 1206. (Students with Grade 13 Greek may substitute Greek 2Q03
and 3 additional units of Level II Greek.)

E Electives, 12 of which may be Latin, to make a total of at least 60
units overall.
**FACULTY OF HUMANITIES**

**Dramatic Arts**

**HONOURS DRAMATIC ARTS**

**Admission:**
Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B – in Dramatic Arts 1A06.

**Programme Notes:**
1. Students registered in Honours Dramatic Arts are strongly urged to complete 6 units of non-introductory work in a language other than English.
2. Students who meet the prerequisites for courses in drama in languages other than English, offered by the Departments of Classics, French or Modern Languages, may take up to 6 units of such courses as a part of their Dramatic Arts R-group, with the approval of the Chairman of the Committee.

**Area Courses:**
All Level II, III and IV Dramatic Arts courses.

**Levels II, III and IV: 90 units**

R Dramatic Arts 2A06, 2C03, 2E03, 3A06, 3D03, one of 3C03, 3P03; 3K06, 4A06, one of 4E03, 4F03; plus 6 additional units of Level II Dramatic Arts and 9 additional units of Level III or IV Dramatic Arts; 12 units Humanities, excluding Dramatic Arts, or other non-Dramatic Arts courses approved by the Chairman of the Committee of Instruction and the Associate Dean of Humanities.

E 24 units, 12 of which may be from Dramatic Arts.

**COMBINED HONOURS IN DRAMATIC ARTS AND ANOTHER SUBJECT**

**Admission:**
Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B – in Dramatic Arts 1A06.

**Programme Notes:**
1. Students are strongly urged to complete a language other than English (at least high school Grade 13 or a University 1Z06 course).
2. Students who meet the prerequisites for courses in drama in languages other than English, offered by the Departments of Classics, French, or Modern Languages, may take up to 6 units of such courses, as a part of their Dramatic Arts R-group, with the approval of the Chairman of the Committee.

**Area Courses:**
All Level II, III and IV Dramatic Arts courses.

**Levels II, III and IV: 90 units minimum**

R Dramatic Arts 2A06, 2C03, 2E03, 3A06, 3K06, one of 3C03, 3P03; plus nine additional units of Level III or IV Dramatic Arts which must include at least one Level IV Dramatic Arts course.

E To the minimum total of 72 units of Area work in the two components of the Combined Honours programme, students must add elective work to make a minimum overall total of 90 units beyond Level I.

**B.A. IN DRAMATIC ARTS**

**Admission:**
Completion of any Level I programme including 12 units from the Faculty of Humanities with a grade of at least C – in Dramatic Arts 1A06.

**Area Courses:**
All Level II, III and IV Dramatic Arts courses.

**Levels II and III: 60 units**

R Dramatic Arts 2A06, 2C03, 2E03, 3K06, one of 3C03, 3P03, plus 3 additional units of Level III or IV Dramatic Arts; 12 units from the Faculty of Humanities.

E 24 units, 12 of which may be Dramatic Arts.

---

**Department of English**

**ARTS AND SCIENCE PROGRAMME AND ENGLISH (B. Arts Sc.)**

(See Arts and Science Programme).

**HONOURS ENGLISH**

**Admission:**
Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B – in English 1A06, 1B06 or 1D06.

**Programme Notes:**
1. Students wishing to graduate in Honours English should plan their programmes in consultation with the Departmental Counsellor, so as to cover as many of the following courses as possible. A minimum of 6 units of work from each of the six indicated fields must be taken.
   I Medieval
   English 3D03, 3DD3, 4E06
   II Renaissance
   English 3I03, 3K06, 3T03
   III 17th and 18th Centuries
   English 3V06, 4B06
   IV 19th and 20th Centuries
   English 2I06, 4L03, 4M03
   V North American
   English 2G06, 2H06
   VI Studies in Language, Criticism and Genre
   English 2B06, 2V06, 3QQ3, 3QQQ, 4N06

2. Students wishing to graduate in Honours English must have successfully completed 6 units of non-introductory work in a language other than English. The Department strongly advises students to fulfill this requirement before Level III.

**Area Courses:**
English 2B06, 2G06, 2H06, 2I06, 2V06, 3M06, 3D03, 3DD3, 3I03, 3K06, 3Q03, 3QQ3, 3QQQ, 3T03, 3V06, 4B06, 4E06, 4G06, 4L03, 4M03, 4N06.

**Levels II, III and IV: 90 units**

R 54 units of English Area courses, including 18 units of Level II, 18 units of Level III and 18 units of Level IV; 12 units Humanities (excluding English) or other non-English courses approved by the Chairman of the Department and the Associate Dean of Humanities.

E 24 units, 12 of which may be from English.

**COMBINED HONOURS IN ENGLISH AND ANOTHER SUBJECT**

**Admission:**
Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B – in English 1A06, 1B06 or 1D06.

**Programme Notes:**
1. Students wishing to graduate in Combined Honours English and another subject should plan their programmes in consultation with the Departmental Counsellor, so as to cover as many of the following courses as possible. A minimum of 6 units of work from at least five of the six indicated fields must be taken.
   I Medieval
   English 3D03, 3DD3, 4E06
   II Renaissance
   English 3I03, 3K06, 3T03
   III 17th and 18th Centuries
   English 3V06, 4B06
   IV 19th and 20th Centuries
   English 2I06, 4L03, 4M03
   V North American
   English 2G06, 2H06
   VI Studies in Language, Criticism and Genre
   English 2B06, 2V06, 3QQ3, 3QQQ, 4N06
Department of French

ARTS AND SCIENCE PROGRAMME AND
FRENCH (B. Arts Sc.)

(See Arts and Science Programme)

HONOURS FRENCH

Programme A: Language and Literature

Admission:
Completlon of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B— in French 1A06. (French 1B06 with a grade of at least B may be substituted for French 1A06 with permission of the Department.)

Programme Note:
1. Upon completion of 60 units of work (including 18 units of required Level II French Area courses), and with the approval of the Department of French and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), Level III of Honours French may be replaced by courses of study at a French-language university.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV courses in French, except 3Y03.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units

E 15 units of French Language Practice courses, including French 2A03, 3C03, 4A03; 9 units of French/Francophone Literature and Civilization courses, including one of French 2J03, 2JJ3; one of French 2W03, 2WW3, one of French 3K03, 3KK3, one of French 3Q03, 3QQ3, 9 units of Level IV French courses; 15 additional units of French (The overall total must include a minimum of 36 units of Level III and IV French Area Courses.)

12 units Humanities, excluding French, or other non-French courses approved by the Chairman of the Department and the Associate Dean of Humanities.

E 24 units elective, 12 of which may be French.

Programme B: Language and Linguistics

Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme (including a Level I English course) with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B— in French 1A06. (French 1B06 with a grade of at least B may be substituted for French 1A06 with permission of the Department.) Students who are interested in entering this programme are advised to take Linguistics 1A06; those who lack a Level I English course should consult the Department for ways of meeting the programme requirements.

Programme Note:
1. French 2G03 and 2H03 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV courses in English, except French 3Y03.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units

E 12 units from English 3D03, 3DD3, 3T03, 3V06, 4B06, 4E06, 4L03, 4M03, 4N06. 6 units Humanities.

E 24 units, 12 of which may be from English.

COMBINED HONOURS IN FRENCH AND ANOTHER SUBJECT

Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B— in
FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

French 1A06. (French 1B06 with a grade of at least B may be substituted for French 1A06 with permission of the Department.)

Programme Note:
Upon completion of 60 units of work (including at least 12 units of required Level II French Area courses), and with the approval of the Department of French and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), up to 15 units of Level III French may be replaced by courses of study at a French-language university.

Area Courses:
The French component of a Combined Honours Programme will be as follows: all Level II, III and IV courses in French, except 3Y03.

Programme Notes:

R 30 units minimum

2. No Level IV seminar may be taken before completion of 12 units of Level IV French courses; 6 additional units of French (The overall total must include a minimum of 24 units of Level III and IV French Area courses.)

E To the minimum total of 72 units of Area work in the two components of the Combined Honours programme, students must add elective work to make a minimum overall total of 90 units beyond Level I.

B.A. IN FRENCH

Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with a grade of at least C - in French 1A06. (French 1B06, with a grade of at least C, may be substituted for French 1A06 with permission of the Department.)

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV French courses, except 3Y03.

Levels II and III: 60 units

E 24 units elective, 12 of which may be from French.

Department of History

ARTS AND SCIENCE PROGRAMME AND HISTORY (B. Arts Sc.)

(See Arts and Science Programme)

HONOURS HISTORY

Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work acceptable to the Department, including a grade of at least B - in any Level I History course.

Programme Notes:

1. In selecting courses, students must ensure that they take at least 6 units in each of three fields of History. For this purpose the Department has established the following six fields: European, Ancient, Asian, Canadian, British and the Americas (excluding Canada). This requirement must be satisfied by the end of Level II.

2. No Level IV seminar may be taken before completion of 12 units of History beyond Level I.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV History courses.

Levels II and III: 60 units

R History 2J06 and 6 additional units of Level II History; 12 units of Level III History; 12 units from the Faculty of Humanities, excluding History.

E 24 units elective, 12 of which may be History courses above Level I.

Department of Modern Languages

The Department of Modern Languages offers Combined Honours programmes in German, Hispanic Studies, Italian, and Russian. Effective September 1988, the Department also intends to offer Single Honours programmes in Comparative Literature and Literary Theory, and Modern Languages and Linguistics.

HONOURS COMPARATIVE LITERATURE AND LITERARY THEORY

The three programme options in Comparative Literature provide students with a study of specially designed courses in Comparative Literature taught in English in conjunction with the study of one or two national literatures normally taught in the original language.

The offering of this degree programme, beginning in September 1988-89, is contingent upon approval by the Ontario Council on University Affairs. Further information should be obtained from the Associate Dean (Studies) of the Faculty of Humanities.
Programme A (With One Language Other Than English)

Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme, including Comparative Literature 1A06 with a grade of at least B –, and 6 units from French 1A06, 1B06, German 1A06, 1B06, Greek 1Z06, Italian 1A06, 1Z26, 1Z06, Latin 1Z06, Russian 1Z06, Spanish (or Hispanic Studies) 1A06, 1Z06 with a grade of at least B –. (Students entering from German 1Z06 require a grade of at least A –.) Students who wish to enter this programme, but have not fulfilled the requirements, should consult the Associate Dean (Studies) of the Faculty of Humanities.

Programme Note:
Students must maintain averages of at least 7.0 on two Cumulative Area Averages, one in Comparative Literature courses and the other in the language courses selected. This programme, however, has unified Area courses; therefore, only a single Graduation Average will be computed on the Level III and IV Area courses.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III, and IV courses in Comparative Literature, and approved Level II, III, and IV courses in the language and literature other than English.

Levels II, III, and IV: 90 units
R Comparative Literature 2A03, 2AA3, 3D03, 3Q03, 3QQ3, 4A03; one of Comparative Literature 4C03, 4E03; 15 units of other Comparative Literature courses; 36 units of courses in the language and literature other than English above Level I as specified in the description in the Combined Honours component of the language selected. (The overall total must include at least 36 units of Level III and IV work.)

Programme B (With Two Languages Other Than English)

Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme, including Comparative Literature 1A06 with a grade of at least B –, 12 units covering two different languages from French 1A06, 1B06, German 1A06, 1Z06, Greek 1Z06, Italian 1A06, 1Z26, 1Z06, Latin 1Z06, Russian 1Z06, Spanish (or Hispanic Studies) 1A06, 1Z06 with grades of at least B –. (Students entering from German 1Z06 require a grade of at least A –.) Students who wish to enter this programme, but have not fulfilled the requirements, should consult the Associate Dean (Studies) of the Faculty of Humanities.

Programme Notes:
1. Students must maintain averages of at least 7.0 on two Cumulative Area Averages, one in Comparative Literature courses and the other in the modern languages courses selected. This programme, however, has unified Area courses; therefore, only a single Graduation Average will be computed on the Level III and IV Area courses.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III, and IV courses in Comparative Literature, and approved Level II, III, and IV courses in the two languages and literatures other than English.

Levels II, III and IV: 93 units
R Comparative Literature 2A03, 2AA3, 3D03, 3Q03, 3QQ3, 4A03; one of Comparative Literature 4C03, 4E03; 36 units of Areas courses; therefore, only a single Graduation Average will be computed on the Level III and IV Area courses.

Programme C (With English and Another Language)

Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme, including Comparative Literature 1A06 and English 1D06 with grades of at least B –; 6 units from French 1A06, 1B06, German 1A06, 1B06, Greek 1Z06, Italian 1A06, 1Z26, 1Z06, Latin 1Z06, Russian 1Z06, Spanish (or Hispanic Studies) 1A06, 1Z06 with a grade of at least B –. (Students entering from German 1Z06 require a grade of at least A –.) Students who wish to enter this programme, but have not fulfilled the requirements, should consult the Associate Dean (Studies) of the Faculty of Humanities.

Programme Notes:
1. Students must maintain averages of at least 7.0 on two Cumulative Area Averages, one in Comparative Literature courses and the other in the language courses selected. This programme, however, has unified Area courses; therefore, only a single Graduation Average will be computed on the Level III and IV Area courses.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV courses in Comparative Literature and approved Level II, III and IV courses in a language and literature other than English; English 2B06, 2G06, 2H06, 2I06, 2J06, 3D03, 3D33, 3I03, 3K06, 3T03, 3V06, 4B06, 4E03, 4L03, 4M03, 4N06.

Levels II, III and IV: 93 units
R Comparative Literature 2A03, 2AA3, 3D03, 3Q03, 3QQ3, 4A03; one of Comparative Literature 4C03, 4E03; 36 units of English Area Courses (12 units each from Levels II, III, and IV); 36 units of a language and literature other than English above Level I as specified in the description in the Combined Honours component of the language selected. (The overall total must include at least 36 units of Level III and IV work.)

HONOURS MODERN LANGUAGES AND LINGUISTICS

This programme combines the study of two or more modern languages (French, German, Italian, Russian, Spanish) with a concentration in Linguistics.

The offering of this degree programme, beginning in September 1988-89, is contingent upon approval by the Ontario Council on University Affairs. Further information should be obtained from the Associate Dean (Studies) of the Faculty of Humanities.

Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with 12 units covering two different languages from the following: French 1A06 or 1B06, German 1A06 or 1Z06 or 2Z26, Italian 1A06 or 1Z06 or 2Z26, Russian 1Z06, Spanish (or Hispanic Studies) 1A06 or 1Z06 with grades of at least B –. (Students entering from German 1Z06 require a grade of at least A –.) Students are strongly urged to complete Linguistics 1A06 in their Level I programme. If not, Linguistics 1A06 must be included in Level II of their programme.

Programme Notes:
1. Students must maintain averages of at least 7.0 on two Cumulative Area Averages, one in Linguistics courses, and the other in the Modern Language courses selected. This programme, however, has unified Area courses. Therefore, only a single Graduation Average will be computed on the Level III and IV Area courses.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III, and IV courses in Linguistics, French, German, Hispanic Studies, Italian, and Russian. Those courses listed as Other Related Courses and Language Study under Linguistics in the section Courses by Department in this Calendar may be considered as Area courses, with the permission of the Department.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units
R Linguistics 2A06, 3A06, 4A06; 18 units of a language other than English above Level I; 18 units of a second language other than English above Level I; 21 units of Area courses. (The overall total must include at least 36 units of Level III and IV Area courses.)

É 15 units elective.

MODERN LANGUAGES - GERMAN

COMBINED HONOURS IN GERMAN AND ANOTHER SUBJECT

Alternative A (for students entering with German 1A06)

Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B – in German 1A06.
FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

Programme Note:

With the approval of the Department of Modern Languages, and of the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), Level III of Honours German may be replaced by courses of study at a university in a German-speaking country.

Area Courses:

All Level II, III and IV German courses, excluding 2Z06.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units minimum

R 36 units of German which must include at least 24 units of Level III and IV German courses.

E To the minimum total of 72 units of Area work in the two components of the Combined Honours programme, students must add elective work to make a minimum overall total of 90 units beyond Level I. Students are strongly advised to take History 3J06 as an elective.

Alternative B (for students entering with German 1206)

Admission:

Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least A— in German 1206.

Programme Notes:

1. German 2A03, 2B03, 2E03, and 2G03 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.

2. Students are strongly advised to take History 3J06 as an elective.

3. With the approval of the Department of Modern Languages, and of the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), Level III of Honours German may be replaced by courses of study at a university in a German-speaking country.

Area Courses:

All Level II, III and IV German courses.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units minimum

R German 2A03, 2B03, 2E03, 2G03, 2Y06, 2Z06, and 12 additional units of Level III and IV German courses.

E To the minimum total of 72 units of Area work in the two components of the Combined Honours programme, students must add elective work to make a minimum overall total of 90 units beyond Level I.

ARTS AND SCIENCE PROGRAMME AND GERMAN (B.Arts Sc.)

(See Arts and Science Programme)

HONOURS GERMAN AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

Alternative A (for students entering with German 1A06)

Admission:

Completion of any Level I programme with a grade of at least B— in German 1A06 and in Political Science 1A06.

Programme Note:

With the approval of the Departments of Modern Languages and Political Science, and of the Associate Deans of Humanities and Social Sciences, Level III of Honours German and Political Science may be replaced by courses of study at a university in a German-speaking country. Students who plan to spend their third year abroad must have a minimum of B Cumulative Area Averages in each of German and Political Science in their second year.

Area Courses:

History 3J06 and all Level II, III and IV German courses, excluding 2206; all Level II, III and IV Political Science courses.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units

R 36 units of German, 24 of which must include Level III and IV German courses. History 3J06; Political Science 2F06, 9 to 12 units from Political Science 2E06, 3M06, 3P3, 3Q3, 3R3; at least 6 units of Level IV Political Science; 6 to 9 additional units of Political Science, to make a total of 36 units of Area courses in Political Science, only 12 of which may be from Level II courses.

Alternative B (for students entering with German 1206)

Admission:

Completion of any Level I programme with a grade of at least A— in German 1206 and B— in Political Science 1A06.

Programme Notes:

1. German 2A03, 2B03, 2E03, and 2G03 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.

2. With the approval of the Departments of Modern Languages and Political Science, and of the Associate Deans of Humanities and Social Sciences, Level III of Honours German and Political Science may be replaced by courses of study at a university in a German-speaking country. Students who plan to spend their third year abroad must have a minimum of B Cumulative Area Averages in each of German and Political Science in their second year.

Area Courses:

History 3J06 and all Level II, III and IV German courses; all Level II, III and IV Political Science courses.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units

R German 2A03, 2B03, 2E03, 2G03, 2Y06, 2Z06, 3A03, 3B03, 4G03; 9 additional units of Level III and IV literature and/or philology courses; 6 to 9 additional units of Political Science, to make a total of 36 units of Area courses in Political Science, only 12 of which may be from Level II courses.

E 12 units.

HONOURS GERMAN

Available only to students who entered this programme before September 1987.

Alternative A (for students who entered with German 1A06)

Programme Note:

With the approval of the Department of Modern Languages, and of the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), Level III of Honours German may be replaced by courses of study at a university in a German-speaking country.

Area Courses:

History 3J06 and all Level II, III and IV German courses, excluding German 2H03, 2I03, 2K03, 2L03 and 2206.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units

R 48 units of German including German 3A03, 3B03, 4G03, 15 additional units of Level III and IV literature and/or philology courses and 24 additional units of German which must include 6 units at Level III and IV; History 3J06.

12 units Humanities, excluding German, or other non-German courses approved by the Chairman of the Department and the Associate Dean of Humanities.

E 24 units, 9 of which may be from German.

Alternative B (for students who entered with German 1206)

Programme Notes:

1. German 2A03, 2E03, 2F03 and 2G03 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.

2. With the approval of the Department of Modern Languages, and of the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), Level III of Honours German may be replaced by courses of study at a university in a German-speaking country.

Area Courses:

History 3J06 and all Level II, III and IV German courses, excluding German 2H03, 2I03, 2K03 and 2206.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units

R German 2A03, 2B03, 2E03, 2G03, 2Y06, 2Z06, 3A03, 3B03, 4G03; 9 additional units of Level III and IV literature and/or philology courses; 6 additional units of Level III and IV German; History 3J06; 12 units Humanities, excluding German, or other non-German courses approved by the Chairman of the Department and the Associate Dean of Humanities.

E 24 units, 12 of which may be German.
B.A. IN GERMAN
Available only to students who entered this programme before September, 1987.

Alternative A (for students who entered with German 1A06)

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV German courses, excluding German 2H03, 2J03, 2K03, 2L03 and 2206.

Levels II and III: 60 units
R 24 units of German, including German 2A03, 2F03, 3A03, 3B03; and 12 units from the Faculty of Humanities or 12 units of work approved by the Department.
E 24 units, 12 of which may be from German. Students are strongly advised to take History 3J06 as an elective.

Alternative B (for students who entered with German 1Z06)

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV German courses, excluding 2H03, 2J03, 2K03 and 2L03.

Levels II and III: 60 units
R 30 units of German, including German 2A03, 2E03, 2F03, 2G03, 2Y06, 2Z06 and at least one Level III German course; 6 units from the Faculty of Humanities or 6 units approved by the Department.
E 24 units, 6 of which may be from German. Students are strongly advised to take History 3J06 as an elective.

MODERN LANGUAGES - HISPANIC STUDIES

COMBINED HONOURS IN HISPANIC STUDIES AND ANOTHER SUBJECT
(Students who entered any programme in Spanish on or before September 1987, must consult the academic counsellor for Hispanic Studies to discuss ways of meeting their programme requirements.

Alternative A (for students entering with Hispanic Studies or Spanish 1A06)

Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B— in Hispanic Studies or Spanish 1A06.

Programme Notes:
1. Students who take Hispanic Studies 1Z06 during their first level of university are strongly urged to take Hispanic Studies 1A06 during the following summer in order to follow Alternative A of the Combined Honours programme. Students who are unable to take Hispanic Studies 1A06 during the summer and who enter the programme with Hispanic Studies 1Z06 only must follow Alternative B.
2. Upon completion of all Level II Hispanic Studies Area courses, with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), up to 15 units of Level III credit may be replaced by courses of study at a university abroad.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Hispanic Studies courses.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units minimum
R 60 units of Hispanic Studies 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2E03, 3A03, 3AA3, 4AA3 and 15 additional units of Level IV Hispanic Literature.
E To the minimum total of 75 units of Area work in the two components of the Combined Honours programme, students must add elective work to make a minimum overall total of 90 units beyond Level I.

Programme Notes:
1. The following is a recommended distribution of Hispanic Area courses:
   Level II: Hispanic Studies 2206, 2A03, 2B03 or 2C03; 2E03.
   Level III: Hispanic Studies 3A03, 3AA3, and 6 units of Hispanic Literature.
   Level IV: Hispanic Studies 4AA3 and 9 units of Hispanic Literature.
2. Upon completion of all Level II Hispanic Studies courses, with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), up to 15 units of Level III credit may be replaced by courses of study at a university abroad.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Hispanic Studies courses.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units minimum
R Hispanic Studies 2206; 2B03 or 2C03; 2A03, 2E03 3A03, 3AA3, 4AA3, and 15 units of Level IV Hispanic Literature.
E To the minimum total of 75 units of Area work in the two components of the Combined Honours programme, students must add elective work to make a minimum overall total of 90 units beyond Level I.

MODERN LANGUAGES - ITALIAN

COMBINED HONOURS IN ITALIAN AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (September 1988)
The following requirements apply to students who enter this programme from September 1988. (See below for the requirements for students who entered this programme before September 1988.)

Alternative A (for students entering with Italian 1A06)

Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B— in Italian 1A06.

Programme Notes:
1. Recommended Distribution of Italian Area Courses for students following Alternative A:
   Level II: Italian 2A03, 2D03, 2E03, 2EE3.
   Level III: Italian 3D03, 3DD3, 3R03, 3RR3, 3M03 or 4J03.
   Level IV: Italian 4H03 or 4R03, 4M03 and 6 units of Level III or IV Italian.
2. Upon completion of 60 units of work (including 12 units of Level II Italian Area courses), and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), up to 15 units of Level III Italian work may be replaced by courses of study at an Italian university.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Italian courses.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units minimum
R Italian 2A03, 2D03, 2E03, 2EE3, 3D03, 3DD3, 3R03, 3RR3, 3M03 or 4J03; 4M03; 4H03 or 4R03, 6 units of Level III or IV Italian.
E To the minimum total of 75 units of Area work in the two components of the Combined Honours programme, students must add elective work to make a minimum overall total of 90 units beyond Level I.

Programme Notes:
1. Recommended Distribution of Italian Area Courses for students following Alternative B:
   Level II: Italian 2E03, 2EE3, 2Z06.
   Level III: Italian 2A03, 2D03, 3R03, 3RR3, 3M03 or 4J03.
   Level IV: Italian 3D03, 3DD3; 4H03 or 4R03; 6 units of Level III or IV Italian.

FACULTY OF HUMANITIES
2. Upon completion of 60 units of work (including 12 units of Level II Italian Area courses), and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), up to 15 units of Level III Italian work may be replaced by courses of study at an Italian university.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Italian courses.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units minimum
R Italian 2A03, 2D03, 2E03, 2EE3, 2206, 3D03, 3DD3, 3R03, 3RR3; 3M03 or 4J03; 4H03 or 4R03; 6 units of Level III or IV Italian.

E To the minimum total of 78 units of Area work in the two components of the Combined Honours programme, students must add elective work to make a minimum overall total of 90 units beyond Level I.

COMBINED HONOURS IN ITALIAN AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (prior to September 1988)
The following requirements apply only to students who entered this programme before September, 1988. (See above for the requirements for students who entered this programme from September 1988.)

Alternative A (for students who entered with Italian 1A06)
Programme Note:
Upon completion of 60 units of work (including at least 12 units of Level II Italian Area courses), and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages, and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), up to 15 units of Level III Italian work may be replaced by courses of study at an Italian university.

Area Courses:
History 3A03 and all Level II, III and IV Italian courses, excluding Italian 2A03 and 2106.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units minimum
R Italian 2D06, 2E06, 2D06, 3D04, 3R06, 3L03 or 3003; 4L04, 4M04, 4P03; 3 units of Level III or IV Italian; History 3A03.

E To the minimum total of 75 units of Area work in the two components of the Combined Honours programme, students must add elective work to make a minimum overall total of 90 units beyond Level I.

Alternative B (for students who entered with Italian 1Z06 or 12Z6)
Programme Notes:
1. Recommended Distribution of Italian Area Courses for students following Alternative B:
Level III: Italian 2D06, 3R06 and additional units of Levels III and IV Italian to total 15 to 16 units.
Level IV: Italian 3D04, 4L04, 4P03 and additional units of Levels III and IV Italian to total 17 to 19 units.

2. Upon completion of 60 units of work (including at least 12 units of Level II Italian Area courses), and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages, and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), up to 15 units of Level III Italian work may be replaced by courses of study at an Italian university.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Italian courses, excluding Italian 2A03 and 2106.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units minimum
R Italian 2D06, 2E06, 2Z06, 3D04; 3R06, 4L04, 4M04, 4P03; and 6 to 8 units of Level III or IV Italian.

E To the minimum total of 75 units of Area work in the two components of the Combined Honours programme, students must add elective work to make a minimum overall total of 90 units beyond Level I.

HONOURS ITALIAN
Available only to students who entered this programme before September, 1987.

Alternative A (for students who entered with Italian 1A06)
Programme Note:
Upon completion of 60 units of work (including 12 units of required Level II Italian Area courses), and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages, and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), Level III of Honours Italian may be replaced by courses of study at an Italian university.

Area Courses:
History 3A03 and all Level II, III and IV Italian courses, excluding Italian 2A03 and 2106.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units
R Italian 2D06, 2E06, 3D04, 3R06, 4L04, 4M04, one of 3L03 or 3003, 4P03; 9 units of Level III and IV Italian courses; History 3A03. 12 units Humanities (excluding Italian) which must include 6 units of English if not previously completed. Other non-Italian courses may be substituted with the approval of the Chairman of the Department and the Associate Dean of Humanities. E 30 units, 12 units of which may be Italian.

Alternative B (for students who entered with Italian 1Z06 or 12Z6)
Programme Notes:
1. Italian 2D06 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.
2. Upon completion of 60 units of work (including 12 units of required Level II Italian Area courses), and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages, and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), Level III of Honours Italian may be replaced by courses of study at an Italian university.

Area Courses:
History 3A03 and all Level II, III and IV Italian courses, excluding 2A03 and 2106.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units
R Italian 2D06, 2E06, 3D04, 3R06, 4L04, 4P03, one of 3L03 or 3003, and 9 units of Level III or IV Italian courses; History 3A03. 12 units Humanities (excluding Italian) which must include 6 units of English if not previously completed. Other non-Italian courses may be substituted with the approval of the Chairman of the Department and the Associate Dean of Humanities. E Electives, 12 of which may be Italian, to make a total of at least 90 units.

B.A. IN ITALIAN
Available only to students who entered this programme before September, 1987.

Alternative A (for students who entered with Italian 1A06)
Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Italian courses, excluding Italian 2A03 and 2106.

Levels II and III: 61 units
R Italian 2D06, 2E06, 3D04, 3R06, and 3 additional units of Level III or IV Italian literature; 12 units from the Faculty of Humanities, including 6 units of English, if not previously completed.
E 24 units elective, 12 of which may be Italian.

Alternative B (for students who entered with Italian 1Z06 or 12Z6)
Programme Note:
Recommended distribution of Italian Area courses for students following Alternative B:
Level II: Italian 2E06, 2Z06
Level III: Italian 2D06, 3R06, and 3 additional units of Level III and IV Italian Literature.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Italian courses, excluding Italian 2A03 and 2106.

Levels II and III: 60 units
R Italian 2D06, 2E06, 2Z06, 3R06, and 3 additional units of Level III or IV Italian literature; 9 units from the Faculty of Humanities, including 6 units of English, if not previously completed.
E 24 units, 12 of which may be Italian.

MODERN LANGUAGES - RUSSIAN
COMBINED HONOURS IN RUSSIAN AND ANOTHER SUBJECT
Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B- in Russian 1Z06.
Programme Note:
Russian 2A06 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Russian courses.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units minimum
R Russian 2A06, 2C06, 3C06, 3K06, 4C06, and either 4H06 or 6 units from 4G03, 4I03, 4J03, 4K03.
E To the minimum total of 72 units of Area work in the two components of the Combined Honours programme, students must add elective work to make a minimum overall total of 90 units beyond Level I.

HONOURS RUSSIAN AND POLITICAL SCIENCE
Admission: 1988-89
Completion of Humanities I or Social Sciences I with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in Russian 1206 and 6 units acceptable to the Department of Political Science, including a grade of at least B in Russian 1206. A Level I course in Political Science is recommended.

Admission: 1989-90
Completion of Humanities I or Social Sciences I with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in Russian 1206 and Political Science 1A06, including a grade of at least B in each of Russian 1206 and Political Science 1A06.

Programme Note:
Russian 2A06 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Russian and Political Science courses.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units
R Russian 2A06, 2C06, 3C06, 3K06, 4C06; and either 4H06 or 6 units from 4G03, 4I03, 4J03, 4K03;
Polynomial Science 2K06, 3M06, 4J06 and 6 additional units of Level II and 12 additional units beyond Level II in Political Science.
E 18 units.

HONOURS RUSSIAN STUDIES
Available only to students who enter this programme before September 1987.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III, and IV Russian courses; History 3H06, 4006; Political Science 2K06, 4J06.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units
R Russian 2A06, 2C06, 3C06, 3K06, 4C06; two of 4G03, 4I03, 4J03, 4K03; History 3H06; Political Science 2K06; 6 additional units of Area courses;
12 units Humanities excluding Russian or other non-Russian courses approved by the Chairman of the Department and the Associate Dean of Humanities.
E 24 units, 12 of which may be from Area courses.

B.A. IN RUSSIAN
Available only to students who entered this programme before September 1987.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Russian courses.

Levels II and III: 60 units
R Russian 2A06, 2C06, 3C06, 3K06; one of 4G03, 4I03, 4J03, 4K03, 3 additional units of Area courses; and 6 units Humanities.
E 24 units, 12 of which may be from Russian.

MODERN LANGUAGES - SPANISH

HONOURS SPANISH
Available only to students who entered this programme before September, 1987. Students must consult the academic counsellor for Hispanic Studies to discuss ways of meeting their programme requirements.

Alternative A (for students who entered with Spanish 1A06)

Programme Note:
Upon completion of all Level II Spanish Area courses, with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages, and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), Level III of Honours Spanish may be replaced by courses of study at a university abroad.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Spanish courses, and History 3AA3, 3XX3 and 3YY3.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units
R Spanish 2A04, 2B03, 2C03, 2E06; one of History 3AA3, 3XX3 or 3YY3; Spanish 3A04; 4A04 or 4X04; 30 units of Level IV Spanish Literature courses.
9 units Humanities (excluding Spanish) or other non-Spanish courses approved by the Chairman of the Department and the Associate Dean of Humanities.
E 24 units, 12 of which may be from Spanish.

Alternative B (for students who entered with Spanish 1206)

Programme Note:
Completion of Music 2E06 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.

1. Three units of Level IV Literature may be taken in Term II of the session in which Spanish 2E06 is being taken. The following is a recommended distribution of Area courses:
   Level II: Spanish IA06, 2B03, 2C03; one of History 3AA3, 3XX3 or 3YY3.
   Level III: Spanish 2A04, 2E06, 3A04; and 6 units of Level IV Spanish Literature in Term II.
   Level IV: Spanish 4A04 or 4X04; and 18 units of Level IV Spanish Literature.
2. Study at a university abroad in Level III is not available to Alternative B programme students.

Area Courses:
Spanish IA06, all Level II, III and IV Spanish courses, and History 3AA3, 3XX3 and 3YY3.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units
R Spanish IA06, 2A04, 2B03, 2C03, 2E06; one of History 3AA3, 3XX3 or 3YY3; Spanish 3A04; Spanish 4A04 or 4X04; 24 units of Level IV Spanish Literature courses.
9 units Humanities (excluding Spanish) or other non-Spanish courses approved by the Chairman of the Department and the Associate Dean of Humanities.
E 24 units, 12 of which may be from Spanish.

B.A. IN SPANISH
Available only to students who entered this programme before September, 1987. Students must consult the academic counsellor for Hispanic Studies to discuss ways of meeting their programme requirements.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Spanish courses.

Levels II and III: 60 units
R Spanish 2A04, 2E06; either 2B03 or 2C03; 3A04; 9 units of Level IV Spanish Literature courses;
10 units from the Faculty of Humanities.
E 24 units, 9 of which may be Spanish.

Department of Music

Completion of a Music degree requires considerable daytime attendance.

HONOURS PROGRAMMES FOR THE B.MUS. DEGREE
Programme A - Music Education - Alternative I:
Admission:
Completion of Music I with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in Music 1B06, 1CC2, 1D02, 1DD2, 1E04 (or 1E06), 1G03.
Programme Notes:
1. The Cumulative Area Average for the Honours Music programmes and for the music portion of the Combined Honours programmes is termed the Cumulative Music Average and is the weighted average of grades in all Area courses attempted. To continue in an Honours Music Programme, a student must maintain a CMA of at least 7.0.

2. Priority is given to students for whom these Area courses: Music 3B03, 3B03, 3C04, 3H04, 3K03, 3L03, 3M04, 3N03, 3P03, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03, 3U03, 3V03, 3W03, 3X03, 4C04, 4H03, 4I03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M04, 4N03, 4O03, 4P03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4S03, 4T03, 4U03, 4V03, 4W03.

3. Students must complete the minimum of 24 units of non-Music electives as follows:
- 12 units by the end of Level I
- 18 units by the end of Level II
- 24 units by the end of Level III

4. The Graduation Average will be computed on a minimum of 41 units of Level III and IV Area courses.

Programme A - Music Education - Alternative 2:
Alternative 2 is intended for those students in the Education stream who are able to benefit from an increased performance component in their programme.

Admission:
- Completion of Music I with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in Music 1B06, 1CC2, 1DD2, 1ED6, 1G03.

Programme Notes:
1. The Cumulative Area Average for the Honours Music programmes and for the music portion of the Combined Honours programmes is termed the Cumulative Music Average and is the weighted average of grades in all Area courses attempted. To continue in an Honours Music Programme, a student must maintain a CMA of at least 7.0.

2. Priority is given to students for whom these Area courses: Music 3B03, 3B03, 3C04, 3H04, 3K03, 3L03, 3M04, 3N03, 3P03, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03, 3U03, 3V03, 3W03, 3X03, 4C04, 4H03, 4I03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M04, 4N03, 4O03, 4P03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4S03, 4T03, 4U03, 4V03, 4W03.

3. Students must complete the minimum of 24 units of non-Music electives as follows:
- 12 units by the end of Level I
- 18 units by the end of Level II
- 24 units by the end of Level III

4. The Graduation Average will be computed on a minimum of 41 units of Level III and IV Area courses.

Programme Notes:
1. The Cumulative Area Average for the Honours Music programmes and for the music portion of the Combined Honours programmes is termed the Cumulative Music Average and is the weighted average of grades in all Area courses attempted. To continue in an Honours Music Programme, a student must maintain a CMA of at least 7.0.

2. Priority is given to students for whom these Area courses: Music 3B03, 3B03, 3C04, 3H04, 3K03, 3L03, 3M04, 3N03, 3P03, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03, 3U03, 3V03, 3W03, 3X03, 4C04, 4H03, 4I03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M04, 4N03, 4O03, 4P03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4S03, 4T03, 4U03, 4V03, 4W03.

3. Students must complete the minimum of 24 units of non-Music electives as follows:
- 12 units by the end of Level I
- 18 units by the end of Level II
- 24 units by the end of Level III

4. The Graduation Average will be computed on a minimum of 41 units of Level III and IV Area courses.
Programme Notes:
1. The Cumulative Area Average for the Honours Music programmes and for the music portion of the Combined Honours programmes is termed the Cumulative Music Average, and is the weighted average of grades in all Area courses attempted. To continue in an Honours Music Programme, a student must maintain a CMA of at least 7.0.
2. Priority is given to students for whom these are Area courses: Music 3B03, 3BB3, 3C04, 3H04, 3K03, 3L03, 3M04, 3N03, 3003, 3R03, 3V03, 4B03, 4BB3, 4C04, 4H03, 4I03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M04, 4N03, 4003, 4P03, 4S03, 42B3, 4Z23.
3. The Department recommends that students enrol in at least one ensemble course as an elective. (The ensemble courses are Music 2G03, 3G03, and 4G03.)
4. Music 2H04 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.

Area Courses:
Music 2B03, 2BB3, 2C03, 2CC3, 2D02, 2D2D, 2E04, 2H04, 3AA3, 3D04, 3J03, 3L03, 3M04, 3N03, 3003, 3V03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M04, 4N03, 4003, 4P03.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units
R Music 2B03, 2BB3, 2C03, 2CC3, 2D02, 2D2D, 2E04, 2H04, 3AA3, 3D04, 3J03, 3L03, 3M04, 3N03, 3003, 3V03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M04, 4N03, 4003, 4P03, 4S03, 42B3, 4Z23.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units minimum
R Music 2B03, 2BB3, 2C03, 2CC3, 2D02, 2D2D, 2E04, 2H04, 3AA3, 3D04, 3J03, 3L03, 3M04, 3N03, 3003, 3V03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M04, 4N03, 4003, 4P03, 4S03, 42B3, 4Z23.

Alternative B: Music History and Theory and Another Subject Admission:
Completion of Music I with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in Music 1B06, 1C02, 1D02, 1D2D, 1E04 (or 1E06), 1G03.

Programme Notes:
1. The Cumulative Area Average for the Honours Music programmes and for the music portion of the Combined Honours programmes is termed the Cumulative Music Average, and is the weighted average of grades in all Area courses attempted. To continue in an Honours Music Programme, a student must maintain a CMA of at least 7.0.
2. Priority is given to students for whom these are Area courses: Music 3B03, 3BB3, 3C04, 3H04, 3K03, 3L03, 3M04, 3N03, 3003, 3V03, 4B03, 4BB3, 4C04, 4H03, 4I03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M04, 4N03, 4003, 4P03, 4S03, 42B3, 4Z23.
3. The Department recommends that students enrol in at least one ensemble course as an elective. (The ensemble courses are Music 2G03, 3G03, and 4G03.)
4. Music 2H04 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.

Area Courses:
Music 2B03, 2BB3, 2C03, 2CC3, 2D02, 2D2D, 2E04, 2H04, 3AA3, 3D04, 3J03, 3L03, 3M04, 3N03, 3003, 3V03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M04, 4N03, 4003, 4P03.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units
R Music 2B03, 2BB3, 2C03, 2CC3, 2D02, 2D2D, 2E04, 2H04, 3AA3, 3D04, 3J03, 3L03, 3M04, 3N03, 3003, 3V03, 4B03, 4BB3, 4C04, 4H03, 4I03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M04, 4N03, 4003, 4P03, 4S03, 42B3, 4Z23.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units minimum
R Music 2B03, 2BB3, 2C03, 2CC3, 2D02, 2D2D, 2E04, 2H04, 3AA3, 3D04, 3J03, 3L03, 3M04, 3N03, 3003, 3V03, 4B03, 4BB3, 4C04, 4H03, 4I03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M04, 4P03, 4S03, 42B3, 4Z23.

Levels II and III: 61 units
R Music 1CC2, 1D02, 1D2D, 1E04, 1G03, 2A06, 2C03, 2E04, 2H04; 7 units of Level III or IV Area courses.

Alternative B (for students entering from Music I)
Completion of Music I with a weighted average of at least 4.0 in Music 1B06, 1CC2, 1D02, 1D2D, 1E04 (or 1E06), 1G03.

Programme Note:
Students must complete the minimum of 24 units of non-Music electives as follows:
12 units by the end of Level I
18 units by the end of Level II
24 units by the end of Level III

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Music courses, except Music 2G03, 3E04, 3G03, 4E04, 4G03.
FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units minimum
- Philosophy 2A06; one of 2B03, 2R03; 2C06 and 21 units of Levels III and IV Philosophy.
- To the minimum total of 72 units of Area work in the two components of the Combined Honours programme, students must add elective work to make a minimum overall total of 90 units beyond Level I.

HONOURS PHILOSOPHY AND BIOLOGY (B.A.)
Admission:
- Completion of any Level I programme with a grade of at least B– in Philosophy 1B06 or Philosophy 1D06, and Biology 1A06 or 1G06 with a grade of at least B– and 6 units of Level I Mathematics. Students are cautioned to observe that Chemistry 1A06 is the normal prerequisite for Biology 2B03 and Biology 2C03, which are required courses in the programme.

Programme Note:
The degree programme has unified Area courses; therefore, only a single Cumulative Area Average and Graduation Average is calculated. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses listed in this programme.

Area Courses:
- All Level II, III and IV Philosophy courses; all Level II, III and IV Biology courses; Chemistry 2006.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units
- Biology 2B03, 2C03, 2E03, 2F03; 24 units from Level III and IV Biology Area courses (Chemistry 2006 may replace 6 units of the above Biology courses);
- Philosophy 2A06; one of 2B03, 2R03; 2C06; one of 2D03, 2G03; 2M03; one of 3G03, 3M03; 3N06, 3O03, 3W03; 4W03; additional Level III or Level IV Philosophy courses to make a total of 42 units of Philosophy.

HONOURS PHILOSOPHY AND MATHEMATICS (B.A.)
Admission: 230420
- Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in Mathematics 1A06 and Mathematics 1B03, and a grade of at least B– in 6 units of work acceptable to the Department of Philosophy.

Programme Note:
The degree programme has unified Area courses; therefore, only a single Cumulative Area Average and Graduation Average is calculated.

Area Courses:
- All Level II, III and IV Mathematics and Philosophy courses.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units
- Mathematics 2A06, 2B06, 2F03, 3A06, 3E03, 3EE3; 9 units from Mathematics 2C03, 3B03, 3L06, 3P03, 4B06; 6 units from Mathematics 4A06, 4E03, 4K03, 4L03;
- Philosophy 2A06; one of Philosophy 2B03, 2R03; 2C06; 24 units of Level III or Level IV Philosophy (including at least one Level IV Philosophy course).
- 9 units elective.

B.A. IN PHILOSOPHY
Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with a grade of at least C– in a Level I course acceptable to the Department.

Area Courses:
- All Level II, III and IV Philosophy courses.

Levels II and III: 60 units
- Philosophy 2A06, 2C06, one of Philosophy 2B03, 2R03; 9 units of Philosophy, including at least 6 units of Level III or IV Philosophy; 12 units from the Faculty of Humanities, or 12 units approved by the Department. If no Philosophy course was taken in Level I, 6 units of Philosophy must be included in the 12 units taken from the Faculty of Humanities.

E 24 units, 12 of which may be from Philosophy.
Faculty of Science

R.F. Childs/B.Sc., Ph.D., Dean of Science
D.E.N. Jensen/M.A., Ph.D., Associate Dean of Science (Studies)
A.J. Yanwood/B.Sc., Ph.D., Associate Dean of Science (Studies)
E. Calligan/Student Advisor
P.G. Henry/B.Sc./Student Advisor
M. Lazzarato, Programmes Assistant

The Faculty of Science provides studies through the following Departments:
- Biochemistry
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Computer Science and Systems
- Geography
- Geology
- Mathematics and Statistics
- Materials Science and Engineering
- Physics
- Psychology

All Departments offer four-level Honours B.Sc. programmes which prepare students for graduate studies, Ontario Teacher's Certificate, and industry. A number of Departments offer Combined Honours degrees. An Honours Degree in Molecular Biology and Biotechnology is organized by a Committee of Instruction involving the Faculties of Health Sciences and Science.

Three-level B.Sc. programmes, which provide a science education, but are less extensive and less demanding than the Honours programmes, are also offered by all Departments except Biochemistry, and Materials Science and Engineering. A three-level B.Sc. in Science programme is also available.

Some Departments offer Major programmes as well (which are indicated in the list above by a star). Major programmes require four levels and offer in-depth studies suitable for students who will be seeking employment immediately upon graduation. Some of the Major programmes can also lead to an Ontario Teacher's Certificate. Major programmes are also distinguished from Honours programmes by being less specialized and somewhat less demanding.

Academic Regulations

The programmes of the Faculty are set out by Level, and the Academic Regulations of the University specify that courses must be taken in the sequence specified in the programmes. This means that students in the Faculty of Science must have completed or be registered in the remaining courses for one Level before they may register in courses for the next Level.

For all Honours and Major programmes in the Faculty of Science which combine the work of two disciplines, a single Cumulative Area Average and a single Graduation Average will be computed.

Students enrolled in a programme in the Faculty of Science, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations, shall be subject to the following Faculty of Science Regulations.

COURSE SELECTION

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that the selection of courses meets the degree requirements for the programme in which the student is registered and that the stated prerequisite courses were completed with a mark of at least D -.

PROGRAMME AND COURSE CHANGES

All programme and course changes must be made through the Office of the Deans of Science (Studies) and are subject to the deadline dates established by the University. (See Sessional Dates section of this Calendar.)

Beyond the September deadline date, first-term courses may be cancelled up to the October deadline but may not be replaced by second-term courses; beyond the January deadline date, second-term courses may not be replaced. Students who cancel a full-year course by the January deadline date may add a second-term course provided that their second-term work load is not thereby increased.

Up to the end of Level III, students may be permitted to transfer between B.Sc. and Major, and Major and Honours, programmes, on the recommendation of the Department concerned and with the approval of an Associate Dean (Studies).

EXTRA COURSES

Extra courses are courses taken in addition to those required for the degree programme in which the student is registered. Permission to take Extra courses must be obtained from the Office of the Deans of Science (Studies) and such courses must be designated Extra at the time of registration. The grades obtained in Extra courses will be included in neither the Cumulative Area Average nor the number of units required for graduation.

MAJOR PROGRAMMES

The following describes the change in regulations for Major programmes in the Faculty of Science. (Students in Honours, Combined Honours, and B.Sc. programmes should note the appropriate University-wide regulations in the section Academic Regulations.)

Admission: Students seeking admission after August 1987, will require a weighted average of 5.0 in Level I courses, or a grade of at least C in a specified course. The relevant courses are specified, under Admission, in each programme description.

Continuation in a Major Programme:

For students admitted to a Major programme after August 1987: If you obtain a Cumulative Area Average of 5.0, you may continue in a Major programme. If you fail to obtain a Cumulative Area Average of 5.0, but have an average of at least 4.5, you may continue in Programme Probation for one reviewing period. You may be on Programme Probation only once. If you fail to obtain a Cumulative Area Average of 4.5 you may not continue in the programme and must seek entry to another programme.

For students admitted to a Major programme before September 1987: If you obtain a Cumulative Area Average of 4.0, you may continue in a Major programme. If you fail to obtain a Cumulative Area Average of 4.0, but have an average of at least 3.5, you may continue on Programme Probation for one reviewing period. You may be on Programme Probation only once. If you fail to obtain a Cumulative Area Average of 3.5 you may not continue in the programme and must seek entry to another programme.

Graduation: Graduation standing in Major degree programmes is awarded in three classes. For first-class standing, a minimum Graduation Average of 9.5 is required; for second-class standing 7.0; and for third-class standing 5.0 for those who enter a Major programme after August 1987, and 4.0 for those who were admitted to a Major programme before September 1987.

RE-ADMISSION TO THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

A student who is ineligible to continue in the Faculty of Science may apply for re-admission. Application for re-admission must be made in writing by June 15 to the Chairman of the Committee on Re-admissions, Office of the Deans of Science (Studies), and should include an explanation of the student's previous academic performance and reasons why the student would expect to succeed in the programme if re-admitted. If the student has been Required to Withdraw for one calendar year, a letter of reference from an employer may be required.

Readmission is not guaranteed.

LIMITED ENROLMENT

Because of resource limitations, the University reserves the right to limit enrolment in any programme or course to the number which can be effectively taught. In the Faculty of Science, enrolment will be by selec-
tion, based on academic achievement. Students should consult with the Departments concerned if there are any questions about entry to limited enrolment programmes.

**Limited Enrolment in Computer Science:** Enrolment is limited to students in Level II of a programme in which a final year Computer Science project course is required i.e. all Computer Science and combined Computer Science programmes.

Selection will take place normally at the end of Level I, when students apply to register in Computer Science 2MC3. The selection will be based on the student's University Average. Once admitted to one of these programmes, students will be allowed to complete the desired degree programme, subject to maintaining the required standing.

Students completing McMaster Level I programmes will be given preference over students seeking admission from other programmes or other universities.

All Computer Science courses except for the final year project courses are open to any student who has the prerequisite specified.

**SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE PROGRAMMES**

In addition to the regulations stated in the section *Academic Regulations, Second Bachelor's Degree Programmes* in this Calendar, the following Faculty regulations will apply, effective September 1987:

Students will be admitted to Second Degree studies only if the second degree studies involve a significant component of work in the Area courses of a programme. Accordingly, permission will not be granted to take Second Degrees in the following cases or subject combinations:

1. in a subject which was a title component of a first combined Honours or Major degree. (e.g. Computer Science following Computer Science and Mathematics)
2. in a combined Honours or Major degree to a holder of another degree in a component subject of that degree. (e.g. Computer Science and Mathematics following Computer Science)
3. an Honours degree to a holder of a Major degree in the same subject.
4. in B.Sc. Science to a holder of another B.Sc. degree (either three- or four-year) in a programme given by a department.
5. in three-year departmental B.Sc. programmes requiring courses which constitute a significant component of an initial B.Sc. Science degree.
6. in the B.Sc. degree to a holder of the B.A. degree in the same subject.

**Level I Programme**

**NATURAL SCIENCES I: 30 UNITS**

Mathematics 1A06

One or two of a) or b):

a. Chemistry 1A06
b. Physics 1A06 or 1B06 or 1C06

Additional selections from c) to i) to make a total of 30 units:

c. Biology 1A06
d. Computer Science 1MA3, or 1MA3 and 1MB3
e. Geography 1A06
f. Geology 1A03 and/or 1C03
g. Materials Science 1A03, or 1A03 and 1B03
h. Mathematics 1B03
i. Psychology 1A06
j. 3 or 6 units of Level I Humanities and/or Social Sciences.

With the exception of Mathematics, no more than one full-year course may be taken from any subject.

With the permission of the Associate Dean (Studies), well-prepared students may be permitted to elect up to six additional units.

The choice in the programme that a first level student may elect is considerable and should be made carefully with the Level II admissions requirements of a specific programme in mind. A suitable choice of Level I options will allow successful students to enter Level II of any of several programmes.

Students who complete Natural Sciences I with high standing but who lack a Level I course required for entry into the desired Level II programme may be permitted entry to that programme after consultation with an Associate Dean (Studies) and the appropriate Departmental Chairman.

---

**Department of Biochemistry**

**HONOURS BIOCHEMISTRY**

This programme fulfills the academic requirements for professional membership in the Chemical Institute of Canada. General Biochemistry and Biotechnology and Genetic options are available at Level IV.

**Admission:**

- Completion of Natural Sciences I, with an average of at least 7.0 in Biology 1A06, Chemistry 1A06, and one of Mathematics 1A06, Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06. The election of one of Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06 in Level I or II is recommended.

**Programme Note:**

Biochemistry 2A03 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.

**Area Courses:**

- Biochemistry 2A03, 3A06, 3B03, 3C03, 3L06, 3N03, 4B06, 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4G03, 4H03, 4I03, 4L03, 4M03, 4P03, 4Q03; Biology 2B03, 2C03, 3C03, 4I03, 4V03; Chemistry 2Q06, 2B06, 2N03, 2T06, 3D03.

**Level II: 30 units**

- R Biochemistry 2A03, Chemistry 2B06, 2N03 and Chemistry 2Q06 or 2T06; Biology 2B03 and 2C03.

- E 6 units. Chemistry 2C03, Computer Science 1MA3 (If 1B03 not completed) and Statistics 2M03 are suggested.

**Level III: 30 units**

- R Biochemistry 3A06 or 3B03 and 3C03, and 3L06; Chemistry 3D03; Biology 3003; 6 units from Biology 2B03 (if not completed) and Level III or IV Biochemistry, Biology or Chemistry courses.

- (For students planning to enter the Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Option, Biology 2B03 and 3003 must be completed by the end of Level III.)

- E 6 units, excluding Biochemistry.

**Level IV (General Biochemistry Option): 30 units**

- R One of Biochemistry 4B06, 4L03, 4G03, 4P03; Biochemistry 4E03, 4I03, 4M03; 6 to 9 units of Level III and IV Biochemistry courses to make a total of 21 units (maximum of 6 units from Biochemistry 4B06, 4G03, 4L03, 4P03, 4U06); 3 units of Level III and IV courses from any Science discipline other than Biochemistry.

- E 6 units.

**Level IV (Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Option): 30 units**

- R One of Biochemistry 4B06, 4G03, 4P03; Biochemistry 4D03, 4E03, 4I03, 4M03; 3 to 6 units of Level III and IV Biochemistry courses to make a total of 21 units (maximum of 6 units from Biochemistry 4L03, 4P03, 4B06, 4U06); 3 units of Level III and IV courses from any Science discipline other than Biochemistry (Biology 3003 must be selected if not taken at Level III. Biology 4L03 and 4V03 are recommended).

- E 6 units.

**HONOURS BIOCHEMISTRY AND CHEMISTRY**

This programme fulfills the academic requirements for professional membership in the Chemical Institute of Canada.

**Admission:**

- Completion of Natural Sciences I, including Chemistry 1A06, Mathematics 1A06, 1B06, and one of Biology 1A06, Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, with an average of at least 7.0 in Mathematics 1A06 and Chemistry 1A06. Election of both Biology and Physics is highly recommended.

**Area Courses:**

- Biochemistry 2A03, 3A06, 3B03, 3C03, 3L06, 3N03, 4B06, 4D03, 4E03, 4I03, 4M03, 4Q03, 4U06; Chemistry 2A03, 2B06, 2T06, 3A03, 3D03, 3E06, 3L03, 3U03, 4A03, 4D03, 4G06, 4K06, 4U06.
Level II: 33 units
- R Biochemistry 2A03; Chemistry 2A03, 2B06, 2C03, 2T06 or 2Q06; Mathematics 2N03; Biology 1A06, and one of Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, if not completed in Level I. Courses in a Science discipline to make a total of 30 units. Students considering Level III Honours Biochemistry should elect Biology 2C03. Students considering Level III Honours Chemistry should elect Physics 2A03.
- E Electives to make a total of 33 units.

Level III: 33 units
- R Biochemistry 3A06, or 3B03 and 3C03; one of Biochemistry 3L03, 3L06; Chemistry 3D03; one of Chemistry 3A03 or 3E06; Chemistry 3J03.
- E Electives to make a total of 33 units.

Level IV: 33 units
- R Biochemistry 4E03, 4I03 and 4M03, and one of Biochemistry 4D03, 4Q03; Biochemistry 4B06, or 4N06 (same as Chemistry 4U06), or Chemistry 4G06; one of Chemistry 4A03, 4D03, 4K06; 3 units of Level III or IV Chemistry. (Maximum of 6 units of laboratory)
- E Electives to make a total of 33 units.

BIOCHEMISTRY MAJOR
Admission: Completion of Natural Sciences I, with an average of at least 5.0 in Biology 1A06, Chemistry 1A06, and one of Mathematics 1A06, Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06. The selection of one of Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06 in Level I or II is recommended.

Programme Note: Biochemistry 2A03 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.

Area Courses: Biochemistry 2A03, 3A06, 3B03, 3C03, 3L06, 3N03, 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4H03, 4I03, 4L03, 4M03, 4Q03; Biology 2B03, 2C03, 3C03, 4C03, 4V03; Chemistry 2B06, 2D03, 2E06, 2Q06, 3D03, 3F03.

Level II: 30 units
- R Biochemistry 2A03; Chemistry 2Q06; one of Chemistry 2B06, 2D06; one of Chemistry 2F03, 2N03; Biology 2B03 and 2C03. Students planning to take Chemistry 3F03 must have completed Chemistry 2B06.
- E 6 units.

Level III: 30 units
- R Biochemistry 3A06, or 3B03 and 3C03, and 3L06; one of Chemistry 3D03, 3F03: 3 units of Level III or IV Biochemistry or Biology Area courses; and 6 units from any Science discipline.
- E 6 units.

Level IV: 30 units
- R Biochemistry 4L03; one of Biochemistry 4E03, 4J03, 4M03; and 9 units of Level III and IV Biochemistry or Area courses (maximum of 6 units from Biochemistry 4B06, 4G03, 4L03, 4F03, 4U06) and 9 units of courses from any Science discipline.
- E 6 units.

Department of Biology

HONOURS PHILOSOPHY AND BIOLOGY (B.A.) (see Faculty of Humanities, Department of Philosophy)

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE AND BIOLOGY (B.Arts Sc.) (see Arts and Science Programme)

HONOURS BIOLOGY
Admission: Completion of Natural Sciences I, including Chemistry 1A06, and one of Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06 with at least B in Biology 1A06 and at least B in one of Mathematics 1A06, Chemistry 1A06, Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06.

Programme Notes: Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all Levels III and IV courses listed in the following programme, particularly Biochemistry 3A06, 3B03 and 3G06.

Area Courses: All Levels II, III and IV Biology courses; Biochemistry 3B03, 3C03, 3G06, 4D03, 4E03, 4M03; Engineering 4X03; Geography 3P03, 4P03; Geology 3D06, 4D03, 4F03; Psychology 3F06, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03.

Level II: 30 units
- R Biology 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03; Chemistry 2B06; Chemistry 2Q06, or Computer Science 1M03 (if not completed) and Statistics 2B06.
- E Electives, excluding Biology and Biochemistry to make a total of 30 units.

Level III: 30 units
- R 18 units from Levels III and IV Area courses in Biology; 6 units of Area courses.
- E 6 units, at least 3 of which must not be from Biology or Biochemistry.

Level IV: 31-32 units
- R 22 to 23 units of Levels III and IV Area courses in Biology, including Biology 4F04 or 4C08; 6 to 9 units of Area courses to make a total of 28 to 32 units.
- E Electives to make a total of 31 to 32 units.

HONOURS BIOLOGY AND GEOLOGY
Admission: Completion of Natural Sciences I, including Chemistry 1A06, one of Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, with at least B in Biology 1A06 and at least B in one of Geology 1A03, 1C03.

Programme Notes: 1. Biology 2B03, 2C03 and 2D03 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.
2. Geology 3E02 is normally taken at the end of Level III. This course is scheduled outside of the regular term.

Area Courses: Biology 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03, 3A06, 3D03, 3E03, 3F06, 3J03, 3M03, 3M06, 3S03, 3T03, 3U06, 4C08, 4D03, 4F04, 4G03; Geology 2B06, 2C06, 3C06, 3D06, 4D03, 4F03, 4K06, 4M03, 4MM3, 4S03.

Level II: 33 units
- R Biology 2B03, 2E03, 2F03; Geology 2B06, 2C06; Mathematics 1B03, or Statistics 2B06; Chemistry 2Q06 or Chemistry 2P06.
- E Electives, which may not be from Biology or Geology, to make a total of 33 units.

Level III: 33 units
- R Geology 3D06; Biology 2C03, 2D03; Chemistry 2D03 and Biochemistry 2E03; 12 units from Geology 3C06, 4S03, 4U03, Biology 3F06, 3M06 or 3MM3, 3S03, 3T03, 3U06.
- E 3 units.

Level IV: 31-34 units
- R Geography 3E02; Biology 3J03, 18 to 20 units from Biology 3A06, 3D03, 3E03, 3F06, 3M03 or 3M06, 3S03, 3T03, 3U06, 4D03, 4F04, 4C08, 4G03 and Geology 3C06, 4M03, 4MM3, 4D03, 4F03, 4K06, 4S03, 4U03 which must include at least 6 units from Biology and at least 6 units from Geology. Only one of Biology 4F04, 4C08 and Geology 4K06 may be taken.
- E Electives to make a total of 31 to 34 units (Geology 2D06 is recommended).

HONOURS BIOLOGY AND PHILOSOPHY
Admission: Completion of Natural Sciences I, including Chemistry 1A06 with at least B in Biology 1A06 and at least B in Philosophy 1B06 or 1D06.
FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Programme Notes:
1. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses listed in this programme. No student may register in any level of this programme without the approval of the Chairmen of the Biology Department. Students are advised to consult the Chairmen for counselling in March.
2. Philosophy 2A06, 2C06, 2M03 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average, if they are taken in Level III.

Area Courses:
All Levels II, III and IV Biology courses except Biology 4C08; Biochemistry 3B03, 3G06; all Levels II, III and IV Philosophy courses.

Level II: 33 units
\[ \text{Area Courses: Biology 2B03, 2C03, 2E03, 2F03; Philosophy 2B03 or 2R03, 2D03 or 2G03, 2A06 or 2C06, 2M03; either Chemistry 2006, or both Chemistry 2D03 and Biochemistry 2E03.} \]

Level III: 33 units
\[ \text{Area Courses:} \]
\[ \text{Level III:} \]
\[ \text{Biology 3F06, 3H03, 3J03, 3L03, 3N06, 3O03, 3P03, Biochemistry 3G06; Philosophy 3003, 2A06 or 2C06, 3M03 or 3W03 and 3 additional units from Philosophy.} \]

Level IV: 33 units
\[ \text{Area Courses:} \]
\[ \text{Physics 1A06, IB06, IC06. One of Physics 1A06, IB06, IC06, is strongly recommended in Level I.} \]

Area Courses:
All Levels II, III and IV Biology courses, except Biology 4C08; Biochemistry 3B03, 3G06.

Level II: 30 units
\[ \text{Area Courses: Biology 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03; Chemistry 2006.} \]

Level III: 30 units
\[ \text{Area Courses:} \]
\[ \text{Biology 3F03, 3G06.} \]

Level IV: 30-31 units
\[ \text{Area Courses:} \]
\[ \text{Biology 3H03, 3J03, 3L03, 3N06, 3O03, 3P03, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03, 3U03, 3V03, 3W03, 3X03, 3Z03, 3Y03, 4D06, 4F03, 4G03, 4H03, 4O03, 4Q03, 4QQ3; Statistics 2R06.} \]

Biology Major

Admission:
Completion of Natural Sciences I, including Chemistry 1A06, with at least C in Biology 1A06, and at least C in one of Mathematics 1A06, Chemistry 1A06, Physics 1B06, 1A06, 1C06. One of Physics 1B06, 1A06, 1C06, is strongly recommended in Level I.

Programme Note:
Students in Levels III and IV of this programme should select Area courses in consultation with the Chairmen of the Department of Biology.

Area Courses:
All Levels II, III and IV Biology courses, except Biology 4C08; Biochemistry 3B03, 3G06.

Level II: 30 units
\[ \text{Area Courses: Biology 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03; Chemistry 2006.} \]

Level III: 30 units
\[ \text{Area Courses:} \]
\[ \text{Biology 3F03, 3G06.} \]

Level IV: 30-31 units
\[ \text{Area Courses:} \]
\[ \text{Biology 3H03, 3J03, 3L03, 3N06, 3O03, 3P03, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03, 3U03, 3V03, 3W03, 3X03, 3Z03, 3Y03, 4D06, 4F03, 4G03, 4H03, 4O03, 4Q03, 4QQ3; Statistics 2R06.} \]

B.Sc. in Biology

Admission:
Completion of Natural Sciences I, including Chemistry 1A06, and at least a grade of C – in Biology 1A06. One of Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, is strongly recommended in Level I.

Area Courses:
All Levels II and III Biology courses.

Level II: 30 units
\[ \text{Area Courses: Biology 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03; Chemistry 2D03; Biochemistry 2E03; Computer Science 1M03 (if not completed).} \]

Level III: 30 units
\[ \text{Area Courses:} \]
\[ \text{Statistics 2R06.} \]

Department of Chemistry

Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry

(See Department of Biochemistry)

Honours Applied Chemistry

This programme fulfills the academic requirements for membership in the Chemical Institute of Canada.

Admission:
Completion of Natural Sciences I, including Chemistry 1A06, and Mathematics 1A06 and 1B03. A grade of at least B – must be achieved in Chemistry 1A06 and one of Mathematics 1A06, 1B03, Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06. One of Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06 must be taken before entry into Level III; its election in Natural Sciences I is strongly recommended.

Programme Note:
Recommended electives throughout the programme include Engineering 2003, Materials 2C04, 4D03, 4E03; Metallurgy 3C03, 4C04, 4N03; Chemical Engineering 3D03, 3P03, 4K03, 4N04; Business 3W06, 3X03, 3Y03, 3Z03; Physics 2A03.

Area Courses:
Chemistry 2A03, 2B06, 2C03, 3A03, 3D03, 3E06, 3I03, 3L03, 3U03, 3V03, 4A03, 4C03, 4D03, 4G06, 4K06, 4P03, 4R03, 4S03, 4T06; Chemical Engineering 2D04, 2F04, 3K03, 3M04.
**FACULTY OF SCIENCE**

**HONOURS CHEMISTRY**

This programme fulfills the academic requirements for membership in the Chemical Institute of Canada.

**Admission:**
Completion of Natural Sciences I, including Chemistry 1A06, Mathematics 1A06 and 1B03, a grade of at least B in Chemistry 1A06, Physics 1A06, and one of Mathematics 1A06 or 1B03. Students will also be considered for admission if they have completed Physics 1B06 or 1C06, instead of 1A06. However, Physics 1A06 is strongly recommended.

**Programme Note:**
Chemistry 2A03 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.

**Area Courses:**
- Chemistry 2A03, 2B06, 2C03, 2T06, 3A03, 3E06, 4B03, 4C03, 4G06, 4K03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4S03, 4T03.
- Mathematics 2N03, 3E06, 3U03, 4C03, 4Y03.

**Level II:** 30 units

- Chemistry 2A03, 2B06, 2C03, 2T06, 3A03, 3E06, 4B03, 4C03, 4G06, 4K03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4S03, 4T03.
- Computer Science IMA3 if not completed in Level I.

**Level III:** 30 units

- Chemistry 2A03, 2B06, 2C03, 2T06, Mathematics 2N03; Physics 2A03; Computer Science IMA3, if 1B03 not completed in Level I.

**Level IV:** 33 units

- Computer Science 1MA3 is recommended if 1B03 not taken in Level I.

**HONOURS CHEMISTRY AND GEOLOGY**

This programme fulfills the academic requirements for membership in the Chemical Institute of Canada.

**Admission:**
Completion of Natural Sciences I, including Chemistry 1A06 and Mathematics 1A06 and 1B03. A grade of at least C must be achieved in Chemistry 1A06 and one of Mathematics 1A06, 1B06, Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06. One of Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06 must be taken before entry into Level III; its election in Natural Sciences I is strongly recommended.

**Programme Notes:**
1. Recommended electives throughout the programme include Computer Science 2MF3.
2. Geology 3E02 is normally taken at the end of Level II. This course is scheduled outside of the regular term.

**Area Courses:**
- Chemistry 2A03, 2B06, 2C03, 2T06, 3A03, 3E06, 3L03, 3U03, 4C03, 4P03, 4R03, 4S03, 4G06, 4K03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4S03, 4T03.
- Geology 2B06; 2C06, 2D06, 2E06; 3C06, 3G04, 4B03, 4B03, 4M03, 4Q03, 4Q03.

**Level II:** 33 units

- Computer Science 2MF3.

**Level III:** 33 units

- Physics 2B06, 2C06, 2D06, 3C06, 3E02, 3G04. Attention is drawn to Geology 3E02 which is scheduled outside of regular term.

**Level IV:** 30 units

- 21 units selected as follows: Chemistry 3A03; 18 units of Levels III and IV Chemistry and Geology to include at least 6 units of Area courses from each.

**HONOURS CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS**

This programme fulfills the academic requirements for membership in the Chemical Institute of Canada.

**Admission:**
Completion of Natural Sciences I, including Mathematics 1A06 and 1B03, Chemistry 1A06 and Physics 1A06, with a grade of at least B in Chemistry 1A06, Physics 1A06, and one of Mathematics 1A06 or 1B03. Students will also be considered for admission if they have completed Physics 1B06 or 1C06, instead of 1A06. However, Physics 1A06 is strongly recommended.

**Programme Note:**
Chemistry 2A03 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.

**Area Courses:**
- Chemistry 2A03, 2B06, 2C03, 2T06, 3E06, 4B03, 4C03, 4G06, 4K03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4S03, 4T03.
- Mathematics 2N03, 3E06, 3U03; Physics 2A03, 2B06, 2C05, 3B06, 3K04, 3M06, 3N03, 4F03, 4J04, 4K03, 4Q04.

**Level II:** 35 units

- Physics 2B06, 2C05, 3B06, 3K04, 3M06, 3N03, 4F03, 4J04, 4K03, 4Q04.

**Level III:** 33-34 units

- Physics 3B06, 3K04, 3M06; Mathematics 3C03, 3D03.

**Level IV:** 31-34 units

- At least 25 units of Level III and Level IV Chemistry and Physics, which must include: Chemistry 4G06 or Physics 4J04 or Physics 4Q04; Physics 4F03; Chemistry 4K06; Chemistry 4Y03 or Physics 3K04, if not taken in Level III.

**CHEMISTRY MAJOR**

This programme fulfills the academic requirements for membership in the Chemical Institute of Canada.

**Admission:**
Completion of Natural Sciences I, including Chemistry 1A06 and Mathematics 1A06 and 1B03. A grade of at least C must be achieved in Chemistry 1A06 and one of Mathematics 1A06, 1B06, Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06. One of Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06 must be taken before entry into Level III; its election in Natural Sciences I is strongly recommended.

**Programme Notes:**
1. Recommended electives throughout the programme include Computer Science 2MF3.
2. With departmental permission, Chemistry 4G06 can be substituted for Chemistry 4T06. Only Level IV students with a CAA of at least 8.5 will be considered, and only if sufficient projects are available.

**Area Courses:**
- Chemistry 2F03, 2K03, 2Q06, 2P06, 3B03, 3F03, 3G03, 3I03, 3K03, 3Q03, 4A03, 4B03, 4C03, 4D03, 4G06, 4K06, 4P03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4S03, 4T06, 4Y03.

**Level II:** 30 units

- Chemistry 2F03, 2K03, 2Q06, 2P06, Mathematics 2N03; Computer Science 1MA3, if 1B03 not completed in Level I.

**Level III:** 39 units

- Mathematics 2N03, 3E06, 3U03, 4G06, 4K06, 4Q03.

**Level IV:** 41 units

- Mathematics 2N03, 3E06, 3U03, 4G06, 4K06, 4Q03.

69
Faculty of Science

Level III: 30 units
\( R \) Chemistry 3B03, 3F03, 3G03, 3I03, 3K03, 3Q03;
\( E \) 12 units, excluding Chemistry.

Level IV: 30 units
\( R \) Chemistry 4K06, 4T06 and 6 units of Level IV Area courses; Physics 2A03.
\( E \) 9 units.

B.Sc. in Chemistry 1070

Admission:
Completion of Natural Sciences I, including Chemistry 1A06 with a grade of at least C-, and Mathematics 1A06, Mathematics 1B03, and one of Physics 1A06, 1B06. 1C06 must be taken before Level III. The election of Mathematics 1B03 and one of Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06 in Natural Sciences I is strongly recommended.

Area Courses:
Chemistry 2F03, 2K03, 2B06, 2P06, 3B03, 3F03, 3G03, 3I03, 3K03, 3Q03.

Level II: 30 units
\( R \) Chemistry 2F03, 2K03, 2B06, 2P06; Computer Science 1MA3 (if IB03 not completed in Level I).
\( E \) 9 to 12 units.

Level III: 30 units
\( R \) Chemistry 3B03, 3I03, 3K03, 3Q03; Mathematics 2N03, if not taken previously.
\( E \) 15 to 18 units, at least 6 units of which may not be Chemistry.

Department of Computer Science and Systems

Because of resource limitations, enrolment in Computer Science is limited. Students intending to enter any Computer Science programme should consult the Department.

Honours Mathematics and Mathematics Major

AND B.Sc. in Mathematics

(See Mathematics and Statistics)

Honours Statistics and Statistics Major

(See Mathematics and Statistics)

Honours Economics and Computer Science (B.A.)

(See Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Economics)

Honours Arts and Science Programme and Computer Science (B.Asc.)

(See Arts and Science Programme)

Honours Computer Science

Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in Computer Science 1MA3, 1MB3, and Mathematics 1A06, and 1B03.

Programme Notes:
1. Students entering from another Faculty must complete the requirements of the Natural Sciences I programme before entry to Level IV.
2. It is recommended that students choose a coherent set of electives. The following possibilities should be noted:
   - Numerical Analysis Option: Mathematics 2A06, 3Q03, 4Q06.
   - Computer Science Theory: Computer Science 4J03, 4X03; Mathematics 4C03, 4J03, 4S03.
   - Hardware Option: Mathematics 2A06, 2C03, Physics 2B06, 3B06, 4D06.

Area Courses:
Computer Science 2B03, 2L03, 2M23, 2MD3, 2ME3, 2MF3, 2MJ3, and all Level III and IV Computer Science courses; Mathematics 2A06, 2B06, 2C03, 2F03, 2J06, 3B03, 3E03, 3EE3, 3L06, 3Q03, 3R03, 4C03, 4J03, 4Q03, 4S03; Statistics 2D03, and all Level III and IV Statistics courses; Physics 2B06, 2B06, 4D06.

Level II: 30 units
\( R \) Computer Science 2MC3, 2MD3, 2ME3, 2MF3; either Mathematics 2B06 and 2F03, or 2J06; Mathematics 2A06 or 2G03.
\( E \) 3 to 9 units.

Level III: 30 units (1988-89 only)
\( R \) Computer Science 3A03, 3B03, 3C03, 3D03, 3T03; Statistics 2M03; 6 units of Mathematics or Statistics Area Courses beyond Level II.
\( E \) 6 units.

Level III: 30 units (commencing 1989-90)
\( R \) Computer Science 3MG3, 3MH3, 3MK3; two of 3CA3, 3IA3, 3TA3, 3TE3; 6 units of Level III and IV Area courses from Mathematics or Statistics.
\( E \) 9 units, at least 6 of which must not be Computer Science, Mathematics or Statistics.

Level IV: 30 units (1988-89 and 1989-90)
\( R \) Computer Science 4C06; 9 units from Level IV Computer Science courses, and Level III and IV Mathematics courses; 6 units of Area courses.
\( E \) 9 units, which may include Mathematics 2A06, 2B06, 2C03.

Level IV Commencing 1990-91

In 1990-91 students will make their Level IV course selection according to their chosen area of specialization. You are urged to note the prerequisites for these courses carefully in order to ensure you have made adequate preparation.

Level IV: 30 units Computer Systems
\( R \) Computer Science 4CB3, 4CC3, 4CD3, 4CP6; 9 units of Level III and IV Area courses, including 3EA3 if not already completed.
\( E \) 6 units.

Level IV: 30 units Software Engineering
\( R \) Computer Science 4EB4, 4EC3, 4ED3, 4EP6; 9 units of Level III and IV Area courses.
\( E \) 6 units.

Level IV: 30 units Artificial Intelligence
\( R \) Computer Science 4IB3, 4IC3, 4ID3, 4IP6; Mathematics 4C03, 4J03; 3 units of Level III and IV Area courses, including 3EA3 if not already completed.
\( E \) 6 units.

Level IV: 30 units Theory of Computation
\( R \) Computer Science 4TB3, 4TC3, 4TD3, 4TP6; Mathematics 4C03, 4J03; 3 units of Level III and IV Area courses, including 3EA3 if not already completed.
\( E \) 6 units.

Honours Computer Science and Mathematics

Admission 1988-89:
Completion of Level II Honours Mathematics, including Computer Science 2B03, 2L03, or completion of Level II Honours Computer Science including Mathematics 2A05 or 2A06, and 2B04 or 2B06.

Admission 1989-90:
Completion of Level II Honours Mathematics including Computer Science 2MC3, 2MD3, 2MF3, or Level II Honours Computer Science including Mathematics 2A06 and 2B06.

Area Courses:
Computer Science 2ME3, 2MF3, 2MJ3 and all Level III and IV Computer Science courses; Mathematics 2C03, 2F03, 3A06, 3E03, 3EE3, 3F03, 3FF3, 3G03, 3L06, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, 4T03, 4Y03, 4A06, 4C03, 4D03, 4Q03, 4S03; Statistics 3D06, 3G03, 3U03, 4H03, 4K03, 4M03, 4R03, 4S03, 4T03, 4U03, 4V03, 4X03, 4Z03.
Levels III and IV: 60 units
(for students entering Level III of the programme in 1988-89)
R Computer Science 3A03, 3D03, 4G06, 6 units of Computer Science Area courses; Mathematics 2C03 or 2D03 (if neither completed), 2F03 (if not completed), 3A06, and one of Mathematics 4A06, 4C03, 4J03, 4Q03, 4S03; 6 units of Mathematics or Statistics Area courses; 6 units of Area courses.
E Electives to make a total of 60 units, at least 6 of which must not be from either the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, or from the Department of Computer Science and Systems.

Levels III and IV: 60 units
(for students entering Level III of this programme in 1989-90)
R Computer Science 2ME3, 2MF3 (if not completed), 3MG3, 3MH3, 3M13, 4MF6 and one of Computer Science 3CA3, 3EA3, 3GA3, 3I13, and 3TA3; Mathematics 2C03 or 2D03 (if neither completed), 2F03 (if not completed); Mathematics 3A06 and one of Mathematics 4A06, 4C03, 4J03, 4Q03, 4S03; 6 units of Mathematics or Statistics Area courses; 3 units of Area courses. (Computer Science 3EA3 is strongly recommended).
E Electives to make a total of 60 units, at least 6 of which must not be from either the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, or the Department of Computer Science and Systems.

HONOURS COMPUTER SCIENCE AND PSYCHOLOGY
Admission:
Completion of Natural Sciences I with at least a B in each of Computer Science 1MA3, 1MB3, Psychology 1A06, and Mathematics 1A06 and 1B03.
Programme Notes:
1. Students must complete at least one laboratory course in Psychology. Enrolment is limited in the laboratory courses, and permission of the department must be obtained by March 1.
2. Students who entered this programme prior to September 1988, must complete either Psychology 2E03 or 3W06. Students who enter this programme from September 1988, must complete Psychology 2E03.
Area courses:
All Psychology courses above Level I; Computer Science 2MC3, 2MD3, 2ME3, 2MF3, 2MJ3 and all Level III and IV Computer Science courses; Statistics 2D03; Mathematics 4S03.
Level II: 30 units
R Computer Science 2MF3 (if 1C03 not already completed) 2MC3, 2MD3; Psychology 2E03, 2F03, 2H03; Statistics 2D03; Mathematics 2F03 and 2B06.
E Electives to make a total of 30 units
Level III: 30 units (1988-89 only)
R Computer Science 3A03, 3B03, 3D03; 6 additional units from Levels III or IV Computer Science; 12 units from Level III Psychology.
E 3 units.
Level III: 30 units (commencing 1989-90)
R Computer Science 3MG3, 3MH3, 3M13, one of Computer Science 3CA3, 3EA3, 3I13, 3TA3; 3 additional units of Computer Science Area courses; 12 units from Level III Psychology.
E 3 units.
Level IV: 30 units (1988-1989 and 1989-90)
R Computer Science 4G06 or Psychology 4D06 (the project or thesis topic must be approved by the Chairmen of both departments); Computer Science 3SD3; Mathematics 4S03; 6 additional units Level III or IV Computer Science; 9 additional units Levels III or IV Psychology.
E 3 units.
Level IV: 30 units (commencing 1990-91)
R Computer Science 4MP6 or Psychology 4D06 (the project or thesis topic must be approved by the Chairman of both departments); Computer Science 3SD3, 4TC3, 6 additional units of Level III or IV Computer Science (Computer Science 3EA3 is strongly recommended); 9 additional units of Level III or IV Psychology.
E 3 units.

HONOURS COMPUTER SCIENCE AND STATISTICS
Admission 1988-89:
Completion of Level II of Honours Mathematics, including Computer Science 2ME3 (or 1C03), 2B03, 2L03, or Level II of Honours Computer Science, including Mathematics 2A06 and 2B06.
Admission 1989-90:
Completion of Level II of Honours Mathematics including Computer Science 2MC3, 2MD3 and either 2MF3 or 2MJ3 and Statistics 2D03, or Level II of Honours Computer Science including Mathematics 2A06 and 2B06 and Statistics 2D03.

Area Courses:
Computer Science 2ME3, 2MF3, 2MJ3 and all Level III and IV courses; Mathematics 2C03, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03, 4Q03, 4H03, 4K03, 4Q03, 4S03; Statistics 2M03 and all Level III and IV Statistics courses.

Levels III and IV 60 units
(for students entering Level III of this programme in 1988-89)
R Computer Science 3A03, 4G06; Mathematics 2C03 or 2D03 (if neither completed), 3 units of Mathematics Area courses; 6 units of Statistics Area courses; 12 units of Computer Science Area courses; 3 units of Level III or IV Area courses.
E Electives to make a total of 60 units, at least 6 of which must not be from either the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, or the Department of Computer Science and Systems.

LEVELS III AND IV: 60 units
(for students entering Level III of this programme in 1989-90)
R Computer Science 2ME3, 2MF3, 2MJ3 and all Level III and IV courses; Mathematics 2C03, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03, 4Q03, 4H03, 4K03, 4Q03, 4S03; Statistics 2M03 and all Level III and IV Statistics courses.

HONOURS COMPUTER SCIENCE MAJOR
Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 5.0 in Computer Science 1MA3, 1MB3, and Mathematics 1A06 and 1B03.
Programme Notes:
1. 1987-1988: Students who entered this programme from another Faculty in September 1987, must complete the requirements of the Natural Sciences Level I programme before entry to Level IV.
2. It is recommended that students choose a coherent set of electives. The following possibilities should be noted:
   Numerical Analysis Option: Mathematics 2G03, 2K03, 3Q03, 4Q03.
   Computer Science Theory: Computer Science 4J03, 4X03; Mathematics 4C03, 4J03, 4S03.
   Hardware Option: Mathematics 2G03, 2K03; Physics 2B06, 3B06, 4D06.

Area Courses:
Computer Science 2MC3, 2MD3, 2ME3, 2MF3, 2MJ3 and all Level III and IV Computer Science courses; Mathematics 2G03, 2J06, 2K03, 3E03, 3F03, 3L03, 3Q03, 3R03, 4C03, 4J03, 4Q03, 4S03; Statistics 2D03, 2M03, and all Level III and IV Statistics courses; Physics 2B06, 3B06, 4D06.

Level II: 30 units
R Computer Science 2MC3, 2MD3, 2ME3, 2MF3; Mathematics 2G03 and 2J06.
E 9 units, at least 6 of which must not be from either the Department of Computer Science and Systems, or the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.
FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Level III: 30 units (1988-89 only)
R Computer Science 3A03, 3B03, 3C03, 3D03; Statistics 3M03 or 3M03; 6 units of Area Courses of which at least 3 units must be Mathematics or Statistics courses beyond Level II.
E 9 units, at least 6 of which must not be from either the Department of Computer Science and Systems, or Department of Mathematics and Statistics.
Level III: 30 units (commencing 1989-90)
R Computer Science 3M03, 3M13, and two of 3CA3, 3EA3, 3IA3, 3TA3; 3 units of Mathematics or Statistics Area courses.
E 12 units, at least 6 of which must not be Computer Science, Mathematics or Statistics.
Level IV: 30 units (1988-89 and 1989-90)
R Computer Science 3T03, 4G06; 9 units of Level III and IV Computer Science Area courses; 3 to 6 additional units of Area courses.
E 6 to 9 units.

Level IV Commencing 1990-91
In 1990-91, students will make their Level IV course selection according to their chosen area of specialization. You are urged to note the prerequisites for these courses carefully in order to ensure you have made adequate preparation.
Level IV: 30 units Computer System
R Computer Science 4C03, 4CC3, 4CD3, 4CP6; 6 units of Level III and IV Area courses, including 3EA3 if not already completed.
E 9 units.
Level IV: 30 units Software Engineering
R Computer Science 4EB3, 4EC3, 4ED3, 4EP6; 6 units of Level III and IV Area courses.
E 9 units.
Level IV: 30 units Artificial Intelligence
R Computer Science 4IB3, 4IC3, 4ID3, 4IP6; Mathematics 4EC03 or 4F03; 3 units of Level III or IV Area courses (Computer Science 3EA3 should be chosen if not already completed).
E 9 units.
Level IV: 30 units Theory of Computation
R Computer Science 4TB3, 4TC3, 4TD3, 4TP6; Mathematics 4EC03 or 4F03; 3 units of Level III or IV Area courses (Computer Science 3EA3 should be chosen if not already completed).
E 9 units.

COMPUTER SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS MAJOR
Admission 1988-89:
Completion of Level II of Mathematics Major, including Computer Science 2B03, 2L03, Statistics 2D03 or Level II Computer Science Major including Mathematics 2G03 and 2G03.
Admission 1989-90:
Completion of Level II of Mathematics Major, including Computer Science 2MC3, 2MD3 and either 2MF3 or 2MJ3 and Statistics 2D03, or Level II Computer Science Major including Mathematics 2G03 and 2G03 and Statistics 2D03.

Area Courses:
Computer Science 2ME3, 2MF3, 2MJ3 and all Level III and IV Computer Science courses; Mathematics 3E03, 3EE3, 3F03, 3FF3, 3L06, 3Q06, 3RC03, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03, 4C03, 4G03, 4J03, 4K03, 4O03, 4Q03, 4S03; Statistics 3D06, 2B03, 3S03, 3U03, 4H03, 4J03, 4K03, 4M03, 4R03, 4S03, 4T03, 4U03, 4G03.

Levels III and IV: 60 units
(for students entering Level III of this programme in 1988-89)
R Computer Science 3A03, 3D03, 4G06; 6 units of Computer Science Area courses; Mathematics 3O06 and 6 units from 3Q03, 3T03, 4C03, 4J03, 4R03, 4Q03, 4S03; 6 units of Mathematics or Statistics Area Courses; 6 additional units of Area Courses.
E 18 units, at least 6 units of which must not be from either the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, or the Department of Computer Science and Systems.

Level III and IV: 60 units
(for students entering Level III of this programme in 1989-90)
R Computer Science 2ME3, 2MF3 (if not already completed), 3M03, 3M13, 3M16 and one of 3CA3, 3EA3, 3GA3, 3IA3, 3TA3, Mathematics 3O06 and 6 units from 3Q03, 3T03, 4C03, 4J03, 4O03, 4Q03, 4S03; 6 units of Level III and IV Mathematics or Statistics Area courses; 3 additional units of Level III and IV Area courses (Computer Science 3EA3 is strongly recommended).
E 15 to 18 units, to a total of 60 units, at least 6 units of which must not be from either the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, or the Department of Computer Science and Systems.

COMPUTER SCIENCE AND STATISTICS MAJOR
Admission 1988-89:
Completion of Level II of Mathematics Major, including Statistics 2D03 and Computer Science 2B03, 2L03, or Level II of Computer Science Major, including Mathematics 2G03, 2G03.
Admission 1989-90:
Completion of Level II of Mathematics Major including Computer Science 2MC3, 2MD3 and either 2MF3 or 2MJ3 and Statistics 2D03, or Level II Computer Science Major including Mathematics 2G03 and 2G03 and Statistics 2D03.

Area Courses:
Computer Science 2ME3, 2MF3, 2MJ3 and all Level III and IV Computer Science courses; Mathematics 3Q03, 3R03, 3T03, 4G03, 4O03, 4Q03; Statistics 2M03, and all Level III and IV Statistics courses.

Levels III and IV: 60 units
(for students entering Level III of this programme in 1988-89)
R Computer Science 3A03, 4G06; Mathematics 3T03, Statistics 3D06, 2M03 (if not completed); 27 units of Level III and IV Area courses selected as follows: 12 units of Computer Science, 6 units of Statistics, 6 units of Mathematics or Statistics, 3 additional units.
E 12 to 15 units a total of 60 units, at least 6 units of which must not be from either the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, or from the Department of Computer Science and Systems.

Levels III and IV: 60 units
(for students entering Level III of this programme in 1989-90)
R Computer Science 2ME3, 2MF3 (if not already completed), 3M03, 3M13, 3M16 and one of 3CA3, 3EA3, 3GA3, 3IA3, 3TA3, Mathematics 3T03, Statistics 3D03, 2M03 (if not completed); 15 units of Level III and IV Area courses selected as follows: 6 units of Statistics, 6 units of Mathematics and Statistics, 3 additional units. (Computer Science 3EA3 is strongly recommended).
E 12 to 18 units, to a total of 60 units, at least 6 units of which must not be from either the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, or from the Department of Computer Science and Systems.

B.Sc. IN COMPUTER SCIENCE
Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 4.0 in Computer Science 1A01, 1A03, and Mathematics 1A06.

Programme Notes:
1. It is recommended that students should choose their electives so that 18 units of Level II and Level III courses are in a single subject. Economics 1A06 and Business 3W06 are recommended.
2. It is recommended that students elect Statistics 2M03 in Level III.

Area Courses:
Computer Science 2MC3, 2MD3, 2ME3, 2MF3, 2MJ3 and all Level III and IV Computer Science courses; all Level II, III and IV Mathematics and Statistics courses; Business 3W06.
Programme Notes:
1. No student may register in any Level of this programme without the approval of a Departmental Counsellor, which must be obtained before completing registration forms in March.
2. Geology 2D06 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.
3. Geology 3E02 is normally taken at the end of Level II. This course is scheduled outside of the regular term.

Area Courses:
Geography 2F03, 2K03, 2L3, 2L03, 2T03, 2W03, 3E03, 3F03, 3I03, 3K03, 3M03, 3NN3, 3003, 3P03, 3V03, 3W03, 4A03, 4C06, 4D03, 4E03, 4K03, 4N03, 4P03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4V03; Geology 2B06, 2C06, 2D06, 3C06, 3G04, 4E06, 4J06, 4M03, 4MM3, 4T03.

Level II: 30 units
R Geography 2F03, 2K03, 2L3, 2L03, 2T03, 2W03.
E 12 units

Level III: 30 units (1988-89 only)
R Computer Science 3A03, 3D03, 3I03, 3R06 and one of Computer Science 3E03, 3T03, 4I03.
E 12 units, at least 6 of which must not be from either the Department of Computer Science and Systems, or the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

Level III: 30 units (commencing 1989-90)
R Computer Science 3M03, 3H03, 3M03, 3P06, and one of Computer Science 3CA3, 3EA3, 3I03, 3TA3. (Computer Science 3EA3 is strongly recommended)
E 12 units, at least 6 of which must not be Computer Science, Mathematics or Statistics.

Department of Geography

HONOURS GEOGRAPHY (B.A.) AND B.A. IN GEOGRAPHY, AND HONOURS GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY (B.A.)
(See B.A. Programmes in Geography, Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Geography)

HONOURS ECONOMICS AND GEOGRAPHY (B.A.)
(See Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Economics)

HONOURS HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY (B.A.)
(See Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of History)

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE PROGRAMME AND GEOGRAPHY (B.Arts Sc.)
(See Arts and Science Programme)

HONOURS GEOGRAPHY (B.Sc.)

Admission:
Completion of Natural Sciences I, with a grade of at least 7.0 in that and 6 additional units of Mathematics, Geology, Chemistry, Physics or Biology.

Programme Note:
No student may register in any Level of this programme without the approval of a Departmental Counsellor, which should be obtained before completing registration forms in March.

Area Courses:
Geography 2F03, 2K03, 2L3, 2L03, 2T03, 2W03, 3E03, 3F03, 3I03, 3K03, 3L03, 3M03, 3NN3, 3003, 3P03, 3V03, 3W03, 3A03, 3C06, 3D03, 4E03, 4H03, 4K03, 4N03, 4P03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4W03.

Level II: 30 units
R Geography 2F03, 2K03, 2L3, 2l03, 2T03, 2W03.
E 12 units

Level III: 30 units
R Geography 3E03 and 3003, 12 units from Geography 3F03, 3K03, 3M03, 3NN3, 3P03, 3W03.
E 12 units, 6 of which may not be in Geography.

Level IV: 30 units
R Geography 4C06, and at least 12 additional units of Level IV Area courses.
E 12 units, 6 of which may not be from Geography.

HONOURS GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY (B.Sc.)

Admission:
Completion of Natural Sciences I, including Geography 1A06, Geography 1A03 or 1C03, and Mathematics 1A06 with a grade of at least B— in both Geography 1A06 and Geography 1A03 or 1C03. Chemistry 1A06 must be completed by the end of Level II.

Department of Geology

HONOURS BIOLOGY AND GEOLOGY
(See Department of Biology)

HONOURS CHEMISTRY AND GEOLOGY
(See Department of Chemistry)

HONOURS GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY (B.Sc.)
(See Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Geography)
FACULTY OF SCIENCE

HONOURS GEOLOGY

Admission:
Completion of Natural Sciences I including one of Geology 1A03 or 1C03, and Mathematics 1A06 and Chemistry 1A06, and one of Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06. A grade of B– must be obtained in Geology 1A03 or 1C03 and one other course listed.

Programme Notes:
1. Geology 3E02 is normally taken at the end of Level II. This course is scheduled outside of the regular term.
2. Materials 3D03, a prerequisite to Geology 4B03, should be taken in Level III.

Area Courses:
Geology 2B06, 2C06, 2D06, 2103, 3C06, 3D06, 3G04, 4B03, 4BB3, 4E06, 4K06, 4M03, 4MM3, 4QQ3, 4T03.

Level II: 33 units
R Geology 2B06, 2C06, 2D06, 2103; Chemistry 2P06; Biology 2E03.
E 3 units, excluding Geology.

Level III: 30 units
R Geology 3C06, 3D06, 3E02, 3G04; 6 units Science and/or Engineering courses.
E 6 units, excluding Geology.

Level IV: 30 units
R Geology 4B03 or 4BB3, 4E06 or 4K06, 4M03 and 4MM3, 6 units of Level IV Geology.
E 9 units.

HONOURS GEOLOGY AND PHYSICS

Admission:
Completion of Natural Sciences I, including one of Geology 1A03 or 1C03, Physics 1A06, and Mathematics 1A06, and Physics 1A06 and 1B03, with a grade of at least B – in each of Geology 1A03 or 1C03, and Physics 1A06. Students will also be considered for admission if they have completed Physics 1B06 or 1C06 instead of Physics 1A06; however, Physics 1A06 is strongly recommended.

Programme Notes:
1. Geology 2D06 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.
2. For students who entered this programme before September 1986, Geology 3J03 is an Area course.
3. Geology 3E02 is normally taken at the end of Level II. This course is scheduled outside of the regular term.

Area Courses:
Geology 2B06, 2C06, 2D06, 2103, 3A03, 3B03, 3C06, 3E02, 3G04, 4B03, 4E06, 4K06, 4M03, 4MM3, 4QQ3, 4T03; Mathematics 3C06, 3D06, 3G04.

Level II: 35 units
R Geology 2B06, 2C06, 2103; Physics 2B06, 2C05; Mathematics 2G03, 2D03.
E 3 units excluding Geology and Physics. Computer Science 1MA3 (if 1B03 not completed) is strongly recommended.

Level III: 35 units
R Geology 2D06, 3A03 or 3B03, 3E02; Physics 2H03 or one of Chemistry 2P06, 2T06; Physics 3M06; Physics 3G03 or 4S03; Mathematics 3D03 and 3C03.
E 3 to 6 units.

Level IV: 31-34 units
R Geology 3C06, 3A03 or 3B03, whichever not already completed; Physics 4B04, 4K03, one of Physics 3G03, 4S03, whichever not already completed; 6 additional units of Level III or IV Geology or
E 6 to 9 units.

GEOL0GY MAJOR

Admission:
Completion of Natural Sciences I, including one of Geology 1A03 or 1C03, Mathematics 1A06, Chemistry 1A06, and one of Physics 1A06, 1B06, or 1C06. A grade of at least C must be obtained in Geology 1A03 or 1C03 and one other course listed.

Programme Notes:
1. Geology 2D06 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.
2. Geology 3E02 is normally taken at the end of Level II. This course is scheduled outside of the regular term.
3. Materials 3D03, a prerequisite to Geology 4B03, should be taken in Level III.

Area Courses:
Geology 2B06, 2C06, 2D06, 2103, 3C06, 3D06, 3G04, 4B03, 4BB3, 4E06, 4K06, 4M03, 4MM3, 4QQ3, 4T03.

Level II: 30 units
R Geology 2B06, 2C06, 2103; Chemistry 2P06; Biology 2E03.
E 6 units, excluding Geology.

Level III: 30 units
R Geology 2D06, 3C06, 3E02, 3G04;
E 12 units, 6 of which may not be Geology. Chemistry 2W03 is strongly recommended.

Level IV: 30 units
R Geology 3D06, 4B03 or 4BB3, 4E06, 4M03 and 4MM3.
E 9 units.

GEOL0GY AND PHYSICS MAJOR

Admission:
Completion of Natural Sciences I, including one of Geology 1A03 or 1C03, Physics 1A06, Chemistry 1A06, Mathematics 1A06 and 1B03 with a grade of at least C in each of Geology 1A03 or 1C03 and Physics 1A06. Students will also be considered for admission if they have completed Physics 1B06 or 1C06; however, Physics 1A06 is strongly recommended.

Programme Notes:
1. Geology 2D06 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.
2. For students who entered this programme before September 1986, Geology 3J03 is an Area course.
3. Geology 3E02 is normally taken at the end of Level II. This course is scheduled outside of the regular term.

Area Courses:
Geology 2B06, 2C06, 2D06, 2103, 3A03, 3B03, 3C06, 4E06; Physics 2B06, 2G03, and all Levels III and IV Physics courses.

Level II: 33 units
R Geology 2B06, 2C06, 2103; Physics 2B06, 2G03; Mathematics 2G03, 2D03.
E 3 units excluding Physics and Geology. Computer Science 1MA3 (if 1B03 not completed) is strongly recommended.

Level III: 32 units
R Geology 2D06, 3E02; Geology 3A03 or 3B03; Physics 2H03, or one of Chemistry 2P06 or 2T06; Physics 3C03, Physics 3G03 or 4S03; 3 units of Geology or Physics.
E 6 to 9 units to make a total of 32 units.

Level IV: 30 units
R Geology 3A03 or 3B03, whichever not already completed; Geology 3C06; Physics 3G03 or 4S03, whichever not already completed; 9 units of Level III or IV Geology or Physics, of which 6 units must be Level III or IV Physics.
E 9 units.

B.Sc. IN GEOLOGY

Admission:
Completion of Natural Sciences I including one of Geology 1A03 or 1C03, Chemistry 1A06 and Mathematics 1A06, with a grade of at least C – in Geology 1A03 or 1C03.

Programme Note:
Geology 3E02 is normally taken at the end of Level II. This course is scheduled outside of the regular term.

Area Courses:
Geology 2B06, 2C06, 2D06, 3C06, 3D06, 3G04.
Department of Materials Science and Engineering

Department of Materials Science and Engineering

HONOURS MATERIALS SCIENCE

Admission:
Completion of Natural Sciences I, including Mathematics 1A06 and 1B03, Chemistry 1A06, and Physics 1A06 with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in Chemistry 1A06 and one of Mathematics 1A06, 1B03, or Physics 1A06.

Programme Note:
Attention is drawn to Materials 4A01, which requires a report based on employment in the summer between Levels III and IV.

Area Courses:
All Ceramics, Materials and Metallurgy courses; Chemistry 2T06; Engineering 2003, 3Q03, and 4J03; Engineering Physics 4E03, 4F03, 4G03; Mathematics 2A06, 2C03, 2G03, and 2Q03; Physics 4K03.

Level II: 35 units
R.Geology 2B06, 2C06; Biology 2E03.
E.5 units, at least 6 of which may not be Geology. Chemistry 2P06 is strongly recommended.

Level III: 30 units
R.Geology 2D06, 3C06; 3D06 or 3G04; 3E02.
E.10 to 12 units, 6 of which may not be Geology. Geology 3D06 or 3G04, whichever not already completed as an R-group course is strongly recommended.

Department of Mathematics and Statistics

HONOURS COMPUTER SCIENCE AND COMPUTER SCIENCE MAJOR AND B.SC. IN COMPUTER SCIENCE
(See Computer Science and Systems)

HONOURS COMPUTER SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS, AND COMPUTER SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS MAJOR
(See Computer Science and Systems)

HONOURS COMPUTER SCIENCE AND STATISTICS AND COMPUTER SCIENCE AND STATISTICS MAJOR
(See Computer Science and Systems)

HONOURS ECONOMICS AND MATHEMATICS (B.A.)
(See Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Economics)

HONOURS PHILOSOPHY AND MATHEMATICS (B.A.)
(See Faculty of Humanities, Department of Philosophy)

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS
(B.A. Arts Sc.)
(See Arts and Science Programme)

HONOURS MATHEMATICS (common Level II programme)
Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme, with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in Mathematics 1A06 and 1B03, and 6 units acceptable to the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

Programme Notes:
1. This is a common Level II Programme from which the student, by a suitable selection of required and elective courses, may enter the Honours programmes in Computer Science, Computer Science and Mathematics, Computer Science and Statistics, Mathematics, Statistics, and Theoretical Physics and Applied Mathematics.

2. Choice of required courses and electives: Students should carefully choose their required and elective courses to be eligible for the programme of choice.

For the Computer Science Programme and the joint programme with Computer Science, the student must take Computer Science 2MC3, 2MD3.

Students interested in Statistics must take Statistics 2D03 and should take Statistics 2M03. A course in Computer Science is recommended.

Students interested in Theoretical Physics and Applied Mathematics must elect Physics 2B06 and 2C05.

Students interested in Mathematics should take Mathematics 2C03 and 2F03.

3. All computer Science Courses except for the final year project courses are open to any student who has the specified prerequisite.

4. The Department of Mathematics and Statistics requires that all Honours students entering Level III or IV must have their programmes approved by the Chairman or designate.

Area Courses:
Computer Science 2MC3, 2MD3; Mathematics 2A06, 2B06, 2C03, 2F03; Statistics 2D03, 2M03; Physics 2C05.

Level II: 30 units
R.Mathematics 2A06, 2B06; 9 units of Area courses.
E.9 units.
**FACULTY OF SCIENCE**

**HONOURS MATHEMATICS**

**Admission:**
- Completion of Level II Honours Mathematics, including Mathematics 2C03 or Level II Honours Computer Science, including Mathematics 2A06 and 2B06.
- Area Courses:
  - Mathematics 2C03, 2F03; all Level III and IV Mathematics and Statistics courses.
  - The following Area Courses are recommended for those who wish to pursue a career in Mathematics: Mathematics 3F03, 3F3, 3H03, 3P03, 3L06, 4B06, 4E03, 4I03, 4K03, 4V06.

**Levels III and IV:** 60 units
- Mathematics 2C03 (must be completed by the end of Level III);
- Mathematics 3A06, 3E03, 3EE3, 4A06; 21 units of Area courses.
- Electives to make a total of 60 units, at least 6 of which must not be from the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

**HONOURS STATISTICS**

**Admission:**
- Completion of Level II Honours Mathematics, including Statistics 2D03 or Level II Honours Computer Science, including Mathematics 2A06 and 2B06. Students are strongly urged to complete Computer Science 1B03 or 1MA3, or 1H03 or 1ZA3 before entering Level III.
- Area Courses:
  - Computer Science 2MC3, 2MD3, 2ME3, 2SB3, 3A03, 3I03, 3P03, 3SC3; Mathematics 2C03, 2C04, 3A06, 3E03, 3EE3, 3F03, 3F3, 3G06, 3Q04, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03, 3W03, 3X03, 3Y03, 4A06, 4C03, 4C04, 4J03, 4K03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4W03; all Level III and IV Statistics courses.
- Electives to make a total of 60 units, at least 6 of which must not be from the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

**MATHEMATICS MAJOR (common Level II programme)**

**Admission:**
- Completion of any Level I Programme, with an average of at least 5.0 in Mathematics 1A06 and 1B03, and 6 units acceptable to the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.
- Students with a weighted average of at least 10.0 in Mathematics 2G03, 2J06 and 2003 in Level II Mathematics may be permitted to transfer to Honours Mathematics in Level III.
- For students intending to enter Computer Science Major, Computer Science and Mathematics Major, or Computer Science and Statistics, Computer Science 1MA3 and 1MB3 are required in Level I.

**Programme Notes:**
1. This is a common Level II Programme from which the student, by a suitable selection of required and elective courses, may enter the major programme in Computer Science, Computer Science and Mathematics, Computer Science and Statistics, Mathematics, Statistics.
2. **Choice of required courses and electives:** Students should carefully choose their required and elective courses to be eligible for the programme of choice.
   - For the Computer Science programme and the joint programme with Computer Science, the student must elect Computer Science 2MC3 and 2MD3.
   - Students interested in Statistics must take Statistics 2D03 and should take Statistics 2M03. A course in Computer Science is recommended.

**Area Courses:**
- Computer Science 2MC3, 2MD3, 2ME3, 2SB3; Mathematics 2G03, 2J06, 2K03, 2003; Statistics 2D03, 2M03.

**Levels II and III:** 60 units
- Mathematics 2G03, 2J06, 2K03, 2003; one of Statistics 2D03, 2M03.
- Electives to make a total of 30 units, at least 6 of which must not be from the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

**MATHEMATICS MAJOR**

**Admission:**
- Completion of Level II Mathematics Major, including Statistics 2D03, or Level II Computer Science Major including Mathematics 2G03 and 2003.
- Area Courses:
  - All Levels III and IV Mathematics and Statistics courses.
- Levels III and IV: 60 units
  - Mathematics 3006, 3T03, 4003, and one of Mathematics 3B03, 3F03, 3H03, 3E03; 18 units of Area courses.
  - Electives to make a total of 60 units, at least 6 of which must not be from the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

**STATISTICS MAJOR**

**Admission:**
- Completion of Level II Mathematics Major, including Statistics 2D03, or Level II Computer Science Major including Mathematics 2G03 and 2003. Students are strongly urged to complete Computer Science 1B03 or 1MA3, or 1H03 or 1ZA3 before entering Level III.
- Area Courses:
  - Computer Science 2MC3, 2SB3, 3I03, 3D03, 3P03, 3SC3, 3T03, 4I03, 4W03; Mathematics 3006, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03, 3X03, 3Y03, 4C03, 4C04, 4J03, 4K03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4W03; all Level III and IV Statistics courses.
- Levels III and IV: 60 units
  - Mathematics 3006, 3T03, 4003; Statistics 3D06, 2M03 or 3M03 (if not completed); 9 units of Area Statistics courses; 9 units of Area courses.
  - Electives to make a total of 60 units at least 6 of which must not be from the Departments of Mathematics and Statistics.

**B.Sc. IN MATHEMATICS**

**Admission:**
- Completion of any Level I Programme, with a weighted average of at least 4.0 in Mathematics 1A06 and Mathematics 1B03.
- Area Courses:
  - Mathematics 2G03, 2J06, 2K03, 2003; Computer Science 2MC3, 2P03, 3P03; Statistics 2D03, 2M03; all Level III Mathematics and Statistics courses.
- Levels II and III: 60 units
  - Mathematics 2G03, 2J06, 2003; one of Mathematics 3B03, 3E03, 3T03; 6 units of Area courses.
  - Electives to make a total of 60 units, at least 12 of which must not be from the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

**Molecular Biology and Biotechnology**

**HONOURS MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY**

This Honours degree programme is administered within the Faculty of Science, jointly by the Departments of Biochemistry, Biology and Pathology, through a Committee of Instruction. The programme also draws on the McMaster Institute for Molecular Biology and Biotechnology. Information and counselling may be obtained from the Dr. S.T. Bayley in the Department of Biology.

**Admission:**
- Completion of Natural Sciences including Biology 1A06, Chemistry 1A06, one of Physics 1A06, 1B06, or 1C06, with at least a B in Biology 1A06, Chemistry 1A06, and in one of Mathematics 1A06 or Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06. The inclusion of Computer Science 1MA3 in Level I is strongly recommended.
Programme Notes:
1. Level IV programme registrations must be approved by the Programme Co-ordinator for Molecular Biology and Biotechnology.
2. Biology 2D03 is recommended for those students interested in further studies in plant biology.

Area Courses:
Biochemistry 2A03, 3A06, 3B03, 3C03, 4B06, 4I03, 4M03, 4O03, 4P03; Biology 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 3E03, 3H03, 3H3, 3N06, 3O03, 4B03, 4C08, 4F04, 4H03, 4I03, 4V03; Chemistry 2B06, 2N03, 2Q06, 3D03; Molecular Biology 3A06, 4A03, 4B03, 4C03, 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4G03.

Level II: 33 units
R: Biochemistry 2A03; Biology 2B03, 2C03, 2E03; Chemistry 2B06, 2N03, 2Q06; Computer Science 1MA3 (if 1B03 not completed).
E: 3 units. Biology 2D03 is recommended.

Level III: 33 units
R: Biochemistry 3A06, or 3B03 and 3C03, or 3G06 (if Biochemistry 2A03 not completed); Molecular Biology 3A06; Biology 3H03, 3N06, 3Q03, Chemistry 3D03.
E: 6 units, 3 of which may not be from Biology or Biochemistry. Biology 3E03, 3H3 are recommended.

Level IV: 30-32 units
R: Either Molecular Biology 4A03 and one of Biochemistry 4P03, Biology 4F04, or (one of Biochemistry 4B06, Biology 4C08) Molecular Biology 4B02, 4C04, 4D03; 9 units chosen from Biochemistry 4I03, 4M03, 4O03; Biology 4H03, 4I03, 4V03; Molecular Biology 4E03, 4F03, 4G03.
Students who have opted in either Biochemistry 4B06 or Biology 4C08 for a thesis topic which is outside the Molecular Biology discipline will be required to take Molecular Biology 4A03.
E: 6 units.

Department of Physics

HONOURS CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS
(See Department of Chemistry)

HONOURS GEOLOGY AND PHYSICS
(See Department of Geology)

HONOURS PHYSICS

Admission:
Completion of Natural Sciences I, including Mathematics 1A06 and 1B03, Physics 1A06 and Chemistry 1A06, with a weighted average of at least 70 in the Physics and Mathematics courses. Students will also be considered for admission if they have completed Physics 1B06 or 1C06, instead of 1A06. However, Physics 1A06 is strongly recommended. It is also recommended that Computer Science 1B03 or 1MA3 be taken in Natural Sciences I.

Programme Note:
Students who have completed Level II of Honours Physics are eligible to proceed to Level III of Honours Physics, Honours Applied Physics, and Honours Theoretical Physics and Applied Mathematics. They may also be considered for admission to Level III of Honours Materials Science, preferably if Materials 1A06 or 1A03 and 1B03, or Engineering 2003, has been completed in Level II.

Area Courses:
Physics 2B06, 2C05, 2H03, 3A03, 3H04, 3K04, 3M06, 3N03, 3X03, 3Y03, 4A02, 4B04, 4C03, 4D06, 4E03, 4F03, 4J04, 4K03; Mathematics 2A06, 3C03, 3D03.

Level II: 32-35 units
R: Physics 2B06, 2C05, 2H03; Mathematics 2A06, 2C03; Computer Science 1MA3 (if 1B03 not completed).
E: Electives to make a total of 32 to 35 units, at least 6 of which must not be from Physics.

Level III: 32-35 units
R: Physics 3H04, 3K04, 3M06, 3N03; Mathematics 3C03, 3D03; 3 to 6 units of Level II or IV courses from the Faculty of Science. At least one of Physics 3B06 or 4D06 must be completed in either Level III or IV. Students will generally find that more choices are offered by the timetable if Physics 3B06 is taken in Level III and if Physics 4D06 is taken in Level IV.
E: 6 units, excluding Physics and Engineering Physics.

Level IV: 31-34 units
R: Physics 4A02, 4B04, 4F03, 4J04; two of Physics 3A03, 3X03, 3Y03, 4D06, 4E03, 4K03; 6 units of Level III or IV courses from the Faculty of Science.
E: Electives to make a total of 31 to 34 units.

HONOURS APPLIED PHYSICS

Admission:
Completion of Level II Honours Physics, or Level II Honours Mathematics including Physics 2B06 and 2C05.

Area Courses:
Applicable Level II Area courses; Physics 3B06, 3H04, 3M06, 4A02, 4B04, 4D06, 4J04; Mathematics 3C03, 3D03; Engineering Physics 4W03.

Level III: 34-36 units
R: Physics 3B06, 3H04, 3M06, 2H03 (if not completed); Mathematics 3C03, 3D03; additional units chosen from Physics 3K04, 3N03, 3T03, 3X03, 3Y03, Engineering Physics 3D03, 3X04, Mathematics 3Q03 to make a total of 28 to 30 units.
E: 6 units, excluding Physics and Engineering Physics.

Level IV: 32-34 units
R: Physics 4A02, 4B04, 4D06, 4J04; Engineering Physics 4W03; 6 to 8 units of Level III or IV Physics or Engineering Physics.
E: Electives to make a total of 32 to 34 units.

HONOURS APPLIED PHYSICS (HEALTH AND RADIATION OPTION)

Admission:
Completion of Natural Sciences I, including Mathematics 1A05 and 1B03, Physics 1A06, Chemistry 1A06, and one of Biology 1A06, Computer Science 1B03 or 1MA3, with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in the Physics and Mathematics courses. Students will also be considered for admission if they have completed Physics 1B06 or 1C06, instead of 1A06. However, Physics 1A06 is strongly recommended. It is also recommended that Computer Science 1B03 or 1MA3 be taken in Natural Sciences I.

Area Courses:
Physics 2B06, 2C05, 2H03, 3H04, 3M06, 3T03, 4A02, 4B04, 4D06, 4E03, 4Q04, 4R03, 4T03; Mathematics 2A06, 3C03, 3D03; Biology 3Q03.

Level II: 32-35 units
R: Physics 2B06, 2C05, 2H03; Mathematics 2A06, 2C03; Computer Science 1MA3 (if 1B03 not completed), and Biology 1A06 (if not completed); one of Computer Science 2F02, 2N03.
E: Electives to make a total of 32 to 35 units. Chemistry 2D03 is strongly recommended.

Level III: 31-34 units
R: Physics 3H04, 3M06, 3T03; Mathematics 3C03, 3D03; Biology 3Q03; two of Physics 3B06, Mathematics 3Q03, Chemistry 2F03.
E: Electives to make a total of 31 to 34 units.

Level IV: 33-35 units
R: Physics 4A02, 4B04, 4D06, 4E03, 4Q04, 4R03, 4T03; Engineering Physics 4W03; one of Engineering 4X03, Engineering Physics 4Y03. The project of Physics 4Q04 must be taken in the field of Health and Radiation Physics.
E: Electives to make a total of 33 to 35 units.
Honours Theoretical Physics and Applied Mathematics

Admission:
Completion of Level II Honours Physics, or Level II Honours Mathematics including Physics 2B06, 2C05.

Area Courses:
Applicable Level II Area courses; Physics 3K04, 3M06, 4A02, 4B04, 4C03, 4F03; Mathematics 3A06, 3C03, 3D03, 3G06, 3T03, 4A06, 4D03.

Level III: 31-34 units
- Mathematics 3Q03, 3D03; one of Mathematics 3A06, 3S06; Physics 3K04, 3M06, 4C03 (in 1989-90), 2H03 (if not completed); 3 to 6 units from Physics 3A03, 3N03, 3X03, 3Y03, Mathematics 3Q03.
- Electives to make a total of 31 to 34 units.

Level IV: 33-36 units
- Mathematics 3Q03 (if not completed), 4D03, Physics 4A02, 4B04, 4C03 (if not completed), 4F03; Mathematics 4A06 or both 3T03 and 4O03; 3 to 9 units of Level III or IV Mathematics or Physics.
- Electives to make a total of 33 to 36 units.

Physics Major (General Option)

Admission:
Completion of Natural Sciences I, including Mathematics 1A06 and 1B03, Physics 1A06, and Chemistry 1A06 with a weighted average of at least 5.0 in the Physics and Mathematics courses. Students will also be considered for admission if they have completed Physics 1B06 or 1C06 instead of 1A06. However, Physics 1A06 is strongly recommended. It is also recommended that Computer Science 1B03 or 1MA3 be taken in Natural Sciences I.

Area Courses:
Physics 2B06, 2C05, 2G03, 2H03, and all Levels III and IV Physics courses; Mathematics 2G03, 2F03, 3B06, 3D03, 4A06, 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4G03, 4K03, 4N03, 4S04, 4W03.

Level II: 30-32 units
- Physics 2B06, 2H03; one of 2G03, 2C05; Mathematics 2G03, 2F03; Computer Science 1MA3 (if 1B03 not completed).
- Electives to make a total of 30 to 32 units, at least 6 of which must not be Physics.

Level III: 29-32 units
- Physics 3H04, either Physics 3M06, and Mathematics 3C03 and 3D03, and 3 to 4 units from Levels III and IV Physics, or Physics 3L03, 3Q03, and Mathematics 3C03, and 6 to 7 units from Levels III and IV Physics.
- Electives to make a total of 29 to 32 units, at least 6 of which must not be from Physics or Engineering Physics.

Level IV: 30-32 units
- Physics 4A02, 4H04; 8 to 10 units of Level III and IV Physics which must include one of Physics 3B06 or 4D06 if neither has been completed; 6 units of Level III or IV Area courses.
- Electives to make a total of 30 to 32 units.

Physics Major (Health and Radiation Physics Option)

Admission:
Completion of Natural Sciences I, including Mathematics 1A06 and 1B03, Physics 1A06, Chemistry 1A06, one of Biology 1A06, Computer Science 1B03 or 1MA3, with a weighted average of at least 5.0 in Physics, one of the Mathematics courses, and any one other required course. Students will also be considered for admission if they have completed Physics 1B06 or 1C06, instead of 1A06. However, Physics 1A06 is strongly recommended.

Area Courses:
Physics 2B06, 2C05, 2G03, 2H03 and all Levels III and IV Physics courses; Mathematics 2G03, 2K03; Biology 3Q03; Engineering 4X03; Engineering Physics 4Y03.

Level II: 30-32 units
- Physics 2B06, 2H03; one of 2G03, 2C05; Mathematics 2G03, 2K03; Computer Science 1MA3 (if 1B03 not completed), and Biology 1A06 if not completed; one of Computer Science 2N03, 2P03.
- Electives to make a total of 30 to 32 units. Chemistry 2D03 is strongly recommended.

Level III: 31-34 units
- Physics 3B06, 3H04, 3Q03, 3T03; Mathematics 3C03; Biology 3Q03; Chemistry 2F03.
- Electives to make a total of 31 to 34 units.

Level IV: 30-32 units
- Physics 4A02, 4D06, 4E03, 4Q04, 4R03, 4T03; one of Engineering 4X03, Engineering Physics 4Y03. The project of 4Q04 must be taken in the field of Health and Radiation Physics.
- Electives to make a total of 30 to 32 units.

B.S. in Physics

Admission:
Completion of Natural Sciences I, including Physics 1A06, Mathematics 1A06 and 1B03, Chemistry 1A06, with at least C- in Physics. Students will also be considered for admission if they have completed Physics 1B06 or 1C06, instead of 1A06. However, Physics 1A06 is strongly recommended. It is also recommended that Computer Science 1B03 or 1MA3 be taken in Natural Sciences I.

Area Courses:
Physics 2B06, 2G03, 2H03 and all Levels III and IV Physics courses; Mathematics 2G03; Chemistry 2P06.

Level II: 30 units
- Physics 2B06, 2G03; either Physics 2H03 or Chemistry 2P06; Mathematics 2G03, 2O03; Computer Science 1MA3 (if 1B03 not completed).
- Electives to make a total of 30 units, at least 6 of which must not be from Physics.

Level III: 29-31 units
- Physics 3H04, 3O03; 6 to 9 units of Levels III and IV Physics.
- Electives to make a total of 29 to 31 units, at least 6 of which must not be from Physics or Engineering Physics.

Department of Psychology

Honours Psychology (B.A.) and B.A. in Psychology

(See Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Psychology.)

Honours Biology and Psychology (B.Sc.)

(See Department of Biology)

Honours Computer Science and Psychology (B.Sc.)

(See Department of Computer Science and Systems)

Honours Arts and Science Programme and Psychology (B. Arts Sc.)

(See Arts and Science Programme)

Honours Psychology (B.Sc.)

Admission:
Completion of Natural Sciences I, with a grade of at least B- in Psychology 1A06, and a grade of at least B- in 6 additional units of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, or Mathematics.

Program Notes:
1. At some time during the programme, the student must meet a laboratory requirement by completing one of Psychology 3C06, 3E03, 3L03 (formerly 2U03), 3Q03, 3S03, 3V03, 4G03, or 4Q03.
2. Students who entered this programme prior to September 1988, must complete either Psychology 2E03 or 3W06.
3. Students who entered this programme in September 1988, must complete Psychology 2E03.
3. The electives taken during Levels III and IV must include a minimum of 6 units which are not Psychology.

**Area Courses:**
All Psychology courses above Level I.

**Level II:** 30 units
- R Psychology 2E03, 2H03, 2R03, 2T03; one of English 1D06, 3A03; 9 units chosen from Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics and Statistics, Computer Science.
- E Electives to make a total of 30 units, only 3 of which may be from Psychology. Psychology 3L03 may be taken in Level II.

**Level III:** 30 units
- R 18 units of Level III Psychology; 6 units chosen from Levels III and IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics and Statistics, or Computer Science.
- E 6 units. (See Programme Notes above.)

**Level IV:** 30 units
- R Psychology 4D06; 12 units of Levels III or IV Psychology.
- E 12 units. (See Programme Notes above.)

**B.Sc. IN PSYCHOLOGY**

**Admission:**
Completion of Natural Sciences I, with a grade of at least C – in Psychology 1A06.

**Programme Notes:**
1. At some time during the programme, the student must meet a laboratory requirement by completing one of Psychology 3C06, 3E03, 3L03 (formerly 2U03), 3Q03, 3S03, or 3V03.
   - Enrolment in Psychology laboratory courses is limited. Permission of the department is required by March 1.

**Area Courses:**
All Psychology courses above Level I.

**Level II:** 30 units
- R 6 units from Psychology 2D06, 2E03, 2H03, 2T03; Psychology 2R06; one of English 1D06 or 3A03; 6 units chosen from Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematical Sciences or Physics.
- E 6 to 9 units at least 3 of which must not be from Psychology. Psychology 3L03 may be taken in Level II.

**Level III:** 30 units
- R 12 units of Level III Psychology; 6 units beyond Level I chosen from Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics and Statistics, Computer Science or Physics.
- E 12 units, at least 6 of which must not be from Psychology.

**Science**

**B.Sc. IN SCIENCE**
For students who enter this programme from September 1987 the following will prevail.

**Admission:**
Completion of Natural Sciences I, including Mathematics 1A06, and two of Chemistry 1A06, Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, Biology 1A06, Psychology 1A06 with an average of at least 4.0 in two of the specified courses. Chemistry 1A06, one of Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, one of Biology 1A06 or Psychology 1A06, and one of Geography 1A06, Geography 1A03, 1C03 must be completed before Level III. The completion of all the requirements in Level I is strongly recommended.

**Programme Notes:**
1. * Science Courses: Courses referred to as Science Courses and marked with * are those courses offered by the Departments of Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science and Systems, Geology, Materials Science and Engineering, Mathematics and Statistics, Physics, Psychology, and courses offered by the Department of Geography which are classified as Science courses.
2. No more than 24 units of the R- and E-group courses designated as Science Courses may be taken in any one department. No more than 12 units of Level I courses may be taken.

**Area Courses:**
All Level II and III Science Courses.

**Levels II and III:** 60 units
- R 18 units of Level II Science courses*; 12 units of Level III Science courses*, one of English 1D06, Humanities 1C03, Philosophy 1B06, 1D06; 6 additional units from the Faculties of Humanities or Social Sciences.
- E No more than 18 units of R-group courses may be taken in any one Department.
- F 18 to 21 units to make a total of 60 units.

For students who entered this programme before September 1987, the following will prevail.

**Programme Notes:**
1. * Science Courses: Courses referred to as Science Courses and marked with * are those courses offered by the Departments of Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science and Systems, Geology, Materials Science and Engineering, Mathematics and Statistics, Physics, Psychology, and courses offered by the Department of Geography which are classified as Science courses.
2. In Levels II and III combined, not more than 14 units of Level I work may be taken and not more than 18 units of R-group courses may be taken in any one Department.

**Area Courses:**
All Level II and III Science Courses.

**Level II:** 30 units
- R 18 units of Level II and III Sciences courses*, including a Level I Chemistry (if not completed) and a Level I Physics (if not completed).
- E 12 units, at least 6 of which are not Area courses.

**Level III:** 30 units
- R 18 units of Level II and III Science Courses*, at least 12 units of which must be from Level III.
- E 12 units, at least 6 of which are not Area courses.
Academic Regulations

Students enrolled in a programme in the Faculty of Social Sciences, in addition to meeting the Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following regulations of the Faculty of Social Sciences.

MCMASTER TEST OF WRITING COMPETENCE
A student admitted to McMaster University in 1986 or later, and who has completed 60 units of any programme, must also have passed the McMaster Test of Writing Competence, before continuing in any Social Sciences Programme. The intent of this regulation is to ensure that students pass the Test before registering in Level III of, or graduating from, any Social Sciences programme, and the regulation will be applied in accordance with this intent.

HUMANITIES REQUIREMENTS
Students registered in programmes in the Faculty of Social Sciences, except for those registered in the Bachelor of Physical Education programme and the B.A./B.S.W. programme, are required to complete 6 units of courses chosen from the Faculty of Humanities before graduation, preferably before Level II.

Students registered in B.A. programmes in Economics and Psychology will fulfill this requirement by completing the English requirement for their programme. Students in the B.A. Psychology programme should note the additional Science or Humanities requirements for that programme.

DEADLINES
The Faculty of Social Sciences will not consider applications for admission, admission to a second degree or continuing studies, registration, or dropping and adding of courses after the deadlines stated in this Calendar under Application Procedures and Sessional Dates unless written documentation is provided showing good cause, as determined by the Faculty Admissions, Study and Reviewing Committee.

COURSE SELECTION AND CHANGES
A student must ensure that the selection of courses meets the degree requirements for the programme in which the student is registered, that any prerequisites have been met, and that written permission of the instructor has been obtained if required. Considerable inconvenience can result for a student whose registration does not meet the requirements.

All registrations, programme and course changes must be approved by the Associate Dean (Studies), and are subject to the deadline dates established by the University.

COURSES IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SOCIAL WORK AVAILABLE FOR UNDERGRADUATE CREDIT
Several courses offered by the School of Physical Education and the School of Social Work may be taken by students in B.A. programmes as electives for undergraduate credit. Enrolment in these courses requires written permission of the instructor. These courses are:

- Physical Education: 3J03, 3P03, 3Q03, 4E03, 4G03, 4J03, 4L03, 4M03, 4Q03
- Social Work: 3C03, 3G03, 3H03, 3J03, 4J03, 4M03

Students who are in the Bachelor of Physical Education programme may take up to 6 units of Physical Education courses as electives from the list above.

RE-ADMISSION
A student who is ineligible to continue at the University may apply for re-admission to the Faculty of Social Sciences. Application for re-admission must be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Studies) before the application deadline for the session in which the student seeks to be re-admitted. The letter of application should include an explanation of the student’s academic performance and reasons why the student would expect to succeed if re-admitted. Further guidelines for the letter of application may be obtained from the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies).

In considering a student’s request for re-admission, the Faculty’s Admissions, Study and Reviewing Committee will use several criteria, including the student’s academic record before and after admission to McMaster, the letter of application and the student’s ability in English.

Students are advised that re-admission is a privilege given only to those who are able to show good reasons for an expectation of improved academic performance. In the case of students who have been Required to Withdraw, re-admission will not be considered for a session beginning within 12 months of this requirement, except in extraordinary circumstances. If a student is applying for re-admission after the 12-month withdrawal period, a letter of reference from an employer may be required.

Re-admission is not automatic or guaranteed.

PROGRAMMES
Combined Honours Programmes: Subject to possible timetable restrictions, and provided that the student meets the requirements for entry into each of the relevant Honours Programmes, a student may
combine work in any two departments, and be graduated with a Com- 
bined Honours degree in the two subjects.

All Combined Honours programmes must be approved by both 
Departments concerned as well as by the Associate Dean(s) of Studies.

These programmes will normally include approximately 36 units of 
work beyond Level I in each Department (normally 12 units of work per 
Level in each).

Honours Programmes: For special requirements in Honours pro-
grammes, and for taking Extra courses, either as extra work or as make-
up work, see the University's statement on Academic Regulations in this 
Calendar.

Bachelor of Arts Programmes: For special requirements in Bachelor 
of Arts programmes, and for taking Extra courses, either as extra work 
or as make-up work, see the University's Statement on Academic Regu-
lations in this Calendar.

The only 3-Level combined Bachelor's Degree programme is in Ger-
ontology and Another Subject. The other subject may be from the Fac-
ulty of Social Sciences or the Faculty of Humanities. This programme 
may also be combined with the B.S.W. as a 4-year programme.

PART-TIME STUDIES
Subject to limitations of course offerings, a student may pursue on a 
part-time basis any programme in the Faculty of Social Sciences, except for the B.P.E. programme. Normally, students will arrange their pro-
gramme of studies in consultation with a Student Advisor in the Office of 
the Associate Dean (Studies) and with the Undergraduate Advisor of 
the appropriate Department.

Level I Programmes

SOCIAL SCIENCES I: 30 units

R 12 units from: Anthropology IA03, IB03, IB06; Canadian Studies 
IA06; Economics IA06; Geography IA06 or IB06; Gerontology 
IA06; Labour Studies IA03, IA03; Political Science IA06; Psy-
chology IA06; Religious Studies IB06, IE06, IF06, IG03, IH03; 
Sociology IA06.

Students registered in programmes in the Faculty of Social Sci-
ences are required to complete 6 units of courses chosen from the 
Faculty of Humanities as stated above (Academic Regulations, 
Humanities Requirement). It is recommended that this requirement 
be completed in Level I.

Students may take more than 12 units of work in the Faculty of 
Social Sciences if they wish, subject to the conditions outlined in E 
(Electives) below.

E 18 units.

Normally, a student will take only 6 units of work in any one dis-
cipline. In special circumstances, a student may be permitted to take 
up to 12 units in one discipline.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION I: 31 UNITS

R Physical Education IA06, IB03, IE03, IF03; Practicum: 1 unit, plus 
the McMaster Basic Swimming Test; Biology IJ03.

E 12 units.

Department of Anthropology

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE PROGRAMME AND 
ANTHROPOLOGY (B. Arts Sc.)
(See Arts and Science Programme)

Anthropology Subfields: (Applicable to all Anthropology 
programmes)

Anthropology includes the four major subfields of Social/Cultural 
Anthropology, Physical/Biological Anthropology, Archaeology, and 
Linguistics. Students may specialize in any one of these subfields though 
it is not necessary to do so. It should be noted, however, that each sub-
field has its own sequence of courses and prerequisites (see course lists-
ings by department in the Calendar).

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

| Cultural/Social Anthropology: | Anthropicology 2B03, 2C03, 2F03, 2G03,  
|                                            | 2H03, 2I03, 2K03, 2P03, 2Q03, 2R03,  
|                                            | 2S03, 2T03, 2V03, 3A03, 3B03, 3D03,  
|                                            | 3F03, 3G03, 3H03, 3J03, 3J6, 3L03,  
|                                            | 3P03, 3Q03, 3S06, 3T03, 3V03, 3X03,  
|                                            | 3Z03, 4A03, 4I03, 4N03, 4Y03.         |
| Physical/Biological Anthropology: | Anthropology 2D03, 2E03, 2J03, 2K03,  
|                                            | 3Z03, 3Z23, 3N06, 3O06, 4003, 4F03,  
|                                            | 4Q03 (relevant courses are also offered 
|                                            | by Biology and Physical Education).    |
| Archaeology:                      | Anthropology 2A03, 2N03, 2P03, 2V03,  
|                                            | 3K03, 3L03, 4E03, 4F03, 4M03          |
| Linguistics:                      | Anthropology 2L03, 2M03, 2Q03, 2T03,  
|                                            | 3I03, 3M03, 3Y03, 4K03.                |
| Other courses:                    | Courses not distinguished by subfield 
|                                            | include the reading courses 2W03, 2Y03,  
|                                            | 3W03, 4C03 as well as the seminar 
|                                            | course 4B03.                          |

In planning your programme, it is important to take note of the pre-
requisites of certain of the higher level courses.

HONOURS ANTHROPOLOGY

Admission:
Completion of 30 units with an average of at least 7.0 in Anthropology 
IA03 and IZ03, or an average of at least 7.0 in Anthropology IB06 and 
IA03 or IZ03.

Programme Notes:
1. See subfield descriptions above.
2. Honours students are required to take at least 3 units above Level I 
in each of the Four Anthropology subfields. This requirement is in 
effect for students entering Level II in 1984-85 or later.
3. For students entering this programme in September 1988 or later, 
the Graduation Average is computed on all Level II, III and IV Area 
courses.

For students who entered the programme before September 1988, the Graduation Average is computed on all Level II, III and IV Anthropology courses taken.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Anthropology; Sociology 2Y03, Philosophy 2R03.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units

R 36 units of Anthropology Area courses, including Anthropology 
2F03, 3S06 and 4I03, Sociology 2Y03, Philosophy 2R03, and at 
least 9 additional units of Level IV Anthropology courses.

E Electives to make a total of 90 units.

B.A. IN ANTHROPOLOGY

Admission:
Completion of 30 units with an average of at least 4.0 in Anthropology 
IA03 and IZ03, or an average of at least 4.0 in Anthropology IB06 and 
IA03 or IZ03.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Anthropology courses.

Levels II and III: 60 units

R 24 units of Anthropology beyond Level I, including Anthropology 
2F03.

E Electives to make a total of 60 units.

Canadian Studies

The B. A. Programmes in Canadian Studies have been suspended. 
Courses with a focus on Canadian Studies are available. Students with 
an interest in this area should consult the section Course Listings, Cana-
dian Studies in this Calendar. A Canadian Studies Theme of Study also 
exists within the Humanities Interdisciplinary B.A., as described in the 
section Programmes for the B.A., B.A. (Honours) and B.Mus. Degree, 
Humanities Interdisciplinary B.A.
**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES**

**Department of Economics**

**HONOURS COMMERCE AND ECONOMICS**

In conjunction with the Faculty of Business, a programme is offered in Honours Commerce and Economics. Since students register in the Faculty of Business, details concerning admission, the programme of study and academic requirements are given in the Faculty of Business section of the Calendar.

**HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE PROGRAMME AND ECONOMICS (B. Arts Sc.)**

(See Arts and Science Programme)

A combined honours programme is offered for students in the Arts and Science Programme. The academic requirements and programme of study are given in the Arts and Science Programme section of the Calendar.

**HONOURS ECONOMICS**

**Programme Notes:**

1. **English Requirement:** Students entering this programme in September 1985 or later are required to complete one of English 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06, or 2E06 by the end of Level II. It is strongly recommended that one of these English courses be included in the student's Level I programme.

2. **Mathematics Requirement:** One course from each of the following groups must be completed by the end of Level II.
   - a. Grade 13 Calculus or Mathematics 1K03.
   - b. Mathematics 1A06 or 1M03.
   - c. Mathematics 1L03.

(Students with credit in Mathematics 1F06 or 1G06 have fulfilled the Mathematics requirements. Students with credit in Mathematics 1B03, 1B04 or 1G04 must consult a departmental adviser.)

3. The Graduation Average is computed on all Level II, III and IV Economics courses.

**Area Courses:**

- All Level II, III and IV Economics courses.

**Levels II, III and IV:** 90 units

R At least 36 units of Economics, and additional courses as required by the other department, selected as follows: Economics 2L06, 2M06, 3O06 (students combining Economics with Religious Studies or a subject in Humanities may substitute Economics 2B03 for 3O06), 3A03, 3A03, one of Economics 2K03, 3I03, or 3R03; additional English and Mathematics units as described above in Programme Notes, if not completed in Level I; three or six units of Statistics offered by the other department may be substituted for Economics 2B3 or 3O6 respectively.

E Electives, if needed, to make a total of 90 units. Mathematics 2L03 or equivalent is recommended as preparation for Economics 3A03, 3A03.

**HONOURS ECONOMICS AND COMPUTER SCIENCE**

**Admission:**

Completion of any Level I programme, including Computer Science 1MA3 and 1MB3, and including a grade of at least B in Economics 1A06, and an average of at least 70 in Economics 1A06, Computer Science 1MB3. Mathematics 1A06 and Mathematics 1B03. Mathematics 1B03 may be postponed until Level II.

**Programme Notes:**

1. Because of resource limitations, enrolment in Honours Economics and Computer Science is limited. Students intending to enter the programme must consult the Department of Computer Science and Systems.

2. **English Requirement:** See Honours Economics above.

3. The Graduation Average is computed on all Level II, III and IV Economics and Computer Science courses.

**Area Courses:**

- All Level II, III and IV Economics and Computer Science courses.

**Levels II, III and IV:** 90 units

R At least 36 units of Economics, including Economics 2L06, 2M06, 3A03, 3A03, one of Economics 2K03, 3I03, 3R03; one of Statistics 2D03, 2M03, 3M03; one of Economics 3O06, Statistics 3D06; Computer Science 2MF3 (if Computer Science 1C03 not completed), 2B03, 2L03, 3A03, 3D03, 4G06; two of Computer Science 3B03, 3C03, 3D03, 3T03; 6 additional units of Computer Science; and additional English units as described above in Programme Notes, if not completed in Level I. Selection of all of Computer Science 3B03, 3C03, 3D03, 3T03 is advised. Computer Science 2A03, 3I03, 4L03 are recommended as preparation for Business Data Processing.

E Electives to make a total of 90 units.

**HONOURS ECONOMICS AND GEOGRAPHY**

**Admission:**

Completion of any Level I programme with a grade of at least B in each of Economics 1A06 and Geography 1B06.

**Programme Notes:**

1. No student may register in any Level of this programme without the approval of a Departmental Counsellor, which should be obtained before completing registration forms in March.

2. **English Requirement:** See Honours Economics above.

3. **Mathematics Requirement:** See Honours Economics above.

4. A single Cumulative Area Average and a single Graduation Average will be computed.

**Area Courses:**

- Geography 2A03, 2B03, 2L03, 2O03, 2R03, 3G03, 3O03, 3N03, 3O03, 3Q03, 3T03, 3X03, 4C06, 4F03, 4H03, 4J03, 4N03, 4T03, 4X03, 4Y03; all Level II, III and IV Economics courses.
Level II: 30 units
R Geography 2L3, 2L03 or Economics 3Q06 (in Level III); 9 units from Geography 2A03, 2B03, 2R03, 2Y03; Economics 2L06, 2M06; one of Economics 2K03, 3I03, 3R03 (this requirement may be met in Level III or IV); Mathematics and English requirements as listed above if not completed in Level I.
✓ Electives to make a total of 30 units.

Level III: 30 units
R Geography 3Q03, 3Q03 and 6 units of Geography from 3G03, 3T03, 3X03; Economics 3A03, 3A03, 3A06, 3I06 (if Geography 2L3 and 2L03 not taken in Level II), and 6 additional units of Economics.
✓ Electives to make a total of 30 units.

Level IV: 30 units
R Geography 4C06 and at least 6 other units of Level IV Area courses in Geography; 12 units of Economics.
✓ 6 units elective.

HONOURS ECONOMICS AND MATHEMATICS
Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme, including a grade of at least B in Economics 1A06 and an average of at least 7.0 in Mathematics 1A06 and 1B03.

Programme Notes:
2. Graduation Average is computed on all Level II, III and IV Economics, Mathematics and Statistics courses.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Economics, Mathematics and Statistics courses.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units
R At least 36 units of Economics and 36 units of Mathematical Sciences, selected as follows: Economics 2L06, 2M06, 3A03, 3A03, 3A06, one of 2K03, 3I03, 3R03; Statistics 2D03; either Economics 3Q06 or Statistics 3D06; Mathematics 2A06, 2B06, 2F03; one of 2C03, 3A06, 3C06; 15 units from Mathematics 3E06, 3F06, 3P03, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03, 4A06, 4C03, 4G03, 4J03, 4K03, 4O03, Statistics 3D06, 3E06, 3J06, 4H03, 4K03, 4M03.
✓ Electives to make a total of 90 units.

HONOURS ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE
Admission 1988-89:
Completion of any Level I programme with an average of at least 7.0 in Economics 1A06 and 6 additional units. Students must obtain a grade of B in Economics 1A06. A Level I course in Political Science is recommended.

Admission 1989-90:
Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B in Economics 1A06 and Political Science 1A06.

Programme Notes:

Area Courses:
All Economics and Political Science courses.

Level II: 30 units
R Economics 2L06 and 2M06; one of Economics 2K03, 3I03, 3R03 (may be postponed to Levels III or IV); 12 units of Level II Political Science (Political Science 2F06 is recommended); Mathematics and English requirements as described above in Programme Notes, if not completed in Level I.
✓ Electives to make a total of 30 units, at least 3 of which must be outside of Economics and Political Science.

Level III: 30 units
R Economics 3A03, 3A03 and 3006; 12 units of Level III or IV Political Science.
2. Students are advised to take Geography 1A06 or 1B06 in Level I and to take Geography 2L03 and 2LL3 in Level II. Geography 3C03 must be taken in Level III. Students should consult the Handbook for Undergraduate Geographers, which may be obtained from the departmental office.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Geography courses.

Level II: 30 units
- Geography 2L03 and 2LL3, at least 12 units of 2A03, 2B03, 2D03, 2F03, 2K03, 2R03, 2T03, 2W03, 2Y03, and one of Mathematics 1A06 or 1M03 if not taken in Level I.

E Electives to make a total of 30 units. At least 6 units of electives must be in Humanities or Science, excluding Geography.

Level III: 30 units
- Geography 3C03; at least 12 units from Geography 3D03, 3F03, 3G03, 3K03, 3M03, 3N03, 3P03, 3Q03, 3T03, 3W03, 3X03, 3203, and 3 additional units of Level III or IV Geography.

E Electives to make a total of 30 units, 6 of which must not be from Geography.

Level IV: 30 units
- Geography 4C06; at least 12 additional units of Level IV Geography.

E Electives to make a total of 30 units, 6 of which must not be from Geography.

HONOURS GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY (B.A.)
Admission: Completion of any Level I programme with a grade of at least B- in both Geography 1A06 and Geology 1A03 or 1C03. Six units of Mathematics (either 1A06 or 1M03) which must be completed by the end of Level II. Their inclusion in the student's Level I programme is strongly recommended. Chemistry 1B06 must be completed by the end of Level III.

Programme Notes:
1. No student may register in any Level of this programme without the approval of a Departmental Counsellor, which should be obtained before completing registration forms in March.

2. Students wishing to enter this programme are to follow the procedures for admission to the Limited Enrolment Programme In Geology.

3. This programme is considered to have a unified area. The Graduation Average is calculated on at least 36 units of Levels III and IV courses. Geology 2D06 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average.

4. Geology 3F02 is normally taken at the end of Level II. This course is scheduled outside of the regular term.

Area Courses:
Geography 2B03, 2K03, 2L03, 2L06, 2T03, 2W03, 3E03, 3F03, 3G03, 3M03, 3N03, 3P03, 3Q03, 3T03, 3W03, 3X03, 3203, 4A03, 4C06, 4D03, 4F03, 4K03, 4M03, 4P03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4W03; Geology 2B06, 2C06, 2D06, 3C06, 3G04, 4E06, 4K06, 4M03, 4MM3, 4T03.

Level II: 30-33 units
- Geography 2L03, 2L06, 2T03 and one of Geography 2F03, 2K03, 2P03, 2W03; Geology 2B06, 2C06; 6 units of Mathematics (either 1A06 or 1M03 and one of 1L03 or 1M03) if not taken in Level I, or 3 to 6 units from the Faculties of Science or Engineering approved by the Departments. (Chemistry 1B06 is strongly recommended and must be completed by the end of Level III.)

E Electives, excluding Geography and Geology, to make a total of 30 to 33 units.

Level III: 29-32 units
- Geography 3E03, 3M03, 3Q03, and one of 3F03, 3K03, 3N03, 3P03, or 3W03; Geology 2D06, 3C06, 3E02; Chemistry 1B06 if not previously completed.

E Electives to make a total of 29 to 32 units, at least 3 of which may not be Geography or Geology.

Level IV: 30-31 units
- At least 6 units of Level IV Geography Area courses, 6 units of Level IV Geology Area courses, and 6 units of Level IV Geography or Level III or IV Geology Area courses.

E Electives to make a total of 30 to 31 units. Geology 3G04 is strongly recommended.

B.A. IN GEOGRAPHY
Admission: Completion of any Level I programme, including Level I Geography with a grade of at least C-, and one other subject with a grade of at least C-.

Programme Note: No student may register in any Level of this programme without the approval of a Departmental Counsellor, which should be obtained before completing registration forms in March.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Geography courses.

Level II: 30 units
- At least 6 units from Geography 2A03, 2B03, 2D03, 2F03, 2K03, 2L03, 2R03, 2T03, 2W03, 2Y03; at least 6 additional units of Level II Geography.

E Electives to make a total of 30 units, so that at least 18 units from outside of Geography are taken in Levels II and III.

Level III: 30 units
- At least 6 units from Geography 3D03, 3F03, 3G03, 3K03, 3M03, 3P03, 3N03, 3Q03, 3T03, 3W03, 3X03, 3203; at least 6 additional units of Level III Geography.

E Electives to make a total of 30 units, so that at least 18 units from outside of Geography are taken in Levels II and III.

Gerontological Studies

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE PROGRAMME AND GERONTOLOGY (B. Arts Sc.)
(See Arts and Science Programme)

COMBINED HONOURS IN GERONTOLOGY AND ANOTHER SUBJECT
Admission: Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B- in Gerontology 1A06 or Social Science 2G06, and satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours B.A. programme in the other subject.

Programme Notes:
1. Enrolment in programmes in Gerontological Studies is limited.

Application for admission, including a statement explaining the applicant’s interest in the Programme, should be made to the Chairman of the Committee of Instruction, prior to April 15. The Admissions Committee may wish to interview the applicants.

2. Students who have not taken Gerontology 1A06 or Social Science 2G06 in Level I may be considered for admission to the programme, and should consult the Chairman of the Committee of Instruction.

3. Courses other than those listed below as Area Courses, may qualify as Gerontology Area courses. Students wishing to designate an Area course not on the list of Gerontology Area courses must do so at registration, with the permission of the Chairman of the Committee of Instruction.

4. No Gerontology course may be counted as credit toward the other subject of the combined programme.
5. Students should refer to the section Course Listings in this Calendar, and take note of the prerequisites for the Area courses.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Gerontology courses, and all designated Gerontology Area courses: Anthropology 3Q03; Health Sciences 3B04, 4C03, 4D03; History 3EE3; Philosophy 3C03; Religious Studies 2A06, 2WWM; Social Work 3C03; Sociology 3G03, 3H13, 3X03; or other designated and approved Area courses. (See Programme Notes above.)

Programme Notes:
1. Enrolment in programmes in Gerontological Studies is limited. Application for admission, including a statement explaining the applicant’s interest in the programme, should be made to the Chairman of the Committee of Instruction. prior to April 15. The Admissions Committee may wish to interview the applicants.
2. Students who have not taken Gerontology 1A06 or Social Science 2G06 may be considered for admission to the programme and should consult the Chairman of the Committee of Instruction.
3. Students should refer to the section Course Listings in this Calendar, and take note of the prerequisites for some of the Area courses.

Area Courses:
All Level II and Level III Gerontology courses and the following designated Gerontology Area Courses: Anthropology 3Q03; Health Sciences 3B04, 4C03, 4D03; History 3EE3; Philosophy 3C03; Religious Studies 2A06, 2WWM; Social Work 3C03; Sociology 3G03, 3H13, 3X03; or other designated and approved Area courses. (See Programme Notes above.)

Programme Notes:
1. Completion of any Level I programme with a Grade of at least C– in Gerontology 1A06 or Social Science 2G06, and satisfaction of admission requirements for the B.A. in the other subject. Electives, beyond Level I, to a total of 90 units.

B.A. IN GERONTOLOGY AND ANOTHER SUBJECT
Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with a Grade of at least C– in Gerontology 1A06 or Social Science 2G06, and satisfaction of admission requirements for the B.A. in the other subject.

Programme Notes:
1. Enrolment in programmes in Gerontological Studies is limited. Application for admission, including a statement explaining the applicant’s interest in the programme, should be made to the Chairman of the Committee of Instruction. prior to April 15. The Admissions Committee may wish to interview the applicants.
2. Students who have not taken Gerontology 1A06 or Social Science 2G06 may be considered for admission to the programme and should consult the Chairman of the Committee of Instruction.
3. Courses other than those listed below as Area Courses, may qualify as Gerontology Area courses. Students wishing to designate an Area course not on the list of Gerontology Area courses must do so at registration, with the permission of the Chairman of the Committee of Instruction.
4. No Gerontology course may be counted as credit toward the other subject of the combined programme.
5. Students should refer to the section Course Listings in this Calendar, and take note of the prerequisites for some of the Area courses.

Area Courses:
All Level II and Level III Gerontology courses and the following designated Gerontology Area Courses: Anthropology 3Q03; Health Sciences 3B04, 4C03, 4D03; History 3EE3; Philosophy 3C03; Religious Studies 2A06, 2WWM; Social Work 3C03; Sociology 3G03, 3H13, 3X03; or other designated and approved Area courses. (See Programme Notes above.)

Level II and III: 60 units
R Gerontology 2A03, 2B03, 2C03; one of 2B03 or 3D03; 12 units of Gerontology Area Courses; the area requirements of the B.A. programme of the other subject.
E Electives, beyond Level I, to a total of 60 units.

B.A. IN GERONTOLOGY AS A SECOND DEGREE
Admission:
Completion of an undergraduate degree from a recognized university normally with a Graduation Average of at least 4.0 (or its equivalent), a grade of at least C– in Gerontology 1A06 (or its equivalent), and evidence of personal interest in gerontological studies which may be evaluated by one or a combination of a written statement and an interview.

An applicant is normally required to complete the prerequisite undergraduate degree work by April of the year in which application is made.

Programme Notes:
1. Enrolment in programmes in Gerontological Studies is limited. Application for admission, including a statement explaining the applicant’s interest in the programme, should be made to the Chairman of the Committee of Instruction prior to April 15. Applicants must also apply for admission to the University through the office of the Associate Registrar (Admissions).

2. Students who have not included Gerontology 1A06 (or its equivalent) in their first degree programme may be considered for admission to the programme and should consult the Chairman of the Committee of Instruction.

Requirements: 30 units
R 24 units of Gerontology or Gerontology Area Courses beyond Level I, including Gerontology 2A03, 3B03, 3C03, and one of 2B03 or 3D03.
E 6 units

Labour Studies

HONOURS LABOUR STUDIES 2B/3
Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with an average of at least 7.0 in Labour Studies 1A03 and 1A06, and an overall average of at least 7.0 in 12 units, which includes Labour Studies 1A03 and 1A06, and 6 units from Economics 1A06, History 1C06, Mathematics 1K03, Mathematics 1L03, Political Science 1A06, Psychology 1A06, Sociology 1A06.

Programme Notes:
1. Enrolment in the Labour Studies Programme is limited. Application for admission, including a statement explaining the applicant’s interest in the programme, should be made to the Chairman of the Committee of Instruction. prior to April 15. The Admissions Committee may wish to interview each applicant.
2. Students must successfully complete Economics 1A06 and Sociology 1A06 by the end of Level II.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Labour Studies courses; Commerce 2B3A3, 4B3C, 4BD3.

Level II: 30 units
R Labour Studies 2A06, 2B03, 2C03. Commerce 2B3A3.
E

Level III: 30 units
R Labour Studies 3A06, 3B03 or 3I03, 3C03; Commerce 4B3C and 4BD3.
E 12 units.

Level IV: 30 units
R Labour Studies 3D03 or 3E03, 4A06, 4B03, 4C03, 4D03.
E 12 units.

COMBINED HONOURS IN LABOUR STUDIES AND ANOTHER SUBJECT.

Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with an average of at least 7.0 in Labour Studies 1A03 and 1A06, and an overall average of at least 7.0 in 12 units, which includes Labour Studies 1A03 and 1A06, and 6 units from Economics 1A06, History 1C06, Mathematics 1K03, Mathematics 1L03, Political Science 1A06, Psychology 1A06, Sociology 1A06, and satisfaction of the admission requirements for the Honours B.A. programme in the other subject.

Programme Notes:
1. Enrolment in the Labour Studies Programme is limited. Application for admission, including a statement explaining the applicant’s interest in the programme, should be made to the Chairman of the Committee of Instruction. prior to April 15. The Admissions Committee may wish to interview each applicant.
2. Students must successfully complete Economics 1A06 and Sociology 1A06 by the end of Level II.

Area Courses:
Level II, III and IV Labour Studies courses; Commerce 2B3A3, 4B3C, 4BD3.

Level II, III and IV: 90 units
R Labour Studies 2A06, 2C03, 3A06, 3C03, 4A06, 4B03, 4C03; Commerce 4B3C and 4BD3.
E Electives to make a total of 90 units.
Failure to meet the above requirements leads to one of two conditions:

1. May Not Continue in the Programme: Re-Admission
   A student who is ineligible to continue in the B.P.E. programme may apply for re-admission after not less than one year. Application for re-admission must be made in writing to the Undergraduate Chairman in March of the year re-admission is desired. A student interested in being re-admitted should endeavour during the interim period of review to complete at least 18 units of university course work with C+ (6.0) grade average.  
   **Re-admission is Not Guaranteed.**

2. May Continue on Probation: Repeated Courses
   Students who have failed (F grade) any Area course, but who have achieved a CAA of 4.0 at the review period may be permitted to continue on probation subject to the approval of the School of Physical Education Admissions and Review Committee. In such cases the student must repeat any failed **Required Area** course or replace any failed **Elective Area** course. To lift the probationary status a minimum grade of C must be obtained in any repeated course, and the CAA must be raised to at least 4.0 for the Level in question.

**Work Load**
All B.P.E. students must complete a Winter Session work load of 31 units in Level I, and 34 units in each of Levels II, III, and IV. Advanced credit and credit earned during Summer Sessions may be used to reduce this load requirement. Such reductions will be applied as late as possible in a student's programme. In any Winter Session, a student may not register for any more than the required number of units without the approval of the Undergraduate Chairperson. While no unit credit is given, students are also required to pass the McMaster Basic Swimming Test, normally during Level I, but no later than the end of Level II.

**Graduation**
The minimum requirement for graduation from the B.P.E. programme is a CAA of 4.0 in at least 60 units of Area courses taken in Levels II, III, and IV. A student may be awarded First, Second, or Third Class standing on the basis of the Graduation Average (GA).

Students require 133 units to graduate. These units are composed of 54 units of electives, 66 units of Physical Education theory, and 13 units of Physical Education practicum.

**Area Courses**
All Level I, II, III and IV Physical Education courses. Normally, the requirements for each Level must be completed satisfactorily before a student is allowed to proceed to the next Level of the Physical Education programme.

**Level I:** 31 units
- Physical Education 1A06, 1B03, 1E03, 1F03; Practicum: 1 unit, plus the McMaster Basic Swimming Test; Biology 1J03.
- E 12 units, excluding Physical Education.

**Level II:** 34 units
- Physical Education 2A03, 2B03, 2C06, 2D03, 2F03; Practicum: 4 units, plus the McMaster Basic Swimming Test, if not passed in Level I.
- E 12 units, excluding Physical Education courses.

**Level III:** 34 units
- 15 units from Level III or IV Physical Education courses; Practicum: 4 units.
- E 15 units, excluding Physical Education courses but which may include up to 6 units of Physical Education courses approved for B.A. credit during Levels III and IV inclusive.

**Level IV:** 34 units
- 15 units from Level III or IV Physical Education; Practicum: 4 units.
- E 15 units, excluding Physical Education but which may include up to 6 units of Physical Education courses approved for B.A. credit provided that the 6 unit limit has not been reached during Level III.

---

**School of Physical Education and Athletics**

**PROGRAMME FOR THE B.P.E. DEGREE**
The School of Physical Education and Athletics offers a four-year programme leading to the degree of Bachelor of Physical Education (B.P.E.). The programme differs somewhat from the majority of Physical Education programmes in the province in that students begin to take courses leading to the degree in Level I. As a result, the programme is divided into two distinct parts.

During **Levels I and II** students take a core of thirty-six units of required theoretical courses in which they are introduced to the various theoretical sub-disciplines of Physical Education, and a core of five units of required practicum courses.

During **Levels III and IV** students are free to select from a variety of Physical Education electives in both the theoretical and practicum areas. These courses, supplemented by the arts and science electives selected by the student, may be grouped in various ways with career and/or graduate study goals in mind.

**ACADEMIC REGULATIONS**
Students enrolled in Physical Education, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to a number of School regulations.

**Continuation in Programme**
Students in **Physical Education** must:
1. obtain a university average (UA) of at least 4.0 (weighted average of grades in all courses taken).
2. obtain a Cumulative Area Average (CAA) of at least 4.0 calculated as a weighted average of grades in all Physical Education courses taken.
3. obtain a grade of at least D in each Area course.

**Beyond Level I** a student must achieve a minimum grade of D in each Area course taken and a CAA of at least 4.0 at each review in order to continue in the programme.

--

**FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES**

**B.A. IN LABOUR STUDIES**

**Admission:**
Completion of any Level I programme with an average of at least 4.0 in Labour Studies 1A03 and 1A03 and an overall average of at least 4.0 in 12 units, which includes Labour Studies 1A03 and 1A03, and 6 units from Economics 1A06, History 1C06, Mathematics 1K03, 1L03, Political Science 1A06, Psychology 1A06 and Sociology 1A06.

**Programme Notes:**
1. **Enrolment in the Labour Studies Programme is limited.** Application for admission, including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the programme, should be made to the Chairman, Committee of Instruction, prior to April 15. The Admissions Committee may wish to interview each applicant.
   - Students applying for the Honours Programme will automatically be considered for the B.A. Programme.
2. **Part-time students continuing under the regulations of the previous B.A. Programme (i.e., who entered the programme prior to 1987/88) should consult the office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Director of Labour Studies.**

**Area Courses:**
- All Level II and III Labour Studies courses; Commerce 2BA3, 4BC3, 4BD3.

**Level II:** 30 units
- R Labour Studies 2A06, 2B03, 2C03; Commerce 2BA3.
- E 15 units.

**Level III:** 30 units
- R Labour Studies 3A06; Commerce 4BC3 and 4BD3; 6 units from Level Studies 3B03, 3C03, 3D03, 3E03, 3I03.
- E 12 units.
B.P.E. AS A SECOND DEGREE

Individuals already holding an undergraduate degree may be admitted to the Physical Education programme. Applications should be made to the Undergraduate Physical Education programme prior to May 13 for the Fall term.

Enrolment is limited and applicants must normally provide evidence of at least second class standing (B-) in their previous university work to be eligible. Only full-time students will be considered.

Students are required to take 79 units of Physical Education courses which consist of 66 units of Physical Education theory and 13 units of Physical Education practicum, plus satisfactory completion of the McMaster Basic Swimming Test. Level I and II theory and practicum courses must be taken in sequence and be completed before Level III and IV courses are undertaken.

The B.P.E. degree will be awarded if the student achieves a minimum grade of D- in each course and maintains a CAA of at least 4.0 (C-).

TRANSFERRING INTO THE SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Undergraduate students from McMaster University or any other university seeking to transfer into the B.P.E. program may be admitted. Enrollment is limited and applicants must normally provide evidence of at least second class standing (B-) in their previous university work to be eligible. Only full-time students will be considered.

Department of Political Science

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE PROGRAMME AND POLITICAL SCIENCE (B. Arts Sc.)
(See Arts and Science Programme)

HONOURS ECONOMICS AND POLITICAL SCIENCE
(See Department of Economics)

HONOURS GERMAN AND POLITICAL SCIENCE
(See Faculty of Humanities, Department of German)

HONOURS RUSSIAN AND POLITICAL SCIENCE
(See Faculty of Humanities, Department of Slavic Studies)

HONOURS POLITICAL SCIENCE
Admission 1988-89:
Completion of any Level I programme with a grade of at least B- in each of 6 units of Political Science and 6 other units.

Admission 1989-90:
Completion of any Level I programme with an average of at least 7.0 in Political Science 1A06 and 6 other units, including a grade of at least B- in Political Science 1A06.

Programme Notes:
1. After completion of Level I, students in Honours Political Science must complete not fewer than 48 units and not more than 60 units of Political Science.
2. Recommended Courses: Political Science 2F06 and Political Science 2006 are recommended to students enrolled in Honours Political Science because their conceptual concerns underlie all political analysis. Political Science 2F06, 2006 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average if taken in Level III.
3. Prerequisites: All students should note those Level II Political Science courses that are required in order to register in a number of Level III and Level IV courses.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Political Science courses.

Level II: 30 units
R 12 units of Level II Political Sciences.
E 18 units elective, only 6 of which may be from Political Science.

Level III: 30 units
R 18 units of Level III Political Science; or 12 units Level III Political Science and 6 units of Political Science 2F06 or 2006.

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

COMBINED HONOURS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE AND ANOTHER SUBJECT
Admission 1988-89:
Completion of any Level I programme with a grade of at least B- in 6 units of Political Science and a grade of at least B- in 6 units of the combined component.

Admission 1989-90:
Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B- in Political Science 1A06, and satisfaction of the admission requirements for the honours programme in the other subject.

Programme Notes:
1. During Levels II, III and IV, students in the Combined Honours programme must complete not fewer than 36 units of Political Science, of which only 12 units may be in Level II courses, and at least 6 units should be in Level IV courses.
2. Recommended Courses: Political Science 2F06 and Political Science 2006 are recommended to students enrolled in Honours Political Science because their conceptual concerns underlie all political analysis. Political Science 2F06, 2006 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average if taken in Level III.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Political Science courses for the Political Science component.

B.A. IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

Admission 1988-89:
Completion of any Level I programme, with a grade of at least C- in 6 units of Political Science.

Admission 1989-90:
Completion of any Level I programme, with a grade of at least C- in Political Science 1A06.

Programme Notes:
1. After completion of Level I, students in the B.A. programme must complete not fewer than 24 units and not more than 36 units of Area courses, of which at least 12 units should be at Level III or IV.
2. Prerequisites: All students should be alerted to those Level II Political Science courses that are required in order to register in a number of Level III and IV courses. Students at Level III may take courses at Levels II, III or IV, provided they meet the prerequisites.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Political Science courses.

Level II: 30 units
R 12 to 18 units of Level II Political Science.
E Electives to make a total of 30 units, with at least 12 units excluding Political Science.

Level III: 30 units
R 12 to 18 units of Level III or IV Political Science.
E Electives to make a total of 30 units.

Department of Psychology

HONOURS PSYCHOLOGY (B.Sc.) AND B.Sc. IN PSYCHOLOGY
(See B.Sc. Programmes in Psychology, Faculty of Science, Department of Psychology)

HONOURS BIOLOGY AND PSYCHOLOGY (B.Sc.)
(See Faculty of Science, Department of Biology)
FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

HONOURS COMPUTER SCIENCE AND PSYCHOLOGY (B.Sc.)
(See Faculty of Science, Department of Computer Science & Systems)

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE PROGRAMME AND PSYCHOLOGY (B. Arts Sc.)
(See Arts and Science Programme)

HONOURS PSYCHOLOGY (B.A.)
Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with a grade of at least B -- in Psychology IA06, at least B -- in six additional units, at least C -- in English IA06, IB06, IC06, or ID06, and credit in Mathematics IA06 or IF06 or at least C -- in Mathematics IM03.

Students who did not complete the English or Mathematics requirements in Level I should obtain the permission of the department to register for Level II Psychology. They may be admitted to the Honours Psychology programme on completion of Level I, subject to the completion of these requirements, and obtaining a CAA of at least 7.0 or greater in the required Level II Psychology courses.

Programme Notes:
1. When Mathematics is delayed to Level II, then Psychology 2R06 must be deferred to Level III and another 6 units of Psychology must be taken to fulfill that Level II requirement.

Psychology 2R06 will be included in calculating the Graduation Average, if it is taken after Level II.

2. Students who entered this programme prior to September 1988, must complete either Psychology 2E03 or 2W06.

Students who enter this programme from September 1988, must complete Psychology 2E03.

3. At some time during the programme, the student must meet a laboratory requirement by completing one of Psychology 3C06, 3E03, 3L03 (formerly 2U03), 3Q03, 3S03, 3V03, 4G03, 4Q03.

Enrolment in Laboratory courses is limited. Permission of the Department must be obtained by March 1.

Area Courses:
All Psychology courses above Level I, except Psychology 2G03.

Level II: 30 units
R Psychology 2E03, 2H03, 2R06, 2T03; 6 units of courses chosen from the Faculty of Science, excluding Psychology and the Mathematics course taken to meet the Admission requirements (e.g. Mathematics 1K03, 1M03).
\[ \exists 9 \text{ units, at least 6 of which must not be from Psychology. Psychology 3L03 may be taken in Level II.} \]

Level III: 30 units
\[ \exists 18 \text{ units of Level III Psychology, or 12 units of Level III Psychology and Psychology 2R06 (if not completed).} \]

E 12 units, 6 of which must not be from Psychology.

Level IV: 30-31 units
R Psychology 4D06; 12 units of Levels III or IV Psychology.
\[ \exists 12 \text{ units.} \]

B.A. IN PSYCHOLOGY

Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with a grade of at least C -- in Psychology IA06, and at least C -- in English ID06.

Students who did not complete the English requirement in Level I will be admitted to the programme only with the written approval of a departmental counsellor and must complete the requirement by the end of Level II.

Area Courses:
All Psychology courses above Level I.

Level II: 30 units
R Psychology 2G03, and 6 units from 2D06, 2E03, 2H03, or 2T03; 3 units of Level II Psychology; Mathematics 1L03, or any other 3 units of Level I Mathematics; 6 units of courses chosen from the Faculty of Science or the Faculty of Humanities, excluding Psychology, English 1D06 (if not completed), and the 3 units of Mathematics required by the programme.

\[ \exists 9 \text{ units, 3 of which must not be from Psychology. Psychology 3L03 may be taken in Level II.} \]

Level III: 30 units
R 12 units of Level III Psychology; 6 units of courses chosen from the Faculty of Science or the Faculty of Humanities, excluding Psychology.

\[ \exists 12 \text{ units, 6 of which must not be from Psychology.} \]

Department of Religious Studies

PROGRAMME NOTE: (Applicable to all Religious Studies programmes)
Religious Studies at McMaster includes three major subfields of Biblical Studies, Western Religious Traditions, and Asian Religions. Students may concentrate in any one of these subfields though it is not necessary to do so. It should be noted, however, that each subfield has its own sequence of courses and prerequisites. Courses listed below are considered central to the subfield and are strongly recommended for any student wishing such a concentration.

Biblical Studies
Hebrew Bible: Religious Studies 2D06, 2D03, 2EE3, 3M03
Christianity: Religious Studies 2E06, 2FF6, 3O03, 3T03, 3X03
Western Religious Traditions
Religious Studies 2I03, 2J03, 2K03, 2LL3, 3D03, 3M03, 3NN3
Asian Religions
Religious Studies 2J02, 2M06, 3Q06
(For the Social Scientific Study of Religion, the following courses are recommended: Religious Studies 3J06, 3JJ6.)

HONOURS ARTS AND SCIENCE PROGRAMME AND RELIGIOUS STUDIES (B. Art Sc.)
(See Arts and Science Programme)

HONOURS RELIGIOUS STUDIES

Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with an average of 7.0 in 12 units acceptable to the department, preferably including one of the Level I Religious Studies courses.

Programme Notes:
1. All students are required to obtain written approval of their programmes from a Departmental Undergraduate Advisor before registering every year.

2. The Graduation Average will be computed on the basis of all Religious Studies courses taken in Levels II, III and IV.

3. Students are required to complete at least 48 units of Religious Studies courses or approved substitutes in Levels II, III and IV as specified as Required (R) below, and at least 18 units of Electives (E) outside Religious Studies.

Courses from other departments may, with the written approval of a Departmental Undergraduate Advisor, be substituted for Religious Studies courses, and will then be designated Area courses.

4. Part-time students should be aware that the required courses in Levels II, III and IV are regularly offered in the evening and/or in the summer. Students who anticipate difficulty in fulfilling departmental requirements should consult a Departmental Undergraduate Advisor as early as possible in their programmes.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III, and IV Religious Studies courses or approved substitutes.

Level II: 30 units
R At least 12 units, including Religious Studies 2GG3 and 2NN3, and 6 additional units of Level II Religious Studies courses.

E Electives to make a total of 30 units.

Level III: 30 units
R At least 18 units, including Religious Studies 3F3; an Undergraduate Advisor will aid each student in the choice of the 15 remaining units.

Normally, at least 9 of these 15 units should be Level III Religious Studies courses.

E Electives to make a total of 30 units.
In choosing Level I courses, the student should take care to include those courses that will allow entry to the B.A. programme. Students should consult the relevant sections of the Calendar and/or the Associate Dean of the Faculty.

Enrolment in the Combined B.A./B.S.W. programme is limited. Students who intend to apply for the combined B.A. and B.S.W. programme must consult the School of Social Work prior to application.

All applications for admission to the School of Social Work are considered annually and must be made directly to the School well before March 1 for the Fall term.

Students transferring from other universities (see Two-tier Applications below) must also apply through the Guelph Application Centre for full-time study, or through the Associate Registrar (Admissions) for part-time study, and are required to meet the introductory Psychology and Sociology prerequisites.

Students admitted to the Combined Programme who have completed B.A. work beyond Level I normally will require three years after admission to complete the programme.

Two-tier Applications

If you are transferring from a university other than McMaster, or a college, you must complete two application forms as follows:

1. General Application (early January):
   If you wish to study full-time, obtain a 105 application form from the Admissions Office of any Ontario university. Complete the form showing both your interest in the BA/BSW programme, and the subject you wish to take for the BA component. The form should be returned to OUAC, with the appropriate fee.

2. Supplementary Application (March 1):
   After the General Application has been received at McMaster, the School of Social Work will mail you a Supplementary Application form, which must be completed and returned directly to the School of Social Work by March 1. This form is used to decide when applicants are able to write an admissions test, which is scheduled for two dates in late March of each year, both on site and at alternative testing centres outside of Hamilton.

   Adequate time is needed to make these arrangements and to complete the admissions process. Therefore, it is impossible to consider applicants whose Supplementary Application arrives after the March 1 deadline.

Programme Notes

1. Course Groupings: There are three groups of courses in the Social Work programme:
   - Group I are those which are required core courses;
   - Group II are those which are primarily practice oriented;
   - Group III are those which are primarily policy oriented. All Group II courses must be taken for B.A. elective credit by undergraduates not in Social Work. Social Work students must take 6 units in each of Levels III and IV from Group III courses for B.A. Elective credit. Permission of the School for Group III courses is required for all students.

   Group I: Social Work 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 3D06, 3D3D, 4D06, 4D6D

   Group II: Social Work 3N03, 3P03, 3R03, 4G03, 4H03, 4K03, 4O03, 4P03, 4T03, 4V03, 4W03, 4X03, 4Y03

   Group III: Social Work 3C03, 3G03, 3H03, 3J03, 4J03, 4M03

2. Continuation Beyond Level I: Students must achieve a minimum grade of C+ in each of Social Work 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 3D06, and 4D06, and a 'Pass' in Social Work 3D3D and 4D6D, and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 in Social Work courses at each review in order to continue in the programme.
FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

3. Graduation: To qualify for the B.A. and B.S.W. degrees, students must complete a total of at least 48 units of Social Work for credit towards the B.S.W. degree and a total of 90 units of credit towards the B.A. degree.

The B.S.W. degree will be granted only if the student has achieved a grade of at least C+ in each of Social Work 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 3D06, and 4D06, and a ‘Pass’ in Social Work 3D3D and 4D6D, and a Cumulative Area average of at least 6.0 in Social Work courses. Graduation from the three-year B.A. portion of the programme requires a Graduation Average of at least 4.0.

4. Students are expected to assume the cost of travelling to and from field practice agencies.

Area Courses:
All Social Work Area courses taken for B.S.W. degree. Grades for Social Work courses designated in advance for B.A. credit will not be calculated in the Social Work area average.

Level I: 30 units (B.A.)
B.A. as prescribed above for admission to the programme.

Level II: 36 units
R Social Work 2B06, 2C03, 2D03 and 2E03, all of which must be completed prior to enrolling in Social Work 3D06 and 3D03; courses in the corresponding B.A. programme to total 21 units, including Psychology 2A03 which must be completed prior to enrolling in Social Work 3D06 and 3D03.

Level III: 36 units
R Social Work 3D06 and 3D3D, which must be completed prior to enrolling in Social Work 4D06 and 4D6D; one of Social Work 3N03 or 3R03; and one other Group II Social Work course to total 15 units; courses in the corresponding B.A. programme to total 21 units, of which 6 units must be from Group III Social Work courses for B.A. credit.

Level IV: 36 units
R Social Work 4D06 and 4D6D; one of Social Work 4003, 4X03, or 4Y03; and one other Group II Social Work course to total 18 units; courses in the corresponding B.A. programme to total 18 units, of which 6 units must be from Group III Social Work courses for B.A. credit.

B.S.W. AS A SECOND DEGREE
Admission:
Completion of an undergraduate degree from a recognized university including introductory Psychology and Sociology, (equivalent to the McMaster courses Psychology 1A06 and Sociology 1A06) normally with an average of at least 6.0 or its equivalent, and evidence of personal suitability which may be evaluated by one or a combination of written statements, interviews, or tests.

An applicant is required to complete the prerequisite undergraduate degree work by April of the year in which application is made.

Enrolment in the B.S.W. Second Degree Programme is limited. Students who intend to apply for the B.S.W. as a Second Degree programme must consult the School of Social Work prior to application.

All applications for admission to the School of Social Work are considered annually and must be made directly to the School well before March 1 for the Fall term. Applicants must also apply to the University through the Associate Registrar (Admissions) for full- or part-time study.

Programme Notes:
1. McMaster Work: Students are required to take courses to total 60 units, all of which must be completed at McMaster. If advanced standing is granted, additional courses must be taken at McMaster to total 60 units.

2. Course Groupings: There are three groups of courses in the Social Work programme:
   - Group I are those which are required core courses;
   - Group II are those which are primarily practice oriented;
   - Group III are those which are primarily policy oriented. All Group III courses may be taken for B.A. elective credit by undergraduates not in Social Work. Social Work students must take 12 units from Group III courses. Permission of the School for Group III courses is required for all students.

Group I:
Social Work 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 3D06, 3DD3, 4D06, 4D6D.

Group II:
Social Work 3N03, 3003, 3P03, 3R03, 4G03, 4H03, 4K03, 4O03, 4P03, 4T03, 4V03, 4W03, 4X03, 4Y03

Group III:
Social Work 3C03, 3G03, 3H03, 3J03, 4J03, 4M03

2. Progression Within Programme: Students must achieve a minimum grade of C+ in each of Social Work 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 3D06, and 4D6D, and a ‘Pass’ in Social Work 3D3D and 4D6D, and a Cumulative Area average of at least 6.0 in Social Work courses at each review in order to continue in the programme.

3. Graduation: To qualify for the B.S.W. as a Second Degree, students must complete a total of 60 units of credit at McMaster. The B.S.W. as a Second Degree will be granted only if the student has achieved a grade of at least C+ in each of Social Work 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 3D06, and 4D6D, and a ‘Pass’ in Social Work 3D3D and 4D6D, and a Cumulative Area average of at least 6.0 in Social Work courses.

4. Students are expected to assume the cost of travelling to and from field practice agencies.

Area Courses:
All Social Work courses.

Requirements:
R All Group I required Social Work core courses, with a minimum grade of C+ in each of Social Work 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 3D06, and 4D6D, a ‘Pass’ in Social Work 3D3D and 4D6D, and Psychology 2A03. Students must complete Social Work 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, and Psychology 2A03 prior to enrolling in 3D06 and 3D3D. Completion of 3D06 and 3D3D is a prerequisite for Social Work 4D06 and 4D6D.

one of Social Work 3N03 or 3R03;
one of Social Work 4003, 4X03, or 4Y03;four of Group III Social Work courses;one or two other Group II Social Work courses to total 60 units. (Two courses must be chosen if Psychology 2A03 was completed prior to admission to the B.S.W. Second Degree Programme.)

Department of Sociology

HONOURS SOCIOLOGY
Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme with an average of at least 7.0 in 12 units, including Sociology 1A06 with a grade of at least B+.

Programme Notes:
1. Level IV courses in Sociology may be taken after completion of 60 units beyond Level I or with the permission of the instructor. A student may take a maximum of 6 units of Level IV independent research (Sociology 4M03/4N03).

2. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental Handbook for prerequisites and course descriptions.

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Sociology courses.

Levels II, III and IV: 90 units
R 48 units of Sociology, including Sociology 2S06 and one of 3A03, 3P03 or 3PP3, Sociology 3H06 and one of 3Q03 or 3W03; 30 additional units of Levels II, III and IV Sociology including at least 12 units of Level IV Sociology.

E 42 units.

COMBINED HONOURS IN SOCIOLOGY AND ANOTHER SUBJECT
Admission:
Completion of any Level I programme, including a grade of at least B+ in each of Sociology 1A06 and 6 units of the other subject.
Programme Notes:
1. With the approval of both departments concerned, students may arrange to follow a Combined Honours programme in Sociology and another subject in the Faculties of Social Sciences and Humanities. The Sociology component of such programmes is described below.
2. The Sociology component of the Graduation Average is computed on all Level II, III and IV Sociology courses.
3. Level IV courses in Sociology may be taken after completion of 60 units beyond Level I or with the permission of the instructor.
   A student may take a maximum of 6 units of Level IV independent research (Sociology 4M03/4N03).

Area Courses:
All Level II, III and IV Sociology courses.
Levels II, III and IV: 90 units
Part-time Degree Studies

The University offers a broad range of educational opportunities for students who wish to take degree studies on a part-time basis. In addition to the day time offerings in the Winter and Summer sessions, a wide selection of evening classes is available throughout the year.

Each student taking degree courses will associate with one of the undergraduate faculties (Business, Humanities, Science or Social Sciences). By doing so, students will have the opportunity to consult with the academic counsellors of their Faculty, and with the departments concerned with the interests in which they wish to develop further study. If their interests change, it is often possible to transfer to another department or Faculty.

The courses which part-time students take in the early stages of their education will form the basis for choosing their programme of study. The Level I courses will give them the information they need for this purpose, as well as provide the prerequisites for more advanced courses and admission to programmes of study. The programmes of study which are available entirely through evening and summer courses are indicated on the chart Degrees by Programme, in the Degrees and Programmes section of this Calendar.

There are specific regulations that part-time students should be aware of. They are described below. Students should familiarize themselves with the requirements and information found in this Calendar in the following sections: Admissions, Academic Regulations and Sessional Dates as well as the programme descriptions found in the specific Faculty sections.

ADMISSION

Before you can register for any course or programme, you must apply for admission to the University. Applicants who satisfy the normal admission requirements of the University may choose to register for part-time study. Those who do not satisfy these requirements may be admissible as Special Students and given the opportunity to show that they can deal successfully with university work. Initially, Special Students, with the approval of the appropriate Associate Dean (Studies), may take only 6 units of work per session until 12 units are completed.

Students who do not wish to enter a degree programme, but would like to take a course for credit, may be admissible as Occasional Students under the same conditions as apply to Special Students. Such students may subsequently transfer to a degree programme. If the courses already completed were relevant to the programme, then they could be counted towards the degree requirements.

Many part-time students enter degree study from other forms of post-secondary education. Students who want to inquire regarding credit recognition for work taken in non-degree programmes (e.g. diploma, certificate, CAAT) should contact the appropriate Faculty Office.

Please refer to the section Admission Requirements for details about the various avenues for admission to study at McMaster.

AVAILABILITY OF COURSES

Although both daytime and evening courses are open to all students, part-time students often have other responsibilities which restrict them to the courses offered in the evenings, winter and summer. We have, therefore, listed the 1988/89 Winter Evening courses which the University intends to offer on the main campus as well as an indication of projected course offerings for the February to July Evening and Summer Day Sessions for 1989. This schedule is part of a longer plan which has been designed to make available the required courses for a number of the three level programmes, and some of the Honours programmes, over a five or six-year period. For those who can arrange to take day courses, the options are greatly enlarged. Announcements concerning course offerings planned primarily for part-time students will be made from time to time through separate Part-Time Degree Studies brochures.

CO-ORDINATOR OF PART-TIME DEGREE STUDIES

The Co-ordinator of Part-time Degree Studies, Mr. Gordon Raymond, may be telephoned at 525-9140, extension 4326, Gilmour Hall Room 103, for counselling and to discuss preparation and plans for degree study. His office is open in the day, and in the evening by appointment. More detailed information concerning programmes and courses is provided by the Academic Counsellors within each Faculty as follows:

Business: extension 4432
Humanities: extension 4326
Science: extension 2612
Social Sciences: extension 4604

Information about application procedures and admission regulations is available through the Admissions Office (525-9140, ext. 4796, Gilmour Hall, Room 120).

Information about non-degree courses and programmes, including courses for post-university upgrading is available through the Centre for Continuing Education (525-9140, ext. 4321).

OFF-CAMPUS CENTRES

In addition to the courses scheduled for the main campus, the University offers evening courses through the year in Brantford, Burlington, Oakville and Stoney Creek. These courses are not included in this listing.

In co-operation with the Mohawk College of Applied Arts and Technology, the University operates an Education Information Centre in downtown Hamilton and supports the Brantford Information Centre, which is directed by the Council for Continuing Education for Brantford and Brant County. These centres exist to provide information and assistance in career planning for persons of all ages and maintain comprehensive collections of Calendars and brochures concerning educational opportunities across Canada. The staff of these centres are also familiar with McMaster's programmes and can either assist you directly or help you to make contact with the appropriate persons at McMaster.

The Centre in Hamilton is in the Hamilton Central Library just off Jackson Square, telephone (416) 525-9140, extension 2020.

The Information Centre in Brantford is located at 99 Chatham Street, Brantford, N3T 273, telephone (519) 753-3171.

MAPS

The McMaster Association of Part-time Students (MAPS) maintains an office and student lounge in Room 102 of Kenneth Taylor Hall, telephone 525-9140, extension 2021 and publishes a newsletter, Link, which is sent to all part-time students. The coffee lounge is open daily and evening from Monday to Thursday, and Friday during the day. MAPS Executive Assistant, Ms. Judy Worley, is available during these hours to help students. All part-time students are invited to use these facilities and to assist their Association in its efforts to improve the quality and range of educational opportunities available to students who can only attend university in the evening.

Schedule of Courses

The following plan of programmes and courses is a projection only. It is subject to change according to the availability of instructors and adequate resources.

Specific dates and examination times may be found in the section Sessional Dates in this Calendar.

Courses are arranged alphabetically by department. The various sessions in which courses are offered are identified by the following code:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Winter Evening, 198-9</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February/July Evening, 1989</td>
<td>A*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February/April Evening, 1989</td>
<td>B*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May/July Evening, 1989</td>
<td>C*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May/June Evening, 1989</td>
<td>D*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June/July Evening, 1989</td>
<td>E*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Day, 1988</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First and second-term Winter Session offerings are identified by a 1 or 2, following the letter code, respectively. While a 3 indicates a course that runs throughout both terms of the Winter Session. An x indicates that the term within the session has not yet been determined.

As of the printing of this Calendar, projections for the February to July terms are tentative and subject to change. Please refer to the sessional brochures prior to the February to July Session for full information on course offerings.
PART-TIME DEGREE STUDIES

ANTHROPOLOGY
1A03 Introduction to Anthropology: Culture and Society
1B06 The Study of Language
1Z03 Introduction to Anthropology: Human and Cultural Origins
2A03 World Prehistory: Paleolithic
2B03 Native Peoples of North America
2D03 Genetics and Evolution
2E03 Physical Anthropology
2F03 Social Anthropology
2I03 Ecological Anthropology
2J03 History of Anthropology
2K03 Human Growth and Adaptation
2L03 Social Biology
2N03 World Prehistory: Neolithic Cultures
2P03 Peoples of the Pacific
2Q03 Linguistics and the Study of Culture
2R03 Introduction to Social Research
3B03 Ethnology: Europe
3C03 Comparative Mythology
3D03 Ethnology: Southeast Asia
3E03 Advanced Social Anthropology
3J03 Anthropological Approaches to the Study of Aging
3S06 The History of Anthropological Theory
3Y03 Competiton and Conflict
3Z03 Comparative Economic Organization
3B03 Medical Anthropology: The Biomedical Approach
4A03 Theories of Social Evolution
4N03 Anthropology and Education

ART
3B03 Advanced Sculpture I
3BB3 Advanced Sculpture II

ART HISTORY
1A06 Introduction to the Study and History of the Visual Arts
2M03 The Art and Architecture of the Italian Renaissance
2Z03 Art History: 1460-1580
2N03 Italian Baroque Art and Architecture
2P03 Masters of Twentieth Century Art and Architecture
3S03 Art and Civilization at the Dawn of the Italian Renaissance

BUSINESS
3V03 Business Law
3X03 Business Finance

CLASSICAL CIVILIZATION
2E03 Greek and Roman Drama
2F03 Greek and Roman Science and Technology
3I03 Topics in Greek and Roman Literature

COMMERCE
2Q03 Computer-Augmented Statistical Analysis
3A03 Introduction to Managerial Finance
3B03 Consumer Motivation
3Q03 Business Data Processing
4B03 Collective Bargaining
4P03 Taxation
4P3 Advanced Canadian Income Taxation
4P3D Commercial Law

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE
1A06 Introduction to the Western Literary Tradition

COMPUTER SCIENCE
1M03 Introduction to Computer Programming
1Z03 Introduction to Computing and Computer Use
2ME3 Design of Information Systems I
4I03 Management Information Systems

DRAMATIC ARTS
1A06 Introduction to Drama
2E03 Greek and Roman Drama
3B03 The American Cinema I
3R03 The American Cinema II
4B03 Topics in Theatre History: Independent Study I
4BB3 Topics in Theatre History: Independent Study II

ECONOMICS
1A06 Intermediate Economics
2G03 Intermediate Price Theory
2H03 Intermediate Income and Employment Theory

ENGLISH
1D03 Literature in English: Forms and Approaches
2B03 The Development of English Drama
2G06 Canadian Literature
2I06 Modern British Literature
3A03 Techniques of Expository Writing
3E03 Shakespeare: Selected Plays
3J3 Topics in Fiction II
3K06 Shakespeare
3K3 Topics in Critical Approaches
3V06 Studies in 17th Century Literature
4E06 Chaucer and His Contemporaries

FRENCH
1B06 Intermediate French
1Z06 Beginner's Intensive French
2A03 French Language Practice
2C03 French Language Practice: Oral
2T03 The Civilization of French Canada I
2J03 Nineteenth-Century French Literature I
3C03 French Language Practice: Written
3K03 Eighteenth-Century French Literature I

GEOGRAPHY
1A06 Physical Processes of Landforms and Atmospheres
1B06 Location, Land Use and Conflict
2C03 China: People and Land in Transition
3B03 Geography of a Selected World Region
3X03 Urban Models and Policy Analysis I

GERMAN
1Z06 Beginner's Intensive German

GERONTOLOGY
1A06 Introduction to Gerontology
2B03 Biological Dimensions of Human Aging
3C03 Research Methods in Social Gerontology
3D03 Psychological Aspects of Aging
4B03 Communication and Counselling with Older Adults

GREEK
2Q03 Introduction to Reading Greek Authors

HISTORY
1C06 The Modern World: The Era of European Primacy
1D06 The Civilization of the West
1L06 Ancient States and Empires
2D06 Europe in the Middle Ages
2J06 The History of Canada
2K06 The History of Science
2M06 European Society from Absolutism to Democracy
2I06 British History 1500 to the Present
3D03 Imperial China: Selected Topics in the History of China From 221 B.C. to the 18th Century
3K03 The Liberal Tradition in the 19th Century
3R3 War and Society in 20th Century Britain
3V06 The People of Ontario, 1790-1940: An Introduction to Regional Social History
4A06 Special Studies in the History of Tudor and Stuart England
4I06 Special Topics in Roman History
4O06 Russia and Revolution

ITALIAN
1A06 Intermediate Italian

JAPANESE
1Z06 Beginner's Intensive Japanese
### PART-TIME DEGREE STUDIES

#### LABOUR STUDIES
- 1A03 An Introduction to Labour Studies
- 1A03 The Canadian Labour Movement
- 2A06 Trade Unions
- 3A06 Current Labour Issues
- 3B03 Economics of Trade Unionism and Labour
- 3C03 Labour Law and Policy
- 3E03 Women, Work and Trade Unionism
  
  Consult Sessional Brochures for full information on course offerings in Labour Studies.

#### LINGUISTICS
- 1A06 The Study of Language

#### MATHEMATICS
- 1A06 Calculus I
- 1B03 Linear Algebra I
- 1K03 Introductory Calculus for the Business and Social Sciences
- 1L03 Linear Algebra and Probability for Business and Social Sciences
- 1M03 Calculus for Business and the Social Sciences
- 2J06 Linear Algebra and Set Theory
- 2L03 Intermediate Calculus and Differential Equations for Business and The Social Sciences
- 3Q06 Real Analysis
- 3T03 Complex Analysis I
- 3Z03 History of Mathematics

#### MUSIC
- 3A03 Music Education I
- 3AA3 Music Education II

#### PHILOSOPHY
- 1B06 Philosophy and Society
- 1D06 Problems in Philosophy
- 2A06 Ancient Greek Philosophy
- 2M03 Scientific Method
- 3B03 Philosophies of Existence
- 3K03 Philosophy of Education
- 3Q03 Philosophy of Law
- 4E03 Existentialism and Phenomenology
- 4I03 Medieval Philosophy

#### PHYSICAL EDUCATION
- 3P03 Sport and Social Processes
- 3S53 Body, Mind and Spirit

#### POLITICAL SCIENCE
- 1A06 An Introduction to the Study of Politics
- 2F06 The Systematic Study of Politics
- 2O06 Introduction to Political Theory
- 3A06 History of Political Ideas
- 3N66 Public Law
- 3Y06 Comparative Legislatures

  Consult Sessional Brochures for full information on course offerings in Political Science.

#### PSYCHOLOGY
- 1A06 General Psychology
- 2A03 Theories of Human Development
- 2B03 Personality
- 2C03 Introduction to Social Psychology
- 2D06 Sensation and Perception
- 2E03 Sensory Processes
- 2G03 Psychological Statistics
- 2H03 Human Learning and Cognition
- 2T03 Principles of Conditioning
- 2W06 Neuropsychology
- 3D03 Selected Topics in Social Psychology
- 3K03 Psychological Measurement
- 3L03 Laboratory in Animal Conditioning
- 3X03 Selected Topics in Behaviour Modification
- 3Z03 Research Methods in Psychology

Consult Sessional Brochures for full information on Summer 1989 course offerings in Psychology.

#### RELIGIOUS STUDIES
- 1D06 The Modern Study of the Bible
- 1H03 Religious Revitalization and Dissent
- 2A06 Death and Dying in Human Experience
- 2B83 Images of the Divine Feminine
- 2F06 History of Ancient Judaism
- 2G03 Religious Traditions of the East
- 2N03 Religious Traditions of the West
- 2Q03 Cults in North America
- 2S3 Women and Religion
- 2V03 Biblical Literature
- 2W03 Health, Healing, and Religion
- 3S3 Body, Mind and Spirit
- 4F03 Approaches to the Study of Religion
- 4G03 Honours Seminar

#### SCIENCE
- 1A06 An Introduction to the Sciences
- 1B06 Calculus I
- 1C06 Calculus II
- 1D06 Calculus III
- 1E06 Calculus IV
- 1F06 Calculus V
- 1G06 Calculus VI
- 1H06 Calculus VII
- 1I06 Calculus VIII
- 1J06 Calculus IX
- 1K06 Calculus X
- 1L06 Calculus XI
- 1M06 Calculus XII
- 1N06 Calculus XIII
- 1O06 Calculus XIV
- 1P06 Calculus XV
- 1Q06 Calculus XVI
- 1R06 Calculus XVII
- 1S06 Calculus XVIII
- 1T06 Calculus XIX
- 1U06 Calculus XX
- 1V06 Calculus XXI
- 1W06 Calculus XXII
- 1X06 Calculus XXIII
- 1Y06 Calculus XXIV
- 1Z06 Calculus XXV
- 2A06 Calculus XXVI
- 2B06 Calculus XXVII
- 2C06 Calculus XXVIII
- 2D06 Calculus XXIX
- 2E06 Calculus XXX
- 2F06 Calculus XXXI
- 2G06 Calculus XXXII
- 2H06 Calculus XXXIII
- 2I06 Calculus XXXIV
- 2J06 Calculus XXXV
- 2K06 Calculus XXXVI
- 2L06 Calculus XXXVII
- 2M06 Calculus XXXVIII
- 2N06 Calculus XXXIX
- 2O06 Calculus XL
- 2P06 Calculus XLI
- 2Q06 Calculus XLII
- 2R06 Calculus XLIII
- 2S06 Calculus XLIV
- 2T06 Calculus XLV
- 2U06 Calculus XLVI
- 2V06 Calculus XLVII
- 2W06 Calculus XLVIII
- 2X06 Calculus XLIX
- 2Y06 Calculus L
- 2Z06 Calculus LI

Consult Sessional Brochures for full information on course offerings in Science.

#### SOCIAL WORK
- 2B06 Social Welfare-General Introduction
- 2C03 Theory for Social Work Practice
- 2D03 Interpersonal Communication and Interviewing
- 2E03 Human Growth and Development in the Social Environment
- 3C03 Social Aspects of Health and Disease
- 3J03 Technology and Social Welfare
- 3N03 Selected Theories of Social Work Intervention

Consult Sessional Brochures for full information on course offerings in Social Work.

#### SOCIOLOGY
- 1A06 An Introduction to Sociology
- 1B06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1C06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1D06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1E06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1F06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1G06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1H06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1I06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1J06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1K06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1L06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1M06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1N06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1O06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1P06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1Q06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1R06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1S06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1T06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1U06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1V06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1W06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1X06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1Y06 Introduction to Sociology
- 1Z06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2A06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2B06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2C06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2D06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2E06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2F06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2G06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2H06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2I06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2J06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2K06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2L06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2M06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2N06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2O06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2P06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2Q06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2R06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2S06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2T06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2U06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2V06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2W06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2X06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2Y06 Introduction to Sociology
- 2Z06 Introduction to Sociology

Consult Sessional Brochures for full information on course offerings in Sociology.

#### SPANISH
- 1A06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1B06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1C06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1D06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1E06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1F06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1G06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1H06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1I06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1J06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1K06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1L06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1M06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1N06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1O06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1P06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1Q06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1R06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1S06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1T06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1U06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1V06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1W06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1X06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1Y06 An Introduction to Spanish
- 1Z06 An Introduction to Spanish

Consult Sessional Brochures for full information on course offerings in Spanish.

#### STATISTICS
- 1A06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1B06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1C06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1D06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1E06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1F06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1G06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1H06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1I06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1J06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1K06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1L06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1M06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1N06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1O06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1P06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1Q06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1R06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1S06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1T06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1U06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1V06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1W06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1X06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1Y06 An Introduction to Statistics
- 1Z06 An Introduction to Statistics

Consult Sessional Brochures for full information on course offerings in Statistics.
Course Listings

Anthropology

Faculty as of January 15, 1988
Emoke J.E. Szathmary/Chairman

Professors Emeriti
Ruth S. Landes/M.S.W. (New York), Ph.D. (Columbia)
Richard Slobodian/B.A., M.S. (City College of New York), Ph.D. (Columbia)

Professors
David J. Damas/A.B. (Toledo), A.M., Ph.D. (Chicago)
Edward V. Glanville/B.A., Ph.D. (Dublin)
Christopher Hallpike/B. Lit. (Oxford), D.Phil. (Oxford)
William C. Noble/B.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Calgary)
Richard J. Preston/M.A., Ph.D. (North Carolina)
Edward S. Rogers/B.A. (Middlebury College), M.A., Ph.D. (New Mexico)/part-time
Emoke J.E. Szathmary/B.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Associate Professors
Matthew Cooper/B.A. (Brooklyn College), M.Phil., Ph.D. (Yale)
David R. Counts/B.A. (Texas), Ph.D. (Southern Illinois)
Harvey Feit/B.A. (Queens), M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)
Klaus Jacklein/Ph.D. (Tubingen) /part-time
Peter G. Ramsden/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
William L. Rodman/B.A. (Sydney), M.A., Ph.D. (Chicago)
Charles E. Stottroen/A.B. (Luther), M.A. (Minnesota)
Shelley Saunders/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Assistant Professors
Laura Finsten/B.A. (Western), M.A. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Purdue)

Associate Members
Ellen Badone/(Religious Studies) B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (California, Berkeley)
Susan Pfeffer/(University of Guelph) B.A. (Iowa), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Department Notes:
1. Not all Anthropology courses listed in this Calendar are taught every year. Students are advised to consult the department's brochure and the timetable which is published annually by the Registrar's Office to determine whether a course is offered.
2. The department offers three Level I Anthropology courses. Anthropology 1A03 and 1203, taken together, are designed to provide an introduction to the study of Anthropology. Anthropology 1B06 introduces the study of language as a sub-discipline of Anthropology.
3. Registration in all courses marked ** listed as selected topics, independent research, individual readings, and honours essays requires written permission of the Department. Registration with appropriate permission must be completed no later than the last day for registration as stated in this Calendar under Sessional Dates.
4. To identify Anthropology courses by subdiscipline, students should refer to the list of courses under Programme Notes in the section Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Anthropology.

ANTHROP 1A03  INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY: CULTURE AND SOCIETY
A general introduction to the study of human culture and society in all of its aspects. Examples and illustrations will be drawn largely from non-Western societies.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Open.

ANTHROP 1B06  THE STUDY OF LANGUAGE
A far-reaching survey intended to acquaint the student with the numerous disciplines that deal with language and many of the crucial concepts and techniques developed within them.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: Open.
Same as Linguistics 1A06.

ANTHROP 1203  INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY: HUMAN AND CULTURAL ORIGINS
Emphasis will be on the evolution of man as seen in the fossil record and on the growth and development of human societies in prehistoric times.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Open, except to students with credit in Anthropology 1A06, 1F03, or 1G03.

ANTHROP 2A03  WORLD PREHISTORY: PALEOLITHIC
A study of human cultures and societies during the Pleistocene, from approximately 2 million to 8000 years ago.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 1203; or permission of the instructor. Not open to students with credit in Anthropology 2A06.

ANTHROP 2B03  NATIVE PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA
A comparative study of selected cultures of this continent, dealing with traditional and modern situations.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Open. Not open to students with credit in Anthropology 3C03.

ANTHROP 2C03  COMMUNAL SOCIETIES
Comparative study of communal societies emphasizing conditions giving rise to them and practices and beliefs which sustain them.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 1A03.

ANTHROP 2D03  GENETICS AND EVOLUTION
Introduction to basic genetics and the operation of microevolutionary processes on human populations.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 2E03; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 2E03  PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY
An introduction to the study of human evolution, evolutionary mechanisms, and variability in living species of human and non-human primates.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level I Anthropology; or permission of the instructor.
This course is a prerequisite for advanced courses in Physical Anthropology.

ANTHROP 2F03  SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY
An introduction to the anthropological concepts and theory underlying the comparative study of the social institutions of non-literate peoples.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 1A03; or permission of the instructor.
This course is required of all students registered in B.A. or Honours Anthropology in Level II.

ANTHROP 2G03  FOLKLORE STUDIES
The systematic study of oral traditions, folktales, folksongs, jokes, riddles, etc., as well as customs transmitted by oral traditions.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 1A03; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 2H03  ECOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY
An introduction to the study of the interdependence of human societies and their physical and biological environments in anthropological perspective.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 1A03; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 2I03  HISTORY OF ANTHROPOLOGY
Some of the major developments and personalities in the history of anthropology as a discipline, with emphasis upon the English-speaking world.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 1A03; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 2J03  HUMAN GROWTH AND ADAPTATION
Variation in body form and composition examined in the context of growth, evolutionary development and environmental adaptation.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 2E03; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 2K03  SOCIAL BIOLOGY
Bio-social anthropology. The biological and evolutionary background of human social behavior.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 1203; or permission of the instructor.
ANTHROPOLOGY

ANTHROP 2X03 - MYTH
Major definitions and theories of myth are discussed in conjunction with primary readings from mythological texts.
2 lease, 1 tut., one term
Prerequisite: Open
Some as Religious Studies 2X03.

ANTHROP 2L03 - PHONETICS
A study of the sounds of the languages and the articulator capabilities of man.
3 hrs.(lects.); one term
Prerequisite: Open
Some as Linguistics 2L03.

ANTHROP 2M03 - PHONOLOGY
A study of the patterns of distinctive sounds in the world’s languages.
3 hrs.(lects.); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology or Linguistics 2L03, or permission of the instructor.
Same as Linguistics 2M03.

ANTHROP 2N03 - WORLD PREHISTORY: NEOLITHIC CULTURES
A survey of the development of settled, food-producing human cultures from earliest villages to urban life.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 2N03; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 2Q03 - NEW WORLD PREHISTORY
A survey of the prehistory of the Americas, from the first traces of human occupation until the arrival of Europeans.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 2Q03; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 2P03 - PEOPLES OF THE PACIFIC
An introduction to the ways of life and thought in Pacific island societies. The course will emphasize the material culture, networks of social relations, and systems of belief, of the peoples of Melanesia, Polynesia, and Micronesia.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Open

ANTHROP 2Q03 - LINGUISTICS AND THE STUDY OF CULTURE
A study of the rise of analytical thinking as a distinct mode of thought, the use of such thinking in structural linguistics and its extension to structuralism as practised in anthropology and other disciplines. The work of Levi-Strauss will be examined.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in at least Level II of any programme.
Same as Linguistics 2Q03.

ANTHROP 2R03 - RELIGION, MAGIC, AND WITCHCRAFT
An introduction to the cross-cultural study of the relationship between the natural and supernatural, and between ideology and social action.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 1A03, or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 2S03 - THE PEOPLES OF THE SOVIET UNION
This survey course will acquaint the student with the ethnology, languages and histories of the multiracial peoples spanning the present-day Soviet Union and neighboring territories. Where possible, historical accounts of particular groups will be given, from remote antiquity to the present, and accounts of long-vanished peoples and civilizations will be presented.
3 hrs.(lects.); one term
Prerequisite: Open

ANTHROP 2T03 - SELECTED TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGICAL LINGUISTICS
An examination of Chomsky’s generative theory of language and a critical assessment of its prospects as a new paradigm for mind and culture.
3 hrs.(lects.); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 2Q03 or Linguistics 2Q03; or permission of the instructor.
Same as Linguistics 2T03.

ANTHROP 2U03 - THE AZTECS, MAYA AND INCA
A survey of these three great prehistoric New World civilizations, using archaeological, ethnohistoric and colonial information. Topics will include religion, social structure, political and economic organization, as well as the similarities and differences among the Aztecs, Maya and Inca.
3 hrs.(lects.); one term
Prerequisite: Open.

ANTHROP 2W03 - SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY
Reading and discussion of selected topics in Anthropology.
One term
Prerequisite: Written permission of the supervising professor.
This course may be repeated in Level II, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ANTHROP 2X03 - WARFARE AND AGGRESSION
The aim of the course is to assess the extent to which violence is both controlled by and an expression of society and culture.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Open.

ANTHROP 2Y03 - HONOURS SEMINAR
This course will give students the opportunity to develop skills in critical thinking and in communicating their ideas by emphasizing individual work in a seminar format. Topics will vary from year to year.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or III Honours Anthropology; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 2Z03 - INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL RESEARCH
This course is designed to develop those skills necessary to pursue and understand research. Several general methods of sociological research will be examined.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours or B.A. Anthropology and Anthropology 1A03; or permission of the instructor.
Same as Sociology 2Z03.
Enrolment is limited.

ANTHROP 3A03 - ETHNOLOGY: THE CANADIAN NORTH
A comparative ethnological analysis of selected societies in the Canadian North.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 1A03 and 3 other units of Social/Cultural Anthropology; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 3B03 - ETHNOLOGY: EUROPE
A comparative ethnological survey of selected societies in Europe.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 1A03 and 3 other units of Social/Cultural Anthropology; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 3D03 - ETHNOLOGY: PACIFIC ISLANDS
Analysis of selected issues in Pacific anthropology.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 2P03; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 3F03 - CONTEMPORARY NORTHERN PEOPLES
An examination of native-white interaction in northern Canada with an emphasis on present day events.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 1A03 and 3 other units of Social/Cultural Anthropology; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 3G03 - COMPARATIVE MYTHOLOGY
An examination of some of the major anthropological attempts to explain the existence and meaning of myth.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 1A03 and 3 other units of Social/Cultural Anthropology; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 3H03 - ETHNOLOGY: SOUTHEAST ASIA
A comparative ethnological survey of selected societies in Southeast Asia.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 1A03 and 3 other units of Social/Cultural Anthropology; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 3I03 - THE HUMAN CapacITY to Form Words into Sentences. Emphasis will be on generative transformational grammar.
3 hrs.(lects.); one term
Prerequisite: Open
Same as Linguistics 3I03.

ANTHROP 3J03 - ADVANCED SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY
Further study of the topics introduced in Anthropology 2F03.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 2F03; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 3J06 - ANTHROPOLOGY OF RELIGION
Survey and evaluation of theoretical perspectives employed by anthropologists in the study of religion. Specific ethnographic examples will be drawn primarily, but not exclusively, from non-Western cultures.
2 lec., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open
Some as Religious Studies 3J06.

ANTHROP 3K03 - ARCHAEOLOGICAL METHODS
Technique and methodology in the investigation of archaeological material.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Three units of Level II Archaeology courses; or permission of the instructor.
Enrolment is limited.

ANTHROP 3L03 - PRIMITIVE SYSTEMS OF THOUGHT
Selected studies in religion, magic, and systems of knowledge in the cultures of non-literate peoples, and their expression in myth and ritual.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 1A03 and 3 other units of Social/Cultural Anthropology; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 3M03 - MORPHOLOGY AND SEMANTICS
The study of words formation and patterns of meaning in language.
3 hrs.(lects.); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 3I03 or Linguistics 3I03; or permission of the instructor.
Same as Linguistics 3M03.
ANTHROP 3N06  HUMAN EVOLUTION
A general consideration of evolutionary trends within the Order Primates. Special
emphasis is given to the evolution of the hominids. 3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: Anthropology 2E03; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 3O03  HUMAN OSTEOMETRY
Identification and analysis of the bones of the human skeleton, with a consider-
ation of disease processes that have affected earlier populations. 3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: Anthropology 2E03; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 3P03  RESEARCH METHODS IN CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY
Methodologies and techniques of research, especially field study, in sociocultural anthropology.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 1A03 and 3 other units of Social/Cultural Anthropology; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 3Q03  ANTHROPOLOGICAL APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF AGING
An examination of the contribution of anthropology to the study of aging with an emphasis on cross-cultural comparisons, and including an assessment of the anthropological literature relating to the biological basis of aging in modern and prehistoric populations. 3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: Anthropology 2F03; or permission of the instructor. This course is required of all students registered in Honours Anthropology.

ANTHROP 3R03  COMPETITION AND CONFLICT
Focus is on the comparative study of political processes and the role which conflict and competition play in social life. 3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 1A03 and 3 other units of Social/Cultural Anthropology.

ANTHROP 3U03  CANADIAN PREHISTORY
A study of the development of native Canadian cultures prior to the arrival of Europeans. 3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Three units of Level II Archaeology courses; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 3V03  COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC ORGANIZATION
An examination of contrasting types of economic organization, with particular refer-
ence to societies with a non-industrial base. 3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 1A03 and 3 other units of Social/Cultural Anthropology; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 3W03++  SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY
Reading and discussion of selected topics in Anthropology. One term
Prerequisite: Witten permission of the supervising professor. This course may be repeated in Level III, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ANTHROP 3X03  PEOPLE OF INDIA
Discussion of the ethnology, archaeology, and physical anthropology of selected societies in India. 3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 1A03 and 3 other units of Social/Cultural Anthropology.

ANTHROP 3Y03  HISTORICAL LINGUISTICS
An advanced course covering the techniques for reconstructing ancestral lan-
guages. Language families, cognate sets, sound laws, internal and comparative reconstruction, and mechanisms of change will be treated. 3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 2L03 and 2M03, or Linguistics 2L03 and 2M03; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 3Z03  MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY: THE BIOMEDICAL APPROACH
Patterns of stress and disease with emphasis on the modern biomedical approach. Disease in the evolutionary context with emphasis on disease as a failure of adap-
tation and response. 3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 2E03 or 2F03; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 3Z23  MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY: SYMBOLIC HEALING
An interdisciplinary approach to traditional systems of healing such as Greek humoral medicine, Chinese, Shamanic, etc. Emphasis will be on cultural and psycho-
logical parameters of healing. 3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 2E03 or 2F03; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 4A03  THEORIES OF SOCIAL EVOLUTION
The various theories of social evolution from classical to modern times, but with special attention to Spencer, Marx, sociobiology, and modern anthropological work.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II or Level III Anthropology, including 2F03; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 4B03  CURRENT PROBLEMS IN ANTHROPOLOGY
The topics vary with each instructor (i.e. one class may examine Urban Anthropology and another focus on Recent Advances in Genetics). Consult the department office for topics prior to registration.
3 hrs. (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology; or permission of the instructor.
This course may be taken twice in one term with different instructors.

ANTHROP 4E03  ADVANCED REGIONAL ARCHAEOLOGY II
A study of the field data, methods, and theoretical problems, in the prehistory of selected areas.
3 hrs. (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Three units of Level III Archaeology courses; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 4F03  ARCHAEOLOGICAL THEORY
A seminar in current topics and issues in archaeology. 3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Three units of Level III Archaeology courses; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 4G03++  INDEPENDENT RESEARCH
Independent study of a research problem through published materials and/or field work. Students will be required to write up the results of their inquiry in scholarly form.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours Anthropology programme, and written permission of the supervising professor.
This course may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ANTHROP 4H03  CONTEMPORARY ANTHROPOLOGICAL THEORY
Seminar on selected recent developments in anthropological theory. 3 hrs. (lects.); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours Anthropology programme. This course is required of all students registered in Honours Anthropology.

ANTHROP 4K03  ADVANCED TOPICS IN LINGUISTICS
An advanced course covering many areas of linguistic theory through the intensive examination of a language or a set of languages. 3 hrs. (lects.); one term
Prerequisite: Twelve units of Linguistics above Level I; or permission of the instructor.
Some as Linguistics 4K03.

ANTHROP 4M03  ADVANCED REGIONAL ARCHAEOLOGY I
A study of the field data methods and theoretical problems in the prehistory of selected areas.
3 hrs. (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Three units of Level III Archaeology courses.

ANTHROP 4N03  ANTHROPOLOGY AND EDUCATION
A comparison of the formal and informal ways in which people learn within their cultural context, and a survey of the uses of anthropology in schools.
3 hrs. (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Honours programme in Social Science; or permis-
sion of the instructor.

ANTHROP 4O03  HUMAN GENETICS
Consideration of some of the major areas in human genetics, including cytoge-
etics, bio-chemical, behavioural, and population genetics.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 2D03, or Biology 2C03; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 4P03  PRIMATE BEHAVIOUR
Ecology, demography, social organization, and development of social behaviour among Old and New World monkeys and apes.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: One of Anthropology 2E03, 2F03, 2K03; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 4Q03  ADVANCED SKELETAL BIOLOGY
Deals with topics in the analysis of prehistoric skeletal populations in more detail, including paleopathology, palaeodermatology, palaeonutrition and the microscopic study of ancient human bone.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 3006; or permission of the Instructor.
ART AND ART HISTORY

ANTHROP 4Y03 DEVELOPING SOCIETIES
Topics may include for example, the meaning of development, innovation and technological change, urbanization, and protest movements. 3 hrs. (lect. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 3506; or permission of the instructor.

For Graduate Courses, see Calendar of the School of Graduate Studies.

Art and Art History

Faculty as of January 15, 1988
P.H. Walton/Chairman
Professor Emeritus
George B. Wallace/M.A. (Trinity College, Dublin)
Professor
Associate Professor
Donald F. Carr/B.A. (Guelph), M.F.A. (Chicago)
Hugh G. Galloway/Dipl. Art (Edinburgh)
Hayden B.J. Magennis/B.A. (Western), M.F.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)
Assistant Professors
Warren D. Tresidder/B.A. (New South Wales), M.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Michigan)
Graham Todd/L.D.A. Dip. (Chelsea School of Art) M.F.A. (Guanajuato) (part-time)

Art Gallery Curator
Kim G. Ness/B.A. (McMaster), M. Litt. (Edinburgh), M.M. St. (Toronto)

Associate Members
Katherine M.D. Dunbabin/Classics/B.A., D.Phil. (Oxford)
Graham Petrie/English/M.A. (St. Andrews), B. Litt. (Oxford)

Department Note:
Art courses are open only to students registered in a programme in Honours Art.

ART

ART 1F06 INTRODUCTION TO STUDIO PRACTICE
An exploration of composition by two- and three-dimensional methods. 2 studio practice (3 hrs. each); two terms
Prerequisite: Submission of an acceptable portfolio, and an interview with the Department. The portfolio should contain a variety of original works derived from both first hand observation and the imagination. During the interview students may be asked to do some drawing as an additional means of demonstrating their skills and interests. Students are advised to submit their portfolios by the end of April.
Enrolment is limited.

ART 2A04 PAINTING I
An introduction to concepts, techniques and ideas related to the development of painting from most through organization to completed work. 2 studio practice (4 hrs., each); two terms
Prerequisite: Art 1F06.
Enrolment is limited.

ART 2B04 SCULPTURE I
An introduction to concepts, techniques and ideas related to the development of sculpture from initial maquettes, through organization to completed work. 2 studio practice (4 hrs., each); two terms
Prerequisite: Art 1F06.
Enrolment is limited.

ART 2C03 FIGURE DRAWING AND SUPERFICIAL ANATOMY
1 studio practice (3 hrs., each); two terms
Prerequisite: Art 1F06.
Enrolment is limited.

ART 2F04 INTRODUCTORY PRINTMAKING
An introduction to methods of intaglio and relief printmaking, lithography and serigraphy. 1 studio practice (4 hrs., each); two terms
Prerequisite: Art 1F06.
Enrolment is limited.

ART 2G03 STUDIO METHODS IN THE VISUAL ARTS
A studio course which will deal with a specific topic related to drawing, painting, printmaking, or sculpture, offering an examination of a specialized area. 1 studio practice (3 hrs., each); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Art or Art History; or permission of the Department. Available as an elective only for students in a programme in Art or Art History.
Enrolment is limited.

ART 3A03 ADVANCED PAINTING I
A continuation of subjects explored in Art 2A04 with encouragement towards independent development. 2 studio practice (3 hrs., each); one term
Prerequisite: Art 2A04. Not open to students with credit in Art 3A06.
Enrolment is limited.

ART 3A03 ADVANCED PAINTING II
A continuation of Art 3A03 with greater emphasis on the establishment of independent ideas. 2 studio practice (3 hrs., each); one term
Prerequisite: Art 3A03. Not open to students with credit in Art 3A06.
Enrolment is limited.

ART 3B03 ADVANCED SCULPTURE I
A continuation of subjects explored in Art 2B04 with encouragement towards independent development. 2 studio practice (3 hrs., each); one term
Prerequisite: Art 2B04. Not open to students with credit in Art 3B06.
Enrolment is limited.

ART 3B03 ADVANCED SCULPTURE II
A continuation of Art 3B03 with greater emphasis on the establishment of independent ideas. 2 studio practice (3 hrs., each); one term
Prerequisite: Art 3B03. Not open to students with credit in Art 3B06.
Enrolment is limited.

ART 3C03 ADVANCED DRAWING
1 studio practice (3 hrs., each); two terms
Prerequisite: Art 2C03.
Enrolment is limited.

ART 3D03 IMAGERY AND VISUAL COMMUNICATION
A course to develop the student’s ability to make images that communicate definite messages and meanings for purposes other than self-expression. 1 studio practice (3 hrs., each); two terms
Prerequisite: Art 2C03, and 2A04 or 2F04.
Enrolment is limited.

ART 3G06 CURRENT PRACTICES IN THE VISUAL ARTS
A series of seminars and/or workshops conducted by contemporary visual artists and individuals involved in the business of Art. A written thesis and a portfolio are required of the course. 3 hrs.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of a programme in Honours Art. A written thesis and a portfolio are requirements of the course. Not open to students in a programme in Honours Art.
Enrolment is limited.

ART 3H06 ADVANCED PRINTMAKING
A continuation of Art 2F04 emphasizing more in-depth investigation of printmaking techniques. 2 studio practice (3 hrs., each); two terms
Prerequisite: Art 2F04. Not open to students with credit in Art 3E06 or 4A06.
Enrolment is limited.

ART 4B12 MAJOR STUDIO PROJECT
A summation of investigations into painting, sculpture, printmaking or drawing to be conducted under the supervision of two studio faculty members. Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a programme in Honours Art with a grade of at least B in 6 units of Level IV work in the chosen field. Not open to students with credit in Art 4B12 or 4B12 or in registration in Art 4B12. Students wishing to integrate Art 4B12 with Art 4D03 must have a grade of at least A in a previous course in the chosen field or fields.
Enrolment is limited.

ART 4C06 MINOR STUDIO PROJECT
An investigation into painting, sculpture, printmaking or drawing to be conducted under the supervision of a studio faculty member. Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a programme in Honours Art with a grade of at least B in 6 units of Level IV work in the chosen field. Not open to students with credit in Art 3F06 or 4B12 or in registration in 4B12. Students wishing to integrate Art 4C06 with Art 4D03 must have a grade of at least A in a previous course in the chosen field or fields.
Enrolment is limited.
ART AND ART HISTORY

ART HIST 3B03 ASPECTS OF CANADIAN ART
A survey of the visual arts in Canada from the earliest explorations and settlements to the present.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.
Offered in alternate years.

ART HIST 3BB3 THE ART OF NORTHERN EUROPE IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY
A discussion of the art of France, Flanders, the Netherlands and England in the Baroque period. Emphasis will be given to Rubens, Poussin and Rembrandt.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Art History 2N03 or permission of the instructor. Not available to students with credit in Art History 4N03.
Offered in alternate years.

ART HIST 3C03 THE ICONOGRAPHY OF CHRISTIAN ART
An introduction to Christian iconography through the study of representations of the life of Christ from early Christian times to the present.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Art or Art History; or permission of the instructor. Not available to students with credit in Art History 2Q03.
Offered in alternate years.

ART HIST 3F03 THE AMERICAN CINEMA I
A survey of some of the predominant features of the American Cinema from its beginning to 1940. Emphasis will be placed both on the artistic value of the films and on their social significance and impact.
2 lects. plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: Art History 2X06; or permission of the instructor or the Chairman of the Committee of Instruction on Dramatic Arts. Not available to students with credit in Dramatic Arts 3R06.
Same as Dramatic Arts 3R03.

ART HIST 3FF3 THE AMERICAN CINEMA II
A survey of some of the predominant features of the American Cinema from 1940 to the present day. Emphasis will be placed both on the artistic value of the films and on their social significance and impact.
2 lects. plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: Art History 2X06; or permission of the instructor or the Chairman of the Committee of Instruction on Dramatic Arts. Not available to students with credit in Dramatic Arts 3R06.
Same as Dramatic Arts 3R3.

ART HIST 3G03 LATE ANTIQUE AND EARLY CHRISTIAN ART
The art and architecture of the later Roman Empire, and the birth of Christian Art (A.D. 200-600).
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Art History 2G03 or Classical Civilization 2C03; or permission of the Department.
Offered in 1988-89. Alternates with Art History 3X03.

ART HIST 3L03 VENETIAN RENAISSANCE PAINTING
An examination of the works of the major painters of the Renaissance in Venice, including such artists as Giovanni Bellini, Giorgione, and Titian.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Art History 2M03.
Offered in alternate years.

ART HIST 3M03 MODERN ARCHITECTURE
An examination of the new problems facing the architect in the 19th century, and the Modern Movement in Europe and America in the 20th century.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.
Offered in alternate years.

ART HIST 3Q03 THE HISTORY OF PRINTMAKING
A survey of the history of printmaking from the fifteenth century to the present
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.
Offered in alternate years.

ART HIST 3R03 ART AND CIVILIZATION AT THE DAWN OF THE ITALIAN RENAISSANCE 1200-1400
A study of Italian art and civilization in the age of transition between the Middle Ages and the Renaissance.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Levels III or IV of a programme in Art or Art History; or permission of the instructor.
Offered in alternate years.

ART HIST 3V03 SUPERVISED READING
Readings in a field of special interest to the student, under the guidance of a Faculty member.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of Honours Art History or Level IV Honours Art and a grade of at least B – in a previous course in the chosen field; or permission of the Department. Not open to students taking Art 4D03.
ART AND ART HISTORY

ART HIST 3W03  THE ART OF PHOTOGRAPHY
An historical and critical discussion of photography and its contribution to modern visual culture.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme.
Offered in alternate years.

ART HIST 3X03  TOPICS IN ANCIENT ART AND ARCHAEOLOGY
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Art History 2B03 or 2C03, and registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Art History or Classical Studies, or permission of the Department of Classics.
Not offered in 1988-89. Alternates with Art History 3G03.
Same as Classical Civilization 3X03.
Art History 3X03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ART HIST 3Y03  FRENCH CINEMA
A survey of French Cinema from its beginnings to the present through detailed critical analysis of major works.
2 lects. plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: Art History 2X06, or French 1A06 or 1B06; or permission of the instructor or the Chairman of the Committee of Instruction on Dramatic Arts.
Same as Dramatic Arts 3Y03 and French 3Y03.

ART HIST 4AA3  SPECIAL STUDIES IN CONTEMPORARY ART
An in-depth examination of one or more significant movements in contemporary Art from 1940 to the present. Topics will vary from year to year but will be drawn from a list including Pop-Art, Post-Painterly Abstraction, Minimal Art, Conceptual Art, Earthworks, Super-Realism, and Neo-Expressionism.
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Art History 3AA3 or permission of the instructor.
Offered in alternate years. Enrolment is limited.

ART HIST 4C03  THE ART OF THE HIGH RENAISSANCE IN ROME
A study of the art and architecture of Raphael, Michelangelo and their contemporaries in Rome in the early 16th century.
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Art History 2M03, and permission of the instructor.
Offered in alternate years. Enrolment is limited.

ART HIST 4F03  DUTCH PAINTING OF THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY
A study of the so-called "minor masters" of Holland's Golden Age of painting.
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Art History 3B03, or permission of the instructor.
Offered in alternate years. Enrolment is limited.

ART HIST 4H03  LITERATURE AND FILM
An examination of the particular characteristics of both literature and film and the interrelationship between them through a detailed study of selected novels, short stories and plays and the films that have been based on them.
3 lects. plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Dramatic Arts, Literature or Art History; or permission of the instructor or the Chairman of the Committee on Dramatic Arts. It is recommended that students should already have taken Art History 2X06.
Same as Comparative Literature 4H03, Dramatic Arts 4H03 and English 4H03.

ART HIST 4K03  FILM COMEDY
A study of the tradition of film comedy within a framework of comic theory in general and especially in its application to drama.
2 lects. plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: Art History 2K06; or permission of the instructor or the Chairman of the Committee on Dramatic Arts. Not available to students with credit for this topic taken under Dramatic Arts 4K03.
Same as Dramatic Arts 4K03.

ART HIST 4M03  ASPECTS OF THE ART OF MATISSE AND PICASSO
An examination of selected paintings, sculptures and drawings by Henri Matisse and Pablo Picasso.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Art History 2P03.
Offered in alternate years.

ART HIST 4O06  THESIS
Supervised study of a problem in the history of art of special interest to the student.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Honours Art History, and a grade of at least B- in a previous course in the chosen field, and permission of the Department.

ART HIST 4Q03  CARAVAGGIO
A study of all of the paintings attributed to Caravaggio and their stylistic and documentary evidence. The variety of methods of examining an artist's work is emphasized.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Art History 2N03. Not available to students with credit in Art History 3E03.
Offered in alternate years.

ART HIST 4R03  PAINTING AND SCULPTURE OF FIFTEENTH-CENTURY ITALY
An examination of the representational arts of the early Renaissance with emphasis on the Florentine contribution.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Art History 2M03.
Offered in alternate years.

ART HIST 4V03  THE STUDY, CRITICISM AND EVALUATION OF ART
A seminar to introduce students to the history, theory, and practice of connoisseurship. Its focus will be to develop skills in confronting the single work of art. Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Art or Art History; or permission of the instructor.
Offered in alternate years. Enrolment is limited.

ART HIST 4W03  MODERN LANDSCAPE ART
A discussion of the origins, development and significance of landscape art from the late eighteenth century to the present. The main emphasis will be on painting in England and France.
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Art or Art History; or permission of the instructor.
Offered in alternate years. Enrolment is limited.

ART HIST 4X03  INTRODUCTION TO ART GALLERIES AND MUSEUMS
A study of the history and methods of institutions created for the purpose of collecting, preserving, displaying, and interpreting art objects.
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Art or Art History, and permission of the Department.
Offered in alternate years. Enrolment is limited.

Arts and Science

Council of Instructors
Herbert M. Jenkins (Psychology)/Director
Syed Ahmad (Economics)
Sylvia Bowerbank (English)
Barbara M. Ferrier (Biochemistry)
Peter J. George (Economics)
David A. Goodings (Physics)
Louis Greenspan (Religious Studies)
Robert C. Hudspith (Mechanical Engineering)
Stephen C. Lonergan (Geography)
Peter D. M. Macdonald (Mathematics and Statistics)
Alan Mendelson (Religious Studies)
Richard J. Preston (Anthropology)
Wayne K. Whilier (Religious Studies)

Department Notes:
1. Prerequisites: The prerequisite for all Level I, II, III and IV courses is registration in the Arts and Science Programme.
2. Limited Enrolment: Enrolment in Level I of the Arts and Science Programme is limited to approximately 50 students. Enrolment in Arts and Science courses is also limited to approximately 50 students.
3. All courses are 3 hrs. (lects., discussion groups, seminars), except Arts and Science 2D06 which includes occasional labs. All courses are two terms.

ARTS & SCI 1A06  WESTERN THOUGHT I
An examination of central themes, from the time of the Greeks to the present, in Western religious, philosophical, and scientific thought. Students will study the formulation of these themes in such thinkers as Plato, Nietzsche, Rousseau, Augustine, and Descartes. Topics considered will include the legitimacy of the state; the scope and limits of reasoning; and the foundations of morality. Though the problems discussed will be formulated in a contemporary idiom the works will be viewed with respect to their historical context.

ARTS & SCI 1B06  WRITING AND INFORMAL LOGIC
The primary aim of this course is to develop the student's critical and analytical skills in dealing with the written word. Students will examine the structure of selected texts, analyze various types of reasoning, and receive individual attention in expository writing.
ARTS & SCI 1C06 INQUIRY
Inquiry seminars are designed to develop skills basic to the systematic investigation of public issues. These skills include those involved in formulating questions, gathering and interpreting evidence, evaluating cases, and reaching well-considered conclusions. This course includes lectures and exercises on advanced methods of library research and an introduction to computers.

ARTS & SCI 1D06 CALCULUS
This course aims to provide a thorough understanding of the principles and major applications of differential and integral calculus of functions of one variable, as well as an introduction to multivariate calculus and differential equations. Arts and Science 1D06 serves as a prerequisite for all upper level Mathematics, Statistics, Computer Science and Physics courses, for which Mathematics 1A06 is a pre-requisite.

ARTS & SCI 2A06 WESTERN THOUGHT II
Development of a philosophical, economic, social, and psychological thought in the writings of such major figures as Hobbes, Rousseau, Adam Smith, Marx, Weber, Keynes, Freud, and Skinner. Attention will be given to their treatment of such topics as the nature of man, the concept of human rights, the role of government in the economy, the motivations of human action, and the applicability of scientific method to political, economic and psychological problems.

ARTS & SCI 2D06 PHYSICAL SCIENCE
Classical mechanics and special relativity, highlighting the discoveries of Newton and Einstein. The chemical evidence for atoms; chemical reactions, valence and the periodic table. Elementary thermal physics and the laws of thermodynamics. Survey of the important discoveries leading to the quantum theory. Introduction to atomic and molecular structure. Laboratory projects will be undertaken.

ARTS & SCI 2R06 MATHEMATICAL MODELS FOR CHANGE, CHANCE AND ERROR
Probability, distributions, measures of association, tests of significance, mathematical models, and other quantitative methods useful in the analysis of variable phenomena.

ARTS & SCI 3A06 LITERATURE
Literary works drawn from a variety of genres and periods will be examined. The course will focus on the ways in which great writers have treated enduring human ethical concerns. It will attempt to show how literary creativity involves the matching of formal and stylistic mastery, on the one hand, with ethical awareness on the other. The course will require frequent brief written assignments.

ARTS & SCI 3B06 TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY
The development of technology, and the socio-economic impact of technology, will be considered in historical perspective. Some essential technological concepts concerned with materials, energy and production systems, and design will be explored from a scientific point of view. Consideration will be given to methods for assessing the impact of technological decisions.

ARTS & SCI 3C06 INQUIRY
The upper-level inquiry seminars build on the skills acquired in Arts and Science 1C06, and examine a variety of important public issues. Some are more concerned with scientific, technological, or empirical matters; others emphasize cultural and personal values.

Topics in 1988-89
- To Be Announced
- Arts and Science 3C06 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of 12 units. Permission of the Director is required to take more than 12 units of inquiry seminars beyond Level 1.

ARTS & SCI 3D06 CREATIVE ARTS
The nature of the graphic arts and music, and their relation to culture and ideas, is examined. Close attention is paid to the creative process as a way of examining. Close attention is paid to the creative process as a way of understanding the nature of the artistic product.

ARTS & SCI 4A06 INDIVIDUAL STUDY
This course consists of a library, laboratory, or field project under the supervision of a faculty member. Students intending to register must first consult the Director of the Arts & Science Programme and then prepare an outline for approval after consultation with the faculty supervisor.

ARTS & SCI 4A12 INDIVIDUAL STUDY
Same as Arts and Science 4A06.

ARTS & SCI 4C06 THESIS
This course consists of a library, laboratory, or field project under the supervision of a faculty member. Three copies of a completed thesis must be submitted by the end of classes. Students intending to register must first consult the Director of the Arts & Science Programme and then prepare an outline for approval after consultation with the faculty supervisor.

ARTS & SCI 4C12 THESIS
Same as Arts and Science 4C06.

Asian Studies
While there is no B.A. programme in Asian Studies, students interested in concentrating in this area may choose from among the following courses offered by various departments. Those desiring further information on specific courses should consult the departmental listing in the Calendar.

Students wishing to pursue Asian Studies may obtain further information from Dr. D. Barrett (History) or Dr. K. Shinhara (Religious Studies).

COURSES DEALING STRICTLY WITH ASIAN MATERIAL

Anthropology 3H03 Ethnology, Southeast Asia
Anthropology 3K03 People of India

Geography 2C03 China: People and Land in Transition
History 2B06 China: From the Opium War to the Present
History 3B03 Modern Japan
History 3C03 Ancient China
History 3D03 Imperial China
History 3G06 The History of the Indian Sub-Continent
History 4G06 The Revolutionary Movement in Modern China

Political Science 2M06 Introduction to Far Eastern Political Traditions
Political Science 3D03 Comparative Politics: Southeast Asian Systems
Political Science 3M06 The Politics of Modern and Contemporary China
Political Science 3Q06 Politics in Japan
Political Science 3V03 Culture and Politics in South Asia

Religious Studies 2J06 India: Its Culture, Social History, Religion and Philosophy
Religious Studies 2M06 East Asian Religions
Religious Studies 2QG3 Religious Traditions of the East
Religious Studies 2Q06 Renunciation and Rule in India
Religious Studies 2T03 Yoga: Theory and Practice
Religious Studies 2V03 Indian Art and Religion
Religious Studies 3A03 Popular Religion in India
Religious Studies 3G03 Divination and Philosophy of I-Ching or the Book of Changes
Religious Studies 3N03 The Individual and Society in Japanese Tradition
Religious Studies 3P03 Indian Philosophy
Religious Studies 3Q06 The Buddhist Tradition
Religious Studies 4A06 Advanced Study in Hindu Religious History
Religious Studies 4B06 Advanced Study in Buddhist and East Asian Religious History
Religious Studies 4E06 Advanced Study in Indian Philosophy

COURSES WITH A SIGNIFICANT AMOUNT OF ASIAN CONTENT

Economics 3J06 Economic Development

Political Science 3V03 Culture and Politics in the Middle East and Africa
Religious Studies 1B06 World Religions
Religious Studies 1F06 War and the Problem of Meaning
Religious Studies 1G03 Religion in Cross-Cultural Perspective
Religious Studies 1H03 Religious Revitalization and Dissent
Religious Studies 2A03 Mysticism in Hindu and Christian Traditions
Religious Studies 2B03 Images of the Divine Feminine
Religious Studies 2C03 Specialists in the Sacred
Religious Studies 2H03 Issues in War and Peace
Religious Studies 2Q03 Cults in North America
Religious Studies 2S03 Women and Religion
Religious Studies 2W03 Health, Healing and Religion
Religious Studies 2X06 Religious Foundations of Political Order, East and West
Religious Studies 3XX3 Civil Religion, East and West

LANGUAGE COURSES

Chinese 1206 Beginner's Intensive Chinese
Japanese 1206 Beginner's Intensive Japanese
Japanese 2206 Intermediate Japanese
Sanskrit 3A06 Introduction to Sanskrit Grammar
Sanskrit 4B06 Readings in Sanskrit Texts

Biochemistry

Faculty as of January 15, 1988
H.P. Ghosh/Chairman

Professors

Russell A. Bell/M.Sc. (Wellington), M.S. (Wisconsin), Ph.D. (Stanford), F.C.I.C., Professor of Chemistry
Luis A. Branda/B.Sc., D.Sc. (Uruguay)
William W. Chan/M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
Richard M. Epand/A.B. (Johns Hopkins), Ph.D. (Columbia)
BIOCHEMISTRY

Barbara M. Ferrier/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Edinburgh)/part-time
Karl B. Freeman/B.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Hara P. Ghosh/M.Sc., D.Phil. (Calcutta)
Radney S. Gupta/M.Sc. (New Delhi), Ph.D. (Bombay)
Ross H. Hall/B.A. (British Columbia), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
Richard J. Haslam/M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford), Professor of Pathology
Dennis R. McCalla/B.Sc. (Alberta), M.Sc. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (California Inst. of Technology), F.C.I.C.
Evert Nieboer/M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Associate Professors
Gerhard E. Gerber/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Assistant Professors
Douglas W. Bryant/B.Sc. (McGill), M.Sc., Ph.D. (York)/part-time
John P. Capone/B.Sc. (Western), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Calvin B. Harley/B.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Richard A. Rachubinski/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)

Associate Members
Stephanie A. Atkinson/(Pediatrics) B.A. (Western), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Stanley T. Bayley/(Biology) B.Sc., Ph.D. (London)

BIOCHEM 2A03 PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMISTRY I
An overview of biochemical processes emphasizing the importance of structure, reactivity and energetics of molecules in biological systems. Designed for students intending to proceed to Biochemistry 3A06.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in one of Chemistry 2B06, 2006, and registration in a programme in which Biochemistry 2A03 is required. Not open to students who have credit or are registered in Biochemistry 2E03 or 3G06.

BIOCHEM 2E03 ELEMENTARY BIOCHEMISTRY
A treatment of the basic areas of biochemistry, including physiological chemistry. Designed for students who do not intend to pursue biochemistry.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in one of Chemistry 2D03, 2B06, 2006. Not open to students who are registered in or have completed Biochemistry 2A03.

BIOCHEM 3A06 PRINCIPLE OF BIOCHEMISTRY II
Major themes of biochemistry based on current concepts and methodology. An extension of the principles covered in Biochemistry 2A03.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Biochemistry 2A03. Not open to students who have completed Biochemistry 3B03, 3C03 or 3G06.

BIOCHEM 3B03 PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMICAL INVESTIGATION
Classical and modern methods of investigation using in vitro and in vivo techniques. Isolation of cellular components, determination of structure and characterization of interactions.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Biochemistry 2A03, and credit or registration in one of Chemistry 2Q05, 2Q06, 2T05, 2T06. Not open to students who are registered in or have completed Biochemistry 3C03. Last time offered in 1988-89.

BIOCHEM 3C03 APPROACH TO BIOCHEMICAL PROBLEMS
Experience will be gained in the solution of biochemical problems.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Biochemistry 3B03. Not open to students who have completed Biochemistry 3G06. Last time offered in 1988-89.

BIOCHEM 3G06 COMPREHENSIVE BIOCHEMISTRY
Major concepts of biochemistry, and modern methods used in biochemical investigations, nature of cellular processes, structure and function of macromolecules, metabolism and its regulation.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: One of Chemistry 2B06, 2006, 2008, 2S08. Not open to students who have completed Biochemistry 2A03, 3A06, 3B03, or 3G03.

BIOCHEM 3H03 CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY
An outline of clinical chemistry; its relation to disease and relevance to health care.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in Biochemistry 3B03, 3A06, or 3G06.

BIOCHEM 3L06 BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY
Illustration of fundamental principles of Biochemistry.
2 labs.(3); two terms
Prerequisite: Biochemistry 2A03 and registration in a programme in which Biochemistry 3L06 is required.

BIOCHEM 3L03 BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY
Identical to first part of Biochemistry 3L06.
1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in Biochemistry 3B03.

BIOCHEM 3N03 NUTRITION AND METABOLISM
Relation of diet to metabolism and regulation of metabolism including: nutrition and the immune system; vitamin deficiency and membrane function; physical activity, energy and obesity; drug and nutrient interactions; health implications.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in Biochemistry 3C03 or 3A06, or credit in Biochemistry 3G06. Not open to students with credit in Biochemistry 4N03.

BIOCHEM 4B06 SENIOR THESIS
A thesis based on a project directly supervised by a member or associate member of the Department of Biochemistry.
3 labs.(3); two terms
Prerequisite: Students registered in Level IV Biochemistry or Molecular Biology and Biotechnology programmes who have a CRA of at least 10.0 are eligible. Potential registrants should consult the Chairman before June 1st. Enrolment is limited.

BIOCHEM 4D03 BIOTECHNOLOGY AND GENETIC ENGINEERING
Theory, methods and applications in genetic engineering and biotechnology with emphasis on recombinant DNA, hybridomas, engineered organisms, and fermentation processes.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Biochemistry 3A06, 3C03, 3G06. Same as Molecular Biology 4B03.

BIOCHEM 4E03 GENE EXPRESSION
An advanced course covering molecular aspects of gene expression in eukaryotes: DNA replication, control of transcription, RNA processing and transport, translation, protein processing and targeting.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Biochemistry 3C03, 3A06, or 3G06. Same as Molecular Biology 4C03 and Biology 4M03.

BIOCHEM 4F03 MOLECULAR ASPECTS OF EUKARYOTIC CHROMOSOMES
Chromatin structure, repeated DNA sequences, concerted evolution of gene families, telomeres, centromeres, gene transfer, oncogenes, transposable elements.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Completion of Biochemistry 3C03, 3A06, or 3G06, Biology 3006. Same as Molecular Biology 4F03.

BIOCHEM 4G03 BIOTECHNOLOGY AND GENETIC ENGINEERING LABORATORY
This lab is complementary to Biochemistry 4D03. Experiments may involve cloning, engineered mutagenesis, DNA sequencing, expression of cloned gene and fermentation.
2 labs. (4); one term
Prerequisite: Biochemistry 3C03, or 3A06, or 3G06, one of Biochemistry 3L03, or 3L06. Permission of the Department is required before September 15. Same as Molecular Biology 4A03.
Enrolment is limited.

BIOCHEM 4H03 REPLICATION AND RECOMBINATION
Replication, recombination, repair and mutagenesis of DNA.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Biochemistry 3C03, 3A06 or 3G06, Biology 3003. Same as Molecular Biology 4E03 and Biology 4M03.

BIOCHEM 4I03 STRUCTURAL AND MECHANISTIC ASPECTS OF MACROMOLECULES
Advanced treatment of protein and nucleic acid structure. Mechanism of enzymes and cofactors including metal ions. Interaction involving macromolecules.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Biochemistry 3C03, 3A06, 3G06, and one of Chemistry 3D03, 3D06, 3F03; or permission of the instructor.

BIOCHEM 4L03 ADVANCED BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY
Fundamental principles of experimental biochemistry with emphasis on modern methods in enzymology, membrane biochemistry and molecular biology.
2 labs.(4); one term
Prerequisite: Biochemistry 3C03 or 3A06 or 3G06, and one of Biochemistry 3L03, 3L06. Not open to students who are registered in or have completed Biochemistry 4G03.

BIOCHEM 4M03 MEMBRANE STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION
Chemical structure and molecular organization of membrane constituents. Molecular basis of the biological activity of membranes.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Biochemistry 3C03 or 3A06 or 3G06.

BIOCHEM 4P03 RESEARCH PROJECT
A research project will be supervised by a member or associate member of the Department of Biochemistry.
3 labs.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Biochemistry 3C03, 3A06 or 3G06, and registration in Level IV Biochemistry or Molecular Biology and Biotechnology. Permission of the Department required before September 15. Not open to students who have credit or are registered in Biochemistry 4G06 or 4U06. Enrolment is limited.
BIOCHEM 4Q03 BIOCHEMICAL PHARMACOLOGY
Interactions of drugs with living systems. Drug absorption, distribution, mechanism of action, metabolism and elimination will be discussed.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Biochemistry 3C03, 3A06, 3G06.

BIOCHEM 4U06 ADVANCED EXPERIMENTATION
Fundamental experimental principles of biochemistry and chemistry including modern instrumental methods. Three units selected from Chemistry 4T06 plus Biochemistry 4P03.
2 labs.(4); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry. Not open to students who have credit, or are registered in, one of Biochemistry 4L06, 4P03, Chemistry 4T04, 4T06.
Same as Chemistry 4U06.

For Graduate Courses, see Calendar of School of Graduate Studies.

Biology

Faculty as of January 15, 1988
S.F.H. Threlkeld/Chairman

Professors Emeriti
Douglas M. Davies/B.A., Ph.D. (Toronto), F.E.S.C.
John J. Miller/BA, Ph.D. (Toronto)

Professors
Stanley T. Bayley/B.Sc., Ph.D. (London)
Douglas Davidson/B.Sc. (Durham), D.Phil. (Oxford)
Frank L. Graham/Pathology M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Kenneth A. Kershaw/B.Sc. (Manchester), Ph.D. (N. Wales), D.Sc. (Wales), F.R.S.C.
John N.A. Lott B.Sc. (British Columbia), M.S., Ph.D. (California, Davis)
Stanley Mak/M.Sc. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Richard A. Morton/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Chicago)
Ludvik Prevec/M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Andrew J. Rainbow/Radiology B.Sc. (Manchester), M.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Rama S. Singh/B.Sc. (Agra), M.Sc. (Kanpur), Ph.D. (California, Davis)
George J. Sorger/B.Sc. (McGill), M.S., Ph.D. (Yale)
Iwao Takahashi/B.A. (Hokkaido), M.S.A. (Kyushu), Ph.D. (Montreal)
Stephen F.H. Threlkeld/M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Cambridge), P.Ag
Jean E.M. Westermann/B.Sc. (Western), M.A. (Mount Holyoke), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Christopher M. Wood/B.Sc., M.Sc. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (East Anglia)

Associate Professors
Thomas T. Chen/B.Sc. (National Chung-Hsing University), M.A. (SUNY, Plattsburg), Ph.D. (Alberta)
Allan D. Dingle/B.Sc. (McMaster), M.Sc. (Illinois), Ph.D. (Brandeis)
Dols E.N. Jensen/M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (British Columbia)
D. Gordon McDonald/B.A. (Western), M.A., Ph.D. (Calgary)
Colin A. Nurse/B.Ed. (Western), Ph.D. (Hamilton)
James S. Pringle/Royal Botanical Gardens, A.B. (Dartmouth), M.S. (New Hampshire), Ph.D. (Tennessee) part-time
C. David Rollo/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

Assistant Professors
Turlogh Finan/B.Sc., M.Sc. (National, Ireland), Ph.D. (Guelph)
Raymond W.H. Lee/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)
Michael J. O'Donnell/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Instructiuonal Assistants
Herbert Pohl/B.Sc., M.Sc. (McMaster)
Raymond Prociarw/B.Sc. (McMaster), B.Ed. (Toronto)
Margaret A. Service/ B.Sc. (Western), M.Sc. T. (McMaster)

BIOLOGY IA06 ADAPTATION IN THE BIOLOGICAL WORLD
A course in introductory Biology which stresses the adaptation of form and function at the levels of molecules, cells, organisms and populations.
2 lects., 1 lab. (3); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in, or completion of Natural Sciences I, or Arts and Science I; or completion of Engineering I. Chemistry IA06 is strongly recommended; in addition, students intending to take Level II, III, IV Biology courses should note that Chemistry IA06 is a prerequisite for many of the courses.

BIOLOGY IG06 INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGY
Basic concepts in cell biology, animal physiology and genetics. The course covers cell structure, organelle function, metabolism, growth, division, endocrinology, muscle function, circulation, excretion, and immunology.
3 lects., or 2 lects., 1 lab.(3); two terms
Prerequisite: At least a 60% average in two Grade 13 science or mathematics courses; or a grade of at least C- in Physical Education 2C06. Not open to students registered in the Faculty of Science.

BIOLOGY IJ03 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY
Physiology of respiration, circulation, excretion, energy and muscle metabolism and reproduction.
3 lects. or 2 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Physical Education I.

BIOLOGY ZB03 CELL BIOLOGY
The cell as the fundamental unit of life. The origin of life, evolution of prokaryote and eukaryote cells, development of multi-cellularity and cell specialization.
3 lects.; 2 lects., 1 lab.(3); or 2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Biology IA06; or a grade of at least B– in Biology IG06; and one of Chemistry IA06, IA07, IB06, IB07.

BIOLOGY ZC03 GENETICS
Structure, function and transmission of genes; chromosomal basis of inheritance; mono- and dihybrid crosses; sequential steps in gene function; linkage maps; sex chromosome inheritance.
3 lects., or 2 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Biology IA06, or a grade of at least B– in Biology IG06, and completion of Chemistry IA06, IA07, IB06, IB07.

BIOLOGY ZD03 THE PLANT KINGDOM
An introduction to the major groups of green plants. Growth and development of vegetative parts and mechanisms of reproduction will be emphasized.
2 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Completion of Biology IA06; or a grade of at least B– in Biology IG06.

BIOLOGY ZE03 THE ANIMAL KINGDOM
An introduction to the major animal groups, with emphasis on structure and function.
2 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Completion of Biology IA06; or a grade of at least B– in Biology IG06; or registration in a programme for which Biology ZE03 is required.

BIOLOGY ZF03 FUNDAMENTALS OF ECOLOGY
A broad overview of ecology at the level of organisms, populations and communities.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Completion of Biology IA06; or a grade of at least B– in Biology IG06.

BIOLOGY 3A06 STRUCTURE, FUNCTION AND DEVELOPMENT OF PLANTS
Ultrastructure, anatomy and development of higher plants, in relation to growth conditions and physiological activities.
2 lects., 1 lab.(3); two terms
Prerequisite: Biology 2B03 and Biology 2D03.

BIOLOGY 3A04 FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF PHARMACOLOGY
Drug interaction with living organisms; receptor theory of drug action; drug absorption, elimination, toxicity, design; individual variations in drug action; drug-drug interactions; society and drugs.
3 lects.; 2 lects., 1 lab.; one term
Prerequisite: Chemistry 2B06 or 2B06, and registration or credit in Biology 3U06.

BIOLOGY 3C03 MICROBIOLOGY I
Basic energy-yielding mechanisms; biochemical and genetic regulation of morphogenesis; microbial life under extreme conditions.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Biology 3E03.

BIOLOGY 3D03 ANIMAL PARASITOLOGY
Parasites of animals, dealing with life histories, host-parasite relationships, and arthropod vectors.
2 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Biology 2E03.

BIOLOGY 3E03 MICROBIOLOGY I
2 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Chemistry 2B06, 2B08, 2D03 or 2D04, or 2B06.
BIOLOGY

BIOLOGY 3F06 COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND EVOLUTION OF VERTEBRATES
An introduction to the development of structure and function in vertebrates.
2 lects., 1 lab (3); two terms
Prerequisite: Biology 2E03; or permission of the instructor.

BIOLOGY 3H03 SUBCELLULAR STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION
Structure and function of various subcellular components; concept of cellular componentization; mechanism and regulation of gene expression in eukaryotic cells.
3 lects., or 2 lects., 1 lab. (3); one term
Prerequisite: Biology 2B03. Not open to students who have completed Biology 3H06.

BIOLOGY 3HH3 CELL PROLIFERATION AND CELL-CELL INTERACTION
Cell growth and proliferation; cell cycle analysis; behaviour of cells in tissue culture; cell-cell recognition and interaction; transport of macromolecules across membranes; cytoskeleton and cell motility.
3 lects., or 2 lects., 1 lab. (3); one term
Prerequisite: Biology 2B03. Not open to students who have completed Biology 3H06.

BIOLOGY 3I03 CYTOGENETICS
3 lects., or 2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Biology 2B03 and 2C03.

BIOLOGY 3J03 THE GENETIC BASIS OF EVOLUTION
A survey of the conceptual foundations of evolutionary processes.
3 lects., or 2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Biology 2C03.

BIOLOGY 3K06 ANIMAL HISTOLOGY
The structure, function, and organization of cells, tissues, organs and organ systems.
2 lects., 1 lab (3); two terms
Prerequisite: Biology 2E03; or a grade of at least B in Biology 1G06; or permission of the instructor.

BIOLOGY 3M06 FORM, FUNCTION, AND LIFE HISTORY OF VERTEBRATES
Development of specialization in form, function, and life cycle during evolution and during the growth of individuals of certain groups.
2 lects., 1 lab (3); two terms
Prerequisite: Biology 2E03. Not open to students who are registered in, or have credit in, Biology 3M03.

BIOLOGY 3M07 DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY
Comparative and analytical studies of development. Processes of growth, cell differentiation and morphogenesis will be emphasized; similarities between plant and animal development will be discussed.
2 lects., 1 lab (3); two terms
Prerequisite: Biology 2B03, 2C03, 2E03; one of Chemistry 1A06, 1A07, 1B06 or 1B07.

BIOLOGY 3N06 MICROBIAL GENETICS
The genetics of bacteriophages, bacteria and fungi. Special emphasis will be placed on relationships between microbial genetics and general problems in genetics.
2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Biology 2C03.

BIOLOGY 3P03 CELL PHYSIOLOGY
Cell function with emphasis on cell membranes and transport processes. A quantitative physicochemical interpretation of the electrical properties of cells.
2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Biology 2B03 and registration, or credit in, one of Biochemistry 3A06, 3B03 or 3G06.

BIOLOGY 3Q03 RADIATION BIOLOGY
The effects of radiation upon biological material at the physical, molecular, cellular, tissue, and organismal levels. Applications of radiation in medicine and industry.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Biology 1A06; or a grade of at least B in Biology 1G06; and one of Physics 1A06, 1A07, 1B06, 1B07, 1C06, 1C07; or permission of the instructor.

BIOLOGY 3Q05 POPULATION ECOLOGY
Population processes, regulation of numbers and species interactions, coevolution and organism design. Computer simulation and models of population growth.
2 lects., 1 lab (3); one term
Prerequisite: Biology 2F03, registration or credit in, Computer Science 1B03 or 1MA3 and Statistics 2R06; or permission of the instructor.

BIOLOGY 3T03 TUTORIAL IN BIOLOGY
Analysis of classical and current concepts in biological thought; methodology of studying original literature and essay preparation. Students will prepare and present essays and seminars.
3 lects. or sessions; one term
Prerequisite: Only students registered in Level III of a programme in Biology and who have a C.A.A. of at least 9.0 will be admitted. Not open to students who have completed or are registered in Psychology 2Z03. Enrollment is Limited.

BIOLOGY 3T3 COMMUNITY ECOLOGY
Succession, energy flow, nutrient cycling and climatic influences. Factors influencing species diversity, stability and resilience will be discussed with emphasis on plant systems.
2 lects., 1 lab (3); one term
Prerequisite: Biology 2F03, registration or credit in, Computer Science 1B03 or 1MA3 and Statistics 2R06; or permission of instructor. Biology 2D03 is strongly recommended.

BIOLOGY 3U06 PRINCIPLES OF ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY
Animal physiological systems including: circulation, respiration, acid-base and electrolyte balance, renal function, nervous and hormonal control systems.
2 lects., 1 lab (3); two terms
Prerequisite: Biology 2B03; or permission of the instructor. Biochemistry 3G06 is recommended.

BIOLOGY 3V03 THE ECOLOGY OF NORTHERN PLANT ASSOCIATIONS
The plant ecology of polar desert, tundra and boreal forest ecosystems. Topics include climate, soils, communities, limitations to growth, disturbance and plant-animal interactions.
3 lects., one term
Prerequisite: Biology 2F03 and one of Biology 2D03 or 2E03.

BIOLOGY 4B06 PLANT PHYSIOLOGY
Principles of physiology and metabolism in plants. Topics include aspects of photosynthesis, nitrogen assimilation, cell wall biosynthesis, hormone action and biotechnology as related to plants.
2 lects., 1 tut. or 1 lab (3); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in, or completion of, Biochemistry 3A06 or 3G06; or completion of Biochemistry 2A03, or permission of the instructor.

BIOLOGY 4D04 PLANT PHYSIOLOGY
The regulation of plant metabolism with a major emphasis on carbon flow, light reactions of photosynthesis and the relationship of these reactions to chloroplast development.
2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in or completion of, Biochemistry 3A06 or 3G06; or completion of Biochemistry 2A03. Not open to students registered in, or who have completed Biology 4B04 or 4B06. To be given concurrently with 4B06.

BIOLOGY 4E08 SENIOR THESIS
A thesis based upon a research project carried out under the direction of a member of the Faculty. Prerequisite: Approval by the Chairman in the preceding spring term. Open to students who have obtained a C.A.A. of at least 10.0 and are registered in Level IV Honours Biology, Honours Biology and Geology, or Honours Biology and Psychology. Not open to students with credit, or registration, in Biology 4F04.

BIOLOGY 4F03 PLANT PHYSIOLOGY
Interaction of organisms and microclimate; contrasting strategies of animal and plant physiology in stress-laden environments. Examples will be chosen from desert, arctic and aquatic systems.
2 lects., 1 lab (3); one term
Prerequisite: One of Biology 3S03, 3T03, 3S06; or permission of the instructor.

BIOLOGY 4F03 POPULATION GENETICS
Experimental and theoretical aspects of the genetic basis of evolutionary changes in populations.
2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Biology 3S03 and Biology 2C03 and one of Mathematics 1F06, 1A06.

BIOLOGY 4F04 SENIOR PROJECT
Students may enlarge their background in a field of specialization through an experimental or library project under the direction of a member of the Faculty. Prerequisite: Approval by the Chairman in the preceding spring term. Open to students registered in a Level IV Biology programme. Not open to students with credit, or registration, in Biology 4G08.

BIOLOGY 4G03 PLANT DEVELOPMENT
An experimental analysis of development in plants: cytological, genetical, and biochemical studies.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Biology 2D03.

BIOLOGY 4I03 IMMUNOLOGY
An introduction to humoral and cellular immunity. The molecular and cellular basis of immunity, and an introduction to immunological techniques.
2 lects., 1 tut (2); one term
Prerequisite: Registration or credit in, one of Biochemistry 3A06, 3B03 or 3G06; or permission of the instructor.
BIOLOGY 4J03 FIELD EXERCISES IN ECOLOGY
Field projects focusing on local plants and animals in terrestrial and aquatic habitats. Students may propose a specific topic.
1 lect., 1 lab. (3); one term
Prerequisite: Biology 2F03, and registration or credit in one of Biology 3S03, 3T03, 3S06; or permission of the instructor.

BUSINESS 3V03 BUSINESS LAW
An introduction to the role of law in the Canadian Business environment. Various problems which arise from the employer-employee relationship and their publics.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Economics 1A06. Not open to students who have received credit for Commerce 2AA3.
Enrolment limit: 45

BUSINESS 3W06 ACCOUNTING
An introduction to the basic principles and practices of accounting. Major topics to be considered include the economic valuation model, the fundamental concepts underlying, and the operation of the traditional accounting model, external financial reporting and the preparation and use of accounting information for management planning and control.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Economics 1A06. Not open to students who have received credit for Commerce 2AA3.
Enrolment Limit: 90

BUSINESS 3X03 BUSINESS FINANCE
An introduction to the theory and practice of business finance. An examination of the major financial decisions that businesses face: the problems of determining the overall level of sources and uses of funds by the firm, the evaluation of alternative uses of funds (capital budgeting and working capital management), and the choice among alternative sources of funds. Analytical approaches to assist with these decisions are developed.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Business 3W06 or Commerce 2AA3, and Economics 1A06 (Business 3W06 may be taken concurrently with 3X03). Not open to students who have received credit for Commerce 2FA3.
Enrolment Limit: 45

BUSINESS 3Y03 MARKETING
An introduction to the role that marketing plays in our society and in the Canadian economy. The course will take a macro-marketing viewpoint to deal with theoretical and social aspects of the exchanges that take place between organizations and their publics.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Economics 1A06. Not open to students who have received credit for Commerce 2MA3.
Enrolment Limit: 90

BUSINESS 3Z03 BUSINESS LAW
An introduction to the role of law in the Canadian Business environment. Various problems which arise from the employer-employee relationship and their publics.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Economics 1A06. Not open to students who have received credit for Commerce 2FA3, or 3B03.
Enrolment Limit: 45

Canadian Studies
While the B.A. Programme in Canadian Studies has been suspended, several courses with a focus on Canadian Studies are available. Students interested in this area may choose from among the following courses, subject to meeting the prerequisites. Further information about these courses may be obtained by contacting Dr. R.L. Hyman (English) or Dr. D.R.L. Matthews (Sociology).

There also exists a Canadian Studies Theme of Study within the Humanities Interdisciplinary B.A. Students interested in this theme should consult the Humanities Interdisciplinary B.A. Coordinator, or the Office of the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies).

CDN ST 1A06 WAYS OF SEEING: A FRAMEWORK FOR CANADIAN STUDIES
An interdisciplinary study of Canada which examines major phases of regional development in Canada on the basis of the relationship between various economic and cultural centres and their respective peripheries or hinterlands. This course will be 'team-taught' by members of the Faculties of Humanities and Social Sciences.
1 lect. (2 hrs), 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open. Not available to students with credit in Canadian Studies 2A06.

OTHER RELATED COURSES
HUMANITIES
Art History 3B03
Canadian Art and Architecture
Dramatic Arts 3B83
Contemporary Quebec Theatre
English 2C03
Contemporary Canadian Fiction
English 3203
Contemporary Canadian Poetry
French 2F03
The Civilization of French Canada I
French 2FF3
The Civilization of French Canada II
French 3AA3
The Modern French Canadian Novel
French 3B83
Contemporary Quebec Theatre
French 4U03
Topics in French-Canadian Literature
History 2J06
The History of Canada
History 3C03
The Indian in Eastern Canada
History 3K06
Canada in the 20th Century
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

History 3V06  The People of Ontario, 1790-1940: An Introduction to Regional Social History
History 4N06  Canadian Historiography
Music 3T03  Studies in Canadian Music

SOCIAL SCIENCES
Anthropology 3A03  Ethnology: The Canadian North
Anthropology 3F03  Contemporary Northern Peoples
Economics 2K03  Economic History of Canada
Economics 3C06  Public Finance
Geography 2E03  Canada
Geography 3D03  Historical Geography of Canada
Geography 4U03  Selected Problems in Urban Planning
Geography 4203  Advanced Cultural Geography

Political Science 2Q06  Politics in Canada
Political Science 3Q06  Political Parties, Movements and Elites in Canada
Political Science 3QG3  Politics of Federalism
Political Science 3I06  Canadian Political Ideas
Political Science 4S06  Canadian Political Theory
Religious Studies 3B03  Native and Ethnic Religions in Canada
Religious Studies 3B3  Major Denominations in Canada
Sociology 2H06  A Sociological Analysis of Canadian Society
Sociology 3B3  Major Denominations in Canada (Some as Religious Studies 3B3)
Sociology 3Q03  Native and Ethnic Religions in Canada (Same as Religious Studies 3B03)
Sociology 4003  Regionalism and Regional Development in Canada

Ceramics
(See Materials Science and Engineering, Ceramics)

Chemical Engineering

Faculty as of January 15, 1988
J. Vlachopoulos/Chairman

Professor Emeritus

Professors
John L. Brash/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Glasgow)
Irwin A. Feuerstein/B.Chem.Eng. (City College of New York), M.S. (Newark College of Engineering), Ph.D. (Massachusetts)
Alvin E. Hamiel/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng./NSERC Industrial Research Chair in Polymer Production Technology.
Kenneth D. Hester/B.A., B.A.Sc. (British Columbia), M.B.A. (McMaster)/part-time
Terrence W. Hoffman/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Queen’s), Ph.D. (McGill), F.C.I.C., P.Eng./part-time
John F. MacGregor/B.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Thomas E. Martin/B.S. (State University of New York), M.S. (Dayton), Ph.D. (Massachusetts)/NSERC Industrial Research Chair in Process Control.
Keith L. Murphy/B.A.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Wisconsin), P.Eng./part-time
Donald R. Woods/B.Sc. (Queen’s), M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin), F.C.I.C., P.Eng.
Joseph D. Wright/B.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Cambridge), P.Eng./part-time

Associate Professors
Andrew Benedek/B.Eng. (McGill), Ph.D. (Washington)/part-time
Robert H. Pelton/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (Bristol)
Paul A. Taylor/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Univ. of Wales), P.Eng.
Philip E. Wood/B.A.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (California Inst. Tech.)

Assistant Professors
James M. Dickson/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Virginia Tech.)
Andrew N. Hymal/B.Eng. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Carnegie-Mellon)
S. Steven Treiber/B.Eng., Ph.D. (McGill), M.A.Sc. (Toronto)/part-time

Department Note: The Department of Chemical Engineering reserves the right to withdraw permission to take a second term course if a prerequisite first term course is not completed.

CHEM ENG 2C02  TECHNICAL COMMUNICATIONS AND MEASUREMENTS
How to obtain, interpret, store, retrieve, manipulate and communicate information. T.V. taping to improve verbal communication, searching the literature, organization, laboratory measurements and treatment of data.
1 lect., 1 lab.(3), two terms, alternate weeks
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II Chemical Engineering or Chemical Engineering and Management; or permission of the Department.

CHEM ENG 2D04  CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES I
Steady-state mass balances in chemical processes and the first law of thermodynamics. The behaviour of gases and liquids, and their physical equilibria. Recycle in steady state operation.
3 lects., 1 tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II Chemical Engineering, Chemical Engineering and Management or Honours Applied Chemistry; or permission of the Department.

CHEM ENG 2F04  CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES II
Combined mass and energy balances in the steady and unsteady state. The second law of thermodynamics and physical chemical equilibria.
3 lects., 1 tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in Chemical Engineering 2D04.

CHEM ENG 2G03  PROBLEM SOLVING AND COMPUTER SIMULATION
Developing awareness, strategies, creativity, analysis and interpersonal skills in the context of solving homework problems and projects. Steady state computer simulation, executive systems and their applications. Development of advanced computer programming skills.
1 lect., 2 tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Engineering 1D03, and credit or registration in Engineering 2D04, 2F04, 2G02.

CHEM ENG 2H04  FLUID MECHANICS
The laws of statics and dynamics in both compressible and incompressible fluids. Equations of conservation and modern turbulence and boundary layer theory applied to submerged and conduit flow. Similitude, unsteady flow, measuring devices and fluid machinery.
3 lects., 1 tut. or lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2M05, or 2P04 and 2Q04, any of which may be taken concurrently.

CHEM ENG 3A04  HEAT TRANSFER
Heat transfer in chemical engineering systems. Steady and unsteady state conduction, natural and forced convection, radiant heat transfer, condensation of vapour and boiling.
3 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Chemical Engineering 2F04, 2004.

CHEM ENG 3D03  CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS
Review of the total energy balance and mechanical energy balance. Theoretical and practical cycles, including compression and refrigeration. Chemical reaction and phase equilibria of multicomponent systems, with emphasis on non-ideality. Thermodynamic analysis of processes.
2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Chemical Engineering 2F04.

CHEM ENG 3E03  PROCESS MODEL FORMULATION AND SOLUTION
Formulation of models for various chemical processing units in the steady and unsteady states. Techniques for numerical solution of model equations, including algebraic and ordinary differential equations, both linear and non-linear.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Chemical Engineering 2F04.

CHEM ENG 3G03  SIMULATION, MODELING AND PROBLEM SOLVING
Computer programming, executive programs modeling heat exchangers, separators and reactors. Creativity, analysis, heuristics and defining open-ended problems.
1 lect., 2 tuts.(2); one term
Prerequisite: Chemical Engineering 2G03 or Commerce 3Q83, and credit or registration in Chemical Engineering 3A04, 3E03, 3K03, 3M04.
CHEM ENG 3K03 INTRODUCTION TO REACTOR DESIGN
Stoichiometry of multiple reactions, kinetics of homogeneous reactions, interpretation of batch data, design of CSTR and plug flow idealized reactors.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in Chemical Engineering 3K03, 3E03; or registration in Level III or IV Honours Applied Chemistry.

CHEM ENG 3L02 INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY SKILLS
Experiments and projects in heat transfer, thermodynamics, mass transfer, process control and fluid mechanics.
1 lect., 1 lab. (3); one term
Prerequisite: Chemical Engineering 2004, and credit or registration in Chemical Engineering 3A04, 3D04, 3M04, 3P03.

CHEM ENG 3M04 MASS TRANSFER AND STAGEWISE OPERATIONS
Stagewise operations, diffusion, mass transfer coefficients, distillation, differential contacting and adsorption.
3 lects.; 1 tut (2); one term
Prerequisite: Chemical Engineering 2P04.

CHEM ENG 3P03 PROCESS CONTROL
Transient behaviour of chemical processes. Theory and practice of automatic control. Introduction to computer process control.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2M06, and credit or registration in Chemical Engineering 3M03; or permission of the Department.

CHEM ENG 4B03 POLYMER REACTION ENGINEERING
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Chemical Engineering or Level V Chemical Engineering and Management; or permission of the Department.

CHEM ENG 4C03 STATISTICS FOR ENGINEERS
Linear regression analysis in matrix form, non-linear regression, multi-response estimation, design of experiments including factorial and optimal designs. Special emphasis on methods appropriate to engineering problems.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Statistics 3M03, 3N03, 3Y03, and permission of the Department.

CHEM ENG 4D03 DISPERSED PHASE AND PARTICLE PROCESSING
Particle size characterization, filtration, fluidization, sedimentation, centrifugation and flotation.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Chemical Engineering or Level V Chemical Engineering and Management.

CHEM ENG 4E03 DIGITAL COMPUTER PROCESS CONTROL
Sampled data control systems: z-transform methods, design of digital controllers; advanced digital control techniques: dead time compensation, feedforward, multivariable systems.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Chemical Engineering 3P03 and permission of the Department.

CHEM ENG 4K03 REACTOR DESIGN
Non ideal flow, mixing, catalytic kinetics, packed, fluidized bed reactors. Two phase reactors.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Chemical Engineering 3K03; or permission of the Department.

CHEM ENG 4L02 ADVANCED LABORATORY SKILLS
Experiments and projects in transport phenomena, reaction kinetics and reactor design.
1 lab. (3), 1 lect.; one term
Prerequisite: Chemical Engineering 3L02, and registration in Level IV Chemical Engineering or Level V Chemical Engineering and Management.

CHEM ENG 4M03 SEPARATIONS
Distillation column design; transport phenomena, laminar, turbulent and unsteady state mass transfer; analogies; adsorption, extraction, absorption, ion exchange, drying, humidification, crystallization.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Chemical Engineering 2004, 3A04, 3M04.

CHEM ENG 4N04 ENGINEERING ECONOMICS AND PROBLEM SOLVING
3 lects., 1 tut (2); one term
Prerequisite: Chemical Engineering 3A04, 3E03, 3G03, 3K03, 3M04, 3P03.

CHEM ENG 4T03 TRANSPORT PROCESSES IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING
Analytical, experimental and design principles and chemical engineering skills for solving problems in biological flow systems, e.g. haemodynamics, extracorporeal oxygenator, artificial kidney and artery disease.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Chemical Engineering 2004; or permission of the Department.

CHEM ENG 4W04 CHEMICAL PLANT DESIGN AND SIMULATION
Projects, often in cooperation with industry, usually involve steady-state computer simulations of an existing process or design of a new process. Plant equipment may be tested to develop simulation models.
2 project labs.(3); two terms. The hours assigned can be freely scheduled to suit those involved in a particular project and may include computation classes, laboratory work, discussions, or individual study.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Chemical Engineering or Level V Chemical Engineering and Management.

CHEM ENG 4Y04 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH PROJECT
Research projects with students working on their own under the direction of a Faculty member.
2 labs.(3); two terms. The hours assigned can be freely scheduled to suit those involved in a particular project and may include computation classes, laboratory work, discussions, or individual study.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Chemical Engineering or Level V Chemical Engineering and Management, and a Cumulative Engineering Average of at least 9.5.

CHEM 4Z03 COLLOIDS, SURFACE PHENOMENA AND UNIT OPERATIONS
The properties of colloids and surfaces and their use in the design of reactors and separators. Includes stability of colloids, double layer phenomena, wetting, flocculation coagulation, surface equations of change, particle size measurements.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Chemical Engineering or Level V Chemical Engineering and Management.

ENGINEER 4A03 WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT PROCESS DESIGN
Offered jointly by the Departments of Chemical Engineering and Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics. See Engineering (General) for course description.

For Graduate courses, see the Calendar of the School of Graduate Studies.

Chemistry

Faculty as of January 15, 1988
J. Warkentin/Chairman

Professors Emeriti
Ronald P. Graham/M.A. (Queen’s), A.M., Ph.D. (Columbia), F.C.I.C.
Henry G. Thode/C.C., M.B.E., B.Sc., LL.D. (Regina, Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (Chicago), D.Sc. (Toronto, British Columbia, Acadia, Laval, Royal Military College, McGill, Queen’s, McMaster, York), F.R.S., F.R.S.C., F.C.I.C.
Richard T. Warkentin/B.Sc. (Bishop’s), Ph.D. (McGill), F.C.I.C.

Professors
Russell A. Bell/M.Sc. (Wellington), M.S. (Wisconsin), Ph.D. (Stanford), F.C.I.C.
Ronald F. Childs/B.Sc. (Bath University of Technology), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Nottingham)
Alfon Sorbini/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster), F.C.I.C.
Peter T. Dawson/B.Sc. (Birmingham), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
Donald R. Eaton/M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford)
John E. Greedan/B.A. (Bucknell), Ph.D. (Tufts), F.C.I.C.
Orville E. Hillman, Jr./B.Ed. (Bowling Green State), Ph.D. (Case Institute of Technology), F.C.I.C.
Herbert L. Holland/M.Sc. (Warwick), Ph.D. (Queen’s) part-time
Michael L. Klein/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Bristol) part-time
Joseph D. Laposa/B.Sc. (St. Louis), M.S. (Chicago), Ph.D. (Yale)
David B. MacLean/B.Sc. (Acadia), Ph.D. (McGill), F.R.S.C., F.C.I.C.
Michael J. McGlinchey/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Manchester), F.C.I.C.
David P. Santry/B.Sc., Ph.D. (London)
CHEMISTRY

John Warkeftin/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Iowa State), F.C.I.C.
Nick H. Westruk/B.Sc. (Alberta), M.A., Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins), F.C.I.C.

Associate Professors
Alexander D. Bain/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
Adam P. Hitchcock/B.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (British Columbia)
David A. Humphreys/B.Sc., M.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (McMaster)
William J. Leigh/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Western)
Brian E. McCarr/B.Sc. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Stanford)
Gary J. Schrobligen/B.Sc. (Dubuque, Iowa), M.Sc. (Brock), Ph.D. (McMaster)
A. John Yarwood/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Birmingham)

Assistant Professors
Jacques Barbier/M.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (ANU)
Michael A. Brook/B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McGill)
Randall S. Dumont/B.Sc. (Western), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Timothy A. Wildman/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Manitoba)

Associate Members
2. Richard M. Eppand/(Biochemistry) AB (Johns Hopkins), Ph.D. (Columbia)
3. Walter F. Kean/(Medicine) M.B., Ch.B. (Glasgow) F.R.C.P.(C), F.A.C.P.

Department Notes:
1. Course not necessarily offered every session.
2. Students not in a Science programme should note that Chemistry 1B06 or 1B07 serves as a prerequisite for Chemistry 2D03. Also, Chemistry 2D03 is a prerequisite for Biochemistry 2E03.

CHEM 1A06 GENERAL CHEMISTRY
An introduction to chemistry. The laboratory is designed to illustrate the lecture material, and co-ordinates with it.
3 lects., 1 tut., 1 lab.(3) every other week; two terms
Prerequisite: Grade 13 Chemistry and registration in Natural Sciences I, or Engineering I, or the Arts and Science Programme. Students with Grade 12 Chemistry and an overall Grade 13 average of at least 85% who are registered in Natural Sciences I or Engineering I will also be considered by the Chairman of the Department.

CHEM 1B06 GENERAL CHEMISTRY
An introduction to chemistry. A course designed for students who are registered in Faculties other than Science or Engineering.
3 lects., 1 lab.(3) every other week; two terms
Prerequisite: Grade 13 Chemistry and registration in Natural Sciences I, or Engineering I, or the Arts and Science Programme. Students with Grade 12 Chemistry and an overall Grade 13 average of at least 85% who are registered in Natural Sciences I or Engineering I will also be considered by the Chairman of the Department.

CHEM 2A03 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY I
An introduction to the basic principles of analytical chemistry, with particular emphasis on solution equilibria. Applications to classical methods of analysis.
2 lects., 2 labs.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Chemistry 2T06, which may be taken concurrently, or registration in a programme in which Chemistry 2A03 is required. Not open to students who are registered in, or who have credit in any of Chemistry 2K03, 2M05, 2N03, 3K03.

CHEM 2B06 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
A systematic treatment of aliphatic and aromatic compounds and an introduction to spectroscopic techniques for structure determination.
2 lects., 1 lab.(3); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in which Chemistry 2B06 is required. Not open to students who are registered in, or who have credit in Chemistry 2B06.

CHEM 2C03 STRUCTURE AND REACTIONS OF THE MAIN GROUP ELEMENTS
Structure and reactions of inorganic compounds; introduction to symmetry.
3 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: A grade of at least B – in Chemistry 1A06, and registration in an Honours programme in the Faculty of Science. Not open to students who are registered in, or who have credit in Chemistry 2F03 or 2W03.

CHEM 2D03 INTRODUCTORY ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
An introduction to the chemistry of monofunctional aliphatic and aromatic compounds.
3 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A06 or 1B06.

CHEM 2F03 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
Atomic, molecular, and crystal structure; valency and chemical bonding; comparative chemistry of the non-transition elements.
3 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A06. Not open to students who are registered in, or who have credit in Chemistry 2C03 or 2W03.

CHEM 2K03 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
An introduction to classical analytical techniques.
2 lects., 2 labs.(3); one term
Prerequisite: One of Chemistry 2P06, 2Q06, 2T06, any of which may be taken concurrently. Not open to students who are registered in, or who have credit in any of Chemistry 2A03, 2M05, 2N03, 3K03.

CHEM 2M05 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
An introduction to classical and modern analytical techniques with an emphasis on applications in Engineering.
1 lect., 1 lab.(3), first term; 2 lects., 1 lab.(3); second term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Chemical Engineering. Not open to students who are registered in, or who have credit in any of Chemistry 2A03, 2K03, 2N03, 3K03.

CHEM 2N03 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
An introduction to the basic principles of analytical chemistry; applications to selected classical and instrumental methods of analysis.
2 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: One of Chemistry 2P06, 2Q06, or 2T06, any of which may be taken concurrently, and registration in a programme in which requires Chemistry 2N03. Not open to students who are registered in, or who have credit in any of Chemistry 2A03, 2K03, 2M05, 3K03.

CHEM 2P06 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
The states of matter, elementary principles of thermodynamics, chemical and physical equilibria; electrochemistry; rates of chemical reactions.
2 lects., 1 lab.(3) every other week; two terms
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A06 and Mathematics 1A06. Not open to students who are registered in, or who have credit in any of Chemistry 2Q06, 2T06, Physics 2H03.

CHEM 2Q06 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
Basic of physical phenomena related to biological systems, including equilibria, transport, and kinetics.
2 lects., 1 lab.(3) or problem session(3) every other week; two terms
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A06 and Mathematics 1A06 or 1B03. Not open to students who are registered in, or who have credit in any of Chemistry 2P06, 2T06, Physics 2H03.

CHEM 2T06 THERMODYNAMICS
An introduction to the basic principles of thermodynamics, with applications to physical and chemical equilibria, including electrochemistry.
2 lects., 1 lab.(3) every other week; two terms
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A06 and Mathematics 2G03 or 2N03, which may be taken concurrently. Open only to students registered in a programme in which Chemistry 2T06 is required. Not open to students who are registered in, or who have credit in any of Chemistry 2P06, 2Q06, Physics 2H03.

CHEM 2W03 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
Introductory inorganic chemistry of silicates, metals, their oxides and sulfides.
3 lects., one term
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A06. Not open to students who are registered in, or who have credit in any of Chemistry 2C03, 2F03, 3E06, 3Q03.

CHEM 3A03 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY II
An introduction to modern instrumental methods of analysis.
3 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Chemistry 2A03.

CHEM 3B03 MODERN PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
An introduction to quantum mechanics and spectroscopy.
2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Chemistry 2P06 and Mathematics 2G03 or 2N03. Not open to students who are registered in, or who have credit in Chemistry 3L03 or 3U03.

CHEM 3D03 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
A mechanically-oriented discussion of mono- and polyfunctional organic compounds with emphasis on applications to synthesis.
3 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Chemistry 2B06 and registration in a programme in which Chemistry 3D03 is required. Not open to students who are registered in, or who have credit in Chemistry 3D06 or 3F03.
CHEM 3E06 TRAINEE METAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
The properties, structures, and reactions of inorganic compounds, with emphasis on transition metal chemistry; introduction to organometallic chemistry. 2 lects., 1 lab.(3); two terms
Prerequisite: Chemistry 2C03 and registration in a programme in which Chemistry 3E06 is required.

CHEM 3F03 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
Special topics in Organic Chemistry; a sequel to Chemistry 2C03. The laboratory will emphasize synthesis and identification of organic compounds. 2 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Chemistry 2006.

CHEM 3G03 MODERN PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II
A continuation of Chemistry 3B03, with application to chemical problems. 2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Chemistry 3B03. Not open to students who have credit in, or are registered in Chemistry 3L03 or 3U03.

CHEM 3H03 INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY
A survey of the chemical industry. Products obtained from petroleum, natural gas, and coal. Petrochemicals, synthetic and natural polymers. 3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Chemistry 2B06, 2D03, 2006, and one of Chemistry 2C03, 2F03 or 2W03, or registration in Level IV of a Chemical Engineering programme.

CHEM 3K03 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
An introduction to modern analytical techniques. 2 lect., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Chemistry 2K03. Not open to students who are registered in, or have credit in, any of Chemistry 2M05, 2N03, 3A03.

CHEM 3L03 INTRODUCTION TO MOLECULAR SPECTROSCOPY
A course introducing group theory and aspects of molecular spectroscopy. 3 lect.; one term
Prerequisite: Chemistry 3U03. Not open to students who are registered in or have credit for Chemistry 3B03.

CHEM 3M03 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
Transition metal complexes; application of physical techniques to inorganic problems. 2 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Chemistry 2F03 or 2F04. Not open to students who are registered in, or have credit in, Chemistry 3E06.

CHEM 3N03 QUANTUM CHEMISTRY OF ATOMS AND MOLECULES
An introduction to the principles of quantum mechanics and their application to the electronic structure of atoms and molecules. 3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A06 and Mathematics 2003 or 2N03. Not open to students who are registered in or have credit for Chemistry 3B03 or 3G03.

CHEM 4A03 ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
A discussion of some modern advances in organic chemistry including such topics as aromaticity, molecular rearrangements, and organic photochemistry. 2 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Chemistry 3D03, 3D06, 3F03.

CHEM 4B03 CHEMICAL APPLICATIONS OF SPECTROSCOPY
The applications of spectroscopy to the solution of chemical problems, quantum states and spectra; theory of microwave, infrared, Raman and electronic spectra; gas and tunable lasers. 2 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Chemistry 3G03, 3L03, and registration in Level IV of an Honours or Major programme in Chemistry.

CHEM 4C03 SOLID STATE CHEMISTRY
Structure and properties of crystalline solids. Topics include crystal chemistry and crystal symmetry, introduction to space groups, defects in ionic crystals, nonstoichiometry, electronic structure and properties of semiconductors and metals. 2 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Chemistry 3E06, 3Q03, and registration in Level IV of an Honours or Major programme in Chemistry.

CHEM 4D03 THE CHEMISTRY OF NATURAL PRODUCTS
The structural elucidation and synthesis of selected naturally-occuring organic compounds. 2 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Chemistry 3D03, 3D06, 3F03.

CHEM 4G06 SENIOR THESIS
A thesis based on a project under the direction of a member of the Faculty. Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Honours programme in Chemistry. Students registered in Level IV of the Chemistry Major programme, with a C or above in at least 8.5 will also be considered, if sufficient projects are available. Not open to students who are registered in, or have credit in Chemistry 4T06.

CHEM 4K06 CHEMICAL KINETICS
An introduction to statistical mechanics and the kinetic theory of gases. The rates of chemical reactions in gaseous, condensed and interfacial systems, and the molecular processes by which reactions occur. 2 lect., 1 lab.(3) every other term; two terms
Prerequisite: One of Chemistry 3G03, 3U03, Physics 3M06, 3Q03, and registration in Level IV of an Honours or Major Programme in Chemistry.

CHEM 4P03 ADVANCED ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
A course dealing with modern topics of analytical chemistry. 2 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Chemistry 2M05, 2N03, 3A03, 3K03.

CHEM 4Q03 ADVANCED QUANTUM MECHANICS
Further applications of quantum mechanics to problems of chemical interest. 2 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Chemistry 3G03, 3U03, and registration in Level IV of an Honours or Major programme in Chemistry.

CHEM 4R03 ADVANCED TRANSITION METAL CHEMISTRY
A selection from the following topics: mechanisms of reactions involving transition metal ions; homogeneous catalysis; applications of NMR and other physical methods; organometallic chemistry; ligand field theory. 2 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Chemistry 3E06, 3Q03, and registration in Level IV of an Honours or Major programme in Chemistry.

CHEM 4S03 ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
A selection from the following topics: chemical and electronic structure of transition metal ions; homogeneous catalysis; applications of NMR and other physical methods; organometallic chemistry; ligand field theory. 2 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Chemistry 3E06, 3Q03, and registration in Level IV of an Honours or Major programme in Chemistry.

CHEM 4T06 INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS
Advanced instrumental methods of analysis, with emphasis on general principles, instrumentation, and applications of computers to chemical analysis. 1 lect., 1 lab.(4); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Applied Chemistry or Chemistry Major. Not open to students who are registered in, or have credit in Chemistry 4G06.

CHEM 4U06 ADVANCED EXPERIMENTATION
Fundamental experimental principles of biochemistry and chemistry including modern instrumental methods. Three units selected from Chemistry 4T06 plus Biochemistry 4P03. 2 labs.(4); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry. Not open to students who have credit, or are registered in, any of Biochemistry 4L03, 4N03, Chemistry 4T04, 4T06. Same as Biochemistry 4U06.

CHEM 4V03 STATISTICAL THERMODYNAMICS
Principles of statistical thermodynamics and their applications in chemistry. 2 lect., one term
Prerequisite: Chemistry 4K06, which may be taken concurrently. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 3Y03, or Physics 3K04.

For Graduate Courses see Calendar of School of Graduate Studies.

Chinese

Courses in Chinese are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities. Information and counselling may be obtained from the instructor, May Zhai.

CHINESE 1206 BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE CHINESE
An intensive beginner's course in modern standard (Mandarin) Chinese designed for students with no prior knowledge of the language. Speaking, reading and grammar are equally emphasized. 550 Chinese characters will be taught. 4 hrs.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open. Students who either speak any Chinese dialect or read Chinese, may not register in this course.

Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics

Faculty as of January 15, 1988
A.A. Smith/Chairman
Professor Emeritus

Professors
Mark Donelan/B.Eng. (McGill), Ph.D. (British Columbia)/part-time
Robert G. Drysdale/B.Sc. (Manitoba), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng.
CIVIL ENGINEERING

Frederick L. Hall/A.B. (Amherst), M.S. (M.I.T.), Ph.D. (Chicago)
Paul F. Hamblin/B.A.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Seattle), P.Eng./part-time
David C. Lam/B.Sc. (Hong Kong), M.A.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Waterloo)/part-time
Keith L. Murphy/B.A.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Wisconsin), P.Eng./part-time
Hugh Robinson/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Durham), P.Eng.
Alan A. Smith/B.Sc. (Glasgow), Ph.D. (Strathclyde), P.Eng.

Associate Professors
Brian L. Allen/B.Sc. (Alberta), M.Sc. (Berkley), California, P.Eng.
Tarek S. Aziz/B.Sc. (Cairo), M.Sc. (Carleton), D.Sc. (M.I.T.), P.Eng./part-time
Ahmed Gholbarah/B.Sc. (Cairo), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.
Faroque A. Mirza/B.Sc. (Karachi), B.Eng. (McGill), M.Eng., Ph.D. (British Columbia)
Gilles G. Patry/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc. (Ottawa), Ph.D. (California, Davis), P.Eng.
San Pietruszczak/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Warsaw), Ph.D. (Polish Acad., Sci.)
William J. Snodgrass/B.A.Sc. (Waterloo), M.S.E.E., Ph.D. (N. Carolina)/part-time

Assistant Professors
Anthony Gillies/B.E., Ph.D. (Auckland)/part-time

Lecturer
Joseph K. Lam/B.Sc. (St. Andews)/part-time
James MacLeod/B.A.Sc. (Toronto)
Bhagwan N. Persaud/B.S. (Iowa) M.Eng., Ph.D. (Toronto)/part-time

Associate Member

CIV ENG 2A02 SURVEYING AND MEASUREMENT
Introduction to measurement and computational techniques of surveying, the theory of measurement and errors, adjustment of observations.
1 lect., 1 lab. (5); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Civil Engineering.

CIV ENG 2B02 COMMUNICATIONS AND CIVIL ENGINEERING
Oral and written communication skills, design of engineering studies. A professional liaison programme involving site visits. Concrete mix design and laboratory testing.
1 lect., 1 lab or tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Physics 1D03, and registration in or completion of Engineering 2P04, and registration in a Civil Engineering programme.

CIV ENG 2C04 STRUCTURAL MECHANICS
Unsymmetrical bending, combined axial and flexural loading, shear stresses in thin-walled members, shear centre, plastic deformation, residual stress. Transformations of stress and strain; failure criteria; deflections of statically indeterminate beams; energy method: Castigliano's theorem, column stability; introduction to plate bending.
3 lects., 1 lab.(13); one term
Prerequisite: Engineering 2P04.

CIV ENG 2D03 GEOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS
Structure of the earth; geologic processes, minerals, rock and soil classification systems; weathering, erosion, transportation and deposition of soils; engineering properties of rock and soil; subsurface exploration and site investigation.
2 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Civil Engineering.

CIV ENG 2E02 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING
Use of computers in analysis and design; problem definition, program design, implementation and testing. Applied numerical methods. Use of spreadsheets in engineering design and analysis. Graphics and computer-aided design.
1 lect., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Engineering 1D03 or 1D04, and Physics 1D03, and credit or registration in Engineering 2P04, and registration in a Civil Engineering programme.

CIV ENG 2G03 FLUID MECHANICS
Hydrostatics; kinematics of fluids; continuity equation. Hydrodynamics; conservation of energy and momentum, Bernoulli equation; turbulence; pumps and turbines; streamlines and equipotentials.
2 lects., 1 tut.(1), 1 lab.(2), every other week; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in, or completion of, Engineering 2P04 and Mathematics 2M06.

CIV ENG 3A03 GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING I
Composition and characteristics of soils; seepage theory; effective stress concept; stresses and displacements from theory of elasticity; elastic solutions for equilibrium problems in soil mechanics; consolidation theory; Terzaghi's theory of 1-d consolidation; numerical solutions.
2 lects., 1 lab.(3) or 1 tut.(2), every other week; one term
Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 2G03.

CIV ENG 3B03 GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING II
Shear strength characteristics and failure criteria for soils; direct shear, triaxial, plane strain and field tests; earth pressure theory; bearing capacity theory; slope stability and embankment analysis.
2 lects., 1 lab.(3) or 1 tut.(2), every other week; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in Civil Engineering 3A03.

CIV ENG 3C04 ENGINEERING SYSTEMS
Mathematical models and systems; economic comparison of projects; optimization; linear, non-linear and dynamic programming; simulation and computer-aided design.
3 lects., 1 tut.(2) or lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Completion of, or registration in, Civil Engineering 3A03, 3B03, 3G04, 3J04, 3K03, 3M04, 3P04.

CIV ENG 3G04 STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS
Deflection of structures by moment area, conjugate beam and virtual work; analysis of indeterminate structures; slope deflection and moment distribution methods; approximate methods and influence lines.
3 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 2C04.

CIV ENG 3J04 REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN
Introduction to concrete technology; design by ultimate strength method to ensure adequate capacities for bending moment, shear and diagonal tension, axial force, bond and anchorage; practical design requirements; interpretation of building code for behaviour of structures.
3 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in Civil Engineering 3G04.

CIV ENG 3K03 INTRODUCTION TO TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING
Traffic flow characteristics; capacity and control for interrupted and uninterrupted flow roadways; travel demand forecasting.
2 lects., 1 tut.(2); one term
Prerequisite: Engineering 1D03 or 1D04.

CIV ENG 3M04 MUNICIPAL HYDRAULICS
Water requirements; population forecasting; water demand; water treatment; reservoirs; transport and distribution of water; wastewater collection systems; sanitary and stormwater sewers, pumping stations; network analysis; wastewater treatment; water quality modelling in receiving water bodies.
3 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 2003 and Mathematics 2M06, and registration in, or completion of, Civil Engineering 3P04.

CIV ENG 3P04 CIVIL ENGINEERING HYDRAULICS
Flow resistance equations; open channel flow; gradually varied flow; pumps and pipelines; water hammer mass-oscillations in conduits; river engineering.
3 lects., 1 tut.(1)/lab.(3), alternating weeks; one term
Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 2003, Mathematics 2M06.

CIV ENG 4A04 ENGINEERING HYDROLOGY
Hydrologic cycle; climate; precipitation; hydrologic abstractions; streamflow analysis; unit hydrograph; frequency analysis; hydrologic routing; rainfall-runoff modelling; urban runoff models; design storms; snow and ice hydrology.
3 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 3M04.

CIV ENG 4C03 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
2 lects., 1 tut.(2); one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department.

110
CIV ENG 4D04 GEOMETRIC HIGHWAY DESIGN
Design of various types and classes of streets and highways. Theory and practice in design of intersections, interchanges, arterial highways, and freeways. Design concepts.
3 lects., 1 lab. (2); one term
Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 3K03.

CIV ENG 4F03 TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
Traffic studies; collection, analysis and interpretation of data. Traffic control and management; capacity, isolated intersection, arterial and network signal timing, warrants and use of traffic control devices. Freeway traffic management; surveillance and control strategies/systems.
2 lects., 1 tut. (2); one term
Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 3K03.

CIV ENG 4G03 PAVEMENT MATERIALS DESIGN
Components of highway pavements; ground water and drainage for highway facilities; soil compaction and stabilization; calvert design; aggregates; bituminous and concrete materials, flexible pavement design; concrete pavement design; interlocking pavement structures.
2 lects., 1 lab. (3); one term
Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 3A03 and 3B03.

CIV ENG 4H03 LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION
Quantitative models to predict transportation flows and land use patterns in urban areas, including gravity-type models, the Lowry model and discrete choice models.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 3K03.

CIV ENG 4J03 ENGINEERING, ITS HISTORY, PHILOSOPHY AND INFLUENCE ON CIVILIZATION
2 lects., 1 tut. (2); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III, IV or V of any Engineering programme.

CIV ENG 4K03 MODERN METHODS OF STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS
2 lects., 1 tut. (2); one term
Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 3G04 and Mathematics 3J04.

CIV ENG 4L04 DESIGN OF STORMWATER SYSTEMS
Investigation, planning and design of elements in a hypothetical development of a real drainage system: flood control, drainage, recreation, municipal and biological aspects of watershed management. Role of conservation authorities and public bodies. Site visits and design sessions using computer programs.
2 lects., 1 tut., 1 lab. (3); one term
Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 3M04; or permission of the Department.

CIV ENG 4N04 DESIGN OF STEEL STRUCTURES
Limit states design method; design of compression and tension members, beams, beam-columns, composite beams and plate girders; bolted and welded connections; frame design including effects of sway; applications using Canadian steel building code.
3 lects., 1 tut. (2); one term
Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 3G04.

CIV ENG 4P03 ADVANCED MECHANICS OF MATERIALS
Theory of elasticity; beam on elastic foundation; bending of curved beams; torsion of non-circular sections; analysis of thin-walled sections; bending of thin plates; energy methods.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 3G04.

CIV ENG 4R04 STRUCTURAL SYNTHESIS
Structural design process, gravity and lateral loading requirements, structural performance criteria, choice of structural systems. Approximate analysis of different structural systems, such as frames and shear walls, suitable for preliminary design. Analysis of actual buildings. Use of package computer programme for alternate design comparison.
3 lects., 1 lab. (3); one term
Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 3G04, 3J04.

CIV ENG 4S04 FOUNDATION ENGINEERING
Principles of foundation design; bearing capacity, settlement and location, footings, deep foundations, piles, pile groups and drilled piers; geotechnical techniques and case histories.
3 lects., 1 tut. (2); one term
Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 3B03.

CIV ENG 4Y04 ADVANCED REINFORCED AND Prestressed CONCRETE DESIGN
3 lects., 1 lab. and/or tut. (2); one term
Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 3G04 and 3J04.

ENGINEER 4U03 WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT PROCESS DESIGN
Offered jointly by the Departments of Chemical Engineering and Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics. See Engineering (General) for course description.

For Graduate courses, see Calendar of the School of Graduate Studies.

Classics

Faculty as of January 15, 1988
P. Kingston/Chairman

Professors Emeriti
Donald M. Shepherd/M.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Chicago)

Professors
Katherine M. D. Dunbabin/B.A., D. Phil. (Oxford)
Thomas F. Hoey/B.A. (Montreal), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Harvard), S.T.L., Ph.L. (Immaculate Conception Seminary, Montreal)
Howard Jones/B.A. (London), M.A., Ph.D. (Indiana)
George M. Paul/M.A., Ph.D. (London)
William J. Slater/M.A., Ph.D. (St. Andrews)

Associate Professors
Peter Kingston/B.A., Ph.D. (London)

Assistant Professors
Johnson B. Clinksard/B.A. (North Carolina), M.A. (Columbia), Ph.D. (North Carolina)

Associate Members
Daniel J. Geagan/History) B.A. (Boston College), Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins)
Bryan D. Mangrum/Art and Art History) B.A. (Swarthmore), M.F.A. (Princeton)
Richard J.A. Talbert/History) B.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)

CLASSICAL CIVILIZATION
No language other than English is required for courses listed under Classical Civilization.

CLAS CIV 1A06 AN INTRODUCTION TO THE CIVILIZATIONS OF GREECE AND ROME
A survey of Greek and Roman culture from the Mycenaean Age to the Late Roman Empire, based on readings from Greek and Roman authors in translation and on the archaeological evidence.
2 lects., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open.

CLAS CIV 2A03 INTRODUCTION TO CLASSICAL ARCHAEOLOGY
A study of the history and methodology of Greek and Roman archaeology illustrated with materials from excavated sites.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

CLAS CIV 2B03 GREEK ART
The architecture, sculpture, and painting of the Greek and Hellenistic world.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

Same as Art History 2B03.

CLAS CIV 2C03 ROMAN ART
The architecture, sculpture, and painting of the Roman world.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

Same as Art History 2C03.

CLAS CIV 2D03 GREEK AND ROMAN MYTHOLOGY
A study of the myths of Greek and Roman gods and heroes, their explanation according to theories on the nature of myths, and their use by Greek and Roman authors, particularly Homer and Vergil.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.
CLAS CIV 2E03  GREEK AND ROMAN DRAMA
Reading of selected Greek and Roman tragedies and comedies. Lectures about the development of the drama, presentation of plays, the authors and their works, and the influence of classical drama on later drama.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.
Same as Comparative Literature 2B03 and Dramatic Arts 2E03.

CLAS CIV 2F03  GREEK AND ROMAN SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
A study of the achievements and the theoretical and social implications of science and technology in the Greek and Roman world. The topics surveyed include agriculture, architecture, engineering, medicine, metallurgy, power, surveying and transport.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.
Offered in 1988-89 and in alternate years.

CLAS CIV 2G06  THE HISTORY OF GREECE AND ROME
Greece from the rise of the city-states to Alexander; Rome from the Middle Republic through the early Empire. Attention will be given to political, military and social developments in the light of both literary and archaeological evidence.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); two terms
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.
Same as History 2L06.

CLAS CIV 2U06  SOCIAL LIFE AND THOUGHT OF THE GREEKS
A description and analysis of selected aspects of the social life of Greece. The topics surveyed include work and leisure, slavery, marriage and family life, the roles of women, religion, law, social structure, and social mobility.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.
Not offered in 1988-89. Alternates with Classical Civilization 2V03.

CLAS CIV 2V03  SOCIAL LIFE AND THOUGHT OF THE ROMANS
A description and analysis of selected aspects of the social life of Rome. The topics surveyed include work and leisure, slavery, marriage and family life, the roles of women, religion, law, social structure, and social mobility.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.
Alternates with Classical Civilization 2U03.

CLAS CIV 2X03  GREEK AND ROMAN BACKGROUND TO EARLY CHRISTIANITY
A description and analysis of selected Greek and Roman social and political institutions which helped to form the background to the life of early Christians and the New Testament writers. The topics surveyed include the spread of the Greek language and culture, Roman provincial government and the Roman army, travel by land and sea, the life of major cities, culture, and education.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.
Not offered in 1988-89. Alternates with Classical Civilization 2X03.
Same as Religious Studies 2X03.

CLAS CIV 2Z03  GREEK AND ROMAN RELIGION
A study of the role of religion in Greek and Roman public and private life.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.
Alternates with Classical Civilization 2Z03.
Same as Religious Studies 2Z03.

CLAS CIV 3C03  GREEK AND ROMAN EPIC
A survey of epic poetry, including the origins, Homer and Greek epic, Vergil and Roman epic.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Classical Civilization, or permission of the Department.
Alternates with Classical Civilization 4A03.

CLAS CIV 3G03  LATE ANTIQUE AND EARLY CHRISTIAN ART
The art and architecture of the later Roman Empire, and the birth of Christian art (A.D. 200-600).
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Classical Civilization 2C03, or Art History 2C03 or 2G03; or permission of the Department.
Alternates with Classical Civilization 3X03.
Same as Art History 3G03.

CLAS CIV 3L03  TOPICS IN GREEK AND ROMAN LITERATURE
An examination of the subject matter, techniques, and development of Greek and Roman elegiac and lyric.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Classical Civilization, or permission of the Department.
Same as Comparative Literature 3L03.
Classical Civilization 3L03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of 6 units.

CLAS CIV 3L13  THE HELLENISTIC AGE
The successors of Alexander, the world of the monarchies and their absorption into the Roman Empire. Political, cultural and social achievements in the light of modern historical research will be emphasized.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above. Not available to students with credit in History 3L06.
Not offered in 1988-89. Offered in alternate years.
Same as History 3L13.

CLAS CIV 3M03  THE ROMAN EMPIRE
Rome, Italy and the provinces from the creation of an autocracy by Augustus until the end of the 2nd century A.D.: developments in government, society, defence and economy; the Romanization of the provinces. Archaeological evidence and new approaches to problems will be considered.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Classical Civilization or History 1L06; or permission of the Department.
Not available to students with credit in History 3D06.
Offered in 1988-89 and in alternate years.
Same as History 3M03.

CLAS CIV 3R03  THE ARCHAEOLOGY OF GREEK CITIES
An examination of major Greek archaeological sites, focusing on selected sanctuaries and settlements from the Bronze Age to the Hellenistic period.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Classical Civilization 2A03, 2B03, 2F03, 3S03; or permission of the Department.
Not available to students receiving credit for Classical Civilization 2L03.
Alternates with Classical Civilization 3R03.

CLAS CIV 3S03  THE ARCHAEOLOGY OF ROMAN CITIES
The growth of the city of Rome and the nature of urban life throughout the Roman Empire as revealed by the archaeological evidence.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Classical Civilization 2A03, 2C03, 2F03, 3R03; or permission of the Department.
Not available to students receiving credit for Classical Civilization 2M03.
Not offered in 1988-89. Alternates with Classical Civilization 3R03.

CLAS CIV 3U03  SOCIAL LIFE AND THOUGHT IN PERICLEAN ATHENS
A description and analysis of selected aspects of the social life of Athens in the second half of the 5th century B.C., based upon contemporary literature, documents, and artifacts. Lectures will deal in greater depth with topics introduced in Classical Civilization 2U03, as well as others peculiar to Periclean Athens: work and leisure, education, religion, marriage and family life, the roles of women, war and peace, social structure, and social mobility.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Classical Civilization 2U03 and three additional units of Classical Civilization; or Classical Civilization 2G06; or History 1L06, or permission of the Department.
Not available to students with credit in Classical Civilization 3M03.
Not offered in 1988-89. Alternates with Classical Civilization 3V03.
Same as History 3U03.

CLAS CIV 3U03  SOCIAL LIFE AND THOUGHT IN AUGUSTAN ROME
A description and analysis of selected aspects of the social life of Rome at the end of the 1st century B.C., based upon contemporary literature, documents, and artifacts. Lectures will deal in greater depth with topics introduced in Classical Civilization 2U03, as well as others peculiar to Augustan Rome: work and leisure, education, religion, marriage and family life, the roles of women, war and peace, social structure, and social mobility.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Classical Civilization 2U03 and three additional units of Classical Civilization; or Classical Civilization 2G06; or History 1L06, or permission of the Department.
Not available to students with credit in Classical Civilization 4N03.
Alternates with Classical Civilization 3U03.
Same as History 3V03.

CLAS CIV 3W03  TOPICS IN GREEK AND ROMAN SOCIAL LIFE
1988-89: Women in Greek Society
An examination of the roles of women in ancient Greek society in the light of recent conceptual models and definitions. Documentation will include literature and inscriptions.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Classical Civilization 2G06, or six units of Classical Civilization courses including 2U03 or 2V03.
Offered in alternate years.
Same as History 3W03.

CLAS CIV 3X03  TOPICS IN ANCIENT ART AND ARCHAEOLOGY
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Classical Civilization 2B03 or 2C03, and registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Classical Studies or Art History; or permission of the Department of Classics.
Not offered in 1988-89. Alternates with Classical Civilization 3G03.
Same as Art History 3X03.
Classical Civilization 3X03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
CLAS CIV 4A03  THE CLASSICS AND ENGLISH LITERATURE
A course devoted to an exploration of the influences of classical literature upon English writers from medieval to modern times.
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme in literature, or permission of the Department.
Not offered in 1988-89. Alternates with Classical Civilization 3C03.
Same as Comparative Literature 4D03 and English 4G02.

CLAS CIV 4D06  SPECIAL TOPICS IN GREEK HISTORY
Investigations into Greek social history and its interpretation.
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: Six units from Classical Civilization 1A06, 2G06, 2U03, 3L13, 3U03, or History 1L06, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in Classical Studies, Classics, Greek, or History; or permission of the Department of History.
Same as History 4D06.
Enrolment is limited.

CLAS CIV 4I06  SPECIAL TOPICS IN ROMAN HISTORY
The central theme will be development and change throughout the Roman Empire in the 3rd and 4th Centuries A.D.
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: Six units from Classical Civilization 2G06, 2V03, 3M33, 3V03, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in Classical Studies, Classics, Latin, or History; or permission of the History Department.
Same as History 4I06.
Enrolment is limited.

CLAS CIV 4L06  THEMES IN ANCIENT HISTORY
An examination of at least two selected themes in Ancient History, particularly the history of the Greco-Roman world, with emphasis on the use of source materials, primary and secondary, literary and non-literary.
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: Six units from Classical Civilization 2G06, 3L13, 3M33, 3U03, 3V03 and registration in Level IV of any honours programme in Classical Studies, Classics, Greek, Latin or History with a Cumulative Average of at least 9.0; or permission of the History Department.
Same as History 4L06.
Enrolment is limited.

CLAS CIV 4X03  SUPERVISED STUDY IN GREEK AND LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE
Reading and research in the area of Greek and Latin Language and Literature supervised by a Department member. A major paper and an examination are required.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II of Honours Classical Studies or Combined Honours in Classical Studies and Another Subject; or permission of the Department.
Students may take only one of Classical Civilization 4X03, 4Y03, 4Z03.

CLAS CIV 4Y03  SUPERVISED STUDY IN CLASSICAL ARCHAEOLOGY AND ART HISTORY
Reading and research in the area of Classical Archaeology and Art History supervised by a Department member. A major paper and an examination are required.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Honours Classical Studies or Combined Honours in Classical Studies and Another Subject; or permission of the Department.
Students may take only one of Classical Civilization 4X03, 4Y03, 4Z03.

CLAS CIV 4Z03  SUPERVISED STUDY IN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE LIFE IN THE CLASSICAL WORLD
Reading and research in the area of public and private life in the classical world supervised by a Department member. A major paper and an examination are required.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Honours Classical Studies or Combined Honours in Classical Studies and Another Subject; or permission of the Department.
Students may take only one of Classical Civilization 4X03, 4Y03, 4Z03.

RELATED CLASSICAL CIVILIZATION COURSES OFFERED BY OTHER DEPARTMENTS
Philosophy 2A06  Ancient Greek Philosophy
Philosophy 3E03  Plato
Philosophy 3J03  Aristotle
Religious Studies 2E06  Introduction to the Study of the New Testament
Religious Studies 2I13  Christianity in the Patriotic Period (100-800)
Religious Studies 2I13F  La Pensee Chretienne a L'Epoque Patristique (100-800)
Religious Studies 3K03  Introduction to Hellenistic Judaism
Religious Studies 3P03  The Fourth Gospel
Religious Studies 3X03  The Letters of Paul

GREEK
Beginner's Language Course
(Students with Grade 13 Greek should register for Greek 2Q03.)

GREEK 1Z06  BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE GREEK
A rapid introduction to the grammar of Ancient Greek. Passages of simple Greek are read in the second term.
5 hrs. (lects. and tuts.); two terms
Prerequisite: Open.
This course, with a grade of at least B, is accepted as a prerequisite for admission to Honours Classics or Combined Honours in Greek and Another Subject.

Intermediate and Advanced Language and Literature Courses

GREEK 2C03  XENOPHON
Selected readings from the Anabasis, Cyropaedia and Memorabilia.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Greek 2Q03; or permission of the Department.
Alternates with Greek 2E03.

GREEK 2E03  HERODOTUS
Selected readings from the Histories.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Greek 2Q03; or permission of the Department.
Not offered in 1988-89. Alternates with Greek 2C03.

GREEK 2F03  EURIPIDES
Selected readings from the tragedies.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Greek 2Q03; or permission of the Department.

GREEK 2Q03  INTRODUCTION TO READING AUTHORS
A study of selected passages from Greek authors designed to develop a student's proficiency in reading Greek.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Grade 13 Greek or Greek 1Z06; or permission of the Department.
Students using this course as a Humanities I requirement will also register for an additional 3 units of Level II Greek to be taken in Term 2.

GREEK 3R03  GREEK LANGUAGE
A study of Greek grammar and style based chiefly upon selected passages and translation from English to Greek.
2 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Greek 1206 with a grade of a least B or Greek 2Q03; or permission of the Department.

GREEK 3F03  TOPICS IN GREEK DRAMA
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of Level II Greek including Greek 2Q03; or permission of the Department.
Not offered in 1988-89. Offered in alternate years.
Greek 3F03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

GREEK 3G03  TOPICS IN GREEK PROSE AUTHORS
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of Level II Greek including Greek 2Q03; or permission of the Department.
Not offered in 1988-89. Offered in alternate years.
Greek 3G03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

GREEK 3Q03  GREEK ORATORS
Selected readings from speeches.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of Level II Greek including Greek 2R03 or 2Q03; or permission of the Department.
Alternates with Greek 4Q03.

GREEK 3R02  ADVANCED GREEK LANGUAGE STUDY I
A study of Greek grammar and style, and practice in Greek composition.
1 lect.; two terms
Prerequisite: Nine units of Level II Greek including Greek 2R03 or 2Q03; or permission of the Department.
Alternates with Greek 4R02.

GREEK 4K03  GUIDED READING
Intensive reading of selections from Greek authors under the supervision of members of the Department of Classics.
Tuts.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of Honours Classics or Combined Honours in Greek and Another Subject, and permission of the Department.
Greek 4K03 may be repeated, if on a different author, to a total of six units.

GREEK 4P03  TOPICS IN GREEK POETRY
1988-89: Homer
Selected readings from the Iliad and the Odyssey.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of Level II Greek including Greek 2R03 or 2Q03; or permission of the Department.
Offered in alternate years.
Greek 4P03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

GREEK 4Q03  THUCYDIDES
Selected readings from the Peloponnesian War.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of Level II Greek including Greek 2Q03; or permission of the Department.
Not offered in 1988-89. Alternates with Greek 3Q03.
CLASSICS

GREEK 4R02 ADVANCED GREEK LANGUAGE STUDY II
A study of Greek grammar and style, and practice in Greek composition.
1 lect.; two terms
Prerequisite: Nine units of Level II Greek including Greek 2R03 or 2R04; or permission of the Department.
Not offered in 1988-89. Alternates with Greek 3R02.

LATIN

LATIN BEGINNER'S LANGUAGE COURSE (Students with grade 13 Latin should register for Latin 2Q03.)
A rapid introduction to Latin, normally intended for students with no Latin or students who have not completed grade 13 Latin. The study of grammar is followed by the reading of simple prose passages and selections from the speeches of Cicero.
5 hrs. (lects. and tuts.); two terms
Prerequisite: Open.
This course, with a grade of at least B, is accepted as a prerequisite for admission to Honours Classics or Combined Honours in Latin and Another Subject or the B.A. programme in Latin.

Intermediate and Advanced Language and Literature Courses

LATIN 2B03 ROMAN LYRIC POETRY
Selected readings from the poems of Catullus and the Odes of Horace.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Latin 2Q03; or permission of the Department.
Not offered in 1988-89. Alternates with Latin 2G03.

LATIN 2E03 LIVY
Selected readings from the Ab Urbe Condita.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Latin 2Q03; or permission of the Department.

LATIN 2G03 VERGIL
Selected readings from the Aeneid.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Latin 2Q03; or permission of the Department.
Alternates with Latin 2B03.

LATIN 2L03 MEDIEVAL LATIN: PROSE AUTHORS
Selected readings from prose works of representative Latin authors of the Middle Ages.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Latin 1Z06 with a grade of at least B, or Latin 2Q03; or permission of the Department.
Not offered in 1988-89. Alternates with Latin 2M03.

LATIN 2M03 MEDIEVAL LATIN: POETRY AND DRAMA
Selected readings from the works of representative Latin poets and playwrights of the Middle Ages.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Latin 1Z06 with a grade of at least B, or Latin 2Q03; or permission of the Department.
Alternates with Latin 2L03.

LATIN 2Q03 INTRODUCTION TO READING LATIN AUTHORS
A study of selected passages from Latin authors designed to develop a student's proficiency in reading Latin.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Grade 13 Latin or Latin 1Z06; or permission of the Department. Students using this course as a Humanities I requirement will also register for an additional 3 units of Level II Latin to be taken in Term 2.

LATIN 3R03 LATIN LANGUAGE
A study of Latin grammar and style based chiefly upon reading selected passages and translation from English to Latin.
2 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Latin 1Z06 with a grade of at least B, or Latin 2Q03; or permission of the Department.

LATIN 3F03 TOPICS IN ROMAN DRAMA
1988-89: Roman Comedy
Selected readings from the comedies of Plautus and Terence.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of Level II Latin including Latin 2Q03; or permission of the Department.
Offered in alternate years.
Latin 3F03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

LATIN 3G03 TOPICS IN ROMAN PROSE AUTHORS
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of Level II Latin including Latin 2Q03; or permission of the Department.
Not offered in 1988-89. Offered in alternate years.
Latin 3G03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

LATIN 3Q03 CICERO
Selected readings from the speeches.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of Level II Latin including Latin 2Q03; or permission of the Department.

LATIN 3R02 ADVANCED LATIN LANGUAGE STUDY I
A study of Latin grammar and style, and practice in Latin composition.
1 lect.; two terms
Prerequisite: Nine units of Level II Latin including Latin 2R03 or 2R04; or permission of the Department.
Alternates with Latin 4R02.

LATIN 4K03 GUIDED READING
Intensive reading of selections from Roman authors under the supervision of members of the Department of Classics.
Tuts.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of Honours Classics or Combined Honours in Latin and Another Subject, and permission of the Department.
Latin 4K03 may be repeated, if on a different author, to a total of six units.

LATIN 4P03 TOPICS IN ROMAN POETRY
1988-89: Roman Elegy
Selected readings from Propertius, Tibullus, and Ovid.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of Level II Latin including Latin 2Q03; or permission of the Department.

LATIN 4R02 ADVANCED LATIN LANGUAGE STUDY II
A study of Latin grammar and style, and practice in Latin composition.
1 lect.; two terms
Prerequisite: Nine units of Level II Latin including Latin 2R03 or 2R04; or permission of the Department.
Not offered in 1988-89. Alternates with Latin 3R02.

For Graduate Courses see Calendar of School of Graduate Studies.

Commerce

Faculty as of January 15, 1988

Peter M. Banting/Chairman, Marketing Area/Acting Chairman, Business Environment and Policy Area
James C. Gaa/Chairman, Accounting Area
Joseph B. Rose/Chairman, Personnel and Industrial Relations Area

For more information on the above, please consult the Calendar of the School of Graduate Studies.

Professors Emeriti

Robert C. Joyner/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)/Organizational Behaviour
William J. Schlette/A.B., A.M., Ph.D. (Illinois), C.P.A./Accounting
Andrew Z. Szendrovis/M.A., Ph.D. (Kolossovar)/Production and Management Science/Professor (Part-time) of Production and Management Science

Professors

Roy J. Adams/B.A. (Pennsylvania State), M.A., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)/Industrial Relations
Naresh C. Agarwal/B.A., M.A. (Delhi), Ph.D. (Minnesota)/Organizational Behaviour
Peter M. Banting/B.A., M.B.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Michigan State)/Marketing/Chairman of the Marketing Area/Acting Chairman of the Business Environment and Policy Area
Robert G. Cooper/B.Eng., M.Eng. (McGill), M.B.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)/Marketing

For more information on the above, please consult the Calendar of the School of Graduate Studies.

Harsh C. Jain/B.Com. (Delhi), M.B.A. (Indiana), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)/Organizational Behaviour

114
 SOMMERCE

Robert F. Love/B.A.Sc. (Toronto), M.B.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Stanford), P.Eng./Management Science
Winston H. Mahatoo/B.A. (London), B.Sc., M.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (Montreal)/Marketing
Joseph B. Ross/B.B.A. (Adelphi), M.B.A. (California), Ph.D. (State University of New York at Buffalo)/Industrial Relations/Chairman of the Personnel and Industrial Relations Area
Randolph E. Ross/B.A. (Waterloo Lutheran), M.B.A. (Michigan State), D.B.A. (Indiana)/Marketing/Associate Dean (External Relations)
George W. Torrance/B.Sc., M.B.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (State University of New York at Buffalo), P.Eng./Management Science/Director of the Faculty of Business
William G. Truscott/B.S.E. (Princeton), M.B.A. (McMaster), D.B.A. (Indiana), P.Eng./Production and Management Science/Chairman of the Ph.D. Program
George O. Wesolowsky/B.A.Sc. (Toronto), M.B.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)/Management Science/Chairman of the Management Science and Information Systems Area

Associate Professors
Prakash L. Abad/B.Tech. (Indian Institute of Technology), M.S., M.B.A., Ph.D. (Cincinnati)/Management Science
Norman P. Archer/B.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (McMaster), M.S. (New York)/Management Science
Min S. Basadur/B.A.Sc. (Toronto), M.B.A. (Xavier), Ph.D. (Cincinnati), P.Eng./Organizational Behaviour
Kenneth R. Deal/B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D. (State University of New York at Buffalo)/Marketing and Management Science
James C. Gaa/B.A. (Michigan State), A.M., Ph.D. (Washington, St. Louis), Ph.D. (Illinois)/Accounting/Chairman of the Accounting Area
Elko J. Kleinenschmidt/Dipl. Ing. (Staatliche Ingenieurschule, Hannover), M.B.A., Ph.D. (McGill)/Marketing and International Business
Itzhak Krinsky/B.A., M.A. (Tel Aviv), Ph.D. (McMaster)/Finance and Business Economics
Claire S. Kwan/Ph.D. (Ottawa), M.B.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng./Finance
John G. Miltenburg/B.Eng.Mgt., M.B.A. (McMaster), M.Eng (Toronto), Ph.D. (Waterloo), P.Eng./Production and Management Science
Dean C. Mountain/B.A. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)/Finance and Business Economics
Thomas E. Muller/M.B.A. (Simon Fraser), Ph.D. (British Columbia)/Marketing
Mahmut Parlar/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Middle East Technical University), Ph.D. (Waterloo)/Management Science
J. Andre Potworowski/B.Sc. (Loyola College of Montreal), Ph.D. (Toronto), M.B.A. (Harvard)/Business and Engineering
A. William Richardson/B.Sc., Ph.D., M.B.A. (McMaster), C.M.A./Accounting/Associate Dean (Academic Programmes)
Gordon D. Richardson/B.A. (Toronto), M.B.A. (York), Ph.D. (Cornell), C.A./Accounting
Anne G. Samdali/B.S. (Auburn), Ph.D. (North Carolina)/Business Economics (Part-time)
George Steiner/M.Sc. (Budapest), Ph.D. (Waterloo)/Production and Management Science
Eva Thanay/B.A. (Karl Marx), M.A., Ph.D. (Saskatchewan)/Finance (Half-time)

Assistant Professors
Christopher K. Bart/B.A., M.B.A. (York), Ph.D. (Western Ontario), C.A./Business Policy
Trevor W. Chamberlain/B.Sc. (California, Berkeley), M.B.A. (McGill), Ph.D. (Toronto), C.A./Finance
Y.C. Liljenfalt/Ch.B.A. (Chinese University of Hong Kong), Ph.D. (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University)/Accounting
C.S. Sherman Cheung/B.S. (Louisiana State), M.S., Ph.D. (Illinois)/Finance and Business Economics
Richard W. Deaves/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)/Finance and Business Economics
August Gonness/B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Guelph), Ph.D. (State University of New York at Buffalo)/Organizational Behaviour
Rick D. Hackett/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.A. (Windsor), Ph.D. (Bowling Green State)/Organizational Behaviour
Hwan Kim/B.S., M.S. (Illinois)/Accounting
Bernadette E. Lynn/B.A. (Carlow College), M.A. (Pittsburgh), Ph.D., M.B.A. (McMaster), C.M.A./Accounting/Acting Chairman of the Accounting Area
John W. Medcof/B.A. (New Brunswick), M.A., M.B.A., Ph.D. (York), Ph.D. (Toronto)/Organizational Behaviour
Wendy D. Rotenberg/B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)/Finance
Mohamed M. Sheta/B.Com. (Tanta), M.S. (Ain-Shams), M.B.A. (North Texas State)/Accounting
Manoosh Shin/B.B.A. (Korea), M.B.A. (Hawaii at Manoa)/International Business
D. Wayne Taylor/B.A. (Toronto), M.P.A., Ph.D. (York), PAdmin, P.Mgr./Business and Public Policy
Yufei Yuan/B.S. (Fudan), Ph.D. (Michigan)/Information Systems
F. Isik Zeytinoglu/B.A., M.A., (Bogazici), M.S., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)/Industrial Relations

Lecturers
Christopher C. Costanza/B.Com., M.B.A. (McMaster), C.A./Accounting (Half-time)
Elizabeth A. Csordas/B.Sc. (Windsor), M.B.A. (McMaster), C.M.A./Accounting/Assistant Professor
Joan L. Fahie/B.Sc., M.B.A. (McMaster)/Management Science
Susan H. Glass/B.M.A. (McMaster)/Accounting
Lois D. King/B.Comm. (Memorial), M.B.A. (McMaster)/Finance
Nicholas A. Mastrolouis/B.Sc. (Western Ontario), M.B.A. (McMaster), C.A./Taxation (Part-time)
Marvin G. Ryder/B.A., B.Sc. (Carleton), M.B.A. (McMaster)/Marketing and Business Policy/Assistant to the Dean (Computing)
Paul M. Stillman/B.Sc. (McMaster), LL.B. (Osgoode Hall)/Business Law (Half-time)

Faculty Notes:
1. Commerce courses are open only to students registered in Commerce or the Engineering and Management programme, and to students registered in degree programmes in Labour Studies when such courses are specified as part of the programme. Students who are not eligible for Commerce courses should refer to the Business course listings.
2. Normally, Level II and Level III Commerce courses are scheduled for 3 lects.: one term, while Level IV Commerce courses are 2 lects.; one term. Courses offered in evenings are 1 lect.; one term.
3. In most Level IV Commerce courses, section size will be restricted to a maximum of 30 students; students will be admitted on a first-come, first-served basis.

COMMERCEx2A3 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING I
An introduction to the basic principles and practices of financial accounting. Examination of income measurement and asset and liability valuation to provide an understanding of financial accounting information.
Prerequisite: Economics 1A06

COMMERCEx2B3 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR
An introduction to the analysis of behaviour in the administration of organized enterprises. The consequences of the organization's goals, technology, structure, environment and managerial styles are examined. Applications are made of studies of perception, problem solving, communication and group processes to the leadership, design and development of organizations.

COMMERCEx2F3 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND INSTITUTIONS
An introduction to both micro and macro aspects of Finance. At the micro level, some of the basic concepts and elementary theories in Finance will be explored in order to provide an understanding of investment and financing decisions. At the macro level, various financial instruments and functions of financial institutions in Canada will be described.
Prerequisite: Economics 1A06 and Commerce 2A3

COMMERCEx2M3 INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING
An introduction to marketing as a field of study, market structure, marketing institutions, marketing concepts and strategies. Stress is placed upon the analytical, managerial, and conceptual aspects of the subject.
Prerequisite: Economics 1A06

COMMERCEx2Q3 COMPUTER AUGMENTED STATISTICAL ANALYSIS
An introduction to the application of statistical analysis in managerial decision-making. The concepts of statistical analysis are applied to a variety of topics including decision-making, estimation by sampling, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, simple linear and multiple regression and forecasting.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 1L03, and one of Mathematics 1M03 or 1A06, and one of Computer Science 1A03 or 1B03.
COMMERCES

COMMERCES 3A3 COST AND MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING I
An introduction to concepts underlying the use of cost accounting information for managerial planning and control, and for inventory valuation. The nature and analysis of costs, and the usefulness and limitations of accounting data for decision-making will be discussed.
Prerequisite: Commerce 2AA3.

COMMERCES 3B3 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING II
A first course in intermediate financial accounting dealing with the theory and practice of financial statement preparation and reporting. The emphasis will be on asset valuation and the related impact on income measurement.
Prerequisite: Commerce 2AA3.

COMMERCES 3BA3 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
An introduction to the structure and process whereby labour, management and the public interact to produce terms and conditions of employment. Topics include the development, structure and objectives of organized labour, management philosophy and policy in industrial relations and governmental policy.
Prerequisite: Commerce 2BA3.

COMMERCES 3BB3 PERSONNEL
An introduction to the administrative and research aspects of the selection, placement, remuneration, training, and promotion of people in organizations.
Prerequisite: Commerce 2BA3.

COMMERCES 3FA3 INTRODUCTION TO MANAGERIAL FINANCE
An examination of the nature and administration of the finance function. The emphasis is on the development of basic concepts pertaining to the investment problem in asset management, and the financing problem in short and long-range sources of funds, capital structure, and dividend policy.
Prerequisite: Commerce 2FA3.

COMMERCES 3FB3 SECURITIES ANALYSIS
The emphasis is on the analysis of marketable securities, especially equities. Topics include: the mechanics of the secondary markets, the investment characteristics of securities, investment strategies to improve rates of return, and the techniques of securities analysis and valuation. In addition, the course introduces portfolio considerations and the 'efficient markets' literature.
Prerequisite: Commerce 2FA3.

COMMERCES 3MA3 INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING RESEARCH
An introduction to the role and methods of marketing research. Among topics considered are measurement, sample selection, questionnaire development, data collection, and analysis and interpretation of data.
Prerequisite: Commerce 2MA3, and 2QA3 or Statistics 3Y02 or 3Y03.

COMMERCES 3MB3 CONSUMER MOTIVATION
An analysis of the motivations underlying consumer choice behaviour such as store patronage, brand loyalty, and new-product adoption. Specifically, the course will trace the role of perception, learning, attitudes, personality, reference groups, social class and culture in the consumer decision process.
Prerequisite: Commerce 2MA3.

COMMERCES 3QA3 DECISION SCIENCE FOR MANAGERS
This course is a study of analytical approaches that assist managerial decision-making; it provides coverage of decision theory and an introduction to optimization methods, computer simulation and the general approach of management science.
Prerequisite: Commerce 2QA3.

COMMERCES 3QB3 BUSINESS DATA PROCESSING
An introduction to commercial data processing technology: I/O devices, storage, processors, software; its deployment in transaction/file processing and reporting systems; and the analysis and design of such systems.
Prerequisite: Computer Science 1A03 or 1BA3, and/or registration in a Commerce or an Engineering and Management Programme.

LEVEL IV COMMERCE COURSES
In most Level IV Commerce courses, section size will be restricted to a maximum of 30 students; students will be admitted on a first-come basis.

COMMERCES 4A3 COST AND MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING II
A consideration of more complex topics in management planning and control including cost allocations, performance evaluation, analysis and investigation of variances, cost behaviour determination, and income measurement for management.
Prerequisite: Commerce 3AA3.

COMMERCES 4AB3 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING III
This course completes the coverage of intermediate financial accounting. It deals with problems related to the measurement of liabilities, accounting for income taxes and corporate equities.
Prerequisite: Commerce 3AB3.

COMMERCES 4AC3 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING IV
An advanced accounting course considering specific problems of accounting for the corporate entity, such as, business combinations, intercorporate investments, consolidated financial statements, accounting for foreign operations and foreign currency transactions, segment reporting.
Prerequisite: Commerce 4AB3.

COMMERCES 4AD3 AUDITING
An examination of the attest function in accounting including ethical, legal, and statutory influences in the development of auditing standards. The nature of control structures and of audit evidence is examined. The nature, scope, and application of auditing procedures are examined through a selective analysis of asset, liability, revenue, and expense items.
Prerequisite: Commerce 3AB3.

COMMERCES 4AE3 ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Consideration of the principles underlying the role of accounting as an information system for planning and controlling business operations. The emphasis is on internal control in both manual and automated systems. Topics include controls over the system development process, the auditor's use and analysis of internal control, and the role of the accountant in controlling an accounting information system.
Prerequisite: Commerce 3AA3, 3AB3 and 3QB3.

COMMERCES 4AF3 SEMINAR IN ACCOUNTING THEORY
A review of accounting theory as a background for applying underlying concepts to current accounting problems. Emphasis is on current literature, with a major term paper required.
Prerequisite: Completion of, or concurrent registration in, Commerce 4AB3.

COMMERCES 4BA3 BEHAVIOURAL ISSUES IN MANAGEMENT
Detailed analysis of employee motivation and reward systems; organizational structure; leadership and decision-making; group processes; and management of conflict and change.

COMMERCES 4BB3 PERSONNEL SELECTION
This course considers the strategies and problems in personnel decisions in the context of the Canadian environment. Topics include job analysis and manpower planning, methods of personnel recruitment and selection, human rights legislation in Canada and the U.S., the practice of recruitment and selection in Canada, decision-making strategies in personnel recruitment and selection, and assessment centres.
Prerequisite: Commerce 3BB3.

COMMERCES 4BC3 COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
A survey of the nature, determinants, and impact of collective bargaining in Canada. Both the procedural and substantive aspects of collective bargaining will be studied.
Prerequisite: Commerce 3BA3, or Labour Studies 2A03 or 2A06.

COMMERCES 4BD3 SETTLEMENT OF INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES
The nature and the role of industrial conflict as well as the techniques which have been developed to control the incidence of conflict in union-management situations.
Prerequisite: Commerce 3BA3, or Labour Studies 2A03 or 2A06.

COMMERCES 4BE3 COMPENSATION THEORY AND ADMINISTRATION
The course is designed to provide an understanding of the process, issues, and techniques involved in developing effective compensation systems in organizations. The course draws heavily on economic and behavioural theories and their application to the area of compensation.
Prerequisite: Commerce 3BB3.

COMMERCES 4FA3 MANAGERIAL FINANCE
A managerial point of view is established by the application of basic financial theory and analysis to actual case situations. Lectures are used to complement case discussions. The course is useful for students interested in general management, as well as for those wishing to attain a degree of specialization in Finance.
Prerequisite: Commerce 3FA3.

COMMERCES 4FB3 FINANCIAL THEORY
This course explores the theoretical and conceptual foundations of Finance. Topics include: utility maximization and choices involving risk; the quantification of risk and return, concepts of value; the investment, financing and dividend decisions of firms; asset pricing in perfect and imperfect markets.
Prerequisite: Commerce 3FA3.

COMMERCES 4FC3 PORTFOLIO THEORY AND MANAGEMENT
The selection and management of investment portfolios is analyzed with mathematical models. The course covers recent developments in portfolio theory, with a view to applications by individual and institutional investors.
Prerequisite: Commerce 3FA3.

COMMERCES 4MC3 PRODUCT MARKETING
This course covers the conceptual and strategic foundations of marketing. It includes: product development; the product life cycle; marketing planning; market analysis; strategy and control; and the role of marketing in general management.
Prerequisite: Commerce 3MA3.

COMMERCES 4MD3 INDUSTRIAL MARKETING
To give the student an overall view of the marketing of industrial goods and services, this course utilizes techniques and concepts from introductory marketing courses and applies them to the special problems encountered in the industrial market.
Prerequisite: Commerce 3MA3.

COMMERCES 4PA3 BUSINESS POLICY
This course builds upon, and integrates, the student’s knowledge of the functional areas of business. Various management practices in specific corporate situations are compared, and several theories of management strategy formulation at different stages of corporate development are examined.

116
COMMERCE 4PB3  TAXATION
The principles of Canadian federal income taxation are examined in considerable detail through a reading of both the statute law and the common law. Emphasis is placed on the application of the law to the situations of individuals and businesses. Topics include: administration, liability for income tax, computation of income, computation of taxable income and computation of tax. Prerequisite: Commerce 3A83 and 3F83.

COMMERCE 4PC3  ADVANCED CANADIAN INCOME TAXATION
This course continues the study of Canadian federal income taxation with an in-depth coverage of selected provisions of the Income Tax Act pertaining to business activities, particularly the activities of corporations. Prerequisite: Commerce 4PB3.

COMMERCE 4PD3  COMMERCIAL LAW
This course emphasizes those areas of law which are most relevant to business activity. Particular attention is given to the law relating to contracts and business organizations. Other areas of study include sources of law, the judicial process, real and personal property, torts, agency, credit, and negotiable instruments. Prerequisite: Commerce 4PD3.

COMMERCE 4PE3  INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
A survey of theories, concepts, and corporate strategies relevant to the actual conditions and problems of international investment, trade, finance, and other related areas. Topics include: balance of payments, foreign exchange, political risk, joint venture, global strategy, international personnel, and international development. Prerequisite: Not open to students who have received credit for Commerce 4MB3.

COMMERCE 4Q43  PRODUCTION/OPERATIONS
An introduction to the production/operations function with an emphasis on the use of quantitative analysis to assist decision-making. Topics include: layout of facilities, aggregate planning, scheduling, inventory control, and quality control. Prerequisite: Commerce 3Q33, or registration in an Engineering and Management programme. Not open to students registered in or with credit for Mechanical Engineering 4C03.

COMMERCE 4QB3  ANALYSIS OF PRODUCTION/OPERATIONS PROBLEMS
An examination of analytical approaches to problems in the field of production/operations. The course will provide in-depth coverage of a limited number of topics. These topics may be selected from among: layout and location of facilities, scheduling, inventory control and materials handling. Prerequisite: Commerce 4QB3, or Mechanical Engineering 4C03.

COMMERCE 4QC3  QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS FOR BUSINESS
An examination of the techniques of management science and their application to business problems. Topics include: linear programming, integer programming, and optimization problems on networks. Prerequisite: Commerce 3Q33, or registration in an Engineering and Management programme.

Comparative Literature

Comparative Literature courses are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities.

N. Kolesnikoff (Modern Languages)/Co-ordinator

Department Notes:

1. Comparative Literature is the study of literature from the point of view of more than one national literature and/or in conjunction with any other intellectual discipline. It is designed to meet the needs of those students who wish to study literary texts as an intercultural and often interdisciplinary phenomenon.

2. Courses are organized to cover six basic areas of comparative literary study:
   - Literary and Cultural History
   - Comparative Literature
   - Narrative
   - Drama
   - Cultural Periods
   - Literary Theory
   - Literature and Other Disciplines
   - General
   - Comparative Literature

3. Subject to approval by the Ontario Council on University Affairs, a new programme in Honours Comparative Literature and Literary Theory will commence in 1988-89. (See the section Faculty of Humanities, Department of Modern Languages in this Calendar.)

4. Students enrolled in the Humanities Interdisciplinary B.A. programme may elect Comparative Literature as a theme of study. (See the Faculty of Humanities, Interdisciplinary B.A. section of this Calendar for details.)

COMP LIT 1A06  INTRODUCTION TO THE WESTERN LITERARY TRADITION
An introduction to the origins and continuity of the Western literary tradition from the Bible and classical literature to modern literature, as seen in representative texts (in English translation). Attention is given to the development of critical skills in reading and writing.

3 lects., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Grade 13 English; or the permission of the Co-ordinator.

COMP LIT 2A03  STUDIES IN LITERARY MOVEMENTS I
A study of the central themes and forms of major literary movements from Baroque to Romanticism through the reading of representative works (in English translation).

3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Comparative Literature 1A06; or permission of the Co-ordinator.

COMP LIT 2A33  STUDIES IN LITERARY MOVEMENTS II
A study of the central themes and forms of major literary movements from Romanticism to Postmodernism through the reading of representative works (in English translation).

3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Comparative Literature 1A06; or permission of the Co-ordinator.

COMP LIT 2B03  GREEK AND ROMAN DRAMA
Reading of selected Greek and Roman tragedies and comedies. Lectures about the development of the drama, presentation of plays, the authors and their works, and the influence of classical drama on later drama.

3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

Same as Classical Civilization 2E03 and Dramatic Arts 2E03.

COMP LIT 2C06  TOPICS IN THE STUDY OF LONGER LITERARY FORMS
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above. Not available to students with credit in Comparative Literature 3C05.

COMP LIT 2D03  BIBLICAL TRADITIONS IN LITERATURE
A study of the influence of the Bible on Western literatures, especially English. Approaches may include the examination of symbolism, imagery, typology, doctrinal themes and narrative structures.

3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

Same as English 2D03.

COMP LIT 2G03  BIBLICAL LITERATURE
A survey introduction to biblical literature (Old Testament, New Testament and selected Apocrypha and Pseudepigraphica) and the history of biblical interpretation to meet the particular needs of students of Western literature.

2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

Same as Religious Studies 2V3.

COMP LIT 3B06  FROM ROMANTICISM TO MODERNISM
An introduction to the major intellectual and aesthetic currents in Europe from the beginning of the nineteenth century to approximately 1920.

3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme in the Faculty of Humanities.

Same as Humanities 3B06.

COMP LIT 3D03  TOPICS IN LITERARY GENRES
1988-89: Folk Tale
A study of structural properties of the folk tale, using the theoretical model developed by V. Propp. Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the Comparative Literature and Literary Theory programme; or permission of the Co-ordinator.

4. Students enrolled in the Humanities Interdisciplinary B.A. programme may elect Comparative Literature as a theme of study. (See the Faculty of Humanities, Interdisciplinary B.A. section of this Calendar for details.)

COMP LIT 3E03  MODERN EUROPEAN DRAMA IN ENGLISH TRANSLATION
A study of representative plays by modern European dramatists from Ibsen to the present.

Seminar (2 hrs.); plus playreadings; one term
Prerequisite: Dramatic Arts 1A06; or permission of the instructor.

Same as Dramatic Arts 3C03.
COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

COMP LIT 3F03 \textbf{THE SPANISH AMERICAN NOVEL: THE BOOM GENERATION}
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level III or IV of any programme, with the permission of the instructor.
Same as Hispanic Studies 4L13.

COMP LIT 3I03 \textbf{TOPICS IN GREEK AND ROMAN LITERATURE}
1988-89: Greek and Roman Elegiac and Lyric Poetry
An examination of the subject matter, techniques, and development of Greek and Roman elegy and lyric.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Classical Civilization; or permission of the Department of Classics.
Same as Classical Civilization 3I03.
Comparative Literature 3I03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of 6 units.

COMP LIT 3J03 \textbf{STUDIES IN 16TH-CENTURY LITERATURE}
A study of the prose and poetry of the first phase of the English Renaissance with some emphasis on the work of More and Sidney, and subsidiary reading of continental writers influential in England such as Petrarch, Pico, Erasmus, Castiglione, Machiavelli and Montaigne.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature or English programme; or permission of the Department of English.
Same as English 3J03.

COMP LIT 3Q03 \textbf{THE HISTORY AND THEORY OF CRITICISM}
A survey of the main developments in the theory and practice of literary criticism from Plato to the early 20th century.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature or English programme; or permission of the Department of English.
Same as English 3Q03.

COMP LIT 3Q03 \textbf{MODERN CRITICAL THEORY}
The theory and practice of literary criticism from Eliot to the present.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature or English programme; or permission of the Department of English.
Same as English 3Q03.

COMP LIT 4A03 \textbf{THE METHODOLOGY OF COMPARATIVE LITERATURE}
A study of the range of theories of general and comparative literature.
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Levels III or IV of the Comparative Literature and Literary Theory programme; or permission of the Co-ordinator.
Not offered in 1988-89.

COMP LIT 4B03 \textbf{TOPICS IN LITERARY METHODOLOGY}
1988-89: Structuralism
Structuralist approaches and their application to the study of literary texts.
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme in language or literature; or permission of the instructor.
Comparative Literature 4B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

COMP LIT 4C03 \textbf{LITERATURE AND OTHER DISCIPLINES}
A study of interrelations between literature and other arts and disciplines.
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the Comparative Literature and Literary Theory programme; or permission of the Co-ordinator.
Not offered in 1988-89.
Comparative Literature 4C03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of 6 units.

COMP LIT 4D03 \textbf{THE CLASSICS AND ENGLISH LITERATURE}
A course devoted to an exploration of the influences of classical literature upon English writers from medieval to modern times.
1 lect., 1 seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme in literature; or permission of the Department of English.
Not offered in 1988-89. Offered in alternate years.
Same as Classical Civilization 4A03 and English 4A03.

COMP LIT 4E03 \textbf{TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE}
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the Comparative Literature and Literary Theory programme; or permission of the Co-ordinator.
Not offered in 1988-89. Offered in alternate years.
Comparative Literature 4E03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of 6 units.

COMP LIT 4H03 \textbf{LITERATURE AND FILM}
An examination of the particular characteristics of both literature and film and the inter-relationships between them through a detailed study of selected novels, short stories and plays and the films that have been based on them. 3 lects., plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Dramatic Arts or Literature; or permission of the instructor or the Chairman of the committee of Instruction on Dramatic Arts. It is recommended that students should already have taken Dramatic Arts 2K06.
Same as English 4H03 and Dramatic Arts 4H03 and Art History 4H03.

OTHER COURSES RELEVANT TO COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

- **Classical Civ. 2D03** Greek and Roman Mythology
- **Classical Civ. 2X03** Greek and Roman Background to Early Christianity
- **Classical Civ. 3C03** Greek and Roman Epic
- **Dramatic Arts 1A06** Introduction to Drama
- **Dramatic Arts 2X06** The Art of the Film
- **Dramatic Arts 3R03** American Cinema I
- **Dramatic Arts 3R03** American Cinema II
- **Dramatic Arts 3Y03** The French Cinema
- **English 2C03** Contemporary Canadian Fiction
- **English 2G06** Canadian Literature
- **English 3B03** Psychoanalytic Approaches to Literary Texts
- **English 3J03** Topics in Fiction II
- **English 3K03** Topics in Critical Approaches
- **English 3X03** Topics in 20th-Century Literature II
- **English 3Z03** Contemporary Canadian Poetry
- **English 4D03** Topics in Medieval and Renaissance Literature
- **French 3Z03** African and Caribbean French Literature
- **French 4L03** Linguistics and Modern French Literary Criticism
- **French 4X03** (from Structuralism to Semiotics)

**Philosophy 2H03** Aesthetics
**Religious Studies 2D03** The Five Books of Moses
**Religious Studies 2E06** Introduction to the Study of the New Testament
**Religious Studies 2E06** The Prophets
**Religious Studies 2I03** Christianity in the Patristic Period, 100-800
**Religious Studies 2J03** Christianity in the Medieval Period (800-1500)
**Religious Studies 2K03** Christianity in the 16th Century
**Religious Studies 2L03** Christianity after 1600
**Religious Studies 3M03** Israelite Poetry and Wisdom
**Russian 2A06** 19th-Century Russian Literature in Translation
**Russian 3D03** Russian Drama Since 1800
**Russian 3E03** Studies in the Russian Novel Dostoevsky
**Russian 3K06** 20th-Century Russian Literature in Translation
**Russian 3T03** Studies in the Russian Novel Tolstoy

**Computer Engineering**
(See Electrical and Computer Engineering)

**Computer Science and Systems**

Faculty as of January 15, 1988

Gerald L. Keech/Chairman

Professors
Gerald L. Keech/BA.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Peter E. Lauer/BA (Alabama), M.A. (Emory), Ph.D. (Queen’s, Belfast)
Patrick J. Ryan/ B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Brown)

Associate Professors
Ivan Bruha/Ing. (CVUT, Prague), RNDr (Charles, Prague), C.Sc (CVUT, Prague)
Derek J. Kenworthy/B.A., M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford)
Kenneth A. Redish/B.Sc. (London), F.B.C.S.
William F. Smyth/B.A. (Toronto), M.Sc. (Ottawa), F.B.C.S.
Nicholas Soltesse/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Sydney), F.B.C.S.

Assistant Professors
Franzlik Fránek/M.Sc., RNDr (Charles, Prague), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Ryszard Janicki/M.Sc. (Warsaw), Ph.D., D.Hab. Polish Academy of Sciences
Stanisław Jarzabek/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Warsaw)
W.F. Skipper Poehlman/B.S. (Niagara), B.Sc. (Brock), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

118
Lecturers
Anthony Huns/B.L.A. (Guelph)
Daniel C. McCrackin/B.Eng., M. Eng. (McMaster)

Associate Members
Norman P. Archer/ (Business) B.Sc. (Alberta), M.S. (New York), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Hoda A. ElMaraghy/ (Mechanical Engineering) B.Sc. (Cairo), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.
Ali R. Montazeri/ (Business) H.N.D. (Teesside Polytechnic, U.K.), M.Sc. (Southampton), Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Department Notes:
1. Because of resource limitations, enrolment in Computer Science and all joint programmes involving Computer Science may be limited. Students intending to enter any Computer Science programme should consult the Department of Computer Science and Systems.
2. The following are suggested Computer Science options for students not in Computer Science Programmes:
   - For Science-oriented students: Computer Science 1MA3, 1MB3, 2MF3 or 1C03, and either 2SB3, 2ZB3 or 2P03, 3D03, 3SC3 or 3P03, 3T03, 3D33 or 4W03.
   - For Business-oriented students: Computer Science 1BA3, 1MB3, 2ME3 or 2A03, 2ZB3 or 2P03, 4103.
3. Social Sciences and Humanities students: Computer Science 1ZA3 provides an introduction to computer use.
4. Arts and Science ID06 serves as an equivalent prerequisite for upper level Computer Science courses, in which Mathematics 1A06 is a prerequisite.

COMP SCI 1BA3 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING & COMPUTER USE FOR BUSINESS
Organization of microcomputers, introduction to wordprocessing; analytical and logical problem solving skills development using structured BASIC and electronic spreadsheets; with an introduction to descriptive statistics.
3 lects., 1 tut., one term
Prerequisite: One grade 13 Mathematics credit, or Mathematics 1K03, 1L03, or 1M03, and registration in the Faculty of Business. Not open to students who are registered in, or have received credit for, any Computer Science 1A03, 1B03, 1H03, 1YMA3, Engineering 1ID03.

COMP SCI 1MA3 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER PROGRAMMING
Organization and characteristics of computers; introduction to programs; algorithmic development, stepwise refinement, modularization, searching and sorting methods, problem solving; data types, arithmetic/logical expressions, loops, arrays, subprograms, input/output, style, and program testing.
3 lects., 1 tut., one term
Prerequisite: Two Grade 13 Mathematics credits, or one Grade 13 Mathematics credit and one of Mathematics 1K03, 1L03, or both Mathematics 1K03 and 1L03, or Mathematics 1M03. Not open to students who are registered in or have received credit for any of Computer Science 1A03, 1B03, 1H03, Engineering 1ID03.

COMP SCI 1MB3 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE
Programming as a discipline; recursion, structured data types, structured programming, analysis of algorithms, computational complexity, searching and sorting methods; introduction of a structured language.
3 lects., one term
Prerequisite: One of Computer Science 1A03, 1B03, 1H03, 1MA3, Engineering 1ID03, or a grade of at least B in Computer Science 1BA3 or 1ZA3, or Mathematics 1M03. Not open to students who are registered in or have received credit for any of Computer Science 1A03, 1B03, 1H03, Engineering 1ID03.

Comp Sci 2MC3 DATA STRUCTURES AND ALGORITHMS I
State-transition diagrams and matrices, stacks, queues and lists. Advanced testing techniques and analysis of hashing algorithms. File structures, file handling, update and retrieval.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Computer Science 1MB3, 2B03, and either one of Mathematics 1A06, 1N06 or both Mathematics 1L03, 1M03, and a current University Average of at least 7.0 or registration in one of the following programmes: any programme in Computer Science, any combined honours programme in Computer Science, Level II Honours Mathematics or Mathematics Major. Not open to students with credit in Computer Science 2L03.

Comp Sci 2MD3 DATA STRUCTURES AND ALGORITHMS II
3 lects., one term
Prerequisite: Computer Science 2MC3 or 2L03. Not open to students with credit in Computer Science 3A03.

Comp Sci 2ME3 DESIGN OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS I
Introduction to "structured approach" to systems analysis, with emphasis on program development process: program design, data representation, structured tools for systems analysis and design, organization of data and files, data entry and audit techniques, report organization. COBOL will be applied within a microcomputer environment.
3 lects., one term
Prerequisite: One of Computer Science 1MB3, 2ZB3, 2B03, 2P03. Not open to students with credit in Computer Science 2A03 or 3I03.

Comp Sci 2MF3 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE
Introduction to the structure of computer systems; organization of central processing units, memory subsystems and input/output devices; introduction to machine language, assembler programming and system software.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Computer Science 1MB3, 2ZB3, 2B03, 2P03. Not open to students with credit in Computer Science 1C03. Students in Level III or IV who have not attempted any of Computer Science 1MB3, 2ZB3, 2B03, or 2P03 may seek permission from the instructor.

Comp Sci 2MJ3 DISCRETE STRUCTURES
An introduction to the basic concepts of discrete mathematics and discrete structures needed in many areas of computer science. Logic, combinatorics, graph theory and their applications are included.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Two Grade 13 Mathematics credits, or one Grade 13 Mathematics credit and one of Mathematics 1K03, 1L03, or both Mathematics 1K03 and 1L03, or Mathematics 1M03.

Comp Sci 2SB3 ADVANCED PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES
An examination of algorithms for the solution of common scientific problems and their efficient implementation in FORTRAN, including analysis and estimation of both computational error and program efficiency.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Computer Science 1MA3, 1A03, 1B03, 1H03, or a grade of at least B – in Computer Science 1BA3 or 1ZA3, or Engineering 1ID03, and one of Mathematics 1A06, 1M03, 1N06 and one of Mathematics 1B03, 1H05, 1L03. Not open to students with credit in Computer Science 1MB3, 2B03, 2N03, 2P03, 2ZB3.

Comp Sci 2ZB3 PROBLEM SOLVING AND COMPUTER PROGRAMMING
Programming style, program testing, techniques for formal specification of problem/program modules. Data and list structures. More advanced searching and sorting methods. Using a second (structured) programming language.
3 lects., one term
Prerequisite: One of Computer Science 1MA3, 1A03, 1B03, 1H03 or a grade of at least B – in Computer Science 1BA3 or 1ZA3, and one of Mathematics 1A06, 1B03, 1H04, 1M03, or Engineering 1ID03 and Mathematics 1N06. Not open to students who are registered in or have received credit for Computer Science 1MB3, 2B03, 2N03, 2P03 or 2ZB3.

Comp Sci 3A03 DATA STRUCTURES
Indices, arrays, queues, stacks, lists, graphs, trees, and search trees. Applications to memory management, pattern matching, indexed sequential files, etc.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Computer Science 2L03 and registration in a Computer Science or Computer Engineering degree programme.

Comp Sci 3B03 ORGANIZATION OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES
An application of programming-language concepts emphasizing the run-time behaviour of programs, a comparative study of several major programming languages; an introduction to some formal aspects of language definition and analysis.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Computer Science 3A03 and registration in a Computer Science or Computer Engineering degree programme.
COMP SCI 3C03 OPERATING SYSTEMS

The purpose of operating systems and their systematic design and implementation; synchronization of concurrent processes, resource sharing, job scheduling, resource protection, privacy and security.

3 lects.; one term

Prerequisite: Computer Science 3A03 and 3D03; or Computer Science 3D03 or Electrical Engineering 3B04, and registration in Level IV Electrical Engineering or Level V Electrical Engineering and Management, and permission of the instructor.

Last offered in 1988-89.

COMP SCI 3D03 COMPUTER SYSTEMS ARCHITECTURE

Study of a computer system involving hardware and software components: control, storage and input/output systems; assemblers, loaders, compilers; operating systems and virtual memory techniques.

3 lects.; one term

Prerequisite: Computer Science 2MF3 or 1C03 and one of Computer Science 2L03, 2P03; or registration in Level IV Electrical Engineering or Level V Electrical Engineering and Management.

Last offered in 1988-89.

COMP SCI 3E03 INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

Problem specification, program design, implementation and testing to produce a reliable and maintainable software system using state-of-the-art programming methodology. Application of these techniques through a term project for medium-sized teams.

2 lects., 1 lab (2); one term

Prerequisite: Computer Science 2L03 and registration in a Computer Science or Computer Engineering degree programme.

Last offered in 1988-89.

COMP SCI 3A03 LIST PROCESSING AND LOGIC PROGRAMMING

A practical study of the data and control structures for artificial intelligence systems: symbolic expressions; LISP, list processing functions, forms; POP-11 (user stack, structures, pattern matching, macros, backtracking); resolution principle; PROLOG (terms, clauses, matching, backtracking).

3 lects.; one term

Prerequisite: Computer Science 2MD3, or 3A03 and 2M43.

COMP SCI 3R06 PROJECT

The design and implementation of a large program, or suite of programs, and its documentation. Students work in small teams.

Prerequisite: Computer Science 2L03 and registration in Level III of the B.Sc. programme in Computer Science.

Last offered in 1988-89.

COMP SCI 3C03 SCIENTIFIC DATA PROCESSING

Basic techniques of constructing large scientific data processing systems, file organization and techniques for managing large volumes of data. Computer graphics, data representation and systems design will be discussed.

3 lects.; one term

Prerequisite: Computer Science 1MB3, 2B03, 2N03, 2P03, 2SB3 or 22B3. Not open to students with credit in Computer Science 3P03.

COMP SCI 3D03 COMPUTER SIMULATION TECHNIQUES

Techniques for the application of computer simulation software to scientific and engineering problems, especially queueing and network problems.

3 lects.; one term

Prerequisite: One of Computer Science 1MB3, 2SB3, 22B3, 2N03 or 2P03. Not open to students with credit in Computer Science 4W03.

COMP SCI 3T03 COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ASSEMBLER PROGRAMMING

A second course in computer organization with particular emphasis on assembler-language programming.

2 lects., 1 lab (2); one term

Prerequisite: Computer Science 3D03.

Last offered in 1988-89.

COMP SCI 4C03 ADVANCED COMPUTER SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE

A study of traditional performance enhancement techniques: pipelining, RISC, prefetch, cache; modern high performance systems: supercomputers, array processors, clusters, networking architectures.

2 lects., one lab; one term

Prerequisite: Computer Science 3MG3 or 3D03, or Physics 4D06, or Computer Engineering 3H03.

COMP SCI 4E03 COMPILERS

Formal description of programming languages and the construction of compilers and interpreters for the translation of programs into executable form.

3 lects.; one term

Prerequisite: Completion of Level III of a Computer Science or Computer Engineering programme.

Last offered in 1988-89.

COMP SCI 4G06 PROJECT

The design and implementation of a large program, or suite of programs, and its documentation. Students work in small teams.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a programme in which Computer Science 4G06 is specified and completion of one of Computer Science 2ME3, 3A03, 3103. Not open to students who are registered in or have completed Computer Science 3B06.

Last offered in 1989-90.

COMP SCI 4I03 MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

The use of modern computer technology in the information processing and planning processes of small and large organizations. Emphasis will be placed on data design and office automation.

3 lects.; one term

Prerequisite: Computer Science 2ME3 or 3I03.

Last offered in 1989-90.

COMP SCI 4IB3 INTRODUCTION TO ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

A broad study of the major areas of artificial intelligence: perception, pattern recognition, machine learning, image processing, scene analysis, speech processing, search algorithms and problem solving, production systems, backtracking and graph search techniques, GPS, STRIPS, PLANNER, PROLOG.

3 lects.; one term

Prerequisite: Computer Science 3A03.

COMP SCI 4IC3 THE ARCHITECTURE OF EXPERT SYSTEMS

"Hands-on" experience in the design and development of knowledge-based systems applying human expertise to specific areas of problem-solving: knowledge representation, knowledge engineering, and knowledge-based programming.

3 lects.; one term

Prerequisite: Computer Science 3A03.

COMP SCI 4J03 INTRODUCTION TO FORMAL LANGUAGE THEORY

The mathematical properties of context-free grammars and languages.

3 lects.; one term

Prerequisite: Computer Science 3A03, and one of Mathematics 2F04, 2J06.

Last offered in 1988-89.

COMP SCI 4L03 DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DESIGN

A first course on database management systems which emphasizes the concepts and structures necessary for their design and implementation. Topics include: data models, data normalization, data description languages, query facilities, file organization, file security, data integrity and reliability and concurrency.

3 lects.; one term

Prerequisite: Computer Science 3A03 and one of Computer Science 2A03, 2ME3; or registration in Computer Engineering or Computer Engineering and Management.

Last offered in 1989-90.

COMP SCI 4K03 THE MATHEMATICAL ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS

An introduction to the analysis of algorithms dealing with the relative speed of alternate algorithms and related matters.

3 lects.; one term

Prerequisite: Computer Science 3A03, and one of Mathematics 2F04, 2J06.

Last offered in 1989-90.

COMP SCI 4L03 DIRECTED READINGS

Directed readings in an area of computer science of interest to the student and the instructor.

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Computer Science and permission of the Chairman of the Department.

FIRST OFFERED 1989-90

The following courses will be offered starting in 1989-90. Students should consider the prerequisites carefully in planning their current course selection.

COMP SCI 3A03 COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ASSEMBLER PROGRAMMING

A second course in computer organization with particular emphasis on assembly language programming and software development tools.

2 lects., one lab; one term

Prerequisite: Computer Science 3MG3 or 3D03. Not open to students with credit in Computer Science 3T03.

COMP SCI 3E03 INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

Methodologies for the development and maintenance of large programs. Problem specification, program design and implementation. Software reliability, testing, maintenance, modularity and resource management. A term project using the programming language Ada within a team environment.

2 lects., 1 lab; one term

Prerequisite: Computer Science 2MC3 or 2L03. Not open to students with credit in Computer Science 3E03.

COMP SCI 3G03 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER GRAPHICS

Principles of computer graphics. Data structures and algorithms, hardware and software systems for graphics. Object modelling and display techniques: visual realism, perspective, hidden surface and shading algorithms. High-level graphics languages, graphics primitives and standards.

3 lects.; one term

Prerequisite: Completion of or registration in Mathematics 3B03, and one of Computer Science 2MD3, 3A03.
COMP SCI 3M3 COMPUTER SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE
Computer systems involving both hardware and software components; control, storage and input/output systems; assemblers, loaders, compilers; introduction to operating systems and virtual memory techniques.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Computer Science 2MF3, or Electrical Engineering 2H03, or Computer Science 1C03 and 2B03, or Computer Science 1C03 and 1M3B. Not open to students with credit in Computer Science 3D03.

COMP SCI 3M3H PRINCIPLES OF OPERATING SYSTEMS
The purpose, systematic design and implementation of modern operating systems; synchronization of concurrent processes, resource sharing, job scheduling, resource protection, privacy and inter-process communication.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Computer Science 2MD3, 3A03, and one of Computer Science 3MG3, 3D03. Not open to students with credit in Computer Science 3C03.

COMP SCI 3M3I ORGANIZATION OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES
A comprehensive study of programming languages emphasizing the run-time behaviour of programs. Introduction to formal methods of language definition.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Computer Science 2MD3 or 3A03. Not open to students with credit in Computer Science 3J03.

COMP SCI 3MP6 PROJECT
Under the supervision of a faculty member, teams of 2-3 students implement, write up and defend a substantial computer science project, which will normally originate in an area of the University other than the Department of Computer Science and Systems.
Two terms, no lectures.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of the B.Sc. programme in Computer Science and Systems.

COMP SCI 3TA3 INTRODUCTION TO FORMAL LANGUAGE THEORY
An introduction to the fundamental properties of formal languages; tools for language classification and definition. Grammars and automata. Finite and deterministic automata. The properties of regular and context-free languages.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Computer Science 2MD3, 3A03, and one of Mathematics 2F03, 3J06 and Computer Science 2MJ3. Not open to students with credit in Computer Science 3J03.

FIRST OFFERED 1990-91
The following courses will be offered starting in 1990-91. Students should consider the prerequisites carefully in planning their current course selection.

COMP SCI 4CC3 ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS
A study of modern operating systems ranging from the large-scale interactive to the small real-time systems; interconnection between microcomputers and mainframes; message passing techniques; networks; design of name servers and file servers; programming languages for implementing distributed operating systems.
2 lects.; 1 lab; one term
Prerequisite: Computer Science 3MH3 or 3C03.

COMP SCI 4CD3 TOPICS IN COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS
An advanced course dealing with various communications topics such as: wide area networks (DATAPAC, TYPNET); local area networks (ETHERNET, TOKEN RING); implementation bases (IEEE-488, CAMAC); distributed real-time systems (Waterloo PORT); electronic messaging (TELETEx, information utilities).
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Computer Science 3MH3 or 3C03.

COMP SCI 4CP6 COMPUTER SYSTEMS PROJECT
Under the supervision of a faculty member, teams of 2-3 students implement, write up and defend a substantial project in Computer Systems.
Two terms, no lectures.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours or Major Computer Science or joint Computer Science programme, and registration in or credit for each of Computer Science 3CA3, 4C03, 4C33, 4C3D. Not open to students who are registered in or have received credit for any of Computer Science 3MP6, 3R06, 4MP6, 4CP6, 4EP6, 4TP6, 4G06.

COMP SCI 4G0B COMPUTATIONAL GEOMETRY
Discrete geometry from an algorithmic point of view. Worst-case and expected complexity for geometric algorithms. Problems of searching, subdivision, proximity and intersection. Geometric transformations with applications to problems in object modelling, computer graphics, and computer vision.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Completion of or registration in Mathematics 3B03, and one of Computer Science 2MD3, 3A03. Mathematics 3P03 and one of Computer Science 4TD3, 4X03 are also recommended.

COMP SCI 4I03 ADVANCED TOPICS IN ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
Current trends in the field of artificial intelligence. Topics include knowledge representation and acquisition; language understanding, models of cognition and perception, machine learning.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Computer Science 4B03.

COMP SCI 4IP6 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE PROJECT
Under the supervision of a faculty member, teams of 2-3 students implement, write up and defend a substantial computer science project in Artificial Intelligence.
Two terms, no lectures.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours or Major Computer Science or joint Computer Science programme, and registration in or credit for each of Computer Science 3TA3, 4B03, 4C3, 4ID3. Not open to students who are registered in or have received credit for any of Computer Science 3MP6, 3R06, 4MP6, 4CP6, 4EP6, 4TP6, 4G06.

COMP SCI 4MP6 PROJECT FOR COMBINED PROGRAMMES
Under the supervision of a faculty member, teams of 2-3 students implement, write up and defend a substantial project, in the area of the combined programme.
Two terms, no lectures.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any combined Honours or combined Major Computer Science programme.

COMP SCI 4TB3 COMPILER CONSTRUCTION
Formal description of programming language syntax and semantics. Compiler concepts and techniques, and their application in a compiler team project. Compiler-compiler methods.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Computer Science 3TA3 or 4J03, and 3M3 or 3B03. Not open to students with credit for Computer Science 4E03.

COMP SCI 4TC3 RECURSIVE FUNCTION THEORY AND COMPUTABILITY
Turing machines, recursive and primitive recursive functions, decidability and undecidability with applications to formal language theory, logic and algebra.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Computer Science 3TA3 or 4J03. Not open to students with credit for Mathematics 4S03.

COMP SCI 4TD3 ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS
The analysis of families of algorithms, especially divide-and-conquer, greedy, and backtracking algorithms. An introduction to the theory of computational complexity. Description and analysis of particular algorithms of practical or theoretical importance in computer science.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Computer Science 2MD3, 3A03, and one of Mathematics 2F03, 3J06. Not open to students with credit in Computer Science 4X03.

COMP SCI 4TP6 THEOREM OF COMPUTATION PROJECT
Under the supervision of a faculty member, teams of 2-3 students implement, write up and defend a substantial project in the Theory of Computation.
Two terms, no lectures.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours or Major Computer Science or joint Computer Science programme, and registration in or credit for each of Computer Science 3TA3, 4TB3, 4TC3, 4TD3. Not open to students who are registered in or have received credit for any of Computer Science 3MP6, 3R06, 4MP6, 4CP6, 4EP6, 4TP6, 4G06.
DRAMATIC ARTS

Dramatic Arts

Courses and programmes in Dramatic Arts and Film at McMaster University are supervised and coordinated by an interdisciplinary Committee on Dramatic Arts. Students who plan to register in a programme in Dramatic Arts must consult the Chairman of the Committee before selecting courses.

Committee of Instruction

A. Hammond (English)/Chairman
L. Braswell (English)
A. Brennan (English)
J. Coldwell (English)
D. Duncan (English)
T. Hoey (Classics)
E. Inman (Acting)
F. Minelli (Modern Languages - Hispanic Studies)
V. Moore (Dance)
E. Nardocchio (French)
E. Inman (Acting)
R. Vince (English)
D. Wilson (Dance)
G. Petrie (Film)
C. Rouben (French)
R. Van Dusen (Modern Languages - German)
F. Minelli (Modern Languages - Hispanic Studies)
V. Moore (Dance)
E. Nardocchio (French)
E. Inman (Acting)
R. Vince (English)
D. Wilson (Dance)

DRAM ART 1A06 INTRODUCTION TO DRAMA

An exploration of the theatrical medium through the study of plays from major periods of Western drama, including plays featured in the year's Dramatic Arts productions.
2 lects., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open.

DRAM ART 2A06 DRAMA IN PERFORMANCE: INTRODUCTION TO ACTING

Contemporary methods of acting. Study and presentation of scenes from modern drama. Basic skills of voice, speech and movement. Participation in campus drama by arrangement with the instructor.
2 studio practices (2 1/2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Dramatic Arts; or permission of the instructor after audition.

DRAM ART 2B06 THE DEVELOPMENT OF ENGLISH DRAMA

English drama from the medieval period to the close of the 18th century (excluding Shakespeare). 3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Dramatic Arts; or permission of the English Department.
Same as English 2B06.

DRAM ART 2C03 PERFORMANCE AND THE IDEA OF THEATRE 900-1700

A survey of staging and performance practice, popular, courtly and religious; theory and practice of stage design and theatre architecture.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Dramatic Arts; or permission of the Chairman of the Committee on Dramatic Arts.

DRAM ART 2E03 GREEK AND ROMAN DRAMA

Reading of selected Greek and Roman tragedies and comedies. Lectures about the development of the drama, presentation of plays, the authors and their works, and the influence of classical drama on later drama.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.
Same as Classical Civilization 2E03 and Comparative Literature 2B03.

DRAM ART 2X06 THE ART OF THE FILM

An introduction to film style and technique through a detailed critical analysis of major works from the silent period to the present day.
2 lects. plus one weekly film screening; two terms
Prerequisite: Six units of Humanities, preferably Dramatic Arts 1A06; or permission of the instructor or the Chairman of the Committee of Instruction on Dramatic Arts.
Same as Art History 2X06.
Enrolment is limited.

DRAM ART 3A06 DRAMA IN PERFORMANCE: STYLES OF ACTING

Study and presentation of scenes from Greek, Medieval, Shakespearean and Restoration drama. Extension of acting skills to include stylistic versatility. Participation in campus drama by arrangement with the instructor.
Class meets twice a week, total 5 hrs.; two terms
Prerequisite: Dramatic Arts 2A06; or permission of the instructor.

DRAM ART 3B03 TOPICS IN THEATRE HISTORY: INDEPENDENT STUDY

Students who wish to undertake independent study must consult the Chairman of the Committee on Dramatic Arts prior to registration.

One term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Dramatic Arts; or permission of the Chairman of the Committee on Dramatic Arts.

DRAM ART 3B33 CONTEMPORARY QUEBEC THEATRE

Contemporary experimental theatre, and representative playwrights such as Marcel Dubé and Michel Tremblay.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: French 2F03 or 2F3; or permission of the Department of French.
Note that texts and instruction are in French. Students taking this course Dramatic Arts 3B33 must be registered in a programme in Dramatic Arts, and may offer written work in English.
Same as French 3B33.

DRAM ART 3C03 MODERN EUROPEAN DRAMA IN ENGLISH TRANSLATION

A study of representative plays by modern European dramatists from Ibsen to the present.
1 seminar (2 hrs.), plus playreadings; one term
Prerequisite: Dramatic Arts 1A06; or permission of the instructor.
Same as Comparative Literature 3E03.

DRAM ART 3D03 TECHNICAL ASPECTS OF THE THEATRE

A survey of the theory and practice of all the technical skills involved in a theatrical production: set design, set construction, lighting, sound, carpentry, properties, costumes. Technical assistance with Dramatic Arts productions.
2 hrs. first term; 1 hr. (workshop) second term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Dramatic Arts. Departmental permission slip required.
Enrolment is limited.

DRAM ART 3D33 RUSSIAN DRAMA SINCE 1800

An introduction in translation to the major works of Russian Theatre.
2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.
Not offered in 1988-89. Offered in alternate years.
Same as Russian 3D03.

DRAM ART 3F03 OPERA

An analysis of selected operatic works in their historical context, with a view to exploring the nature of opera as a theatrical and musical form.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Dramatic Arts or Music; or permission of the instructor. Not available to students with credit in Dramatic Arts 2F03.
Alternates with Dramatic Arts 3F33.

DRAM ART 3F33 STUDIES IN OPERA

3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Dramatic Arts or Music; or permission of the instructor. Not available to students with credit in Dramatic Arts 2F3.

DRAM ART 3K06 SHAKESPEARE

An extensive critical reading and discussion of selected plays.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Dramatic Arts or English; or permission of the English Department.
Same as English 3K06.

DRAM ART 3P03 MODERN DRAMA IN ENGLISH

A representative selection of plays by modern British, Irish, and North American dramatists will be examined in order to study the relationship between drama and society in our age, as well as conventions and experiments in the contemporary theatre.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Dramatic Arts 1A06, or one of English 1A06, 1B06, 1D06.
Same as English 3P03.

DRAM ART 3Q03 SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH DRAMA

A study of selected plays of Corneille, Molière and Racine.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Dramatic Arts 1A06 and French 1A06 or 1B06; or permission of the Department of French.
Note that texts and instruction are in French. Students taking this course must be registered in a programme in Dramatic Arts and may offer written work in English.
Same as French 3Q03.

DRAM ART 3R03 THE AMERICAN CINEMA I

A survey of some of the predominant features of the American Cinema from its beginning to 1940. Emphasis will be placed both on the artistic value of the films and on their social significance and impact.
2 lects. plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: Dramatic Arts 2X06; or permission of the instructor, or the Chairman of the Committee of Instruction on Dramatic Arts. Not available to students with credit in Dramatic Arts 3R06.
Same as Art History 3P03.
DRAM ART 3RR3  THE AMERICAN CINEMA II
A survey of some of the predominant features of the American Cinema from 1940 to the present day. Emphasis will be placed both on the artistic value of the films and on their social significance and impact.
2 lects., plus one weekly film screening; one term.
Prerequisite: Dramatic Arts 2X06; or permission of the instructor or the Chairman of the Committee of Instruction on Dramatic Arts. Not available to students with credit in Dramatic Arts 3R06.
Same as Art History 3R03.

DRAM ART 3XX3  TOPICS IN 20TH-CENTURY DRAMA
1988-89: Modern Canadian Drama
Representative plays from various Canadian regions studied with attention to their dramatic form and their treatment of regional as well as general social, historical and political themes.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Dramatic Arts 1A06, or one of English 1A06, 1B06, 1D06.
Dramatic Arts 3XX3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of 6 units. Same as English 3XX3.

DRAM ART 3Y03  FRENCH CINEMA
A survey of French Cinema from its beginnings to the present, through detailed critical analysis of major works.
2 lects., plus one weekly film screening; one term.
Prerequisite: Dramatic Arts 2X06, or French 1A06 or 1B06; or permission of the instructor or the Chairman of the Committee of Instruction on Dramatic Arts.
Same as Art History 3Y03 and French 3Y03.

DRAM ART 4A06  PRINCIPLES OF STAGE DIRECTING
Play analysis, schedule planning, rehearsal techniques, technical stagecraft required to bring a play to performance. Direction of a play for performance under the supervision of the instructor.
Class meets twice a week, total 5 hrs.; two terms
Prerequisite: Dramatic Arts 3A06 and registration in an Honours programme in Dramatic Arts; or permission of the instructor.

DRAM ART 4B03  TOPICS IN DRAMA: INDEPENDENT STUDY
Students who wish to undertake independent study must consult the Chairman of the Committee on Dramatic Arts prior to registration.
One term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Dramatic Arts; or permission of the Chairman of the Committee on Dramatic Arts.

DRAM ART 4D03  THE MEDIEVAL THEATRE OF ENGLAND AND FRANCE
A study of representative plays together with a consideration of medieval techniques of staging.
1 lect.; 1 tut. (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

DRAM ART 4DD3  SPANISH DRAMA OF THE GOLDEN AGE
A study of plays by major Spanish playwrights of the period 1550-1680, including works by Cervantes, Lope, Tirso and Calderón, in English translation.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above. Offered in alternate years. Same as Hispanic Studies 4L03.

DRAM ART 4E03  THEORY OF DRAMA AND THEATRE
A study of the major theoretical documents from the Greeks to the present.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Dramatic Arts; or permission of the Chairman of the Committee on Dramatic Arts.
Alternates with Dramatic Arts 4F03.

DRAM ART 4F03  STUDIES IN THEATRE HISTORY
Selected topics for research, analysis and discussion, with particular attention to the theatre historian's sources and methods.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Dramatic Arts; or permission of the Chairman of the Committee on Dramatic Arts. Not available to students with credit in Dramatic Arts 3G06. Not offered in 1988-89. Alternates with Dramatic Arts 4E03.

DRAM ART 4H03  LITERATURE AND FILM
An examination of the particular characteristics of both literature and film and the inter-relationships between them through a detailed study of selected novels, short stories and plays and the films that have been based on them.
3 lects., plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Dramatic Arts or Literature or Art History; or permission of the instructor or the Chairman of the Committee on Dramatic Arts. It is recommended that students should already have taken Dramatic Arts 2X06.
Same as Art History 4H13 and English 4H03.

DRAM ART 4J03  PERSPECTIVES IN DANCE: DANCE IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY
A study of dance forms in the 20th century. Students will view films, dance performances and participate in dance workshops.
3 hrs. (lect., seminars); one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

Economics

Faculty as of January 15, 1988
Stuart Mestelman/Chairman
Martin J. Browning/Associate Chairman

Professors Emeriti
John E. Graham/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., B.Litt. (Oxford)
R. Craig McIvor/B.A. (Western), M.A., Ph.D. (Chicago), F.R.S.C.
William R. Scammell/B.Comm.Sc. (Queen's), B.Phil., Ph.D. (Wales)
Robert W. Thompson/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (London)

Professors
Syed Ahmad/M.A., L.L.B. (Aligarh), M.Sc. (Econ.), D.Sc. (Econ.) (London)
Martin J. Browning/B.Sc., M.Sc. (London)
John B. Burbidge/B.A., Ph.D. (McGill)
Frank T. Denton/M.A. (Toronto), F.R.S.C.
Peter J. George/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Alan J. Harrison/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Essex)
James A. Johnson/M.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Atif A. Kurbusi/B.A., (American University, Beirut), M.A., Ph.D. (Purdue)

Stuart Mestelman/B.A. (Pittsburgh), M.S., Ph.D. (Purdue)
Ernest H. Okeanin/A.M. (Michigan), B.A., Ph.D. (Queen's)
A. Leslie Robb/M.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Essex)
William M. Scarth/B.A. (Queen's), M.A. (Essex), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Byron G. Spencer/B.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Rice)
James R. Williams/ M.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota)

Associate Professors
David W. Butterfield/B.S., M.S. Eng. (Calif. Inst. of Tech.), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (Berkeley)
Kenneth S. Chan/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Brown)
Donald A. Dawson/A.M. (Chicago), Ph.D. (Western), N.D.C.
Martin D. Dooley/B.A. (Indiana), M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison)
Melvin L. Kliman/B.A. (Manitoba), M.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Wayne Lewchuk/M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
R. Andrew Muller/B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Martin J. Osborne/B.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (Stanford)
Michael R. Veall/B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Western), Ph.D. (M.I.T.)
J. Douglas Welland/B.A. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota)

Assistant Professors
John E. Leach/B.A. (Alberta), M.A., Ph.D. (Queen's)
Lonnie J. Magee/B.Math. (Waterloo), M.A., Ph.D. (Western)
Peter J. McCabe/A.B. (Boston College) Ph.D. (Northwestern)

Associate Members
Jeff L. Callen/(Business) B.A. (York), M.B.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
M. Luke Chan/(Business) B.Sc. (University of Prince Edward Island), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
I. Kimsy/(Business) B.A., M.A. (Tel-Aviv), Ph.D. (McMaster)
George J. Papageorgiou/(Geology) Dipl. in Architecture (National Technical, Athens), M.C.P., Ph.D. (Ohio State)
Gregory L. Stoddart/(Epidemiology and Biostatistics) B.A. (Western), Ph.D. (British Columbia)
ECONOMICS

Department Notes:
1. Not all the Economics courses listed in this Calendar are taught every year. Students are advised to consult the timetable published by the Office of the Registrar, or the Department handbook for information on current offerings.
2. Students with strong academic records, particularly those from other departments, may be permitted to enrol in courses for which they have not completed all prerequisites. Such students must have the permission of the instructor.
3. Registration in all courses marked ** listed as selected topics, independent research, individual readings, and honours essays requires written permission of the Department. Registration with appropriate permission must be completed no later than the last day for registration as stated in this Calendar in the section Sessional Dates.

ECON 1A06  INTRODUCTORY ECONOMICS
An introduction to the method and theory of economics, and their application to the analysis of contemporary economic problems.
3 hrs.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open

ECON 2B03  ANALYSIS OF ECONOMIC DATA I
Application of statistical concepts to the analysis of economic data, with attention to Canadian sources. Regression analysis is emphasized. Topics may also include index numbers.
3 hrs.; one term
Prerequisite: Economics 1A06 with a grade of at least C –, and Mathematics 1K03 (or Grade 13 Calculus) and 1L03. Not open to students with credit or concurrent registration in Economics 3103.

ECON 2G03  INTERMEDIATE PRICE THEORY
Elements of consumer behaviour; production and cost, price and output determination under various market structures; employment of inputs.
3 hrs.; one term
Prerequisite: Economics 1A06 with a grade of at least C –, and Mathematics 1K03 (or grade 13 Calculus). Students who have not completed Mathematics 1L03 and 1M03 are strongly advised to take them concurrently with this course.

ECON 2H03  INTERMEDIATE INCOME AND EMPLOYMENT THEORY
Elements of national accounting; basic models of income determination; inflation and unemployment in the Canadian context.
3 hrs.; one term
Prerequisite: Economics 1A06 with a grade of at least C –, and Mathematics 1K03 (or grade 13 Calculus). Students who have not completed Mathematics 1L03 and 1M03 are strongly advised to take them concurrently with this course.

ECON 2K03  ECONOMIC HISTORY OF CANADA
A survey of the changing structure of the Canadian economy from the colonial period to the present; early significance of primary production for export; emerging domestic markets and industrialization; government’s role in promoting the development of the national economy.
3 hrs.; one term
Prerequisite: At least C – in Economics 1A06. Not open to students with credit for Economics 2K06.

ECON 2L06  INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS
Consumer behaviour; production and cost; price and output determination under various market structures; factor pricing and distribution of factor payments; general equilibrium; welfare economics.
3 hrs.; two terms
Prerequisite: Economics 1A06 with a grade of at least C –, and Mathematics 1K03 (or grade 13 Calculus). Students who have not completed Mathematics 1L03 and 1M03 are strongly advised to take them concurrently with this course.

ECON 2M06  INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS
National income accounting and related topics; models of output and price determination; theories of monetary and fiscal policy applied to the Canadian economy.
3 hrs.; two terms
Prerequisite: Economics 1A06 with a grade of at least C –, and Mathematics 1K03 (or grade 13 Calculus). Students who have not completed Mathematics 1L03 and 1M03 are strongly advised to take them concurrently with this course.

ECON 2T03  ECONOMICS OF TRADE UNIONISM AND LABOUR
Topics will include the economics of the labour market, of trade unionism, of work, the impact of trade unions on the labour market, economic theories of strikes and trade unions and the state.
Lectures and discussion; one term
Prerequisite: Economics 1A06

ECON 3A03  ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY I
Mathematically oriented approaches to the analysis of the behavior of individual consumers, workers and firms.
3 hrs.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 1M03 and an average of at least 7.0 in Economics 2L06 and 2M06; or permission of the instructor. Mathematics 2L03 is recommended.

ECON 3A03  ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY II
Comparative static and dynamic analysis of microeconomic models.
3 hrs.; one term
Prerequisite: At least C – in Economics 3A03.

ECON 3B03  PUBLIC FINANCE
Public sector economics. Topics are selected from: public good provision; market failure; public choice; wealth, expenditure and income taxation; intergovernmental fiscal relations; government budgeting.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Economics 2G03 or 2L06. Not open to students receiving credit for Economics 3C06.

ECON 3C06  PUBLIC FINANCE
Theories and practice of public finance with special reference to Canada. Topics include: government expenditure criteria, fiscal policy; taxation of income, wealth and expenditure; intergovernmental fiscal relations.
3 hrs.; two terms
Prerequisite: Economics 2G03 or 2L06.

ECON 3E03  TOPICS IN LABOUR ECONOMICS
Topics will vary from year to year. The following are given as examples: economic goals and effects of unions; labour mobility; labour force participation; wage differentials; discrimination; unemployment.
3 hrs.; one term
Prerequisite: Economics 3D03, and Economics 2B03 or 3006.

ECON 3I03  INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS
Balance of payments and economic problems of an open economy with special reference to Canada; the international financial system and proposals for its reform.
3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: Economics 2L13 or 2M06, and registration in any programme in Economics or permission of the instructor.

ECON 3I03  INTERNATIONAL TRADE
Real theory of ‘V-’ national trade; interregional and international specialization; effect of commercial and industrial policies.
3 hrs.; one term
Prerequisite: Economics 2G03 or 2L06, and registration in any programme in Economics; or permission of the instructor.

ECON 3I03  ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES
Economic analysis of the development of the U.S. economy. Topics include the colonial economy, slavery, transportation, income distribution, foreign trade, technical and institutional change and the Great Depression.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Economics 2G03 or 2L06; or permission of the instructor. Economics 2H03 or 2M06 is recommended.

ECON 3J06  ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
Analysis of economies of less developed countries. Topics include structural change, dual economies, agriculture, population, savings, financial development, income distribution, trade, and policy.
3 hrs.; two terms
Prerequisite: Economics 2G03 or 2L06, and Economics 2H03 or 2M06.

ECON 3K03  MONETARY ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ORGANIZATION: THEORY AND POLICY
Objectives, organization and operation of the financial sector; financial intermediaries in the capital market; mechanism of international payments; monetary theory and policy concerning Canadian allocative and stability objectives.
3 hrs.; one term
Prerequisite: Economics 2G03 or 2L06, and Economics 2H03 or 2M06.

ECON 3L03  MARKET ECONOMICS
An examination of the foundations of Marxist economic thought; Marxism as a theory of the capitalist system; the place of Marxist doctrine in contemporary economic analysis.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Economics 2G03 or 2L06.
ECON 3L3  HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THEORY  
Economic thought from earliest times, with emphasis on the major schools from Adam Smith to Alfred Marshall, selected modern trends and controversies.  
3 hrs.; one term  
Prerequisite: Economics 2G03 or 2L06, Economics 2H03 or 2M06. Not open to students with credit in Economics 4C06.  

ECON 3N06  INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION AND PUBLIC POLICY  
The structure, conduct and performance of industrial markets, with emphasis upon the problems and methods of maintaining effective competition.  
3 hrs.; two terms  
Prerequisite: Economics 2G03 or 2L06.  

A student who has credit for Economics 3S03 may receive only 3 additional units of credit for Economics 3N06.  

ECON 3O06  ECONOMIC STATISTICS  
Statistical analysis as a basic research technique in economics, emphasizing estimation and statistical inference, including linear regression models. Applications are drawn from micro and macroeconomics.  
3 hrs.; one term  
Prerequisite: Economics 2G03 or 2L06, and Economics 2H03 or 2M06. Not open to students with credit or concurrent registration in Statistics 3D06.  
Students with credit in any of Economics 2B03, Chemical Engineering 4C03, Commerce 2Q03, Geography 2L03, Political Science 3G03 or 3H03, Psychology 2G03 or 2R06, Sociology 2Y03 or 3H06, or any Statistics courses other than Statistics 2D03, may receive only 3 additional units for Economics 3O06.  

ECON 3R03  THE INTERNATIONAL ECONOMY SINCE 1945  
International finance, commercial policy, changing national and industrial structures and relations between development and the developing countries.  
3 hrs.; one term  
Prerequisite: At least C– in Economics 1A06.  

ECON 3S03  INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION  
A study of the structure, conduct and performance of industrial markets.  
3 lect.; one term  
Prerequisite: Economics 2G03 or 2L06. Not open to students receiving credit for Economics 3N06.  

ECON 3U03  ANALYSIS OF ECONOMIC DATA II  
Elaboration of regression techniques developed in Economics 2B03. Problems of inference and interpretation in the analysis of economic data. Introduction to forecasting in economics.  
3 hrs.; one term  
Prerequisite: Economics 2G03 or 2L06, and Economics 2H03 or 2M06, and Economics 2B03 or permission of the instructor. Not open to students with credit or concurrent registration in Economics 4G03.  

ECON 3V03  PUBLIC CHOICE AND BENEFIT-COST ANALYSIS  
The economics of social decision-making; the logic of group decision and the political process; welfare economics, theory and application of benefit-cost analysis.  
3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); one term  
Prerequisite: Economics 2G03 or 2L06.  

ECON 3W03  NATURAL RESOURCES  
Competitive and socially optimal exhaustion of nonrenewable resources; market failure as illustrated by mineral cartels, fisheries and forestry; Canadian energy policy.  
3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); one term  
Prerequisite: Economics 2G03 or 2L06, and Mathematics 1M03; or permission of the instructor.  

ECON 3X03  SELECTED TOPICS I  
Topics will vary from year to year depending on student interests and faculty availability. Students should consult the Department on topics to be offered.  
3 hrs.; one term  
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department.  
This course may be repeated if on a different topic.  

ECON 3Y03  SELECTED TOPICS II  
As for Economics 3X03.  
3 hrs.; one term  
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department.  

ECON 3Z03  HEALTH ECONOMICS  
Analysis of allocation of resources in health care. Topics include markets for health care, insurance, biomedical research, technology assessment, organization, and public policy.  
3 hrs.; one term  
Prerequisite: Economics 2G03 or 2L06, Economics 2B03 or another course in statistics is recommended.  

ECON 4E03  TOPICS IN MICROECONOMICS  
Applications of advanced microeconomic theory.  
3 hrs.; one term  
Prerequisite: At least C– in Economics 3A03.  

ECON 4F03  TOPICS IN MACROECONOMICS  
Applications of advanced macroeconomic theory.  
3 hrs.; one term  
Prerequisite: At least C– in Economics 3AA3.  

ECON 4G03  ECONOMETRICS I  
Development of regression models appropriate to economics. Illustrations from applied micro- and macroeconomics.  
3 hrs.; one term  
Prerequisite: Economics 2G03 or 2L06, and Economics 2H03 or 2M06, and at least C– in Economics 3006 or Statistics 3D06; or permission of the instructor.  

ECON 4G03**  ECONOMETRICS II  
Special topics in econometrics, including identification in simultaneous equations models in micro- and macroeconomics and topics in the analysis of time series.  
3 hrs.; one term  
Prerequisite: Economics 4G03.  

ECON 4H03  LINEAR ECONOMIC MODELS  
Application and interpretation in economics of linear programming, game theory, and inter-industry analysis.  
3 lects.; one term  
Prerequisite: At least C– in each of Mathematics 1L03, 1M03, Economics 2G03 or 2L06, and Economics 2H03 or 2M06; or permission of the instructor.  

ECON 4M06++  DIRECTED RESEARCH I  
A reading and/or research program supervised by a Department member. A major paper is required. Students should consult the Department concerning admission.  
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department.  

ECON 4N03++  DIRECTED RESEARCH II  
As for Economics 4M06.  
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department.  

For Graduate courses, see the Calendar of the School of Graduate Studies.

Eighteenth-Century Studies  

There is no B.A. programme in Eighteenth-Century Studies, but students wishing to make a special study of the field may group electives from the following list of relevant courses offered by various departments. For a full description and requirements see the appropriate departmental listings. For information on year offered see the timetable.

- Art History 2N03  
  Italian Baroque Art and Architecture

- English 2R03  
  Topics in Restoration and 18th-Century Literature

- English 4B06  
  English Literature 1660-1800

- English 4L03  
  Romantic Poetry

- French 3K03  
  Eighteenth-Century French Literature I

- French 3K03  
  Eighteenth-Century French Literature

- French 4F03  
  Topics in Eighteenth-Century French Literature

- German 3A03  
  Baroque and Enlightenment Literature

- History 2M06  
  European Society from Absolutism to Democracy

- History 2N06  
  British History 1500 to the Present

- History 4F06  
  Special Topics in the Age of the Enlightenment

- Philosophy 3A06  
  From Kant to Hegel

Electrical and Computer Engineering  

Faculty as of January 15, 1988

N.K. Sinha/Chairman

Professors Emeriti  


Arthur S. Gladwin/D.Sc. (Glasgow), Ph.D. (London)

Professors  


Rudi deBuda/Dipl.Eng., Ph.D. (Vienna)/part-time

Raymond D. Findlay/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng.

Simon Haykin/B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Birmingham), F.R.S.C., F.I.E.E.  

125
ELECTRICAL & COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Reuven Riba/M.Sc., D.Sc. (Witwatersrand), F.I.E.E.
John Litva/B.Sc. (British Columbia), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)/NSERC Industrial Research Chair in Communications Antennas

Associate Professors
Stephen H. Chisholm/B.A.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (London)
Mohamed A. El-Kady/M.Sc. (Eng.) (Cairo), Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng./part-time
Chandra M. Kudos/B.Sc. (Delhi), B.E. (Bangalore), M.Eng. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Concordia), P.Eng./part-time
Graham J. Rogers/B.Sc. (Southampton)/part-time

Assistant Professors
Peter M. Smith/B.Eng.Mgt., M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Terence D. Todd/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Lecturer
Daniel C. McCrackin/B.Eng., M.Eng. (McMaster)

Associate Members
Hubert deBruijn/M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.
W.F. Skipper Poehlman/B.S. (Niagara). B.Sc. (Brock), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

COMP ENG 2HA3 DIGITAL CIRCUITS
Number systems; Boolean algebra, switches, logic gates, simplification of Boolean functions, combinational logic, flipflops, analysis and design of clocked sequential circuits.
2 lects., 1 lab. or tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Computer or Electrical Engineering. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 2K03.

COMP ENG 2KA3 COMPUTATIONAL METHODS I
Computational techniques for solving engineering problems; linear and non-linear equations, eigen decompositions, numerical integration, differentiation, differential equations; interpolation; numerical stability and computational efficiency.
2 lects., 1 lab. or tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Engineering 1D03 or 1D04, Mathematics 1H05, 1N06, and registration in Electrical Engineering 2B03 or credit in Electrical Engineering 2B04. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 2K03.

COMP ENG 2YA4 ALGORITHMS AND DATA STRUCTURES
Design of structured programs; top-down methods; data structure operations and applications; parsing; searching; pattern matching; sorting.
3 lects, 1 lab (3); one term
Prerequisite: Engineering 1D03 or 1D04, and registration in a Computer Engineering Programme. Not open to students with credit in Computer Science 2B03 and 2D03.

COMP ENG 3HB3 DIGITAL COMPUTER PRINCIPLES
Elements of digital computers; register transfer logic; memory; operation, organization and control of central processor unit.
2 lects., 1 lab. or tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Computer Engineering 2H03 or Electrical Engineering 2H03. Not open to students with credit in Computer Engineering 3H03.

COMP ENG 3KB3 COMPUTATIONAL METHODS II
Large-scale network analysis; formulation of equations and their solution; introduction to optimization.
2 lects., 1 lab. or tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Computer Engineering 2K03 or Electrical Engineering 2K03, and Electrical Engineering 2D03 or 2D03. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 3K04.

COMP ENG 3VA3 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
Software life-cycle; planning; requirements analysis; the design process and methods; design tools; testing; maintenance; software reliability. Application of design methods in a group project.
2 lects., 1 lab. or tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Computer Engineering 2Y04 or Computer Science 2B03 and 2L03, and registration in a Computer Engineering programme. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 3V03.

COMP ENG 3WA3 OPERATING SYSTEM DESIGN
Systematic design and implementation of operating systems: synchronization of concurrent processes, resource sharing and protection, file systems, memory management and virtual memory.
2 lects., 1 lab. or tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Computer Engineering 2Y04 or Computer Science 2B03 and 2L03, and registration in a Computer Engineering programme. Not open to students with credit in Computer Science 3C03.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

ELEC ENG 2B3A ELECTRICAL SCIENCE
Electrostatic fields: Coulomb’s Law, electric flux, potential; capacitance; conductors and dielectrics, polarization; magnetic fields; magnetic flux, magnetic circuits, forces and torques; energy concepts; inductance.
2 lects., 1 lab. or tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 1H05, Physics 1E04 or 1E03, and registration in a programme in Computer Engineering or Electrical Engineering. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 2B04.

ELEC ENG 2DA3 CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS I
Mesh and nodal analysis of networks; transient response; steady-state response for sinusoidal inputs using phasors; power in AC circuits; network theorems; dependent sources; transformers; polyphase circuits.
2 lects., 1 lab. or tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Electrical Engineering 2B03, or credit in Electrical Engineering 2B04. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 2003.

ELEC ENG 2FA3 DEVICES AND CIRCUITS I
Non-linear circuits; dependent sources; circuit models; applications; physical electronics of semiconductor diodes, bipolar junction transistors and field effect transistors, operational amplifiers; integrated circuit technology.
2 lects., 1 lab. or tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Electrical Engineering 2B03 and 2D03, or credit in Electrical Engineering 2B04 and 2D04. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 2F03.

ELEC ENG 3AA3 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS I
Introduction to modern communication systems; data networks, protocol architectures, switching methods, physical communications, amplitude modulation, generation of AM and FM, digital modulation.
2 lects., 1 lab. or tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Electrical Engineering 3D03 or credit in Electrical Engineering 3B04.

ELEC ENG 3BB3 ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS AND WAVES
Scalar and vector potential fields; Maxwell’s equations, boundary conditions, electromagnetic energy and Poynting’s theorem, transmission lines, waves.
2 lects., 1 lab. or tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 2B03 or 2B04. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 3C04.

ELEC ENG 3CA3 FEEDBACK CONTROL SYSTEMS I
Models of physical systems; transfer functions and block diagrams, characteristics of feedback systems, frequency response, Nyquist criterion for stability.
2 lects., 1 lab. or tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 2D03 or 2D03, and registration in Electrical Engineering 3B03 or credit in Electrical Engineering 3B04, and credit or registration in Mathematics 3K03.

ELEC ENG 3DB3 CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS II
Introduction to discrete time signals and systems: Z transforms, discrete and continuous time convolution, frequency response in discrete time systems, Fourier series, Fourier transforms, two-port networks.
2 lects., 1 lab. or tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 2D03 or 2D03, and Computer Engineering 2K03 or Electrical Engineering 2K03. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 3B04.

ELEC ENG 3FB3 ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS II
Advanced treatment of diode and transistor physical electronics, circuit models and characteristics; multi-transistor amplifiers and circuits; frequency response; feedback; computer simulation of electronic circuits.
2 lects., 1 lab. or tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 2D03 or 2D03, and 2F03 or 2F03, and registration in Electrical Engineering 3C03 and 3D03 or credit in Electrical Engineering 3B04. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 3T04.

ELEC ENG 3FC3 ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS III
Linear and non-linear operational amplifier circuits; signal generators; active filters; power amplifiers; registers and digital electronics; A/D and D/A conversion, multipliers, sample and hold.
2 lects., 1 lab. or tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Electrical Engineering 3F03 or credit in Electrical Engineering 3T04. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 3T04.
ELEC ENG 3N03 AC POWER CONCEPTS
Polyphase circuits; transformers; voltage control and regulation; introduction to polyphase machines; synchronous generators and motors, squirrel-cage induction motors; applications to small industrial plants.
2 lects., 1 lab. or tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 2BA3 or 2B04, and 2DA3 or 2D03. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 3N04.

ELEC ENG 3S03 SMALL MOTORS AND DRIVES
Small motors; direct current, single-phase induction, wound rotor induction, hysteresis, universal, stepper and permanent magnet motors. Elementary speed control techniques.
2 lects., 1 lab. or tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Electrical Engineering 3N03 or credit in Electrical Engineering 3N04. Not open to students with credit in Electrical Engineering 3S03.

LAST OFFERED 1988-89
The following courses will be offered for the last time in 1988-89. Details on replacement courses for subsequent years can be obtained from the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

ELEC ENG 4A04 COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
Representation of signals and systems, random signals and noise, amplitude modulation, angle modulation, noise in cw modulation systems, pulse modulation, optimum receivers.
2 lects., 1 lab. or tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 3B04, Statistics 3X03.

ELEC ENG 4B04 TRANSMITTING AND RADIATING SYSTEMS
Principles of transmission lines, waveguides and antennas, matching, Smith-chart applications, dipole and Yagi antennas, ground wave and sky wave propagation.
3 lects., 1 lab. or tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 3C04.

ELEC ENG 4C04 CONTROL SYSTEMS
Models for typical components, characteristics of feedback systems, performance and stability analysis, design and compensation, digital control systems, design with state-variable feedback, discrete time systems, nonlinear systems.
3 lects., 1 lab. or tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 3B04, Mathematics 3K03.

ELEC ENG 4D04 COMPUTER COMMUNICATION NETWORKS
An introduction to modern data communication networks; switching techniques; architecture and protocols; design of communication subnetworks; local area networks; interconnections; data communication services; electronic messaging; Teletex.
3 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 3B04, 3H03.

ELEC ENG 4E04 DIGITAL SYSTEMS IV
Typical computer systems; memory and CPU organization, throughput, priority techniques, buses, networking. Operating systems and their components.
2 lects., 2 labs. or tuts.; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in Electrical Engineering 4H04. Not open to students with credit or registration in Electrical Engineering 4J04.

ELEC ENG 4F04 POWER ELECTRONICS
Characteristics of power semiconductor devices: rectifier transistor, SCR, GTO, SCR, TRIAC. Heat flow calculations; circuits with power switches; ac voltage controllers, controlled rectifiers, converters and inverters.
2 lects., 2 labs. or tuts.; one term
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 3J04.

ELEC ENG 4G04 DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS
2 lects., 2 labs. or tuts.; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in Electrical Engineering 4A04, and credit in Mathematics 3K03.

ELEC ENG 4H04 DIGITAL SYSTEMS III
2 lects., 2 labs. or tuts.; one term
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 3H03. Not open to students with credit or registration in Electrical Engineering 4S04.

ELEC ENG 4J04 THESIS PROJECT
An experimental investigation or design project to be carried out by the student, to test initiative, grasp of the subject, and capacity for independent work.
2 labs.(3); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Computer Engineering or Electrical Engineering, or Level V of Computer Engineering and Management or Electrical Engineering and Management.

ELEC ENG 4K04 SIMULATION AND OPTIMIZATION II
Analogue IC and system simulation; advanced optimization techniques; yield optimization; postproduction tuning; network diagnosis; advanced modelling of active and passive devices. Design and use of CAD systems.
2 lects., 1 lab.(3), 1 tut.(1); one term
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 3K04.

ELEC ENG 4L04 FILTER THEORY AND DESIGN
2 lects., 2 labs. or tuts.; one term
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 3B04.

ELEC ENG 4N04 POWER SYSTEMS
Transmission systems; load flow; voltage control; economics; balanced and unbalanced fault analysis and stability assessment; simulations. Field trips included.
2 lects., 1 lab., 1 proj. lab.; one term
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 3B04, and 3N03 or 3N04.

ELEC ENG 4P04 ELECTRONICS IV
Selected advanced topics in physical electronics of semiconductor devices; integrated circuit fabrication technology; integrated circuit component design; analog integrated circuits; computer-aided analysis and design.
2 lects. 2 labs. or tuts.; one term
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 3U04.

ELEC ENG 4R04 ANTENNA THEORY AND DESIGN
Small antennas; radiation efficiency, transmission line loading; arrays, wire antennas, travelling wave, half wave, folded dipole and Yagi antennas; aperture antennas; receiving antennas, noise power, measurements.
2 lects., 1 lab. or tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 3C04.

ELEC ENG 4S04 MICROCOMPUTER INTERFACING
Microcomputer architectures; timing; program controlled I/O; memory mapping, handshaking, polling; interrupt controlled I/O; DMA; serial communication; peripheral interfaces.
2 lects., 1 lab.(3), 2 tuts.(1); one term
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 3H03 and registration in Level III or any program in Computer Engineering. Not open to students with credit or registration in Electrical Engineering 4E04.

ELEC ENG 4U04 BIOMEDICAL ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION
Generation and nature of bio-electric potentials; bio-electrodes and transducers, neuropsychological signals, ultrasounds, lasers, telemetry, electrical safety, electronic pacemakers, cardiovascular, pulmonary, gastrointestinal and neuromuscular instrumentation.
3 lects., 1 tut.; alternate weeks; one term
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 3U04 or Engineering 3N03 or Physics 3B06.

ELEC ENG 4V03 DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING
Discrete-time systems, discrete and fast Fourier transforms, digital filters, effects of finite register length, least squares filters, hardware implementation.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Electrical Engineering 3B04 or 3DB3.

For Graduate courses, see the Calendar of the School of Graduate Studies.

Engineering (General)

Department Note:
Enrolment in these courses by students in programmes other than Engineering or Engineering and Management may be limited.

ENGINEER 1C04 ENGINEERING DESIGN AND COMMUNICATION
Graphical, written and oral communication in the context of engineering design. The engineer and society. Design projects by individuals and groups, design skills workshops.
2 lects., 1 lab. (3), 1 lab. (2); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering programme.

ENGINEER 1D04 ENGINEERING COMPUTATION
Problem solving using computational techniques. The development of algorithms and their application using a structured computer language to solve problems in analysis, design and computer secondary optimization. Software packages.
3 lects., 1 tut. (2); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering programme.

ENGINEER 2C03 ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND MEASUREMENTS
Electrical quantities and circuit elements, Kirchhoff's laws and network theory, transient response of circuits, simple measurement devices and transducers, characteristics of motors.
2 lects., 1 lab. or tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Physics 1E04 or 1E03, and registration in Mathematics 2M06, or 2P04 and 2Q04.
ECONOMICS

ENGINEER 2M04 ELECTRICAL SCIENCE
An introduction to electricity and magnetism covering electrostatics, electric currents, magnetics and electromagnetism, with applications in circuits and elementary devices.
3 lects., 1 lab. or tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Physics 1E04 or 1E03, and registration in Mathematics 2M06, or 2P04 and 2Q04.

ENGINEER 2Q03 STRUCTURE AND PROPERTIES OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS
The relationships between the structure of solids and their properties are developed by study of specific mechanical, electrical, magnetic and chemical properties, along with the various levels of structural complexity exhibited by solid materials. Student independent study is aided by audio-visual materials and regular tutorial assistance.
Self-paced study; one term
Prerequisite: Completion of at least 12 units of Level I Chemistry, Mathematics or Physics. Not open to students who have credit or are registered in Materials 1A03 and/or 1B03.

ENGINEER 2P04 ENGINEERING MECHANICS 'A'
Principles of statics as applied to deformable solid bodies. Stress and strain, elastic and inelastic behaviour of simple members under axial force, bending and torsion. Deflection of beams; statical indeterminacy.
3 lects., plus one unit comprising tutorials or lectures devoted to applications, at the discretion of the instructor; one term
Prerequisite: Physics 1D03.

ENGINEER 2Q04 ENGINEERING MECHANICS 'B'
Kinematics and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies. Motion with respect to a rotating frame of reference. Work, energy and momentum principles. Free, damped and forced vibrations of single degree of freedom systems.
3 lects., plus one unit comprising tutorials or lectures devoted to applications, at the discretion of the instructor; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in Engineering 2P04.

ENGINEER 2R04 BASIC ENGINEERING MECHANICS
Statics: equivalent force systems, equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies. Deformable body mechanics: stress, strain, deformation of members. Dynamics: work, energy and momentum; dynamics of particles and planar motion of rigid bodies.
2 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Physics 1D03.

ENGINEER 2S03 MECHANICS FOR ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Physics 1D03 and registration in any programme in Computer Engineering or Electrical Engineering.

ENGINEER 2W04 ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS
An introduction to the principles of thermodynamics and their application to engineering.
3 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A06 and credit or registration in Mathematics 2M06, or 2P04 and 2Q04.

ENGINEER 3M03 ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND POWER
Fundamentals of electromechanical energy conversion. Motors and generators, transformers, single and polyphase power circuits, synchronous and induction machines, power measurements.
2 lects. and 1 lab. or tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Engineering 2M04.

ENGINEER 3N03 ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION
2 lects., 1 tut.(2) or 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Engineering 2M04.

ENGINEER 3P03 MECHANICAL BEHAVIOUR OF MATERIALS
Phenomenological treatment of elastic and plastic deformation, creep, fatigue and fracture; mechanics of engineering materials. Physical processes in metals, ceramics, polymers, concrete, wood and composite materials. Application to mechanical design of structures, welded components and materials selection decisions. Test methods, including non-destructive inspection.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2M06 or 2P04 and 2Q04, and Engineering 2P04 or 2R04. Not open to students with credit in Materials 3P03.

ENGINEER 3Q03 ELECTRONIC PROPERTIES OF SOLIDS
A conceptual and quantitative study of how electronic properties of solids are based upon microscopic theory. Basic quantum mechanics used as a tool to explain electronic, magnetic and dielectric behaviour of metals, insulators and semiconductors.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Engineering Physics 2A03, or Engineering 2M04, or Electrical Engineering 2B04 or 2B2A3.

ENGINEER 3R03 PROPERTIES AND SELECTION OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS
Properties of engineering materials are related to production and fabrication methods and resultant microstructures. Materials processing, fabrication and selection in engineering design.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Engineering 2R03. Not open to students registered in a programme administered by the Department of Materials Science and Engineering.
Offered in alternate years.

ENGINEER 4B03 ENGINEERING ECONOMICS
2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Engineering programme. Not open to students registered in, or having credit for, Chemical Engineering 4N04. Not open to students registered in Engineering and Management programmes.

ENGINEER 4C03 REAL-TIME COMPUTER INTERFACING
Organization of real-time computers; instrumentation and interfacing for data acquisition and control; computer communication and local area networks; diagnostics for real-time operations.
2 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Manufacturing Engineering or Level V of Computer Engineering and Computer Systems. Not open to students with credit or registration in any of Computer Engineering 3H03, Electrical Engineering 3H03, Physics 4D06.

ENGINEER 4J03 METAL FORMING
Offered jointly by the Departments of Mechanical Engineering and Materials Science and Engineering. Engineering plasticity applied to rolling, forging, deep drawing, extrusion, wire drawing. The effect of solidification and mechanical working on the structure and properties of engineering alloys is exemplified by reviews of foundry practice, powder metallurgy, thermomechanical processing and non-destructive testing.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Engineering 2003, and Mechanical Engineering 3A03 or Engineering 3P03 or Materials 3P03.

ENGINEER 4L03 WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT PROCESS DESIGN
Offered jointly by the Departments of Chemical Engineering and Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics. The process capabilities, hardware and design equations, of the physical, chemical and biological processes used to improve water. Emphasis on processes such as bio-oxidation, clarification, coagulation, sludge dewaterings and disinfection. The design by the class of a complete water quality control plant.
2 lects., 1 tut.(2); one term
Prerequisite: Chemical Engineering 2004, or Civil Engineering 3J04, or Mechanical Engineering 3J04, and registration in Level IV or above of any Engineering programme.

ENGINEER 4M03 CONCEPTS IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING
Engineering and physical science approach to human physiological systems; cardiovascular system, with specific organ circulations, respiratory systems, overall integration and control.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of any programme in the Faculty of Engineering or any Honours or Major programme in the Faculty of Science.

Engineering and Management

The Engineering and Management Programmes are described in the section Faculty of Engineering in this Calendar. These programmes are administered jointly by the Faculties of Business and of Engineering and lead to the B.Eng. Mgt. degree. An Industrial Advisory Council also participates in the education process.

Faculty on the Operating Committee, as of January 15, 1988:
D.R. Woods/Programme Director
P.L. Abad (Business)
R.T.H Alden (Electrical and Computer Engineering)
E.A. Ballik (Engineering Physics)
J.L. Brash (Chemical Engineering)
K.R. Deal (Business)
A.C. Heidebrecht (Dean of Engineering)
M.B. Ives (Associate Dean of Engineering)
B. Latto (Mechanical Engineering)
M. Parlar (Business)
ENGINEERING PHYSICS

Engineering Physics
Faculty of Arts and Science

J.S. Kirkaldy/Chairman

Professors

Alfred J. Alcock/B.A.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Oxford)/part-time
Edward A. Ballik/B.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Oxford), P.Eng.
H. Douglas Barber/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (London), P.Eng./part-time
Geoffrey T. Bereznay/B.Eng. (Adelaide), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster)/part-time
Jen-Shih Chang/ B.Ed., B.Eng., M.Eng. (Musashi Int. of Tech.), Ph.D. (York)
John A. Davies/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)/part-time
Brian K. Ganisie/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford), P.Eng./part-time
David P. Jackson/B.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)/part-time
Terence J. Kennett/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
A. Krishna V.S. Krishnan/B.Tech. (Madras), M.S., Ph.D. (Rochester)
John P. Marton/B.Sc. (Budapest), Ph.D. (Western), P.Eng./part-time
David A. Thompson/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Reading)
Oleh A. Trojan/B.A.Sc., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McMaster)/part-time

Assistant Professors

Alexander A. Berezin/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Leningrad State)
Paul E. Jessop/B.Sc. (Waterloo), M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard)

Assistant Professors

Daniel T. Cassidy/M.Sc. (Queen’s), B.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Adrian Kitsis/B.Eng. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Cornell)

ENG PHYS 2A03 ELECTRICAL SCIENCE I
An introduction to electricity and magnetism for Engineering Physics students.
2 lects., 1 lab. or tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Physics 1E04 or 1E03, and credit or registration in Mathematics 2P04.

ENG PHYS 2E04 ELECTRICAL SCIENCE II
Analysis of ac circuits and ac power. Maxwell’s equations and electromagnetic theory. Introductory modern physics.
3 lects., 1 lab. or tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in Engineering Physics 2A03.

ENG PHYS 3D03 PRINCIPLES OF NUCLEAR ENGINEERING
Introduction to nuclear energy encompassing the principles of fusion and fusion energy systems. The energetics of nuclear reactions, interactions of radiation with matter, radioactivity, fission and fusion reactors.
3 lects. (including demonstration experiments); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of any programme in Engineering or Physics.

ENG PHYS 3E03 FUNDAMENTALS OF PHYSICAL OPTICS
Coherence, interference and diffraction; holography, reflection and refraction; optical constants of media; simple principles of lasers.
2 lects., 1 tut. or lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Engineering Physics 2A03, 2E04.

ENG PHYS 3F03 FUNDAMENTALS OF SOLID STATE ELECTRONICS
Electrons in solids, with emphasis on semiconductors, carrier drift and diffusion; doped semiconductors; non-equilibrium carrier effects; optical properties of semiconductors.
2 lects., 1 lab or tut.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Engineering Physics 2A03 and 2E04.

ENG PHYS 4A04 THESIS OR DESIGN PROJECT
Thesis or design projects offered by any department in the Faculty of Engineering will be considered.
2 labs.(3); two terms
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department.

ENG PHYS 4D02 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENGINEERING PHYSICS
Selected topics in engineering physics. Oral and written presentations by students on current topics in engineering.
1 lect.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV or V of any Engineering programme.

ENG PHYS 4D03 NUCLEAR REACTOR ANALYSIS
Release and utilization of energy from nuclear process; steady state and dynamics of chain reactions; neutron distributions and nuclear fuel cycle analysis; systems analysis of various nuclear energy concepts.
3 lects. (including field trip); one term
Prerequisite: Engineering Physics 3D03.
PHYSICS 3406 DIGITAL LOGIC AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS
The design and use of digital logic systems, and their application to data acquisition and control techniques. The project-oriented laboratory involves both hardware and software.
2 lects., 1 lab (3); two terms
Prerequisite: Engineering Physics 2A03 and 2E04, or Physics 2B06. Not open to students with credit or registration in any of Computer Engineering 2H03, 3A03, Electrical Engineering 2H03, 3H03.

For Graduate courses, see also the Calendar of the School of Graduate Studies.

English

Faculty as of January 15, 1988
L.A. Braswell-Means/Chairman

Professors Emeriti

Bemers A.W. Jackson/B.A. (McMaster), D.Phil. (Oxford)
Dorothy S. Murphy/B.A., M.A. (Toronto and Oxford)
Warwick J.B. Owen/M.A. (New Zealand and Oxford), Ph.D. (Wales), F.R.S.C.
F. Norman Shrive/C.D., B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Queen’s)

Professors

Carl P.A. Ballstadt/B.A., M.A. (Western), Ph.D. (London)
Alwyn Berland/M.A. (Chicago), M.Litt. (Cantab.)
David Bliewett/B.A., M.A. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Laurel A. Braswell-Means/B.A., M.A. (Arkansas), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Anthony S. Brennan/B.A. (Oxford), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Andrew W. Brink/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (London)
Thomas H. Cain/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
H. John Ferns/B.A., M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Western)
Antony D. Hammond/B.A. (New Zealand), M.A., Ph.D. (Auckland)
Linda A.M. Hutchence/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Cornell), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Alvin A. Lee/B.D., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Richard E. Morton/B.A. (Wales), B.Litt. (Oxford)
Graham Petrie/M.A. (St. Andrews), B.Litt. (Oxford)
W. Graham Roebuck/B.A. (Durham), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (London)
Chaucney D. Wood/B.A. (Union College), M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)

Associate Professors

James B. Brasch/B.S. (State University of New York), M.A. (Colgate), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
James Dale/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
Norman Rosenblold/B.A. (Western), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)
Joseph T. Sigman/B.A. (King’s College, Wilkes-Barre), M.A., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)

Assistant Professors

Peter Joseph Adamson/B.A. (Trent), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Donald C. Goellinich/B.A. (Queen’s), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Ronald Granofsky/B.A. (Trent), M.A. (Kent), Ph.D. (Queen’s)
Roger L. Hyman/B.A. (York), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
George E. Purnell/B.A. (Sir George Williams), M.A. (Alberta)

Sessional Assistant Professor

Mary E. O’Connor/B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Department Notes:
1. Students who do not meet the prerequisites for courses should consult the Department, since in some cases exceptions may be made.
2. Level III and IV courses, unless specifically restricted, are open as electives to Level II students with the stated prerequisites.

3. Courses open as electives to qualified students registered in any University programme.

ENGLISH 1D06: ENGLISH LITERATURE: FORMS AND APPROACHES
A selection of various areas of literary study (such as periods, genres, contexts, and approaches) will be examined, using texts from a wide variety of periods and forms of English literature. In this course considerable emphasis is placed on the development of critical skills in reading and writing.
2 lects., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Grade 13 English; or permission of the Department. Not available to students with credit in English 1A06, 1B06, 1C06 or 2E06.

ENGLISH 2B06: THE DEVELOPMENT OF ENGLISH DRAMA
English drama from the medieval period to the close of the 19th century (excluding Shakespeare).
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English or Dramatic Arts; or permission of the Department. Same as Dramatic Arts 2B06.

ENGLISH 2C03: CONTEMPORARY CANADIAN FICTION
A study of the themes and structure of the contemporary Canadian novel, usually with emphasis upon the relationship of Canada's cultural patterns and its literature.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of English 1A06, 1B06 or 1D06; or permission of the Department.

ENGLISH 2D03: BIBLICAL TRADITIONS IN LITERATURE
A study of the influence of the Bible on Western literature, especially English.
Approaches may include the examination of symbolism, imagery, typology, doctrinal themes and narrative structures.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above, except to students with credit for English 2P03.
Same as Comparative Literature 2D03.

ENGLISH 2F03: STUDIES IN AMERICAN LITERATURE
A study of some of the most important writers who developed American literature as a distinctive mode of writing in English.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of English 1A06, 1B06 or 1D06; or permission of the Department.

ENGLISH 2G06: CANADIAN LITERATURE
Major aspects of the development of Canadian literature from the late 18th century to the mid-20th century. French-Canadian work in translation will be used for comparative purposes.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English; or permission of the Department.

ENGLISH 2H06: AMERICAN LITERATURE
A survey of significant American writers from the 17th century to the present, which emphasizes the interrelationship between the literature and its philosophical and historical background.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English; or permission of the Department.

ENGLISH 2I06: MODERN BRITISH LITERATURE
A study of representative literature by British writers of the 20th century. Through criticism of poems, plays and fiction, an attempt is made to relate modern British literature to its social, intellectual and cultural context.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English; or permission of the Department.

ENGLISH 2M03: PRACTICAL CRITICISM
The course gives the student the opportunity to write a piece of criticism once a week. This work is evaluated by members of the course and the instructor.
2 lects., first term; 1 lect.; second term
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department; departmental permission slip required. Enrolment is limited.

ENGLISH 2R03: TOPICS IN RESTORATION AND 18TH-CENTURY LITERATURE
1889-90: Jane Austen
English and French-Canadian work as a distinctive mode of writing
A close critical reading of the six completed novels: Sense and Sensibility, Pride and Prejudice, Northanger Abbey, Mansfield Park, Emma and Persuasion.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of English 1A06, 1B06 or 1D06; or permission of the Department.

ENGLISH 2V06/2V06: THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE
An analysis of the way the English language works, with particular reference to syntactic patterns. The following areas will be considered: English phonology, historical linguistics, morphology, transformational-generative grammar, vocabulary, and word formation.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in an English programme; or permission of the Department.

ENGLISH 3B03: PSYCHOANALYTIC APPROACHES TO LITERARY TEXTS
The basic assumptions and methods of psychoanalytic criticism will be studied with reference to selected texts in drama, fiction and poetry from Shakespeare to the present.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above. Not available to students with credit for this topic if taken as English 3K06.

ENGLISH 3C03: PSYCHOANALYTIC APPROACHES TO LITERARY TEXTS
An introduction to Old English alliterative poetry through close reading of representative modes, such as heroic, lyric, elegiac and gnomic, supplemented by related prose texts.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English; or permission of the Department.

ENGLISH 3D03: BEOWULF
An exploration of the Old English epic Beowulf, supplemented by related poetic and prose texts.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: English 3D03; or permission of the Department.

ENGLISH 3E03: SHAKESPEARE: SELECTED PLAYS
A study of a representative selection of plays.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of English 1A06, 1B06, or 1D06, or Dramatic Arts 1A06. Not open to students receiving credit for English/Dramatic Arts 3K06.

ENGLISH 3F03: CREATIVITY AND HUMAN INTERACTION
A study of the motivations of some representative writers and of the psychological processes in literary creativity. Psychoanalytic and psychiatric contributions to understanding the subject will be considered.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the Instructor. Not available to students with credit in this topic if taken as English 3K03.

ENGLISH 3G03: MODERN DRAMA IN ENGLISH
A study of some of the most important writers who developed American literature as a distinctive mode of writing in English.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: At least a grade of B— in six units of English; and permission of the Department. Enrolment is limited.
ENGLISH 3GG3  TOPICS IN 19TH-CENTURY LITERATURE  1988-89: The Brontes  An introduction to the lives and achievement of the three Bronte sisters. The course will involve a critical reading of the seven novels of Anne, Emily and Charlotte Bronte. 3 lects.; one term Prerequisite: One of English 1A06, 1B06 or 1D06; or permission of the Department. English 3GG3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ENGLISH 3HH3  TOPICS IN POETRY  1988-89: Women Poets of the Twentieth Century  A study of American and Canadian writers who have established a tradition of poetry by women in this period. Poets discussed will include H.D., Adrienne Rich, Sylvia Plath, Anne Sexton, Dorothy Livesay, Margaret Atwood, P.K. Page and Phyllis Webb. 3 lects.; one term Prerequisite: One of English 1A06, 1B06 or 1D06; or permission of the Department. English 3HH3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ENGLISH 3I03  STUDIES IN 16TH-CENTURY LITERATURE  A study of the prose and poetry of the first phase of the English Renaissance, with some emphasis on the work of More and Sidney, and subsidiary reading of continental writers influential in England, such as Petrarch, Pico, Erasmus, Castelgione, Machiavelli and Montaigne. 3 lects.; one term Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English or Comparative Literature; or permission of the Department. Same as Comparative Literature 3J03.

ENGLISH 3I13  TOPICS IN FICTION I  1988-89: James Joyce  An introduction to the literary achievement of James Joyce, with some consideration of his life, background and influence. 3 lects.; one term Prerequisite: One of English 1A06, 1B06 or 1D06; or permission of the Department. English 3I13 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ENGLISH 3I3J  TOPICS IN FICTION II  1988-89: Contemporary Black American Fiction  A study of selected novels by black American writers published in the last fifty years. The works will be read in light of recent theories of race and gender as factors in literary production. 3 lects.; one term Prerequisite: One of English 1A06, 1B06 or 1D06; or permission of the Department. English 3I3J may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ENGLISH 3K06  SHAKESPEARE  An extensive critical reading and discussion of selected plays. 3 lects.; two terms Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English or Dramatic Arts; or permission of the English Department. Same as Dramatic Arts 3K06.

ENGLISH 3K3S  TOPICS IN CRITICAL APPROACHES  1988-89: Fiction by Women  Selected texts written by women from the seventeenth century to the present will be examined in light of current critical theories about women's writing. Prerequisite: One of English 1A06, 1B06, 1D06; or permission of the Department. Not available to students with credit for this topic taken as English 3KX3. English 3K3S may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ENGLISH 3P03  MODERN DRAMA IN ENGLISH  A representative selection of plays by modern British, Irish and North American dramatists will be examined in order to study the relationship between drama and society in our age, as well as conventions and experiments in the contemporary theatre. 3 lects.; one term Prerequisite: One of English 1A06, 1B06 or 1D06, or Dramatic Arts 1A06. Same as Dramatic Arts 3P03.

ENGLISH 3P3  TOPICS IN WORLD LITERATURE IN ENGLISH  1988-89: West Indian Literature  A study of some major modern West Indian writers, including V.S. Naipaul, Samuel Selvon and Derek Walcott. 3 lects.; one term Prerequisite: One of English 1A06, 1B06 or 1D06; or permission of the Department. English 3P3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ENGLISH 3Q03  THE HISTORY AND THEORY OF CRITICISM  A survey of the main developments in the theory and practice of literary criticism from Plato to the early 20th century. 3 lects.; one term Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English or Comparative Literature; or permission of the Department. Not available to students with credit in English 4C03. Same as Comparative Literature 3Q03.

ENGLISH 3Q3  MODERN CRITICAL THEORY  The theory and practice of literary criticism from Eliot to the present. 3 lects.; one term Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English or Comparative Literature; or permission of the Department.

ENGLISH 3T03  SPENSER  The main work of the course will be close study of The Faerie Queene, but The Shepheardes Calender, Epithalamion and Prothalamion will also be read. 3 lects.; two terms Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English; or permission of the Department.

ENGLISH 3V06  STUDIES IN 17TH-CENTURY LITERATURE  A detailed examination of poets and prose-writers of the period, with emphasis on the poetry of Donne, the metaphysical school', Jonson and Milton. 3 lects.; one term Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English; or permission of the Department. English 3V03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ENGLISH 3X03  TOPICS IN 20TH-CENTURY LITERATURE I  1988-89: Form in Fiction  A close study of selected modern novels of the period 1900-1960 noting particularly the distinction between the 'traditional' and 'modern' forms of the novel. 3 lects.; one term Prerequisite: One of English 1A06, 1B06 or 1D06; or permission of the Department. Not available to students with credit for this topic taken as English 3HH3. English 3X03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ENGLISH 3X3X  TOPICS IN 20TH-CENTURY LITERATURE II  1988-89: Modern Canadian Drama  Representative plays from various Canadian regions studied with attention to their dramatic form and their treatment of regional as well as general social, historical and political themes. 3 lects.; one term Prerequisite: One of English 1A06, 1B06 or 1D06; or Dramatic Arts 1A06. Same as Dramatic Arts 3XX3. English 3X3X may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ENGLISH 3Z03  CONTEMPORARY CANADIAN POETRY  The development of Canadian poetry from the 1940's to the present. Parallel developments in French-Canadian poetry (studied in translation) will also be considered. 3 lects.; one term Prerequisite: One of English 1A06, 1B06 or 1D06; or permission of the Department. Not offered in 1988-89. Offered in alternate years. Same as Classical Civilization 4A03 and Comparative Literature 4D03.

ENGLISH 4B06  ENGLISH LITERATURE (1660-1800)  A study of English literature during the period 1660-1800, with special attention to works by Dryden, Swift, Pope and Johnson. 3 lects.; two terms Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English; or permission of the Department.

ENGLISH 4D03  TOPICS IN MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE LITERATURE  1988-89: George Herbert  A study of George Herbert's poems in The Temple using a variety of modern critical techniques. Seminar (2 hrs.); one term Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above. Same as Dramatic Arts 4D03 in 1987-88. English 4D03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of 6 units.

ENGLISH 4E06  CHAUCER AND HIS CONTEMPORARIES  A critical, mainly literary, course in the poetry of late 14th-century England. It will study the writings of Chaucer in some depth, before taking up examples of medieval romance, allegory and drama. 3 lects.; two terms Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English; or permission of the Department.

ENGLISH 4H03  LITERATURE AND FILM  An examination of the particular characteristics of both literature and film and the inter-relationships between them through a detailed study of selected novels, short stories and plays, and the films that have been based on them. 3 lects.; plus one weekly film screening; one term Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Dramatic Arts or Literature or Art History; or permission of the instructor or the Chairman of the Department.
Committee of Instruction on Dramatic Arts. It is recommended that students should already have taken Dramatic Arts 2X06.

Same as Art History 4H13, Comparative Literature 4H03, and Dramatic Arts 4H03.

**ENGLISH 4L03** ROMANTIC POETRY
A study of selected poems and, where appropriate, of the literary theory of the major Romantic poets. Special attention will be given to Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, Keats.

3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English; or permission of the Department.

**ENGLISH 4N03** VICTORIAN POETRY
A study of selected poems and, where appropriate, of the literary theory of the major Victorian poets. Special attention will be given to Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Hopkins.

3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English; or permission of the Department.

**ENGLISH 4N06** THE BRITISH NOVEL
This course, in assessing and analysing approximately 12 novels, will trace the evolution of the Department.

Faculty as of January 15, 1988

**Professors Emeriti**
Harold A. Freeman/B.A. (Saskatchewan), M.A. (Toronto)
W. Norman Jeeves/B.A., M.A. (Cambridge), L. e.s. L. (Bordeaux)
Arthur W. Patrick/M.A. (Manitoba), D. de l'U. (Paris-Sorbonne)
Marie L. Stock/B.A. (Queen's), M.A. (McGill), Ph.D. (Columbia)

**Professors**
Owen R. Morgan/B.A., M.A. (Nottingham)
César Rouben/L. e. S. (Paris-Sorbonne), B.A. (Sir George Williams), M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)

**Associate Professors**
Marie-Madeleine Ahmed/L. e. L., M. e. L. (Paris-Sorbonne)
Caroline Bayard/L. e. L., M. e. L. (Toulouse), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
William F. Hanley/B.A. (Toronto), M. e. L. (Paris-Sorbonne), D.Phil. (Oxford)
Madeleine Jeay/L. e. L. (Bordeaux), M.A., Ph.D. (Montreal)
Charles E. Jose/B.A. (Western), M.A. (Toronto)
Dominique Lepicq/L. e. L. (Caen), M.A. (Ottawa), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Gabriel Moyal/B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Elaine F. Nardocchio/B.A. (St. Francis-Xavier), M.A. (Middlebury), Ph.D. (Laval)
Brian S. Pocknell/M.A. (Manchester), D. de l'U. (Paris-Sorbonne)
Anna Whiteside/B.A. (Nottingham), M.A., Ph.D. (British Columbia)

**Asstant Professors**
Vincent A. Betti/B.A., L. e. L. (Laval)
Michael Kliffer/B.A. (British Columbia), M.A. (Michigan), Ph.D. (Cornell)

**Sessional Assistant Professor**
John C. Stout/B.A. (British Columbia)

**Beginner's Language Course**
**FRENCH 1206** BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE FRENCH
An intensive course for developing basic skills in both written and spoken French. The normal sequel to this course is French 1B06.

5 hrs. (including lab. practice); two terms
Prerequisite: Open, except to graduates of Grade 12 French or Grade 13 French. Not open to Francophones. Students with prior knowledge of the language as determined by a placement test may be required to take an appropriate alternative. Enrolment is limited.

**Intermediate and Advanced Language and Literature Courses**

**FRENCH 1A06** INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH STUDIES: ADVANCED LEVEL
Review of grammar, oral and written practice, and introduction to literary analysis by the reading of selected French and/or French-Canadian texts. For students intending to enter B.A. or Honours French.

4 tuts.; two terms
Prerequisite: Grade 12 French; or permission of the Department. Students with Français 12e or 13e may be required to take an appropriate alternative. Not available to students with credit in or registered in French 1A06.

**FRENCH 1B06** INTERMEDIATE FRENCH
Review of grammar, oral and written practice. For students not intending to enter a programme in French.

4 tuts.; two terms
Prerequisite: Grade 12 or Grade 13 French, or French 1Z06; or permission of the Department. Students with Français 12e or 13e may be required to take an appropriate alternative. Not available to students with credit in or registered in French 1A06.

**FRENCH 2A03** FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: WRITTEN
Grammar and composition.

2 tuts.; two terms
Prerequisite: French 1A06 or 1B06.

**FRENCH 2C03** FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: ORAL
Development of conversational skills.

2 tuts.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department. Departmental permission slip required. Enrolment is limited.

**FRENCH 2F03** THE CIVILIZATION OF FRENCH CANADA I
The study of the socio-political and religious evolution of early French Canada and the reflection of these factors in French-Canadian culture: journalism, music, architecture.

3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: French 1A06 or 1B06; or permission of the Department.

**FRENCH 2FF3** THE CIVILIZATION OF FRENCH CANADA II
The study of the socio-political, cultural and linguistic evolution of contemporary French Canada and the reflection of these factors in French-Canadian literature, journalism, music and cinema.

3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: French 1A06 or 1B06; or permission of the Department.

**FRENCH 2G03** FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: ELEMENTARY TRANSLATION
An introduction to translation techniques (French to English and English to French) and to the use of pertinent reference material.

3 tuts.; one term
Prerequisite: A grade of at least B — in French 1A06 or a grade of at least B in French 1B06, and registration in a French programme; or permission of the Department. Departmental permission slip required. Enrolment is limited.

**FRENCH 2H03** INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LINGUISTICS
An introduction to the descriptive analysis of language (phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics) with special reference to French.

3 tuts.; one term
Prerequisite: French 1A06 or 1B06.

**FRENCH 2J03** NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE I
Selected novels, plays and poems representative of the main currents of 19th-century French literature.

3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: French 1A06 or 1B06.

**FRENCH 2JJ3** NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE II
Selected themes appearing in the works of the major French writers of the 19th century.

3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: French 1A06 or 1B06.

**FRENCH 2W03** TWENTIETH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE I
Aspects of the development of 20th-century literature to the end of the Second World War.

3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: French 1A06 or 1B06.

**FRENCH 2WW3** TWENTIETH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE II
Aspects of the development of 20th-century literature since the Second World War.

3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: French 1A06 or 1B06.
### FRENCH

#### FRENCH 3AA3  THE MODERN FRENCH-CANADIAN NOVEL
Representative novels by contemporary authors with emphasis upon the relationship between technique and meaning.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: French 2F03 or 2FF3, or permission of the Department.

#### FRENCH 3B03  FRENCH SEMANTICS
An introduction to various theories of meaning, treating issues such as reference, synonymy, paraphrase, cultural overlap, distinctive features and lexicography.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: French 2H03 and 2A03, or permission of the Department.
Alternates with French 4C03.

#### FRENCH 3BB3  CONTEMPORARY QUEBEC THEATRE
Contemporary experimental theatre, and representative playwrights such as Marcel Dubé and Michel Tremblay.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: French 2F03 or 2FF3, or permission of the Department.
Same as Dramatic Arts 3BB3.

#### FRENCH 3C03  FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: WRITTEN
Advanced grammar and composition; introduction to stylistics.
2 tuts.; two terms
Prerequisite: A grade of at least C+ in French 2A03, or permission of the Department.

#### FRENCH 3CC3  FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: INTERMEDIATE TRANSLATION
A course designed for the systematic comparison of French and English, including comparative stylistics, with special reference to problems in the translation of texts of a general nature.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: French 2G03; French 2A03; or permission of the Department.
Departmental permission slip required.
Enrolment is limited.

#### FRENCH 3E03  APPLIED LINGUISTICS AND SECOND-LANGUAGE LEARNING
An examination of various aspects of second language acquisition as applied to the teaching of French, with special emphasis on psycholinguistic factors.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: French 2H03 and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department.
Alternates with French 3I03.

#### FRENCH 3F03  FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: ORAL
This course includes discussion of modern French institutions and culture.
2 tuts.; two terms
Prerequisite: French 2C03 and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department. Departmental permission slip required.
Enrolment is limited.

#### FRENCH 3G03  GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE PHONETICS
Elementary questions of phonetic theory (physiological basis, speech sounds in isolation and in sequence, the syllable, the phoneme, prosodic features, graphemics); followed by a comparison of the modern French and English systems of sounds.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: French 1A06 or 1B06; or permission of the Department.

#### FRENCH 3I03  FRENCH SOCIOLINGUISTICS
The study of linguistic variations within French-speaking communities with special reference to the Canadian situation.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: French 2H03 and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department.
Not offered in 1988-89. Alternates with French 3E03.

#### FRENCH 3K03  EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE I
The early 18th century with emphasis on Montesquieu, Molière and Prevost, and on the early writings of Voltaire.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of French beyond Level I, and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department.

#### FRENCH 3K33  EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE II
Texts representing the main aspects of Enlightenment thought and literature from the publication of the preliminary discourse of the Encyclopédie to the Revolution.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of French beyond Level I, and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department.

#### FRENCH 3M03  THE EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH NOVEL
A study of the genesis and themes of representative 18th-century novels.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of French beyond Level I, and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department.

#### FRENCH 3Q03  SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE I
A study of selected plays by Corneille, Molière and Racine.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of French and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department.

#### FRENCH 3Q33  SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE II
A consideration of selected themes as they appear in the works of major French writers of the 17th century.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of French beyond Level I, and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department.

#### FRENCH 3R03  MEDIEVAL FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE
An introduction to the Old French language and a study of selected medieval texts.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of French beyond Level I, and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department.

#### FRENCH 3Y03  FRENCH CINEMA
A survey of French Cinema from its beginnings to the present, through detailed critical analysis of major works.
2 lects.; plus one weekly film screening; one term.
Prerequisite: Dramatic Arts 2006, or French 1A06 or 1B06; or permission of the instructor or the Chairman of the Committee of Instruction on Dramatic Arts. May be taken as an elective only by students in a programme in French. Same as Art History 3Y03 and Dramatic Arts 3Y03.

#### FRENCH 3Z03  AFRICAN AND CARIBBEAN FRENCH LITERATURE
An introduction to French African and Caribbean literature from the origins of the Negritude movement to the present.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: French 1A06 or 1B06. Not available to students with credit for French 2203.

#### FRENCH 4A03  FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE
Advanced stylistics and composition.
3 tuts.; one term
Prerequisite: A grade of at least B– in French 3C03 or 3H04 and registration in an Honours programme in French; or permission of the Department.

#### FRENCH 4B03  FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: ADVANCED TRANSLATION
Practice in the translation into English of texts of a specialized nature (e.g., administration, business, politics).
3 tuts.; one term
Prerequisite: French 3CC3; or permission of the Department. Departmental permission slip required.
Enrolment is limited.

#### FRENCH 4BB3  FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: ADVANCED TRANSLATION
Practice in the translation into French of texts of a specialized nature (e.g., administration, business, politics).
3 tuts.; one term
Prerequisite: French 3CC3; or permission of the Department. Departmental permission slip required.
Enrolment is limited.

#### FRENCH 4C03  FRENCH MORPHOLOGY AND SYNTAX
A study of articles treating various morphological and syntactic problems. Both functional and generative approaches will be examined.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of French beyond Level I including French 2H03, and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department. Not offered in 1988-89. Alternates with French 3B03.

#### FRENCH 4E03  HISTORY OF THE FRENCH LANGUAGE AFTER 1600
Among the topics discussed will be vocabulary growth; loan words; slang; popular, literary and regional language; syntax and phonetic changes.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of French beyond Level I, and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department.

#### FRENCH 4F03  TOPICS IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE
1988-89: Voltaire
Specific texts by Voltaire related to the works of other writers of the time.
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of French beyond Level I including French 3K03 or 3K33, and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department. French 4F03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

#### FRENCH 4J03  TOPICS IN FRENCH POETRY
1988-89: Poets and Humour
Games poets play with words, rhymes, forms, satire and parodies from 16th-Century verse to 20th-Century concrete poetry and picture poetry. Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of French beyond Level I, and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department. French 4J03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

#### FRENCH 4L03  TOPICS IN FRENCH NOVEL
1988-89: The Modern French-Canadian Novel
Specific texts by Canadian and francophone writers of the time.
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of French beyond Level I including French 3L03 or 3L33, and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department. French 4L03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

#### FRENCH 4M03  TOPICS IN FRENCH PHILANTHROPIST LITERATURE
1988-89: The XIXth-Century Novel
Specific texts by 19th-century novelists related to the works of other writers of the time.
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of French beyond Level I including French 3M03 or 3M33, and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department. French 4M03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

#### FRENCH 4N03  TOPICS IN FRENCH DRAMA
1988-89: Contemporary Theatre
Specific texts by French and francophone dramatists related to the works of other writers of the time.
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of French beyond Level I including French 3N03 or 3N33, and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department. French 4N03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

#### FRENCH 4P03  TOPICS IN FRENCH ENLIGHTENMENT LITERATURE
1988-89: The Enlightenment
Specific texts by Enlightenment thinkers and writers related to the works of other writers of the time.
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of French beyond Level I including French 3P03 or 3P33, and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department. French 4P03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Prerequisite: 18 units of French beyond Level I, and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department.

FRENCH 4L3 TOPICS IN FRENCH AFRICAN AND CARIBBEAN LITERATURE
Seminar (2 hrs.;) one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of French beyond Level I including 2F03 or 3F03, and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department.
French 4L3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

FRENCH 4N03 TOPICS IN THE FRENCH NOVEL
1988-89: Zola
A close reading of selected novels of Emile Zola and an appraisal of recent critical studies of his work.
Seminar (2 hrs.;) one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of French beyond Level I, and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department.
French 4N03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

FRENCH 4R03 TWENTIETH-CENTURY FRENCH THEATRE
A study of the ideas and dramatic techniques of the playwrights of the modern period who have influenced the development of today's theatre in France.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of French beyond Level I, and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department.

FRENCH 4Q03 TOPICS IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE
Seminar (2 hrs.;) one term
Prerequisite: French 3Q03, and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department.
Not offered in 1988-89.
French 4Q03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

FRENCH 4R03 STUDIES IN MEDIEVAL FRENCH LITERATURE
A survey of medieval French literature: songs and poetry of the troubadours and trouvères; selections from the Chanson de Roland, Chretien de Troyes' romances and other narrative works (La Roman de la Rose, Roman de Renart, fabliaux), and from secular theatre. Modernized French versions will be used. Selected texts in Old French will be analyzed.
Seminar (3 hrs.;) one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of French beyond Level I, and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department.

FRENCH 4T03 INDEPENDENT STUDY
The student will prepare under the supervision of a faculty member a research paper involving independent research in an area of study in which the student has already demonstrated a high level of basic knowledge.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in French and permission of the French 4T03 Committee.

FRENCH 4U03 TOPICS IN FRENCH-CANADIAN LITERATURE
1988-89: Women Writers of Quebec
Selected texts by Quebec women writers: issues, ideologies, textual aspects of both women's writing and feminist discourse.
Seminar (2 hrs.;) one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of French beyond Level I including 2F03 or 2F3, and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department.
French 4U03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

FRENCH 4V03 LINGUISTICS AND MODERN FRENCH LITERARY CRITICISM (FROM STRUCTURALISM TO SEMIOTICS)
General linguistics applied to literary analysis. Includes narrative structures, pragmatics and sign theory.
Seminar (2 hrs.;) one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of French beyond Level I, and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department.

FRENCH 4V03 TOPICS IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE
1988-89: The 'essai' as Literature
Selected readings from the works of Bergson, Camus, Sartre, Barthes and Derrida.
Seminar (2 hrs.;) one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of French beyond Level I, and registration in a programme in French; or permission of the Department.
French 4V03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

FRENCH 4203 THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE ROMANCE LANGUAGES
A general introduction to the history and present state of the principal Romance Languages (French, Italian and Spanish). The course will trace the evolution of sound systems (phonology), forms (morphology) and sentence structures (syntax) through a study of representative texts.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a French programme.
Not offered in 1988-89. Offered in alternate years.
Same as Hispanic Studies 4203 and Italian 4203.

GEOGRAPHY

Film
See Dramatic Arts 2X06, 3R03, 3RR3, 3Y03, 4H03, 4K03. Film courses are not accepted for R-group credit for students in Honours or B.A. programmes in English.

Geography

Faculty as of January 15, 1988
S.B. McCann/Chairman
S.M. Taylor/Associate Chairman

Professor Emeritus
Lloyd G. Reeds/M.A., Ph.D (Toronto)

Professors
Brian T. Bunting/M.A. (Sheffield), Ph.D. (London)
Andrew F. Burghardt/A.B. (Harvard), M.A., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
John A. Davies/B.A. (Bristol), M.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (London)
John J. Drake/M.A. (Oxford), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Derek C. Ford/M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford)
R. Louis Gentilcore/B.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Maryland)
Frederick L. Hall/A.B. (Amherst), M.Sc. (M.I.T.), Ph.D. (Chicago)/Professor of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics
Leslie J. King/M.A. (New Zealand), Ph.D. (Iowa)
Kao-Lee Liu/B.S. (National Taiwan), M.A. (Kansas State), Ph.D. (Clark)
S. Brian McCann/B.Sc. (Wales) Ph.D. (Cambridge)
Yorgos Y. Papageorgiou/Dipl. Arch. Eng. (National Technical, Athens), M.C.P., Ph.D. (Ohio State)
Wayne R. Rouse/B.Sc. (McMaster), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)
S. Martin Taylor/B.A. (Bristol), M.A., Ph.D. (British Columbia)
Ming-ko Woo/M.A. (Hong Kong), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

Associate Professors

Assistant Professors
William P. Anderson/M.A., Ph.D (Boston)
Vera Chouinard/B.A. (Western), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McMaster)
G.M. MacDonald/B.A. (Berkeley), M.Sc. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Lecturer
Steven Reader/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Bristol)

Associate Member
Norman F. White/M.D.C.M. (McGill), D.Psych. (McGill), F.R.C.P.(C) (Royal College)

Instructional Assistants
Walter Peace/M.A. (McMaster)
Michael Robinson/M.A. (Brock)

Department Notes:
1. * Indicates a Science course.
2. Students are advised that not all courses will be offered in every year and should consult the Handbook for Undergraduate Geographers.

GEOG 1A06 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY
An introduction to the geographical environment, emphasizing processes and patterns in weather and climate, landforms, plant and animal distributions, surface waters and soils.
2 lects., 1 lab (2) alternate weeks, 1 tut.(1) alternate weeks; two terms
Prerequisite: Open.

GEOG 1B06 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY
The spatial organization of people, their settlements and their activities. Topics range from global patterns of population and resources to individual spatial decisions.
2 lects., 1 lab (2) alternate weeks, 1 tut.(1) alternate weeks; two terms
Prerequisite: Open.

GEOG 2A03 LOCATIONAL ANALYSIS
An examination of modern methods of locational analysis and consideration of patterns that emerge in retailing and public service facilities from decisions based on such methods.
2 lects.; 1 lab (2); one term
Prerequisite: Geography 1B06.
GEOG 2B03  URBAN GEOGRAPHY
Concepts and methods of economic geographical analysis applied to problems at the inter- and intra-urban levels. Topics include urbanization, city systems and structure and such issues as pollution, congestion and prejudice.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Geography 1B06, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 2C03  CHINA: PEOPLE AND LAND IN TRANSITION.
Studies of the natural environment, cultural-historical setting, resources and economic development of China. Emphasis is placed upon the changing relationship between the people and the environment.
3 lects., one term
Prerequisite: Open.

GEOG 2D03  THE GEOGRAPHY OF SETTLEMENT
An examination of the geographical development of settlement, with particular reference to Old World origins and the beginnings of European settlement in North America.
2 lects., 1 lab (2); one term
Prerequisite: Open. Not available to students who have received credit for Geography 2H03.

GEOG 2E03  CANADA
The geography of Canada emphasizing the economic and social geography of regions and current development issues.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open.

GEOG 2F03+  EARTH'S SURFACE CLIMATES
The surface heat and water balance of natural and man-modified landscapes.
2 lects., 1 lab (2); one term
Prerequisite: Geography 1A06, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 2K03+  INTRODUCTION TO SOIL AND LAND USE STUDIES
The composition, morphology, and environmental relationships of soils and their use and abuse by man.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Geography 1A06, or a Level I Science course, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 2L13+  GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION PROCESSING
An introduction to the use of the microcomputer to acquire, manipulate, analyze, illustrate and report geographical data.
Prerequisite: Registration in a Geography programme with at least a C in Geography 1A06 or 1B06, and C in six other units.

GEOG 2L03+  STATISTICAL ANALYSIS IN GEOGRAPHY
The use of geographical data in hypothesis testing and parameter estimation. Probability, distributions, significance tests, simple linear regression and error analysis.
Prerequisite: Geography 2L13 and registration in a Geography programme; permission of the Department. Not available to students with credit in Geography 2L06.

GEOG 2P03  THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
The physical and economic geography of the United States.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open.

GEOG 2R03  BEHAVIOURAL GEOGRAPHY
Introduction to environmental cognition and human spatial behaviour.
2 lects., 1 lab (2); one term
Prerequisite: Geography 1B06, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 2T03+  FLUVIAL GEOMORPHOLOGY
The effects of moving water on the earth's surface: principles of sediment entrainment, fluvial flow, stream transport, and analysis of resulting landforms, such as terraces and deltas.
2 lects., 1 lab (2); one term
Prerequisite: Geography 1A06, or one of Geography 1A03, 1C03 or 1A06, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 2U03  ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
An examination of the interrelationships among the physical, biological, and institutional dimensions of environmental problems.
2 lects., 1 lab (2); one term
Prerequisite: Geography 1A06 or 1B06, or a Level I Science course; permission of the instructor.

GEOG 2V03+  HYDROLOGY IN CANADA
A discussion of fresh water resources, including both surface and groundwater.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Geography 1A06, or one of Geography 1A03, 1C03 or 1A06.

GEOG 2Y03  URBAN AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT
Recent trends in urban and regional development, emphasizing issues of change in the spatial structure of central cities, suburbs and regions.
2 lects.; 1 tut (1); one term
Prerequisite: Geography 1B06, or permission of instructor.

GEOG 3B03  EUROPE
The physical, economic, social, and political geography of Europe, past and present.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open.

GEOG 3D03  HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF CANADA
Major themes in the historical geography of Canada, with particular reference to settlement changes in the 19th century.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Geography 2D03, 2E03, 2H03, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 3E03+  FIELD STUDY IN PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY
Field study experiments and survey design, data collection methods and data processing.
Offered in the summer following Level II. Details are announced in January.
Prerequisite: Geography 2L13 or 2L06, and permission of the Department.

GEOG 3E03*  FIELD STUDY IN HUMAN GEOGRAPHY
Introduction to field study design, data collection methods and data processing.
Offered in the summer following Level II. Details announced in January.
Prerequisite: Geography 2L03 or 2L06, and permission of the Department.

GEOG 3F03+  PHYSICAL CLIMATOLOGY
The physical basis of large scale climate and mechanisms of climatic change.
2 lects., 1 lab (2); one term
Prerequisite: Geography 2P03, and Geography 2L13 or Computer Science 1B03 or 1M03, or registration in a programme in the Faculty of Science.

GEOG 3G03  POPULATION GROWTH AND DISTRIBUTION
Facts, theories, and major issues about the growth and distribution of human population.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Geography 1B06, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 3I03*  PLANETARY AND LUNAR GEOLOGY AND GEOMORPHOLOGY
The geology and surface morphology of planets and moons of the solar system, with particular reference to the rocky bodies. Comparative studies are emphasized.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Geography 1A06, or one of Geography 1A03, 1C03, or 1A06, and completion of at least 12 units of Level II (or higher) Science courses; or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 3J13  MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS IN GEOGRAPHY
The management of geographical data, using SAS, to perform multiple regression, cluster and principal component analysis. Real-world data from both human and physical geography will be used.
2 lects.; 1 lab (2); one term
Prerequisite: Geography 2L03 or 2L06, and Mathematics 1A06 or 1M03, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 3K03+  GLACIAL AND PERIGLACIAL GEOMORPHOLOGY
The nature and development of glaciers, glacial landform systems and periglacial processes.
2 lects., 1 lab (2); one term
Prerequisite: Geography 2T03, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 3N03  PRINCIPLES OF COMPUTER CARTOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
An introduction to the design features and analytical capabilities of automated cartography packages and geographic information systems.
2 lects.; 1 lab (2)
Prerequisite: Geography 2L03

GEOG 3O03  EXPLANATION IN GEOGRAPHY
The application of the scientific model of explanation in geographic research, with emphasis on the principles of research design.
2 lects., 1 sem (2); one term
Prerequisite: Geography 2L03 or 2L06.

GEOG 3P03+  BIogeography: DISTRIBUTION OF PLANTS AND ANIMALS
An introduction to the concepts of biogeography. Emphasis is placed on the physical and biological factors which control the spatial and temporal distribution of plants and animals.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Geography 1A06, or Biology 1A06, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 3P03  INDUSTRIAL GEOGRAPHY
Principles underlying the locational decisions of manufacturing firms and the growth and decline of industrial regions with examples from the Hamilton area.
2 lects.; 1 lab.; one term
Prerequisite: Geography 1B06, or permission of the instructor.
GEOG 3R03  GEOGRAPHY OF A SELECTED WORLD REGION
The study of an area outside North America and Europe which will include topics in physical and human geography.
3 lects.; one term. Prerequisite: Open. Geography 3R03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, with permission of the Department.

GEOG 3T03  GEOGRAPHY OF PLANNING
A systematic approach to the study of the planning process, with emphasis on analysis of the social, economic, and political bases of planning.
2 lects., 1 lab.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Geography 2A03, 2B03, 2R03 or 2Y03; or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 3V03+  REMOTE SENSING
The physical principles of remote sensing, with emphasis on aerial photographs and satellite imagery. Visual and digital interpretation procedures and their application in geography.
2 lects., 1 lab.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Geography 1A06, 1B06, Geography 2L03 or 2L06, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 3W03+  HYDROLOGY
Principles of hydrology and their applications in physical geography.
2 lects., 1 lab.; one term
Prerequisite: Geography 1A06, and Geography 2L03 or 2L06, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 3X03  URBAN MODELS AND POLICY ANALYSIS I
A survey of modern literature on urban spatial structure. Topics include morphology, adjustments to change, and such phenomena as sudden urban growth and the decline of central cities.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Geography 2B03, 2L03 or 2L06, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 3Z03  POLITICAL GEOGRAPHY
An introduction to the concepts and methods of political geography, with particular emphasis on the state and its administrative subdivisions.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 4A03+  KARST GEOMORPHOLOGY AND HYDROGEOLOGY
Karst rocks, equilibria and kinetics of their aqueous dissolution; cavern genesis and porosity in aquifers; speleothem chronology; features of surface landforms; practical applications.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Geography 2T03, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 4C06  RESEARCH PAPER
The student will select a study in geography and have it approved by a Faculty Supervisor, normally prior to May 1. The final report of the project is due by April 1 of the following year.
1 seminar(2) alternate weeks; two terms
Prerequisite: Geography 3003, and registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Geography.

GEOG 4D03+  COASTAL GEOMORPHOLOGY
The dynamics andmorphologies of the shore zone.
2 lects., 1 lab.; one term
Prerequisite: Geography 3M03, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 4E03+  FIELD COURSE
Detailed study of a particular aspect of physical geography in the field. Held in the two weeks prior to fall registration; report to be submitted before the end of first term. Various topics and locations: details announced in March.
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor, which is given only if the appropriate Level II and Level III courses have been passed.

GEOG 4F03  URBAN DEVELOPMENT AND POLICY ISSUES
Current debates on urban development and policy issues. Emphasis on the political economy of urban change.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Geography 2Y03, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 4H03+  LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION
A review of quantitative models used to predict transportation flows and land use patterns in urban areas; including gravity type models, the Lowry model and discrete choice models.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Geography 3N03, 2L03 or 2L06, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 4I03+  URBAN BEHAVIOURAL GEOGRAPHY
An examination of selected topics in human spatial behaviour. Strong emphasis is on behavioural research and analysis methods.
2 lects., 1 lab.; one term
Prerequisite: Geography 2R03 and 3003, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 4K03+  PEDOLOGY AND SOIL MICROMORPHOLOGY
Studies of soil genesis and soil micromorphology; examination of soils under the microscope.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Geography 2K03 or 3K03, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 4N03+  APPLIED GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Application of GIS to geographical problem solving using advanced spatial analysis, space-time modelling and process simulation in a practical way.
2 lects.; 1 lab (2); one term
Prerequisite: Geography 3N03, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 4P03+  ADVANCED BIOGEOGRAPHY
Selected topics and methods in biogeographical research. Emphasis is placed on the collection and quantitative analysis of modern and fossil palaeoecological data.
2 lects., 1 lab (2); one term
Prerequisite: Geography 3P03, or Biology 2F03, or permission of the instructor. Offered 1988/89 and in alternate years.

GEOG 4Q03+  CLIMATES IN HIGH LATITUDES
Aspects of the heat and water balance climatology of terrestrial ecosystems in northern areas, with emphasis on the Canadian sub-arctic and tundra.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Geography 2F03, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 4R03+  MODELS IN CLIMATOLOGY
Discussion of global climatic models and their application.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Geography 3F03 and one of Mathematics 1A06 or 1N03, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 4S03  GEOGRAPHY OF HEALTH CARE
The environmental determinants of health and the spatial dimensions of health care delivery.
2 seminars(2); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 4T03  REGIONAL ANALYSIS AND PLANNING
The use of analytical methods in assessing the environmental and socio-economic impacts of regional planning policies with particular reference to developing countries.
2 lects., 1 lab.; one term
Prerequisite: Geography 3T03, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 4U03  SELECTED PROBLEMS IN URBAN PLANNING
An examination of planning as a public decision process, with emphasis on land use conflicts and their resolution in the Hamilton region.
2 seminars(2); one term
Prerequisite: Geography 3T03.

GEOG 4V03+  HYDROLOGIC MODELLING
A survey of deterministic and stochastic models in hydrology.
2 lects., 1 lab.; one term
Prerequisite: Geography 3W03, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 4X03  URBAN MODELS AND POLICY ANALYSIS II
A survey of modern literature on urban issues. Topics include welfare criteria, externalities, public goods and fiscal policies.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Geography 3X03, or permission of the instructor.

GEOG 4Y03+  THE URBAN LANDSCAPE
The role of culture in the Canadian urban community viewed through the study of the built environment in the Hamilton area.
2 seminars(2); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours programme, or permission of the instructor.

For Graduate Courses see Calendar of School of Graduate Studies.

Geology
Faculty as of January 15, 1988
R.H. McNutt/Chairman

Professors
Brian J. Burley/B.Sc. (London), M.Sc. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (McGill)
Paul M. Clifford/B.Sc. (Southampton), Ph.D. (London)
James H. Crocket/B.Sc. (New Brunswick, Oxford), Ph.D. (M.I.T.)
H. Douglas Grundy/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Manchester)
Robert H. McNutt/B.Sc. (New Brunswick), Ph.D. (M.I.T.)

137
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY IA03</td>
<td>SURVEY OF GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES</td>
<td>An introduction to the physical and chemical processes which are operative within and upon the earth. Laboratory work includes the study of minerals, rocks, fossils and geological maps.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 lab (3); one term</td>
<td>Open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY IC03</td>
<td>EARTH PROCESSES</td>
<td>An introduction to geology through study of dynamic geological processes, particularly global plate tectonics.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 lab (2); one term</td>
<td>Registration in Geology IA03 or IC03; or permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY ZB04</td>
<td>OPTICAL CRYSTALLOGRAPHY AND MINERALOGY</td>
<td>Elementary optical theory with applications to, and descriptive study of, the common rock-forming minerals. The latter part of Geology ZB06.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 lab (2); in parts of both terms</td>
<td>Open only to students registered in Ceramic Engineering; or permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY ZB06</td>
<td>OPTICAL CRYSTALLOGRAPHY AND MINERALOGY</td>
<td>Elementary crystallography; prerequisite to optical crystallography. Elementary optical theory with applications to, and descriptive study of, the common rock-forming minerals.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 lab (2); two terms</td>
<td>Registration in a Geology programme; or permission of the Department.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY 2C06</td>
<td>EARTH HISTORY</td>
<td>The principles of continental evolution, as illustrated by North America and the classical geological areas. Field and laboratory demonstrations in earth history and geological maps.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 lab (3); two terms</td>
<td>Geology IA03 or IC03; or permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY 2D06</td>
<td>STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY I</td>
<td>A study of inherent and imposed structures in rocks, their inter-relationships, and their modes and environments of formation.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 lab (3); two terms</td>
<td>Geology IA03 or IC03.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY 2I03</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO GEOPHYSICS</td>
<td>Introduction to the quantitative study of the earth. Origin of the earth, solar system, gravitation, geomagnetic field, terrestrial heat flow and elements of seismology.</td>
<td>3 lects., one term</td>
<td>Physics IA06, IB06, or IC06, and registration in a Geology programme; or permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY 3A03</td>
<td>APPLIED GEOPHYSICS A</td>
<td>Principles and uses of electrical, magnetic, electromagnetic and radioactivity-based techniques in exploration geophysics; borehole logging methods.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 lab (3); one term</td>
<td>Geology ZB03; or permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY 3B03</td>
<td>APPLIED GEOPHYSICS B</td>
<td>Gravitational and seismic principles and methods and their use in exploration geophysics.</td>
<td>2 lects., one lab (2); one term</td>
<td>Geology ZB03; or permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY 3C06</td>
<td>PETROGRAPHY</td>
<td>A sequel to Geology ZB06. An introductory course in the petrology of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks. Laboratory studies on rock suites.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 lab (2); two terms</td>
<td>Geology ZB06.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY 3D06</td>
<td>INTRODUCTORY PALAEOLOGY</td>
<td>Principles of palaeontology; the organization and evolution of life in the past, with emphasis on invertebrate fossils.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 lab (3); two terms</td>
<td>Geology IA03 or IC03; or registration in Geology IA03 or IC03; or permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY 3E02</td>
<td>FIELD CAMP</td>
<td>A field camp of about two weeks duration held immediately after the April-May Examinations. Normally taken immediately following Level II by students in all Geology and combined programmes, with the exception of Honours Biology and Geology.</td>
<td>Permission of the Department.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY 3G04</td>
<td>CRYSTALLOGRAPHY AND MINERALOGY</td>
<td>Topics in X-ray crystallography; an introduction to crystal chemistry and mineralogy; laboratory studies in the physical and chemical properties of minerals.</td>
<td>3 lects., one term</td>
<td>Geology ZB06; or permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY 3H03</td>
<td>GEOLOGICAL DATA PROCESSING</td>
<td>Nature of geological data; techniques of graphical presentation and data analysis, including use of microcomputers.</td>
<td>3 lects., one term</td>
<td>Geology ZB06; or permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY 3I03</td>
<td>PLANETARY AND LUNAR GEOLOGY AND GEOMORPHOLOGY</td>
<td>The geology and surface morphology of planets and moons of the solar system with particular reference to the rocky bodies. Comparative studies are emphasized.</td>
<td>3 lects., one term</td>
<td>Geology ZB06; or permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY 4B03</td>
<td>IGNEOUS PETROLOGY</td>
<td>Advanced theory of igneous rocks.</td>
<td>3 lects., one term</td>
<td>Geology 3C06, Materials 3D03; or permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY 4B05</td>
<td>METAMORPHIC PETROLOGY</td>
<td>Advanced theory and practice on metamorphic rocks.</td>
<td>2 lects., one lab (3); one term</td>
<td>Geology ZB03, and one of Chemistry 2P06 or 2P04; or permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY 4D03</td>
<td>ADVANCED PALAEOLOGY I</td>
<td>Surveys of selected living and fossil marine communities; marine habitats.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 seminar; one term</td>
<td>Geology ZB03; or permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY 4F03</td>
<td>ADVANCED PALAEOLOGY II</td>
<td>Functional morphology (eutechology) of selected fossil invertebrates. Lectures and seminars; one term</td>
<td>Permission of the Chairman of the Department.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY 4G06</td>
<td>GEOLOGY THESIS</td>
<td>Open to students in Level IV of a Geology programme subject to the approval of the Chairman of the Department.</td>
<td>Permission of the instructor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY 4M03</td>
<td>SEDIMENTOLOGY: PHYSICAL PROCESSES</td>
<td>A first course in the principles of physical sedimentology.</td>
<td>3 lects., one term</td>
<td>Geology ZB03; or permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY 4M04</td>
<td>SEDIMENTOLOGY: CHEMICAL PROCESSES</td>
<td>A review of equilibrium models and surface reactions. Topics covered are weathering, carbonate systems, evaporites, clays, iron minerals, phosphates, and diagenesis.</td>
<td>3 lects., one term</td>
<td>Geology ZB03, and one of Chemistry 2P04, 2P06, 2T03, 2T05, 2T06; or permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY 4N03</td>
<td>STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY II</td>
<td>Principles of rock deformation as inferred from theory and experiment. These principles are applied to the study of actual geological structures on all scales.</td>
<td>3 lects., one term</td>
<td>Geology ZB05 or ZD06; or permission of the instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY 4Q03</td>
<td>GEOCHEMISTRY I</td>
<td>Geochemistry of the earth, rocks and magmas including earth composition, techniques of geochemical analysis, element distribution between crystals and magmas, geochronology, radiogenic and stable isotope geochemistry.</td>
<td>3 lects., one term</td>
<td>Chemistry 2P06; or registration in Geology ZB03.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GERMAN 4Q33 GEOCHEMISTRY II
Thermodynamics and kinetic applications applied to the Earth's surface. Weathering, soil reactions, surface reactions, aqueous speciation, ocean chemistry, and global cycles are considered.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Chemistry 2P06 and completion of, or registration in, Geology 3C06.

GERMAN 4S33 PHYSICAL OCEANOGRAPHY
Energy budget of the ocean, optical oceanography, ocean dynamics. Examples for the Great Lakes.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Completion of at least 15 units of Level III Science courses; or permission of the instructor.

GERMAN 4T33 PLATE TECTONICS
Principles of plate tectonics, with application to regional and historical geology.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Geology 2C06; completion of, or registration in Geology 3C06.

GERMAN 4U33 GEOLOGY OF FOSSIL FUELS
Organic matter in sediments and how it is converted into accumulations of coal or petroleum. Exploration and production techniques. Canadian case histories.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Geology 2C06.

GERMAN 4V33 PHYSICAL VOLCANOLOGY
Physical modes of eruption of volcanoes and the products of such eruptions. Interpretation of ancient rocks in the light of modern volcanic rocks.
2 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Completion of, or registration in Geology 3C06. Not offered in 1988-89. Alternates with Geology 4N03.

For Graduate Courses see Calendar of School of Graduate Studies.

German

Courses and programmes in German are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities.

Faculty of January 15, 1988
Professor Emeritus
Karl Denner/M.A. (Kentucky), Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins)

Professors
Gerhart Teuscher/Dipl.-Uebersetzer (Mainz-Germersheim), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (State University of New York, Buffalo)

Associate Professors
James B. Lawson/B.A. (New York State College for Teachers, Albany), M.A. (Johns Hopkins)
Hans H. Schulte/Assessor (Munich), Dr.phil. (Augsburg)
Robert L. Van Dusen/B.A. (Harvard), M.A., Ph.D. (Texas)
Fritz T. Widmaier/B.A. (Watertown), A.M., Ph.D. (Southern California)

Department Notes:
1. Students are strongly advised to take History 3J06 as an elective.
2. German 1Z06, 2Y06, 3Z03, and 3Z33 constitute a series of intensive language courses. The completion of German 3Z33 with a grade of at least A – results in a transcript notation indicating that the student has completed a series of intensive German language courses and has acquired a good working knowledge of spoken and written German.

Beginner’s Language Course
GERMAN 1Z06 BEGINNER’S INTENSIVE GERMAN
This course is designed to give students the ability to express themselves reasonably well in German. In addition, they will acquire the basics of German grammar and considerable reading skill. Small tutorial groups will ensure maximum participation by each student. Laboratory practice is an integral part of the course.
4 hrs.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open, except to graduates of Grade 12 or Grade 13 German. Students with prior knowledge of the language as determined by an interview may be required to take German 2Z06.
Enrolment is limited.

Intermediate and Advanced Language and Literature Courses
GERMAN 1A06 INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN STUDIES
Lectures outline the development of German literature against its cultural background. Tutorials involve grammar, lab practice and class reading of literary texts. Lectures and literature tutorials in German; written reports in German and English.
4 hrs. (2 lects., 1 tut., 1 lab); two terms
Prerequisite: Grade 12 (with a grade of at least 80%) or Grade 13 German, or German 1Z06 (with a grade of at least A – ); or permission of the Department. Not available to students with credit in or registered in German 2Y06. A required course for those intending to enter Alternative A of Combined Honours programmes in German.

GERMAN 2A03 MODERN GERMAN LITERATURE
A discussion of works and authors from Naturalism to the 1960’s (Hauptmann to Boll).
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: German 1A06 or 2Y06; or permission of the Department.

GERMAN 2B03 19TH-CENTURY LITERATURE
Analysis and discussion of works from major 19th-century literary movements.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: German 1A06 or 2Y06; or permission of the Department.

GERMAN 2Y06 THE GERMAN LITERARY TRADITION
Study and interpretation of texts from all periods of German literature. Papers in German and speech laboratory will allow further pursuit of grammatical and oral skills.
4 hrs. (2 lects., 1 tut., 1 lab); two terms
Prerequisite: German 1Z06 with a grade of at least A –. Not available to students with credit in or registered in German 1A06. A required course for those intending to enter Alternative B of Combined Honours programmes in German.

GERMAN 2Z06 INTERMEDIATE INTENSIVE GERMAN
Conversation practice and writing assignments, review of grammatical structures, expansion of vocabulary, and extensive reading of original German texts. Laboratory practice is an integral part of the course. Small tutorial groups ensure maximum participation by each student.
4 hrs. (2 lects., 1 tut., 1 lab); two terms
Prerequisite: Grade 12 German (with a grade less than 80%) or German 1Z06 (with a grade of at least B –); or permission of the Department. Enrolment is limited.

GERMAN 3A03 BAROQUE AND ENLIGHTENMENT LITERATURE
Discussion of selected works from the beginning of the 17th to the end of the 18th centuries within their historical and intellectual contexts.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of German beyond Level I; or permission of the Department.

GERMAN 3B03 STURM UND DRANG AND CLASSICISM
Works representative of Storm and Stress and the early Classical period.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of German beyond Level I; or permission of the Department.

GERMAN 3D03 ADVANCED ORAL AND WRITTEN LANGUAGE PRACTICE I
A practically-oriented course designed to increase the student's facility in using German as a means of oral and written communication. Students will be required to express their views on a variety of topics in written assignments and subsequent class discussions. Extensive reading will expand the students' vocabulary and improve general language ability.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of German 2Z06 (with a grade of at least A –), 2E03, 2G03; or permission of the Department.

GERMAN 3Z23 ADVANCED ORAL AND WRITTEN LANGUAGE PRACTICE II
A continuation of the approach used in German 3Z03.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: German 3Z03 (with a grade of at least B).

GERMAN 4A03 GERMAN LYRIC POETRY
An examination of German lyric poetry as it reflects the changing styles and the major trends of literary expression in Germany from the 17th to the 20th century.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of German beyond Level I; or permission of the Department.

GERMAN 4C03 ADVANCED LANGUAGE PRACTICE
The emphasis is on composition and oral expression.
3 hrs.; one term
Prerequisite: German 3Z03 or 3Z23; or permission of the Department.

GERMAN 4C03 TRANSLATION: TECHNIQUES AND PRACTICE
Practice in the translation of texts of a literary and non-literary nature. (English to German and German to English).
3 hrs.; one term
Prerequisite: German 3Z03; or permission of the Department.
GERONTOLOGY

GERMAN 4G03 THE ROMANTIC MOVEMENT
From Weimar Classicism to Romanticism, with emphasis on the works of the Romantic Period from Novalis through Heine.
3 hrs.; one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of German beyond Level I, or permission of the Department.

GERMAN 4X03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN GERMAN LITERATURE
3 hrs.; one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of German beyond Level I, or permission of the Department. German 4X03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of 6 units.

GERONTOL 3A03 INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS OF GERONTOLOGY
Issues in gerontology in selected developed and developing countries. The course focuses on demographic changes, social, political and economic implications of population change, attitudes toward the aged, health care and social policies.
3 hrs.; one term
Prerequisite: Gerontology 1A06 or Social Science 2G06; or permission of the instructor.

GERONTOL 3B03 GERONTOLOGY FIELD EXPERIENCE
Directed practicum of 36 hours in an approved gerontology field experience and a weekly seminar focusing on integration of theoretical knowledge and practicum experience.
3 hrs. field experience per week, and 1 hr. Weekly seminar; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any Gerontology programme.
Health Sciences

Faculty Note:
Health Sciences courses are normally available only to students registered in following three programmes:

1. B.H.Sc. Pre-Programme Phase courses.
2. B.H.Sc. Pre-Programme Phase courses.
3. HTH SCI 1A06 HUMAN BIOCHEMISTRY
   The biochemistry of nutrition and the human body in health and disease.
   Term I major topic is production of energy from glucose and fat. Obesity, diabetes, heart disease, running and starvation are used as examples to illustrate the metabolism of energy production. Vitamins and minerals related to glucose and fat metabolism are also discussed. Term II covers electrolyte balance, body pH, proteins, enzymes, protein malnourishment and nucleic acids. The metabolic processes are discussed against a backdrop of metabolic illness, drug metabolism and cancer. A final section deals with nutritional patterns for each stage of life, male and female.
   3 lects.; 1 tut.; two terms
   Prerequisite: Registration in Level I of the B.Sc.N. (A) Stream programme, or Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream programme, or permission of the instructor.

HTH SCI 2B08 HUMAN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE I
1. The term begins with a study of reproductive anatomy and physiology, with particular emphasis on intrinsic control mechanisms and extrinsic methods of regulation of reproduction. Selected aspects of human growth and aging are presented through the remainder of the course in a tutorial setting.
2. The second half of the term focuses on a study of the central and peripheral nervous system, including the special senses and neuroendocrine relationships.
3. Medical microbiology and principles of pathology are considered in the latter half of the term, including structure and function of infectious agents, control measures and host defenses. Introductory skills in neurological assessment and drug actions on the nervous system are also considered.
4. The latter half of the second term is devoted to an examination of pharmacological principles.
   3 hr. lect.; 2 hr. tut./week; 6 hrs. self-study biweekly; one term
   Prerequisite: Health Sciences 1A06 and 1B07, and registration in Level II of the B.Sc.N. (A) Stream programme, or the Level IV of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream programme.

HTH SCI 2C04 HUMAN ANATOMY: PHYSIOLOGY I
1. An overview of the structure and function of the musculoskeletal system with emphasis on application of knowledge to clinical problems relevant to occupational therapy and physiotherapy. This course is a companion to Health Sciences 2D04.
2. 6 hrs. 2 lects.; 2 lab.; 2 tut.; one term
   Prerequisite: Registration in the B.H.Sc. Pre-programme Phase.

HTH SCI 2D04 HUMAN ANATOMY: PHYSIOLOGY II
1. The structure and function of the nervous system is reviewed with specific application to clinical problems of relevance to occupational therapists and physiotherapists. This course is a companion to Health Sciences 2C04.
2. 6 hrs. 2 lects.; 2 lab.; 2 tut.; one term
   Prerequisite: Registration in the B.H.Sc. Pre-programme Phase.

HTH SCI 3A04 CRITICAL APPRAISAL OF RESEARCH LITERATURE
1. Introduction to the principles of clinical research and statistical inference with particular emphasis on critical assessment of evidence as presented in the health sciences literature related to the care of patients. A problem based approach will be taken.
2. 3 hrs. (lects./problem-based tut.) and 2 hrs. (guided self-study); one term
   Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (A) or (B) Stream programme, or registration in the B.H.Sc. Pre-programme Phase, or permission of instructor.

HTH SCI 3B04 SCIENCE, HEALTH AND SOCIETY
1. This course is concerned with the biological environment, behavioural, social and economic factors that determine health needs of the population. There are three major components of the course: measuring health status, the determinants of health, and the provision of health care services.
2. 3 hrs. (lect./problem-based tut.), and 2 hrs. (guided self-study); one term
   Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (A) Stream programme, or Level IV of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream programme, or permission of instructor.

HTH SCI 3C03 SELECTED TOPICS IN HEALTH PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION
1. This course will introduce the student to principles of adult learning utilized in health sciences with a focus on their application to adult education. Specific concepts include problem-based education, clinical problem-solving, self-directed learning, and small-group process.
2. 2 hr. tut.; 4 hrs. self-study biweekly; one term
   Prerequisite: Registration in the B.H.Sc. Pre-programme Phase, or permission of the instructor.

HTH SCI 4A03 THEORETICAL BASIS OF PRACTICE OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY/PHYSIOTHERAPY
1. This course examines the professions of occupational therapy and physiotherapy in the context of their role and influence on health care. Specific focus areas include applications of knowledge and skills in clinical practice and the roles and responsibilities of occupational therapists and physiotherapists.
2. 3 hrs. (lects./problem-based tut.), and 2 hrs. (guided self-study); one term
   Prerequisite: Registration in the B.H.Sc. programme, or permission of the instructor.

HTH SCI 4B04 SCIENCE, HEALTH AND SOCIETY
1. This course is designed to study the biological, psychological and sociological aspects of aging. It will include study of the aging process, the epidemiology of aging and of the disease processes particularly prevalent in elderly persons, especially those affecting ability to live independently. Study of therapeutic measures used in their treatment will also be undertaken. Community resources available to facilitate independence, and those available in institutions will also be studied which aim to improve function and quality of life.

HTH SCI 4C03 ADVANCED CLINICAL STUDY
1. The course focuses on an examination of selected scientific concepts utilized in one specific area of clinical practice. Emphasis will be placed on the integration of concepts drawn from the biological, psychological, sociological, and measurement sciences for the analysis of health care problems.
2. The areas of clinical study are described below. Not all clinical study areas may be available each year. For further information contact the Programme Office.
3. 3 hrs./tut.; one term
   Prerequisite: Registration in the B.H.Sc. Programme, or permission of the instructor.

HTH SCI 4D03 ADVANCED CLINICAL STUDY
1. This course is intended to give the student an opportunity to study in greater depth the chosen area of study of Health Sciences 4C03, in consultation with a faculty member. This study may take the form of a paper, presentation or project. The independent study is based on a negotiated learning contract with the instructor.
2. 6 hrs. (independent study); one term
   Prerequisite: Registration or credit in Health Sciences 4C03.

HTH SCI 4L04 PRINCIPLES AND METHODS OF RESEARCH
1. Advanced critical analysis of nursing and related literature. Principles of research methodology and statistics are used to examine systematically the literature in relation to selected topics. Students participate in an ongoing research study.
2. 2 hrs. (lect., problem-based tut.) one term, and 4 hrs. (guided self-study) second term; two terms
   Prerequisite: Health Sciences 3A04 and registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. (A) or (B) Stream programme.

AREAS OF CLINICAL STUDY FOR HTH SCI 4C03
Not all clinical study areas may be available each year. For further information contact the Programme Office.

Health Care and the Elderly:
This course is designed to study the biological, psychological and sociological aspects of aging. It will include study of the aging process, the epidemiology of aging and of the disease processes particularly prevalent in elderly persons, especially those affecting ability to live independently. Study of therapeutic measures used in their treatment will also be undertaken. Community resources available to facilitate independence, and those available in institutions will also be studied which aim to improve function and quality of life.

Neurosciences:
This course focuses on selected therapeutic approaches commonly used by occupational and physical therapy in the treatment of patients with neurological disorders. Neuromotor therapy, sensory integration, behavioral medicine, motor skill acquisition and cognitive restructuring are studied from the context of their scientific basis, as well as their principles and techniques of practice.

Ocupational Health:
The course will be based on the role of the occupational physiotherapist in occupational health. It will specifically look at:

a. prevention of illness/accident;
b. management of illness/accident;
c. return to work following illness/accident.

Psychosocial Rehabilitation:
This course provides the student with a framework of observation/assessment of psychosocial issues in health care. Theoretical
HEALTH SCIENCES

concepts from the clinical behavioural sciences' studies areas of individual, group, family, community, and the organization are presented and discussed by expert tutors. Psychosocial issues in clinical practice with physical and psychiatric health care problems are integrated, using an individual case study from the student's area of practice/interest.

Rehabilitation: The purpose of this course is to critically explore selected factors that influence the rehabilitation of a disabled individual. Through investigation of the literature, and the use of identified resource personnel, students consider the biological, behavioural, social, environmental, and economic factors that interact in the rehabilitation process. A problem based learning format allows the student to analyze the impact of these elements on the provision of rehabilitation services. Small group discussions allow students to examine their attitudes about disability, and explore mental barriers to the integration of disabled persons into Canadian society. Small mixed-disciplinary group discussions are also used to promote the student's skills in facilitating group function with a view to applying these principles in a multi-disciplinary rehabilitation team. During the course students have the opportunity to investigate community resources and evaluate their ability to meet the needs of disabled individuals.

Hebrew
(See Religious Studies, Hebrew)

Hispanic Studies

Courses and programmes in Hispanic Studies are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities.

Faculty as of January 15, 1988

Associate Professors
John D. Browning/B.A., M.Phil. (London), Ph.D. (Essex)
Pilar Martinez/Licenciatura, Chem. (Madrid), M.A. (Middlebury), Doct. En Fil. Y Letras (Madrid)
Fiortigio Minelli/B.A., M.A. (Western), Ph.D. (Brown)

Assistant Professor
Maria Del C. Cerezo/B.A. (Puerto Rico), M.A. (McGill), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Department Note:
The completion of Hispanic Studies 1A06 or 2206, 2A03, 3A03 and 3A03, with a weighted average of at least 10.0 (A-) will result in a transcript notation indicating that the student has acquired a good working knowledge of spoken and written Spanish.

Beginner's Language Course

HISPANIC 1Z06 - BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE SPANISH
A course designed to cover the rudiments of the language in both written and oral forms. This course also provides preparation for more advanced work in Spanish.

Prerequisite: Open, except to students with credit in Grade 12 or Grade 13 Spanish or equivalent. Students with prior knowledge of the language as determined by a placement test may be required to take an appropriate alternative.

Enrolment is limited.

Intermediate and Advanced Language and Literature Courses

HISPANIC 1A06 - INTERMEDIATE SPANISH
A course designed to further the student's command of the language in its oral and written forms. There will be some review of basic grammar, but emphasis will be upon composition, expansion of vocabulary, and the more advanced aspects of the language.

Prerequisite: Grade 12 or Grade 13 Spanish; or permission of the Department. Not available to students with credit in or registered in Hispanic Studies 2206. A required course for those intending to enter Alternative A of the Combined Honours programme in Hispanic Studies.

HISPANIC 2A03 - LANGUAGE PRACTICE I
A course devoted to the expansion of vocabulary, the improvement of comprehension, and the achievement of greater confidence and versatility in the language by using different and creative forms of communication.

Prerequisite: Hispánico Studies or Spanish 1A06, or concurrent registration in Hispanic Studies 2206; or permission of the Department.

HISPANIC 2B03 - INTRODUCTION TO THE CULTURE OF SPAIN
A course which surveys the development of Spanish art, literature, and politics from the earliest times.

Prerequisite: Spanish or Hispanic Studies 1A06 or 1Z06; or permission of the Department.

HISPANIC 2C03 - INTRODUCTION TO THE CULTURE OF SPANISH AMERICA
A survey of the development of Spanish America from Maya times to the present day.

Prerequisite: Spanish or Hispanic Studies 1A06 or 1Z06; or permission of the Department.

HISPANIC 2E03 - CRITICAL APPROACHES TO LITERATURE IN SPANISH
A course which acquaints the student with some of the critical techniques involved in the appreciation of literature in Spanish, and which provides practice in essay writing.

Prerequisite: Hispanic Studies 2A03 or Spanish 2A04.

HISPANIC 2206 - INTERMEDIATE SPANISH
A course designed to further the student's command of the language in its oral and written forms. There will be some review of basic grammar, but emphasis will be upon composition, expansion of vocabulary, and the more advanced aspects of the language.

Prerequisite: Hispanic Studies 1Z06 or Spanish 1Z06. Not available to students with credit in or registered in Hispanic Studies 1A06 or Spanish 1A06. A required course for those intending to enter Alternative B of the Combined Honours programme in Hispanic Studies.

HISPANIC 3A03 - SYNTAX
A course which provides opportunities to develop a deeper awareness of style through the study of syntax. Elements of syntax and translation will be included.

Prerequisite: Hispanic Studies 1A06 or 2206, or Spanish 1A06.

HISPANIC 3AA3 - LANGUAGE PRACTICE II
A course with two main objectives: to teach the rudiments of translation into and out of Spanish, and to train the student to read a text in Spanish, to assimilate it, to isolate the essential ideas and to reproduce them concisely in his or her own words.

Prerequisite: Hispanic Studies 1A06 or 2206.

HISPANIC 4AA3 - ADVANCED LANGUAGE PRACTICE
A continuation of Hispanic Studies 3AA3. The emphasis is on the precise work begun in 3AA3, and on translation into and out of Spanish. A variety of texts of increasing difficulty will be used for both purposes.

Prerequisite: Hispanic Studies 3AA3, or Spanish 3A04.

HISPANIC 4L03 - SPANISH DRAMA OF THE GOLDEN AGE
A study of plays by major Spanish playwrights of the period 1550-1680, including works by Cervantes, Lope, Tirso, Calderón, in English translation.

Prerequisite: Hispanic Studies 2E06, or Spanish 2E06.

Offered in alternate years.

Same as Dramatic Arts 4D03.

HISPANIC 4LL3 - SPANISH AMERICAN NARRATIVE OF THE BOOM GENERATION

Prerequisite: Hispanic Studies 2E03, or Spanish 2E06.

Not offered in 1988-89. Offered in alternate years.

Same as Comparative Literature 3F03.

HISPANIC 4M03 - THE SPANISH NOVEL OF THE 20TH CENTURY
A study of the major 20th-century novels from the writers of the Generation of 1928 to the present.

Prerequisite: Hispanic Studies 2E03, or Spanish 2E06.

Offered in alternate years.

HISPANIC 4M43 - CERVANTES AND HIS TIMES
An analytical study of the Quixote and of some of Cervantes' other works within the context of the intellectual history of the 16th century.

Prerequisite: Hispanic Studies 2E03, or Spanish 2E06. Not available to students with credit for this topic taken as Spanish 4C03.

Not offered in 1988-89. Offered in alternate years.

HISPANIC 4N03 - HISPANIC POETRY
This course will cover, in alternate sessions, Spanish American poetry of the 20th century and Spanish poetry from the Romantic period to the present.

Prerequisite: Hispanic Studies 2E03, or Spanish 2E06. Not available to students with credit for this topic taken as Spanish 4F03.

Offered in alternate years.
HISPANIC 4N35 THE SPANISH NOVEL OF THE 19TH CENTURY
A study of the novel of the second half of the 19th century in the context of the
stylistic trends and intellectual history of the period.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Hispanic Studies 2E03, or Spanish 2E06. Not available to students
with credit for this topic taken as Spanish 4I03.
Not offered in 1988-89. Offered in alternate years.

HISPANIC 4P03 THE SPANISH AMERICAN NOVEL BEFORE 1950
A study of the development of the Spanish American novel up to the middle of
the 20th century.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Hispanic Studies 2E03, or Spanish 2E06. Not available to students
with credit in Spanish 4P03.
Offered in alternate years.

HISPANIC 4PP3 MEDIEVAL SPANISH LITERATURE
A survey of the major themes in writings of the period 1100 to 1500. Early love
poetry, the Poema de Mio Cid, the Libro de buen amor, the Calestina and
the Coplas of Jorge Manrique will be among the works studied.
3 fut.; one term
Prerequisite: Hispanic Studies 2E03, or Spanish 2E06. Not available to students
with credit in this topic as Spanish 4PP3.
Not offered in 1988-89. Offered in alternate years.

HISPANIC 4203 THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE ROMANCE LANGUAGES
A general introduction to the history and present state of the principal Romance
Languages (Spanish, French, and Italian). The course will trace the evolution of
sound systems (phonology), forms (morphology) and sentence structures (syntax)
through a study of representative texts.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Hispanic Studies.
Not offered in 1988-89. Offered in alternate years.
Same as French 4203 and Italian 4203.

History
Faculty as of January 15, 1988
R.J.A. Talber/Chairman

Professor Emeritus
Acadia, Wilfrid Laurier, McMaster, Sydney), L.I.D. (Windsor, 
Alberta), F.B.A., F.R.S.C., F.R.H.S.

Professors
Eizio Capodaglio/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Chicago)
Alan Cassels/M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Michigan), F.R.H.S.
Paul S. Fritz/B.A. (Queen's), M.A. (Wisconsin), Ph.D. (Cambridge),
F.R.H.S.

David P. Gagan/B.A., M.A. (Western), Ph.D. (Duke)
Daniel J. Geagan/A.B. (Boston), Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins)
Charles M. Johnston/B.A. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)
Harvey A. Levenstein/B.A. (Toronto), M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)

David J. Russo/B.A. (Massachusetts), M.A. Ph.D. (Yale)
Richard J.A. Talbert/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
John H. Trueman/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cornell)
John C. Weaver/B.A. (Queen's), M.A., Ph.D. (Duke)

Associate Professors
James D. Alsop/B.A. (Winnipeg), M.A. (Western), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
F.R.H.S.

David P. Barrett/B.A., M.A., M.Phil. (Toronto), Ph.D. (London)
Edmond M. Beame/B.A. (Cornell), Ph.D. (Illinois)

John P. Campbell/M.A. (Glasgow), A.M., Ph.D. (Yale)
George J. Ginnell/B.S. (Columbia), M.A., Ph.D. (California)

Robert H. Johnston/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Yale)
Bernice M. Kaczynski/B.A. (Pittsburgh), M.Phil., Ph.D. (Yale)

Harry E. Turner/B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Toronto)
Thomas E. Willey/B.A. (Butler), M.A., Ph.D. (Yale)

Assistant Professors
W. Thomas Matthews/B.A. (Western), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Wayne Westgard Thorpe/B.A. (Washington), B.A. (Portland State),
M.A. (Colorado), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

Associate Members
Peter J. George/M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto) (Economics)

George Paul/M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (London) (Classics)

Charles G. Roland/B.Sc.(Med.), M.D. (Manitoba) (Family Medicine)

Department Notes:
1. The Department of History offers three Level I courses, each of which is
designed to introduce the student to the study of History at the university level through the examination of an important aspect of the
development of western civilization. Students will be admitted to B.A. or Honours programmes in History from any one of the three
courses. Students may take only one of these courses.
2. Students in B.A. History may take a maximum of 12 units in any one field of Ancient, Asian, Canadian, British, and the Americas (excluding
Canada), and 18 units of European History, including Level I, but
exclusive of electives. Students in any Honours programme in History
may take a maximum of 24 units in any one field of Ancient, Asian, Canadian, British, and the Americas (excluding Canada), and
30 units of European History, including Level I, but exclusive of
electives.

3. In selecting courses students in B.A. and Honours History and in a
Combined Honours programme including History must ensure that
they take at least six units in each of three fields of History. For this
purpose the Department has established the following six fields: European, Ancient, Asian, Canadian, British, and the Americas
(excluding Canada). This requirement must be satisfied by the
end of Level III.

4. Enrolment in any Level IV History course will be limited to twelve
students. Students must be registered in an Honours History pro-
gramme or have a History C.A.A. of 7.0 in another programme to
enrol in any Level IV History course. Preference will be given in order
to students in the following categories: Level IV Honours History;
Level IV Combined Honours in History and another subject; Con-
tinuing students taking a full course load; Level III Honours History;
Level III Combined Honours in History and another subject; Level
III B.A. in History; others.

5. In fulfilling the 12 units of Humanities requirement for the Honours
and B.A. History degrees, students may not select history courses
crosslisted in other departments. For example, Classical Civilization
2G06 cannot be used to meet the Humanities requirement, as it is
also offered as History 2L06.

6. Students interested in Ancient History are advised to examine the
courses in Classical Civilization offered by the Department of
Classics.

Level I Courses

HISTORY 1C06 THE MODERN WORLD: THE ERA OF EUROPEAN PRIMACY
A study of the background and development, from the French Revolutionary Era
to the present, of the principal political, intellectual, and economic factors that have
shaped the 20th-century world.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); two terms
Prerequisite: Open. Students may take only one Level I History course.

HISTORY 1D06 THE CIVILIZATION OF THE WEST
A study of the principal themes and issues in European history from the Fall of the
Roman Empire to the twentieth century.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); two terms
Prerequisite: Open, except to students with credit in History 1A06 or 1B06. History
1D06 is recommended for those students who anticipate entering a programme in
History. Students may take only one Level I History course.

HISTORY 1L06 ANCIENT STATES AND EMPIRES
Comparative analysis of the earliest states and empires of Western Asia and the
Mediterranean with references to other ancient empires. Focus on the impulse to
domination and on the societies, structures and ideologies which legitimised and
stabilised the empires.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); two terms
Prerequisite: Open. Students may take only one Level I History course.

Level II Courses

HISTORY 2A06 EARLY MODERN EUROPE 1400-1715
A study of the transition from late medieval to early modern civilization, with
emphasis upon the breakup of feudal society and the consequent changes in the
character of Europe.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); two terms
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

HISTORY 2B06 CHINA: FROM THE OPIUM WAR TO THE PRESENT
The history of China in the 19th and 20th centuries. The emphasis will be on
internal developments, from the disintegration of the imperial system through the
rise of the Communist Party to the building of the People's Republic of today.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2H06</td>
<td>UNITED STATES HISTORY</td>
<td>The history of the United States from the Colonial Era to the Second World War.</td>
<td>Offered in alternate years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2I06</td>
<td>EUROPE IN THE MIDDLE AGES</td>
<td>A survey of European History from A.D. 400-1400. Particular attention will be given to the attempts at political and social organization which led to the 'birth of Europe'.</td>
<td>3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2J06</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF CANADA</td>
<td>A study of the major social and political forces that have contributed to the development of modern Canada.</td>
<td>3 lects.; two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2K06</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE</td>
<td>Historical explorations into such issues as ecology vs. industrial progress, nuclear energy, genetic engineering and sociobiology, the creationist/evolutionist debate, Galileo and the Church, Renaissance art and science, and the origins of Western science.</td>
<td>3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2L06</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF GREECE AND ROME</td>
<td>Greece from the rise of the city-states to Alexander; Rome from the Middle Republic through the early Empire. Attention will be given to the political, military and social developments in the light of both literary and archaeological evidence. (No Greek or Latin required).</td>
<td>3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2M06</td>
<td>EUROPEAN SOCIETY FROM ABSOLUTISM TO DEMOCRACY</td>
<td>An analysis of the main political, social, and cultural forces shaping European Society from 1740 to 1918. The course will focus on the formation of modern political institutions, social classes and ideologies.</td>
<td>3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2N06</td>
<td>BRITISH HISTORY 1500 TO THE PRESENT</td>
<td>Emphasis will be placed on the main political, religious, economic and social developments.</td>
<td>3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3A03</td>
<td>TOPICS IN MODERN ITALIAN HISTORY, 1815 TO THE PRESENT</td>
<td>The Risorgimento, the Roman question, Fascism and contemporary issues of Catholicism and Communism.</td>
<td>3 lects.; one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3AA3</td>
<td>THE RISE AND FALL OF IMPERIAL SPAIN</td>
<td>An examination of the culture, society and politics of Spain from the 15th to the 18th century with particular emphasis on the spread of the Spanish hegemony over Western Europe and the development of Spanish colonies in the New World.</td>
<td>3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3B03</td>
<td>MODERN JAPAN</td>
<td>A survey of nineteenth and twentieth century Japan, with emphasis on political developments, social change, and Japan's relations with East Asia.</td>
<td>3 lects.; one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3BB3</td>
<td>THE TOWN IN UNITED STATES HISTORY</td>
<td>A study of the political, economic, social, cultural and intellectual aspects of town life, as well as an examination of the relationship of the town to American society as a whole.</td>
<td>3 lects.; one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3C03</td>
<td>THE INDIAN IN EASTERN CANADA</td>
<td>A history of the Indian in Ontario, Quebec, and the Maritimes, from the earliest days of Indian-white contact to the 20th century.</td>
<td>3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3CC3</td>
<td>ANCIENT CHINA: SELECTED TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF CHINA PRIOR TO 221 B.C.</td>
<td>The political institutions, political philosophy, art and archaeology of the formative period of China's culture.</td>
<td>3 lects.; one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3D03</td>
<td>THE FRENCH REVOLUTION</td>
<td>A study of the origins, nature and impact of the French Revolution, and of the legacy of the Revolutionary-Napoleonic period.</td>
<td>Prerequisites: One of History ID06, 2A06, 2M06; or permission of the Department. Offered in alternate years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3DD3</td>
<td>IMPERIAL CHINA: SELECTED TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF CHINA FROM 221 B.C. TO THE 18TH CENTURY</td>
<td>Government, social structure, internal politics and China's relations with the outside world during the imperial age.</td>
<td>3 lects.; one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3EE6</td>
<td>SELECTED TOPICS IN THE RECENT HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>American society, politics, and foreign relations from World War I to the present, with considerable emphasis on social history (including the history of women, minorities, labour, and radicalism), as well as the United States' relations with the Communist and Third Worlds.</td>
<td>3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3FF3</td>
<td>MODERN POLAND 1863-1970</td>
<td>An examination of the development of medical and health services in Canadian history. Emphasis will be on the interaction between society and medicine, rather than the technical aspects of medicine.</td>
<td>3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3GG3</td>
<td>MEDIEVAL SOCIETY</td>
<td>An examination of rural, aristocratic, urban and monastic communities of the Middle Ages. Attention will be given to patterns of social organization as well as to such particular themes as marriage, family and death.</td>
<td>3 hrs. (lects. and discussion group); one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3HH3</td>
<td>THE INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF THE EUROPEAN POWERS, 1815-1914</td>
<td>An examination of the post-Napoleonic settlement of 1815; its breakdown and the triumph of the national unification movements; the causes of World War I.</td>
<td>3 lects.; one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3II6</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF MODERN RUSSIA</td>
<td>A survey of the history of Russia with major emphasis on the 19th and 20th centuries.</td>
<td>3 lects.; two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3III3</td>
<td>THE INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF THE EUROPEAN POWERS, 1914-1945</td>
<td>An examination of the &quot;German problem&quot;; the post World War I settlement and its failure to prevent another world war; the shaping of present-day Europe by World War II.</td>
<td>3 lects.; one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3IV6</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF MODERN RUSSIA</td>
<td>A survey of the development of military, naval, and air doctrine and technology before the start of the nuclear age, with particular emphasis on the relationship between prewar theory and wartime experience during the two World Wars.</td>
<td>3 lects.; two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3VI6</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>A survey of the development of military, naval, and air doctrine and technology before the start of the nuclear age, with particular emphasis on the relationship between prewar theory and wartime experience during the two World Wars.</td>
<td>3 lects.; one term</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HISTORY 3J06  GERMANY AND AUSTRIA FROM THE HABSBURGS TO HITLER
An analysis of major political, social, and cultural developments in the German states and Austria from the Reformation to 1955.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); two terms
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

HISTORY 3JJ3  CRIME, CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND PUNISHMENT IN MODERN HISTORY
A study of the changing face of the institutions of criminal justice, and of criminal behaviour, as revealed in statistical and conventional historical works. The focus will be on North America, Great Britain and France.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

HISTORY 3KO3  THE LIBERAL TRADITION IN THE 19TH CENTURY
The utilitarian and the natural right schools of liberalism, classical liberalism and nationalism, the traditionalist and Marxist critiques, the Catholic Church and liberalism.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of History 3C01, 3D02, 3M03, or Political Science 3A01; or permission of the Department.
Offered in alternate years.

HISTORY 3K66  CANADA IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
A survey of the major events and themes in Canadian political and social history from the start of the Laurier government to the present.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); two terms
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

HISTORY 3L3  THE HELLENISTIC AGE
The successors of Alexander, the world of the monarchies and their absorption into the Roman Empire. Political, cultural and social achievements in the light of modem historical research will be emphasized.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above. Not available to students with credit in History 3L05.
Offered in alternate years.

Same as Classical Civilization 3L3.

HISTORY 3MM3  THE ROMAN EMPIRE
Rome, Italy and the provinces from the creation of an autocracy by Augustus until the end of the 2nd century A.D.: developments in government, society, defence and economy; the Romanization of the provinces. Archaeological evidence and new approaches to problems will be considered.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: History 2L01 or 2L02, or 6 units of Classical Civilization; or permission of the Department. Not available to students with credit in History 3D06.
Offered in alternate years.

Same as Classical Civilization 3MM3.

HISTORY 3NN3  THE NEWTONIAN REVOLUTION
A study of the relationship between science and liberalism since the time of Newton.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above. Alternates with History 3Q02.

HISTORY 3003  THE CITY IN NORTH ATLANTIC DEVELOPMENT
This course examines the material culture of the North American city, including town planning, housing, commercial and industrial architecture and transportation with select comparison made between the European and North American city.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: History 2J01 or 2K01; or permission of the Department. Not available to students with credit in History 3006.
Offered in alternate years.

HISTORY 3P03  RELIGION AND SOCIETY IN CANADA
This course will examine the origin, nature and development of the major Canadian religious denominations from the 17th to the mid-20th Century.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above. Offered in alternate years.

HISTORY 3PP3  CHANGE AND CONTINUITY: THEMES IN VICTORIAN BRITAIN
An examination of the main political, social and cultural developments with particular reference to the Liberal and Radical movements and the persistence of aristocratic power.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above. Not available to students with credit in History 3Y06.

HISTORY 3Q03  THE DARWINIAN REVOLUTION
The evolutionist/creationist debate since the time of Darwin as seen from social, political, religious and scientific perspectives.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above. Alternates with History 3NN3.

HISTORY 3QQ3  WAR AND SOCIETY IN EARLY MODERN ENGLAND, 1348-1714
A thematic study of the nature of English warfare and its relationship to society during the period in which England developed as a major military and naval power.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

HISTORY 3R03  RELIGION AND POLITICS IN THE AGE OF THE REFORMATION
An examination of both the Protestant and Catholic movements of the 16th century with particular attention to their political and social implications.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

HISTORY 3RR3  WAR AND SOCIETY IN 20TH CENTURY BRITAIN
A comparison of the impact of World War I on Britain with that of World War II.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

HISTORY 3SS3  ASPECTS OF THE CULTURAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND, 1500-1688
An introduction to courtly, urban, and rural culture from pre-Reformation humanism through to the Restoration era, with emphasis upon social, political and religious influences.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

HISTORY 3TT3  THE VICTORIAN EMPIRE
A study of the nature, development, and diversity of British expansion in the nineteenth century.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above. Offered in alternate years.

HISTORY 3U03  ASPECTS OF FRENCH CANADIAN HISTORY
Emphasis will be placed on Quebec from the 18th to mid-20th Century.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: History 2J01; or permission of the Department. Not available to students with credit in History 3U06.
Offered in alternate years.

HISTORY 3U13  SOCIAL LIFE AND THOUGHT IN PERICLEAN ATHENS
A description and analysis of selected aspects of the social life of Athens in the second half of the 5th century B.C., based upon contemporary literature, documents, and artifacts. Lectures will deal in greater depth with topics introduced in Classical Civilization 2U03, as well as others peculiar to Periclean Athens: work and leisure, education, religion, marriage and family life, the roles of women, war and peace, social structure, and social mobility.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: History 2L01 or 2L02, or Classical Civilization 2U03 and 3 additional units of Classical Civilization; or Classical Civilization 2U06; or permission of the Department. Not available to students with credit in Classical Civilization 3U03. Alternates with History 3V03.
Same as Classical Civilization 3U13.

HISTORY 3V06  THE PEOPLE OF ONTARIO, 1790-1940: AN INTRODUCTION TO REGIONAL SOCIAL HISTORY
A survey of the development of society in Ontario stressing the interplay of social, economic and demographic factors in the transition from an agrarian to an urban industrial society.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion groups); two terms
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

HISTORY 3V3  SOCIAL LIFE AND THOUGHT IN AUGUSTAN ROME
A description and analysis of selected aspects of social life of Rome at the end of the 1st century B.C. based upon contemporary literature, documents, and artifacts. Lectures will deal in greater depth with topics introduced in Classical Civilization 2V03, as well as others peculiar to Augustan Rome: work and leisure, education, religion, marriage and family life, the roles of women, war and peace, social structure, and social mobility.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: History 2L01 or 2L02, or Classical Civilization 2V03 and 3 additional units of Classical Civilization; or Classical Civilization 2V06; or permission of the Department. Not available to students with credit in Classical Civilization 4V03. Alternates with History 3U13.
Same as Classical Civilization 3V03.

HISTORY 3W03  THE SOCIALIST TRADITION IN MODERN EUROPE
An examination of major developments in socialist ideology in Modern Europe: early socialism, Marxism, anarchism, syndicalism, revisionism, Leninism, and conflict between libertarian socialism, communism and democratic socialism in the twentieth century.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above. Offered in alternate years.
HISTORY

HISTORY 3WW3 TOPICS IN GREEK AND ROMAN SOCIAL LIFE
An examination of the roles of women in ancient Greek society in the light of recent conceptual models and definitions. Documentation will include literature and inscriptions.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: History 2L06, or six units of Classical Civilization including 2U03 or 2V03.
Offered in alternate years.
Same as: Classical Civilization 3WW3.
History 3WW3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of 6 units.

HISTORY 3X3X EARLY LATIN AMERICA
From the Amerindian cultures to 1823. The course will deal with the pre-Columbian civilizations, the Spanish conquest and its consequences until the wars for independence from Spain.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above. Not available to students with credit in History 2C06.

HISTORY 3Y3Y MODERN LATIN AMERICA SINCE 1820
Liberalism, nationalism, militarism and the various revolutions will be covered as well as the U.S. role in Latin America and the Caribbean.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above. Not available to students with credit in History 2C06.

Level IV Courses

HISTORY 4A06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN BRITISH HISTORY (1668-1830)
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: History 2N06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History; or permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

HISTORY 4A46 SPECIAL STUDIES IN THE HISTORY OF TUDOR AND STUART ENGLAND
Studies in the political, religious, intellectual and social life of Tudor and Stuart England.
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: One of History 2N06, 3QQ3, 3SS3, or 3TT3, and registration in Level IV of any Honours programme in History with a History Cumulative Area Average of at least 9.0; or permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

HISTORY 4C06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN BRITISH IMPERIAL HISTORY
The major emphasis of this course will be on the Victorian Empire.
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History; or permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

HISTORY 4C66 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE SOCIAL AND CULTURAL HISTORY OF VICTORIAN CANADA
An examination of the social and cultural development of English Canada between 1837 and 1901.
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: History 2J06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History; or permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

HISTORY 4D06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN GREEK HISTORY
Investigations into Greek social history and its interpretation.
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: Six units from History 1L06, 2L06, 3L33, 3U03, Classical Civilization 1A06, 2U03, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History, Classics, Classical Studies or Greek; or permission of the Department.
Same as Classical Civilization 4D06.
Enrolment is limited.

HISTORY 4E06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF VICTORIAN BRITAIN
An examination of such themes as the two-party system, the Irish question, working-class life, religious and literary movements, evolving industrialism, imperialism and social reform.
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: History 2N06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History; or permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

HISTORY 4EE6 SOCIETY AND THE MEDICAL PROFESSION IN 19TH- AND 20TH-CENTURY NORTH AMERICA
Selected topics in the history of professional medicine in Canada and the U.S.A. such as medical education, theory and practice, institutions, and the role of government in medicine.
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: One of History 2H06, 2J06, 3EO6, 3EE3, 3K06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History; or permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

HISTORY 4F06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE AGE OF THE ENLIGHTENMENT
A detailed study of the intellectual revolution of the 17th and 18th centuries.
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: History 2M06, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History; or permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

HISTORY 4G06 THE REVOLUTIONARY MOVEMENT IN MODERN CHINA
A history of 20th-century China with the focus on the political movements that have been the agents of change.
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: History 2S06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History; or permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

HISTORY 4I06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ROMAN HISTORY
The central theme will be development and change throughout the Roman Empire in the 3rd and 4th centuries A.D.
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: Six units from History 2L06, 3MM3, 3VV3, Classical Civilization 2V03, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History, Classics, Classical Studies or Latin; or permission of the Department.
Same as Classical Civilization 4I06.
Enrolment is limited.

HISTORY 4J06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES IN THE 20TH CENTURY
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: One of History 1K06, 2H06 or 3E06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History; or permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

HISTORY 4K06 LABOUR AND THE LEFT IN MODERN EUROPE
An examination of the workers' movement in Europe since 1889. Topics include national variations in ideology and in the organization and practice of trade unions and political parties, as well as problems and strategies of international action.
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: One of History 1C06, 2M06, 2N06, 3H06, 3J06, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History; or permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

HISTORY 4L06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES BEFORE 1865
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: History 1K06 or 2H06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History; or permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

HISTORY 4L66 THEMES IN ANCIENT HISTORY
An examination of at least two selected themes in Ancient History, particularly the history of the Greco-Roman world, with emphasis on the use of source materials, primary and secondary, literary and non-literary.
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: Six units from History 2L06, 3L33, 3MM3, 3UU3, 3VV3, and registration in Level IV of any Honours programme in History, Classics, Classical Studies, Greek or Latin with a Cumulative Area Average of at least 9.0; or permission of the Department.
Same as Classical Civilization 4L66.
Enrolment is limited.

HISTORY 4M06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF THE RENAISSANCE AND THE REFORMATION
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: One of History 1A06, 1B06, 1D06, 2A06, 2B06, and registration in Level IV of any Honours programme in History with a History average of at least 9.0; or permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

HISTORY 4N06 CANADIAN HISTORIOGRAPHY
A study of the ideas of the major historians of Canada.
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: History 2J06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History; or permission of the Department.
Students may take only two of History 4N06, 4V06, 4W06 and 4Z06.
Enrolment is limited.

HISTORY 4O06 RUSSIA AND REVOLUTION
The impact of modernization upon the Soviet state and society.
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: History 3H06 and registration in Level III or IV of any honours programme in History; or permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.
A study of the ideas and issues that define the Western cultural tradition. The ancient sources of Western Civilization, the Greek and the Biblical. It concentrates on the role of religion in the development of society, the importance of the Roman Empire and the impact of the Crusades. Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms.

HISTORY 2Q06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL EUROPE AND BYZANTIUM
Topics will include the consequences of the Barbarian invasions, diplomatic communications between West and East, relations between the Roman and Orthodox Churches, the impact of the Crusades, and the significance of the fall of Constantinople.
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms.
Prerequisite: One of History 1A06, 1D06, 2106 and registration in Level III or IV of any honours programme in History, or permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

HISTORY 4Q06 ENGLISH MEDIEVAL HISTORY
Selected themes in the history of Medieval England.
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms.
Prerequisite: One of History 1A06, 1D06, 2106 and registration in Level III or IV of any honours programme in History, or permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

HISTORY 4U06 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH
A reading and/or research programme under the supervision of at least two members of the Department. A major paper is required, as well as a formal oral examination.
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level IV of any Honours programme in History, with a History Average of at least 10.0 and permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

HISTORY 4W06 THE CANADIAN CITY
An examination of the Canadian city, including the study of traditional local histories, as well as urban social history. The course will examine the change in urban society, questions of health, housing, economic activity, planning, and politics.
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms.
Prerequisite: History 2U06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History, or permission of the Department. Students may take only two of History 4N06, 4V06, 4W06, and 4206.
Enrolment is limited.

HISTORY 4X06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF MODERN SCIENCE
A study of the scientific revolution and its impact on western culture in the 19th and 20th centuries.
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any Honours Programme, or permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

HISTORY 4206 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL HISTORY
An introduction to theories of societal analysis and the historiography of the new social history with specific reference to their application to Canadian social history.
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History, or permission of the Department. Students may take only two of History 4N06, 4V06, 4W06 and 4206.
Enrolment is limited.

The following courses in the field of History are offered by the Department of Classics:

Classical Civ. 2U03 Social Life and Thought of the Greeks
Classical Civ. 2V03 Social Life and Thought of the Romans

For Graduate Courses see Calendar of School of Graduate Studies.
ITALIAN

ITALIAN 2D03  ADVANCED ITALIAN
This course is designed to improve and increase the student's oral and written proficiency through intensive exercises, compositions, and analysis of authentic linguistic data.
2 hrs.; two terms
Prerequisite: Italian 1A06 or 2Z06 with a grade of at least B-; or permission of the Department. Not available to students with credit in Italian 2D06.

ITALIAN 2E03  INTRODUCTION TO ITALIAN LITERATURE I
A study of the development of Italian literature from its beginnings up to the 16th century with emphasis on major authors and works. This will include some account of its influence upon other European literatures.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Italian 1A06; or concurrent registration in Italian 2206, and registration in a programme in Italian; or permission of the Department. Not available to students with credit in Italian 2E06.

ITALIAN 2EE3  INTRODUCTION TO ITALIAN LITERATURE II
A study of the development of Italian literature from the 17th century to the present with emphasis on major authors and works.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Italian 2E03, and registration in a programme in Italian; or permission of the Department. Not available to students with credit in Italian 2E06.

ITALIAN 2I06  ITALIAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION
A survey course exploring the major Italian writers from Dante to the present. Texts will be read in English translation.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above, except those in an Italian programme.
A reading knowledge of Italian is not required.
Not offered in 1988-89. Offered in alternate years.

ITALIAN 2206  ITALIAN GRAMMAR PRACTICE
An intensive review of the grammatical structures of Italian and an introduction to composition, together with oral practice.
4 hrs.; two terms
Prerequisite: Italian 1206 or Italian 1Z26; or permission of the Department. Not available to students registered in or with credit in Italian 1A06.

ITALIAN 3A03  NINETEENTH-CENTURY ITALIAN NOVEL
A study of the prose literature of the 19th century with special emphasis on the works of Manzoni and Verga.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Italian 2E06 or 2EE3; or permission of the Department.
Not offered in 1988-89. Alternates with Italian 3G03.

ITALIAN 3D03  INTENSIVE LANGUAGE PRACTICE
An intensive oral language practice course, designed for the systematic comparison and interpretation of Italian and English discourse strategies.
2 hrs.; two terms
Prerequisite: Italian 2A03, and registration in a programme in Italian; or permission of the Department.
First time offered in 1989-90.

ITALIAN 3G03  ITALIAN ROMANTIC POETRY
A study of the poetry of the Romantic Era with special emphasis on the works of Foscolo, Manzoni, Leopardi.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Italian 2E06 or 2EE3; or permission of the Department.
Alternates with Italian 3A03.

ITALIAN 3I03  ITALIAN HUMANISM
An analytical and comparative study of the scientific and literary ideas of the 14th, 15th and 16th centuries.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Italian 2E06 or 2EE3; or permission of the Department. Not offered in 1988-89. Alternates with Italian 3R03.

ITALIAN 3M03  TWENTIETH-CENTURY ITALIAN NOVEL
A study of the major Italian novelists of the 20th century with emphasis placed on neorealism and its influence on contemporary Italian culture.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Italian 1A06 or 2Z26; Italian 2E06; or permission of Department.

ITALIAN 3Q03  ITALIAN RENAISSANCE LITERATURE
An introduction to the study of the Italian epic with special emphasis on the works of Ariosto and Tasso.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Italian 1A06 or 2Z26; Italian 2E06; or permission of Department.
Alternates with Italian 3L03.

ITALIAN 3P03  ITALIAN THEATRE OF THE 19TH AND 20TH CENTURIES
A study of 19th- and 20th-century Italian drama with special emphasis on the works of Pirandello.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Italian 2E06 or 2EE3; or permission of the Department. Not available to students with credit in Italian 3P03.
First time offered in 1989-90. Alternates with Italian 4H03.
ITALIAN 4203 THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE ROMANCE LANGUAGES
A general introduction to the history and present state of the principal Romance Languages (French, Italian and Spanish). The course will trace the evolution of sound systems (phonology), forms (morphology) and sentence structures (syntax) through a study of representative texts.

3 lects.; one term.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of an Italian programme.
Not offered in 1988-89. Offered in alternate years.
Same as French 4203 and Hispanic Studies 4203.

ITALIAN 4223 INDEPENDENT STUDY
In this course the student will prepare, under the supervision of a faculty member, a research paper involving independent study in an area where the student has already demonstrated competence.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Italian programme, and permission of the departmental Independent Study Committee.
First time offered in 1989-90.

Japanese

Japanese courses are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities. When supplemented by other courses in Japanese history, society, and culture, this sequence of language courses will enable students to develop a substantial minor area of concentration in Japanese studies.
Information and counselling may be obtained from the instructor, Mr. Yoichi Haruta.

JAPANESE 1206 BEGINNERS' INTENSIVE JAPANESE
This course is designed to give students basic conversational skills in Japanese, while reading and writing exercises help to reinforce their understanding of the language.
5 hrs.; two terms.
Prerequisite: Open. Students with prior knowledge of the language as determined by a placement test may be required to take an appropriate alternative.

JAPANESE 2206 INTERMEDIATE INTENSIVE JAPANESE
This course aims to develop students' communicative skills in Japanese through speaking, listening, reading and writing practice. Emphasis is on a more refined knowledge of Japanese grammar and expansion of vocabulary.
4 hrs.; two terms.
Prerequisite: Japanese 1206, with a grade of at least B-; or permission of the Department of Modern Languages.

Labour Studies

The Honours B.A. Programme and the B.A. Programme in Labour Studies are supervised and co-ordinated by an interdisciplinary Committee of Instruction consisting of:

A.L. Robb (Director of Labour Studies/Chairman)
N. Agarwal (Business)
M. Browning (Economics)
P. George (ex officio)
J. Rose (Business)
B. Stein (Social Work)
R. Storey (Labour Studies/Sociology)
C. Yates (Labour Studies/Political Science)
I. Zeytinoglu (Business)

LABR ST 1A03 AN INTRODUCTION TO LABOUR STUDIES
An introduction to major issues in the field of Labour Studies. Topics will include the nature of work, technology, occupational health and safety, labour-management relations and the role of government.
Lectures and discussion; one term.
Prerequisite: Open.

LABR ST 1A05 THE CANADIAN LABOUR MOVEMENT
An examination of the impact of economic, social, cultural and political factors on the historical evolution, structure and actions of the Canadian working class and labour movement.
Lectures and discussions; one term.
Prerequisite: Open.

LABR ST 2A06 TRADE UNIONS
An overview of the functioning of contemporary unions in Canada. Areas studied will include: union administration, union policy and the impact of unions on working conditions and on Canadian society.
Lectures and discussion; two terms.

Prerequisite: Registration in a Labour Studies programme. Not available to students with credit in Labour Studies 2A03.

LABR ST 2B03 SOCIAL WELFARE
An examination of social welfare policy and the income security system in Canada in historical perspective.
Lectures and discussion; one term.
Prerequisite: Registration in a Labour Studies programme.
Same as Term I of Social Work 2B06. (Students not in a Social Work programme must register for this course as Labour Studies 2B03.)

LABR ST 2C03 THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF THE LABOUR MOVEMENT
An examination of political, sociological and economic explanations of labour behaviour in industrial society. The focus will be on attempts to explain why labour has tended to organize as well as the different strategies which labour has pursued to achieve its goals.
Lectures and discussion; one term.
Prerequisite: Registration in a Labour Studies programme.

LABR ST 3A06 CURRENT LABOUR ISSUES
An analysis of contemporary issues such as technology, industrial democracy, work-sharing and part-time work. Topics will be discussed in relation to current and proposed public policies.
Lectures and discussion; two terms.
Prerequisite: Registration in a Labour Studies programme. Not available to students with credit in Labour Studies 3A03.

LABR ST 3B03 ECONOMICS OF TRADE UNIONISM AND LABOUR
Topics will include the economics of the labour market, of trade unionism, of work, the impact of trade unions on the labour market, economic theories of strikes and trade unions and the state.
Lectures and discussion; one term.
Prerequisite: Economics 1A06, and registration in a Labour Studies programme.
Same as Economics 2703.

LABR ST 3C03 LABOUR LAW AND POLICY
An analysis of the concepts and fundamentals of Canadian labour law and an analysis of Canadian labour policy.
Lectures; one term.
Prerequisite: Registration in a Labour Studies programme.

LABR ST 3D03 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY
An analysis of issues and problems associated with occupational health and safety in Canada and other industrialized countries. Topics will be examined from social, political, economic, legal and medical perspectives.
Lectures and discussion; one term.
Prerequisite: Registration in a Labour Studies programme.

LABR ST 3E03 WOMEN, WORK AND TRADE UNIONISM
An examination of the historical and contemporary relations between women and work, and women and trade unionism. Topics will include the evolution and structure of the gender division of labour, women and the labour market, and the relationship of women to the labour movement.
Lectures and discussion; one term.
Prerequisite: Registration in a Labour Studies programme.
Offered in alternate years.

LABR ST 3I03 THE SOCIOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONS
A theoretical and empirical analysis of formal and informal organizational structures and processes in the major sectors of modern industrial society.
Lectures and discussion; one term.
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06, and registration in a Labour Studies programme.
Same as Sociology 2I03.

LABR ST 4A06 FIELD EXPERIENCE
Combined field experience and seminars to develop practice and research skills relating to labour issues. Students spend a minimum of the equivalent of one day per week in a labour union, government agency or other appropriate organization.
Seminar; two terms.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours B.A. in Labour Studies.

LABR ST 4B03 HONOURS SEMINAR
The seminar will provide an opportunity for in-depth study of selected topics relating to labour issues.
Seminar; one term.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours B.A. in Labour Studies.

LABR ST 4C03 PUBLIC SECTOR COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
This course examines unionization and collective bargaining for employees in the public, and para-public sectors. The topics covered include the origin and growth of public sector unions, models of public sector bargaining, legal aspects of bargaining rights and impasse resolution, bargaining issues and bargaining outcomes, and empirical studies of the effectiveness of dispute resolution procedures.
Lectures and discussion; one term.
Prerequisite: Commerce 4BC3, and registration in Level III or IV of a Labour Studies programme. Open, as an elective, to Level IV Commerce students with the permission of the instructor, and the Chairman of the Labour Studies Committee of Instruction.
LINGUISTICS

LABR ST 4D03 COMPARATIVE INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
A discussion of industrial relations, policies and practices in several selected countries. Topics will include the development, structure, objectives and strategies of labour and management organizations.
Lectures and discussion; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Labour Studies programme. Open, as an elective, to Level IV Commerce students with the permission of the instructor and the Chairman of the Labour Studies Committee of Instruction.

Latin

(See Classics, Latin)

LINGUISTICS

Linguistics is the study of language as a system of human communication. As a discipline it combines the methods of traditional scholarship and philosophy with those of observational and experimental science in order to investigate the nature, structure and development of languages everywhere in the world and of language as a uniquely human faculty.

Students may complete a degree in Linguistics in one of three ways:

a. A new Honours B.A. programme in Modern Languages and Linguistics will begin in 1988-89, contingent upon approval by the Ontario Council on University Affairs. Details of this programme may be found in the section Faculty of Humanities, Department of Modern Languages in this Calendar. Information and counselling may be obtained from Dr. G. Thomas, the Co-ordinator of the Honours Modern Languages and Linguistics programme, in the Department of Modern Languages (Togo Salmon Hall, Room 622).

b. A thematic study of Linguistics is available through the Humanities Interdisciplinary B.A. programme. Details of this programme may be found in the section Faculty of Humanities, Humanities Interdisciplinary B.A. in this Calendar. Information and counselling may be obtained at the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies), Faculty of Humanities (Chester New Hall, Room 112).

c. Intensive study in Linguistics as a sub-discipline (30 units) may also be obtained through a concentration in Anthropology. The emphasis is on theoretical linguistics, covering all main branches of the field, along with intensive exposure to a broad range of languages, both Indo-European and non-Indo-European. The resulting B.A. will prepare the student for graduate work either in pure theoretical linguistics, or in language-oriented anthropological linguistics.

Note: Those students interested in pursuing graduate work in Linguistics would do well to take a substantial amount of language study as follows: 12 or more units of a modern European language; 6 additional units of a classical Indo-European language (Latin, Greek, or Sanskrit); and at least 3 units of a non-Indo-European language (Chinese, Japanese, Hebrew, Circassian, Ubykh or Abaza). Such a language background will allow them to meet the language requirement of many graduate programmes in linguistics. (See Related Courses and Language Study at the end of the course descriptions in this section.)

LINGUIST 1A06 THE STUDY OF LANGUAGE
A far-reaching survey intended to acquaint the student with the numerous disciplines that deal with language and many of the crucial concepts and techniques developed within them. The course will enable the student to pursue higher studies in either linguistics or other language-related disciplines.
2 lects., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open. (Not to be used by Humanities I students as an R-group course.)
Same as Anthropology 1B06.

LINGUIST 2A06 THE ORIGIN AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE MODERN EUROPEAN LANGUAGES
An introduction to the historical-comparative method in linguistics, with information on the history of English, French, German, Italian, Russian and Spanish. Other topics dealt with are the common lexical, morphological and syntactic features of the European languages, the European migrations, and etymology.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

LINGUIST 2L03 PHONETICS
A study of the sounds of language and the articulatory capabilities of man.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open.
Same as Anthropology 2L03.

LINGUIST 2M03 PHONOLOGY
A study of the patterns of distinctive sounds in the world's languages.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 2L03 or Linguistics 2L03; or permission of the instructor.
Same as Anthropology 2M03.

LINGUIST 2Q03 LINGUISTICS AND THE STUDY OF CULTURE
A study of the rise of analytical thinking as a distinct mode of thought, the use of such thinking in structural linguistics, and its extension to structuralism as practiced in anthropology and other disciplines. The work of Levi-Strauss will be examined.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above of any programme.
Same as Anthropology 2Q03.

LINGUIST 2T03 SELECTED TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGICAL LINGUISTICS
An examination of Chomsky's generative theory of language and a critical assessment of its prospects as a new paradigm for mind and culture.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 2Q03 or Linguistics 2Q03; or permission of the instructor.
Same as Anthropology 2T03.

LINGUIST 3A06 THE SOCIAL SITUATION OF THE MODERN EUROPEAN LANGUAGES
A survey of the social functions, changes in status and attendant linguistic problems of the languages of Europe. Among the topics covered are the growth of standard languages, modernization, dialects and dialect levelling, language planning, language attitudes, the impact of nationalism and internationalism, and the spread of European languages throughout the world.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.
Not offered in 1988-89.

LINGUIST 3I03 SYNTAX
A study of the human capacity to form words into sentences. The emphasis will be upon generative transformational grammar.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open.
Same as Anthropology 3I03.

LINGUIST 3M03 MORPHOLOGY AND SEMANTICS
The study of word formation and patterns of meaning in language.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 3I03 or Linguistics 3I03; or permission of the instructor.
Same as Anthropology 3M03.

LINGUIST 3Y03 HISTORICAL LINGUISTICS
An advanced course covering the techniques for reconstructing ancestral languages. Language families, cognate sets, sound laws, internal and comparative reconstruction, and mechanisms of change will be treated.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Anthropology 2L03 and 2M03, or Linguistics 2L03 and 2M03; or permission of the instructor.
Same as Anthropology 3Y03.

LINGUIST 4A06 THE APPLICATIONS OF LINGUISTICS
This course is concerned with ways in which the study of linguistics can be applied to neighbouring disciplines and to problems of human communication.
Seminar (2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: Linguistics 2A06 and 3A06, and registration in the Modern Languages and Linguistics programme; or permission of the Programme Co-ordinator.
Not offered in 1988-89.

LINGUIST 4K03 ADVANCED TOPICS IN LINGUISTICS
An advanced course covering many areas of linguistic theory through the intensive examination of a language or set of languages.
3 hrs.; one term
Prerequisite: 12 units of Linguistics above Level I; or permission of the instructor.
Same as Anthropology 4K03.

RELATED COURSES AND LANGUAGE STUDY
The following courses are related to the study of Linguistics. For course descriptions and prerequisites, see the listings under each department.

Chinese 1206 Beginners Intensive Chinese
English 2V06/2V06 The English Language
French 2G03 Elementary Translation
French 2H03 Introduction to French Linguistics
French 3B03 Semantics
French 3C03 Intermediate Translation
French 3E03 Applied Linguistics and Second-Language Learning
French 3G03 General and Comparative Phonetics
French 3H03 Sociolinguistics
French 4B03 Advanced Translation
French 4C03 French Morphology and Syntax
French 4D03 History of the French Language After 1600
French 4X03: Linguistics and Modern French Literary Criticism
   (From Structuralism to Semiotics)
French 4203/Hispanic Studies 4203/I-Italian 4203: Development of the Romance Languages
German 4CC3: Translation Techniques and Practices
Greek 1Z06: Beginner’s Intensive Greek
Hebrew 2A06: Hebrew
Hebrew 3A06: Intermediate Hebrew
Italian 4L04: Introduction to Italian Linguistics
Japanese 1Z06: Beginner’s Intensive Japanese
Japanese 2206: Intermediate Intensive Japanese
Latin 1Z06: Beginner’s Intensive Latin
Psychology 3G03: Development During Infancy
Psychology 3H03: Intellectual Development After Infancy
Russian 4J03: Topics in Russian Language I
Russian 4K03: Topics in Russian Language II
Sanskrit 3A06: Introduction to Sanskrit
Sanskrit 4A06: Readings in Sanskrit Texts

Manufacturing Engineering
(See Mechanical Engineering, Manufacturing Engineering)

Materials Science and Engineering
Faculty as of January 15, 1988
D.S. Wilkinson/Chairman

Professors
J. David Embury/B.Sc. (Manchester), Ph.D. (Cambridge), P.Eng.
M. Brian Ives/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Bristol), F.A.S.M., P.Eng.
Gyan G. Johari/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Gorakhpur)/Chair of Glass Science and Technology
D. Alan R. Kay/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Glasgow)
Wei-Kao Lu/B.Sc. (Chen-Kung), Ph.D. (Minnesota)/The Stelco Chair in Metallurgy
G. Robert Piercy/M.A.Sc. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Birmingham), P.Eng.
S.V. Subramanian/B.Sc. (Banaras), M.Met., Ph.D. (Sheffield)/part-time

Associate Professors
Gordon A. Irons/B.A.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McGill), P.Eng.
Stuart R. MacEwen/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)/part-time
Dennis McCutcheon/B.Sc., M.B.A. (McMaster)
Brian W. Robertson/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Glasgow)/part-time.
R. Ross Underhill/B.Sc. (Trent), D.Phil. (York)/part-time

Assistant Professor Adrian Kitai/B.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Cornell)

CERAMICS
CERAMICS 3A04: CERAMIC AND GLASS TECHNOLOGY
   Ceramics: powder synthesis and characterization; surface electrochemistry; shaping
   and sintering. Glasses: melting, forming and quality control; annealing and tempering; ceramic and metallic glasses.
   2 lects.; two terms
   Prerequisites: Chemistry 2T05 or 2T06; Materials 2C04 or Metallurgy 2C03.
CERAMICS 4104: SENIOR LABORATORY & PLANT VISITS
   Major laboratory exercises, drawing upon a broad spectrum of materials and techniques; includes industrial plant visits in first term and student seminars in second term.
   2 labs.(3); two terms
   Prerequisite: Materials 3B04, 3D06, Ceramics 3A04.

Same as Materials 4I04 and Metallurgy 4I04.

CERAMICS 4R03: CERAMIC SCIENCE
   Microstructural development and properties of traditional ceramics. Acidic, basic, neutral and nonoxidizing refractories; ferro-electric, piezo-electric and ferromagnetic ceramics; super-ionic and structural ceramics.
   3 lects., one term.
   Prerequisite: Materials 3D06, 3E06.
CERAMICS 4G03: GLASS SCIENCE
   Theoretical and experimental aspects of silicates, polymers, metallic glasses and glass-ceramics. Modern concepts and application of non-crystalline solids.
   3 lects., one term.
   Prerequisite: Materials 3D06, 3E06.

MATERIALS
MATS 1A03: INTRODUCTION TO MATERIALS
   Introduction to fundamental concepts of bonding and atomic structure of condensed materials, with applications to silicate minerals, glasses, polymeric materials, and elementary metals and alloys.
   2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
   Prerequisite: Registration in or completion of Natural Sciences I. Not open to students who are registered in the Faculty of Engineering, or who are registered in or have completed Engineering 2003.
MATS 1B03: INTRODUCTION TO PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS
   The structure of materials, its control and effect on properties; crystallography, microstructural development, stiffness and strength, plastic flow and fracture.
   2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
   Prerequisite: Credit or registration in Materials 1A03; or permission of the instructor. Not open to students who are registered in the Faculty of Engineering or who are registered in or have completed Engineering 2003.
MATS 2C04: INTRODUCTION TO MATERIALS PROCESSING
   The application of chemical principles to materials processing, including metals, ceramics, plastics and electronic materials. Thermochromy of oxides, sulphides and halides; electrochemistry, kinetics of heterogeneous reactions; interfacial phenomena.
   3 lects., 1 tut. or lect.; one term
   Prerequisite: Chemistry 2T06, which may be taken concurrently. Not open to students who have completed Metallurgy 2C03.
MATS 2F03: EXPERIMENTAL METHODS AND COMPUTATION
   The basic experimental methods of acquiring, analyzing and presenting data are applied to experiments which demonstrate the properties exhibited by solid materials. Computer methods in the acquisition and processing of experimental data.
   1 lab.(3), first term, 2 labs.(3); second term
   Prerequisite: Computer Science 1803 or 1MA3 or Engineering 1Iab.(3), first term, 2 labs.(3); second term
   Not open to students who have completed Metallurgy 2C03.
MATS 3B04: CRYSTALLOGRAPHY AND MICROSTRUCTURE
   A laboratory course, complemented by lectures. Crystal structure and its determination by X-ray diffraction, microstructures of metals, alloys and ceramics and their correlation with phase equilibria.
   1 lect., 1 lab.(3); two terms
   Prerequisite: Materials 2F03.
MATS 3D06: THERMODYNAMICS OF MATERIALS
   Foundations of thermodynamics from classical, statistical, quantum mechanical and quasichemical points of view.
   3 lects.; two terms
   Prerequisite: Materials 2C04, and one of Chemistry 2P04, 2T06, Engineering 2W04, Physics 2H03, Chemical Engineering 2D04 and 2F04.
MATS 3D03: THERMODYNAMICS OF MATERIALS I
   The first half of Materials 3D06, with emphasis on ‘classical’ topics such as equilibria, solid solutions and phase diagrams.
   3 lects.; one term
   Prerequisite: One of Chemistry 2P06, 2T06, Engineering 2W04, Physics 2H03, Chemical Engineering 2D04 and 2F04.
MATS 3E06: TRANSPORT PROCESSES
   Diffusion mechanisms in solids and their application to phase transformations. Heat transfer by conduction, convection and radiation, with application to material processing. Emphasis on the setting up of kinetic relationships using conceptual models.
   3 lects.; two terms
   Prerequisite: Materials 2C04, and one of Mathematics 2M06, or 2P04 and 2Q04, or 2G03 and 2003.
MATS 3H03: THERMODYNAMICS OF MATERIALS II
   The second half of Materials 3D06, with emphasis on ‘atomistic’ topics such as statistical mechanics, ordering, interfaces and defects.
   3 lects.; one term
   Prerequisite: One of Chemistry 2P06, 2T06, Engineering 2W04, Physics 2H03, or Chemical Engineering 2D04 and 2F04.
MATS 3I03: MECHANICAL BEHAVIOUR OF MATERIALS
   Phenomenological treatment of elastic and plastic deformation, creep, fatigue and fracture of engineering materials. Application to mechanical design. Microstruc-
MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

tural descriptions of flow and fracture in crystalline and amorphous materials. Offered partly in common with Engineering 3P03.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Engineering 2003, and 2P04 or 2R04, and registration in a programme administered by the Department of Materials Science and Engineering.

MATS 4A01 INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS
The preparation of a report based on summer experience and/or industrial visits. The report will be defended orally. The Chairman should be consulted for detailed requirements, in the Spring of Level III.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Ceramic, Materials or Metallurgical Engineering, Honours Materials Science or Materials Science Major.

MATS 4D03 CORROSION
The oxidation of metals and alloys; electrochemical principles and methods applied to aqueous corrosion and its control.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Chemistry 2P06, 2T06, Chemical Engineering 2F04.

MATS 4E03 PHASE TRANSFORMATIONS
The thermodynamics, kinetic and crystallographic aspects of phase transformations, with applications to the preparation and processing of materials. Solidification, recrystallization and heat treatment of steels, aluminum alloys and non-metallic materials.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Materials 3D03 or 3D06, and 3E06.

MATS 4K04 SENIOR THESIS
Each student will have an individual experimental problem. A preliminary report is required at the end of the first term. The thesis is defended orally. A minimum of six unscheduled hours each week, two terms.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Honours Materials Science, Ceramic Engineering, Materials Engineering, Metallurgical Engineering or Engineering Physics.

MATS 4L04 SENIOR LABORATORY & PLANT VISITS
Major laboratory exercises, drawing upon a broad spectrum of materials and techniques; includes industrial plant visits in first term and student seminars in second term.
2 lab (3); two terms
Prerequisite: Materials 3B04 and 3D06.

MATS 4Q03 CASE STUDIES
Analysis of current industrial problems, involving background science, cost analysis and process design.
2 lec.; 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Materials 3B04, 3D06, 3E06.

MATS 4T03 PROPERTIES AND PROCESSING OF COMPOSITES
Intrinsic properties of matrix and fibre materials; mechanics and thermodynamics of interfaces; mechanical properties and fabrication of engineering composites.
2 lec.; 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Materials 3E06.

METALLURGY

METALL 3C03 CHEMICAL METALLURGY I
The application of chemical principles to extractive metallurgy. Mineral processing, hydrometallurgy, electrometallurgy, reduction of iron ore, roasting and smelting of sulphide ores, electrowinning of aluminium and magnesium. Heat and mass balance calculations.
2 lec.; 1 lab (3); one term
Prerequisite: One of Chemistry 2P06, 2T06, Engineering 2W04.

METALL 4C04 CHEMICAL METALLURGY II
2 lec.; two terms
Prerequisite: Metalurgy 3C03, or registration in Level IV or V of a programme in Ceramic Engineering.

METALL 4L04 SENIOR LABORATORY & PLANT VISITS
Major laboratory exercises drawing upon a broad spectrum of materials and techniques; industrial plant visits in first term and student seminars in second term.
2 lab (3); two terms
Prerequisite: Materials 3B04 and 3D06.

METALL 4N03 KINETICS AND REACTOR ANALYSIS IN METALLURGICAL SYSTEMS
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Materials 3E06, which may be taken concurrently with the permission of the instructor.

RELEVANT ENGINEERING COURSES
See Engineering (General) for course descriptions.
Engineer 2003 Structure and Properties of Engineering Materials
Engineer 3Q03 Electronic Properties of Solids
Engineer 3R03 Properties and Selection of Engineering Materials
Engineer 4J03 Metal Forming

For Graduate courses, see the Calendar of the School of Graduate Studies.

Mathematics and Statistics

Faculty as of January 15, 1988
B. Ian Hambleton/Chairman
I.Z. Chomleyko/Associate Chairman

Professors Emeriti
Ernest A. Behrens/D.Phil.nat (Hamburg)
F.R. Britton/B.Sc. (Wales), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Charles W. Dunnett/M.B.E., B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Toronto), D.Sc. (Aberdeen)
Gerard Field/B.Sc., Ph.D. (London)
Norman D. Lane/B.A. (Queen's), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
William J. McCallion/B.A., M.A. (McMaster)

Professors
Bernhard Banaschewski/Dipl. Math., Dr.rer.nat. (Hamburg), F.R.S.C., McKay Professor of Mathematics
Minaketen Behara/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Utkal), Dr.rer.oec. (Saarland)
Claude E. Billighermer/B.A., B.Sc., M.A. (Melbourne), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Gunter W.A. Bruns/Dr. rer. nat. (Berlin)
John M. Chadam/B.A. (Toronto), S.M., Ph.D (MIT)
Tae Ho Choe/B.Sc., B.S., M.A. (Kyungpook), Ph.D. (Florida)
Joseph Cisna/Dipl. Math. (Eotvos, Budapest), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Thomas M.K. Davison/B.Sc. (Sir George Williams), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Ian Hambleton/B.Sc., M.Sc.(Toronto), Ph.D. (Yale)
Hans P. Heinig/B.Sc. (McMaster), M.A. (Western), Ph.D. (Toronto), Graduate Advisor, Mathematics
Fred M. Hoppe/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc. (Weizmann Institute of Science), Ph.D. (Princeton)
Taqdir Husain/B.A., M.A. (Aligarh), Ph.D. (Syracuse)
Rubens G. Lintz/B.A., Ph.D. (Sao Paulo)
Peter D.M. Macdonald/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Toronto), D.Phil. (Oxford), Graduate Advisor, Statistics
S. Gopal Mohanty/B.A. (Utkal), M.A. (Punjab), Ph.D. (Alberta)
Bruno J.W. Mueller/B.S. (Göttingen), M.S., Ph.D. (Mainz)
Carl R. Riehn/B.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Princeton)
Alexander Rosa/M.S. (Kiev State), Ph.D. (Slovak Acad. Sciences)
Eric T. Sawyer/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)
Donald W.L. Sprung/B.A. (Toronto), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Birmingham), Professor of Physics
James D. Stewart/B.Sc. (Calcutta), M.Sc., Ph.D. (London)
Ihor Z. Chorneyko/B.A., M.A. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (Alberta)
Ernst O. Gadamer/Diplom Physiker (Frankfurt), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Zdzislaw V. Kovanch/M.Sc. (Charles, Prague), Ph.D. (Prague)
Eric R. Mead/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Western)
Maung Min-oo/B.Sc. (Rangoon), Dip. Math., Ph.D. (Bonn)
McKenzie Y.-K. Wang/A.B. (Princeton), Ph.D. (Stanford)
MATH 1A06 CALCULUS I
This is a course in differential and integral calculus with emphasis on the fundamental processes and applications.
3 lec., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Grade 12 Calculus.

MATH 1B03 LINEAR ALGEBRA I
Vectors, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, complex numbers.
3 lec., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: A Grade 13 Mathematics Course. Not open to students who have credit in Mathematics 1G04.

MATH 1H03 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS I
Matrices and determinants; complex numbers; vector algebra; multi-variable calculus.
3 lec., 1 tut.; first term;
2 lec., 1 tut.; second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Engineering I.

MATH 1K03 INTRODUCTORY CALCULUS FOR BUSINESS AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
An introduction to differential and integral calculus.
3 lec., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Grade 12 Mathematics. Not open to students who are registered in, or have credit in, any of Mathematics 1A06, 1F06, 1M03, 1N06. Normally not open to students who have completed Grade 13 Calculus.

MATH 1L03 LINEAR ALGEBRA AND PROBABILITY FOR BUSINESS AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
An introduction to vectors, matrices, determinants, probability theory.
3 lec., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Grade 12 Mathematics. Not open to students who are registered in, or have credit in, any of Mathematics 1B03, 1B04, 1F06, 1G04.

MATH 1M03 CALCULUS FOR BUSINESS AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
Differential and integral calculus.
3 lec., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 1K03, or Grade 13 Calculus. Not open to students who are registered or have credit in, one of Mathematics 1A06, 1F06, 1N06.

MATH 1N06 CALCULUS FOR ENGINEERING
Differential and integral calculus; sequences and series; differential equations.
3 lec., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Engineering I.

MATH 2A06 CALCULUS II
Partial differentiation and differentiability of functions of several variables, extremal problems with constraints, implicit function theorem, multiintegrals, line and surface integrals, Green's, Gauss', Stokes' Theorems and systems of differential equations.
3 lec.; two terms
Prerequisite: Mathematics 1A06, and one of Mathematics 1B03, 1B04, 1G04. Not open to students who are registered in, or have credit in, Mathematics 2G03.

MATH 2B06 LINEAR ALGEBRA II
Vector spaces, linear transformations, polynomials, determinants, canonical forms, Jordan forms, inner product spaces, bilinear forms, introduction to groups of linear transformations.
3 lec.; two terms
Prerequisite: Mathematics 1A06 and one of Mathematics 1B03, 1B04, 1G04. Not open to students who are registered or have credit in, Mathematics 2J06.

MATH 2C03 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 1A06 or 1N06, and one of Mathematics 1B03, 1B04, 1G04. Not open to students who are registered in, or have credit in, Mathematics 2003.

MATH 2F03 SETS AND NUMBERS
Elementary operations on sets, relations, functions, equivalence relations and partitions, partially ordered sets, equipotence of sets and its basic properties, the real number system.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Honours programme in Mathematics; or permission of the instructor. Not open to students who are registered in, or have credit in, Mathematics 2J06.

MATH 2G03 INTERMEDIATE CALCULUS
Differential calculus of several variables, multiple integrals, line and surface integrals.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 1A06, and one of Mathematics 1B03, 1B04, 1G04. Not open to students who are registered in, or have credit in, Mathematics 2A05 or 2A06.

MATH 2H03 IDEAS IN MATHEMATICS
Selected topics from: set theory, non-Euclidean and projective geometries, number theory, probability and statistics, algebraic systems. No specific background in mathematics is assumed.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III, or IV of a non-Science programme.

MATH 2J06 LINEAR ALGEBRA AND SET THEORY
Sets, relations, and functions; the Axiom of Choice; the real number system; vector spaces, transformations, matrices and linear equations; eigenvalues and diagonalization of matrices, inner products.
3 lec.; two terms
Prerequisite: Mathematics 1A06, and one of Mathematics 1B03, 1B04, 1G04. Not open to students who are registered in, or have credit in, Mathematics 2B04, 2F06, 2F03, 2F04.

MATH 2K03 FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS
Nominal and effective rates of interest and discount, forces of interest and discount, compound interest, annuities certain; amortization, sinking funds; bonds, security evaluation, determination of yields.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Mathematics 1A06, 1F06, 1M03; or permission of the instructor.

MATH 2L03 INTERMEDIATE CALCULUS AND DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS FOR BUSINESS AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
Functions of several variables, partial differentiation, chain rule, and extremal problems. First and second order differential equations, difference equations.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Mathematics 1A06 or 1M03, and one of Mathematics 1L03, 1B03, 1B04, 1G04. Not open to students who are registered in, or have credit for, Mathematics 2A05, 2A06, 2C03, 2C04, 2G03, 2N03, 2N03.

MATH 2M06 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS II
Vector functions and operators, orthogonal curvilinear coordinates, applications of partial derivatives, multiple integrals, line and surface integrals, integral theorems, ordinary differential equations, Laplace transforms.
3 lec.; two terms
Prerequisite: Mathematics 1N06 and 1H05.

MATH 2N03 INTERMEDIATE MATHEMATICS FOR CHEMISTRY
Three dimensional analytic geometry and vectors, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, first order differential equations, linear differential equations.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 1A06, and one of Mathematics 1B03, 1B04 or 1G04, and registration in a Chemistry Programme. Not open to students who are registered in, or have credit for, Mathematics 2A05, 2A06, 2C03, 2C04, 2C03, 2N03, 2N03.

MATH 2O03 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
Ordinary differential equations with constant coefficients, series solutions, special methods; Laplace transforms, Fourier series, introduction to partial differential equations.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 1A06 or 1N06, and one of Mathematics 1B03, 1B04, 1G04, 1H05. Not open to students who are registered in, or have credit in, Mathematics 2C03 or 2C04.

MATH 2P04 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS FOR ENGINEERS
4 lec.; or 3 lec. and 1 tut., every other week; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 1N06 and 1H05.
MATH 2Q04  ADVANCED CALCULUS FOR ENGINEERS
Vector algebra, curves, partial differentiation, multiple integrals, Green's Theorem, line and surface integrals, integral theorems, scalar and vector potentials, numerical solutions of linear systems.
4 lects. or 3 lects. and 1 tut., every other week; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 1N06 and 1H05.

MATH 3A06  REAL ANALYSIS
Development of the real number system, infinite series, differentiable functions of several variables. Stieljes integral, uniform convergence, improper integrals and their applications.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2A05 or 2A06, and 2B04 or 2B06; or a weighted average of at least 10.0 in Mathematics 2G03, 2J06, and 2003.

MATH 3B03  FOUNDATIONS OF GEOMETRY
Topics chosen from affine, projective, spherical or hyperbolic geometry, curves and surfaces in 3-space.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2B04 or 2B06, or Mathematics 2J06.

MATH 3C03  MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS I
Linear algebra and eigenvalue problems; partial differential equations, orthogonal functions, Fourier series, Legendre functions, spherical harmonics.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2A05 or 2A06, and 2C03 or 2C04, or 2G03 and 2003, or 2P04 and 2Q04, and Physics 2C05 or 2G03. Not open to students who are registered in, or have credit for, Mathematics 3J04, 3K03, 3J06.

MATH 3D03  MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS II
Functions of a complex variable, probability and statistics, boundary value problems, Bessel functions.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 3C03. Not open to students who have credit in or are registered in Mathematics 3J04, 3K03, 3K05, 3J06.

MATH 3E03  ALGEBRA I
An introduction to groups, rings and fields including Sylow theorems and structure of finitely generated Abelian groups.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Mathematics 2B06, 2B04, 2J06. Not open to student with credit in Mathematics 3E06.

MATH 3EE3  ALGEBRA II
Modules over principal ideal domains, field extensions, integral closure.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 3E03. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 3E06.

MATH 3F03  ADVANCED DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS I
Existence theory, nth order linear systems (using Jordan canonical form), planar autonomous systems, Sturm-Liouville problems, Green's functions, applications.
3 lectures, one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2A06 or 2A05, 2B06 or 2B04, and 2C03 or 2C04 or Mathematics 2G03, 2J06 and 2003. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 3F06.

MATH 3F03  ADVANCED DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS II
Fourier series and transforms, special functions, orthogonal expansions, first and second order partial differential equations (heat equation, wave equation and potential equation).
3 lectures, one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 3F03. Not open to students with credit in Mathematics 3F06.

MATH 3G03+  PROBLEM SOLVING
Principles of problem solving and application to solutions of mathematical problems. Practice in developing problem-solving skills on problems from various areas of mathematics.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Completion of at least 12 units of Level II Mathematics or Statistics, and the permission of the instructor.
Enrolment is limited

MATH 3H03+  NUMBER THEORY
Selected topics from: congruences and residues, continued fractions, approximation of irrationals, arithmetic in selected quadratic number fields, Diophantine equations, partitions, geometry of numbers, quadratic reciprocity.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Completion of 12 units of Level II Mathematics or Statistics.

MATH 3J04  ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS III
Topics in mathematics of interest for civil engineering, including probability and statistics, partial differential equations, numerical analysis; and matrix algebra.
4 hrs., one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2M06.

MATH 3K03  ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS III
Complex variable theory with applications to electrical and computing engineering.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2P04 and 2Q04. Not open to students who have credit in Mathematics 3K05.

MATH 3L06+  MATHEMATICAL LOGIC AND BOOLEAN ALGEBRA
The Axiom of Choice and its equivalents, ordinal numbers, cardinal numbers and the basics of transfinite arithmetic. Boolean algebras, Heyting algebras and possibly other algebras relevant for logic, classical and nonclassical propositional logics with emphasis on completeness, compactness and decidability.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2B06 or 2B04, or a grade of at least B in Mathematics 2J06.

MATH 3M06  REAL ANALYSIS
Development of real numbers. Riemann-Stieltjes integration; Gauss' and Stokes' Theorems; Jacobians, Implicit Function Theorems. Taylor's expansions, pointwise, uniform, mean convergence; orthogonal functions, Fourier series.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: One of Mathematics 2A05, 2A06, 2G03.

MATH 3P03  GENERAL TOPOLOGY
Introduction to basic notions of general topology, various modes of defining topological spaces, continuity, convergence, separation axioms, compactness, connectedness.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2B04 or 2B06, or a grade of at least B in Mathematics 2J06.

MATH 3Q03  NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I
An introduction to the methods of numerical analysis, including methods for interpolation, numerical differentiation and integration, and the solution of transcendental, differential and matrix equations.
3 lects., one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2A05 or 2A06 or 2M06, and 2C03 or 2C04, or 2G03 and 2003, or 2P04, 2Q04, and one of Computer Science 1B03 or IMA3, 1H03 or IZA3, or Engineering 1D03.

MATH 3R03  LINEAR PROGRAMMING
The general linear programming problem, simplex procedures, dual problems, degeneracy procedures, parametric linear programming, additional procedures and applications.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Mathematics 1B03, 1B04, 1G04.

MATH 3T03  COMPLEX ANALYSIS I
Analytic functions, power series, elementary conformal mappings, Cauchy's Theorem, residue calculus.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Mathematics 2A05, 2A06, 2G03.

MATH 3V06  ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS III
Topics in mathematics of interest for mechanical, metallurgical and ceramic engineering, including probability and statistics, partial differential equations, numerical analysis.
2 hrs., first term; 4 hrs., second term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2M06.

MATH 3X03+  ACTUARIAL MATHEMATICS I
Survival distributions, life tables, life insurance, life annuities, net premiums and reserves.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Statistics 2D03 or 2D04, and Mathematics 2K03; or permission of the instructor.

MATH 3Y03+  ACTUARIAL MATHEMATICS II
Multiple life functions, multiple decrement models, valuation theory for pension plans.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 3X03.

MATH 3Z03  HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS
An introduction to the history of mathematics, including interaction with other phases of culture, with special emphasis on the past three centuries.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: At least two Level II Mathematics or Statistics courses other than Mathematics 2G03, 2J06, 2K03, 2L03.

MATH 4A06  FUNCTIONS OF A COMPLEX VARIABLE
Study of analytic functions, their various representations, and their properties.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Mathematics 3A06. Not open to students who are registered or have credit in, Mathematics 4003.

MATH 4B06+  DIFFERENTIABLE MANIFOLDS
Introduction to differentiable manifolds, differentiable forms, integration on manifolds, topics in differential geometry.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2A06 or 2A05 and 2B06 or 2B04, or a weighted average of at least 7.0 in Mathematics 2G03, 2J06 and 2003, or Mathematics 3D03.

MATH 4C03+  COMBINATORICS
Inversion formulae, systems of distinct representatives, block designs and other configurations; and other topics.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Mathematics 2A05, 2A06, 2G03, and one of Mathematics 2B04, 2B06, 2J06; or permission of the instructor.
MATH 4D03 MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS III
Some mathematical techniques and their applications to physics and engineering. Typical topics and applications are: integral equations, integral transforms, tensor analysis, calculus of variations, hydrodynamics, elasticity, general relativity, field theory.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Mathematics 3C06, 3D03, or 3D06, and registration in any Honours programme in the Faculty of Science or an Engineering programme.

MATH 4E03 ALGEBRA III
Polynomial rings, ideal theory, Galois Theory.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Mathematics 3E03, 3E04, 3E06.

MATH 4G03 THEORY OF GAMES
Two person zero sum and non-zero sum games, n-person games; other topics.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2A06 or 3D06.

MATH 4I03* BANACH AND HILBERT SPACES
An introduction to Lp, Banach and Hilbert spaces, bounded linear operators, functionals, open mapping and closed graph theorems, duality, Riesz representation theorems; and other topics.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 4K03 or 4K04; or permission of the instructor.

MATH 4J03 GRAPH THEORY
Graphs, trees, bipartite graphs, connectivity, graph colouring, matrix representations, applications.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Mathematics 2A05, 2A06, 2G03, and one of Mathematics 2B04, 2B06, 2J06.

MATH 4K03 MEASURE THEORY AND PROBABILITY
Introduction to the theory of measure and integration with applications to probability theory.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 3A06, or a grade of at least A– in Mathematics 3D06.

MATH 4O03 COMPLEX ANALYSIS II
Consequences of Cauchy's theorem; entire functions; analytic continuation; theory of conformal mapping; and other selected topics.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2J03. Not open to students who are registered or have credit in, Mathematics 4A06.

MATH 4Q03 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II
Underlying hypotheses, convergence and stability methods available for the solution of ordinary and quasilinear partial differential equations.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 3Q03 or 3Q04.

MATH 4R03 OPTIMIZATION
Non-linear programming methods, integer programming, quadratic programming, stochastic programming, and dynamic programming.
3 lects., one term
Prerequisite: One of Mathematics 2A05, 2A06, 2G03, 2N03, and Mathematics 3R03.

MATH 4S03 FINITE AUTOMATA AND COMPUTABILITY
Finite automata, deterministic automata, regular languages, Turing machines, recursive functions, primitive recursive functions, decidability and undecidability with applications to formal language theory.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Mathematics 2F03, 2F04, 2J06.

MATH 4V06 APPLIED MATHEMATICAL ANALYSIS
Lebesgue integration, distribution theory, Fourier Analysis, partial differential equations, integral equations, calculus of variations; additional topics.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Mathematics 3D03, 3F03, 3F06.

MATH 4W03 DIRECTED READING
Directed reading in areas of mathematics of interest to the student and the instructor.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Chairman of the Department.

For Graduate Courses see Calendar of School of Graduate Studies.

STATISTICS

STATS 2R06 INTRODUCTORY STATISTICS WITH APPLICATIONS
Descriptive statistics, plotting data, computation of measures for data, probability, random variables, hypothesis testing, parameter estimation, analysis of variance, chi-square tests, distribution-free tests.
3 lec.; two terms
Prerequisite: Grade 13 Calculus or Mathematics 1K03. Not open to students who have completed any of Commerce 2Q03, Statistics 2D03, 2D04, 2M03, 3M03, Psychology 2R06, Economics 2B03.

STATS 3D06 MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS I
The multivariate normal distribution, point and interval estimation, sampling distributions, tests of hypotheses, elementary linear regression, and other topics.
3 lec.; two terms
Prerequisite: Statistics 2D03 or 2D04, and one of Mathematics 2A05, 2A06, 2G03, 2J06.

STATS 3N03 STATISTICAL METHODS FOR ENGINEERS
Introduction to statistical methods and applications: data analysis and statistical methods.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in, or completion of, Levels III, IV or V Engineering.

STATS 3P03* SURVEY SAMPLING
Survey design: simple random sampling; stratified sampling; proportional allocation; ratio estimation; cluster sampling; systematic sampling and sample size determination. A project associated with current research is required.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Statistics 2D03 or 2D04, and one of Mathematics 2A05, 2A06, 2G03.

STATS 3Q03 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS IV
Further topics of interest for electrical engineering, emphasizing probability theory.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2P04 and 2Q04.

STATS 3Y03 MULTIPLE REGRESSION AND NON-PARAMETRIC METHODS
Multiple linear regression model, tests on coefficients, interpretation and applications; autoregression models and time series; non parametric tests such as goodness-of-fit, Wilcoxon tests and others.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Statistics 3M03, 3N03, 3X03. Mathematics 3J04, 3V06, and registration in an Engineering and Management programme; or permission of the instructor.

STATS 4H03 OPERATIONS RESEARCH
Network models and algorithms, dynamic models, queuing models and other topics.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 3R03, and Statistics 2D03 or 2D04.

STATS 4K03 STATISTICAL DECISION THEORY
Decision theory and applications; Bayes, admissible and minimax rules; multiple decision problems.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Statistics 3D06.

STATS 4M03 MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS
Multivariate distributions: Normal, Wishart, T2 and others; regression, correlation, factor analysis, general linear hypothesis.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Statistics 3D06, and one of Mathematics 2B04, 2B06, 2J06.

STATS 4R03* REGRESSION ANALYSIS
Linear and non-linear models; least squares theory; analysis of residuals; stepwise regression; weighted least squares; prediction and calibration; selected topics in regression.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Statistics 3D06.

STATS 4T03 DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS
Analysis of variance and covariance; linear models; randomised block designs; Latin squares; factorial experiments. Emphasis on applications.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Statistics 3D06; or permission of the instructor.

STATS 4U03* NONPARAMETRIC METHODS IN STATISTICS
Rank tests and non-parametric methods; rank correlation; comparisons with parametric methods.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Statistics 3D06; or permission of the instructor.

STATS 4V03 INDUSTRIAL STATISTICS
Topics selected from sequential methods, quality control, reliability theory.
3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Statistics 3D06.

For Graduate Courses see Calendar of School of Graduate Studies.
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Mechanical Engineering

Faculty as of January 15, 1988

D.S. Weaver/Acting Chairman

Professors Emeriti


Professors

Mohammed A. Dokeinish/B.Sc. (Cairo), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng.
Hoda A. ElMaraghy/B.Sc. (Cairo), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.
Ross L. Judd/B.E.Sc. (Western), M.Eng. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Michigan), P.Eng.
Brian Latto/B.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (Glasgow), P.Eng., C.Eng.
George F. Round/B.Sc. (Birmingham), F.C.I.C., P.Eng.
David S. Weaver/M.A.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Waterloo), P.Eng.
Ian Yellowb/B.Sc. (Nottingham), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Manchester), P.Eng.

Associate Professors


Assistant Professor

Vincent M. Sowa/B.Sc. (Illinois), M.A. (Purdue), Ph.D. (Waterloo)/Part-time

Lecturers

Richard A. Hudspith/B.Eng. (McMaster), P.Eng/part-time
Robert C. Hudspith/B.Eng., M.Eng. (McMaster), P.Eng/part-time

Department Note:

Enrolment in Mechanical Engineering courses by students in programmes other than those administered by the Department may be limited.

MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING

MANUFACT 2C03 ENGINEERING DESIGN II
One or two projects in small teams involving modelling, analysis, synthesis and computing, with emphasis on analysis. Individual reports are required with complete assembly and detail drawings. 2 lects., 1 lab.(3) alternating weeks and 1 lab.(3) every week; one term
Prerequisite: Engineering 1C04 and 1D03 or 1D04, and credit or registration in Engineering 2P04.

MANUFACT 3M03 MANUFACTURING LABORATORY
Laboratory exercises in metalworking practices, measurements and solid mechanics. 2 labs.(4.5); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Manufacturing Engineering.

MANUFACT 4A03 COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING
Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 3C03, and registration in Manufacturing Engineering: or permission of the Department.

MANUFACT 4M04 PROJECT
A major project in the area of manufacturing engineering. It may be of a design or experimental nature. 1 lab.(3), first term, 3 labs.(3); second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Manufacturing Engineering.

MANUFACT 4P02 MANUFACTURING LABORATORY
Laboratory exercises in metalworking practices, solid mechanics and controls. 1 lab.(3); two terms
Prerequisite: Manufacturing Engineering 3M03.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

MECH ENG 2A03 KINEMATICS OF MECHANISMS
Computations and projects in mechanical engineering. Introduction to the design of mechanisms. Analysis and synthesis of cams, gears and planar mechanisms. Force analysis of machine members. 2 lects., 1 lab.(3); first term, 1 lab.(3); second term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 1H05, 1N06, Physics 1D03.

MECH ENG 2B03 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING MEASUREMENTS
Introduction to the theory and practice of engineering measuring techniques. Theory of measurements, precision shop measurements and optical tooling; measurements of pressure, flow, temperature and power; combustion analysis and gas analysis; measurement of strain and force; elementary statistical analysis. 1 lect., 1 lab.(3), first term, 1 lab.(3); second term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 1H05, Physics 1D03.

MECH ENG 2C03 ENGINEERING DESIGN II
One or two projects in small teams involving modelling, analysis, synthesis and computing, with emphasis on analysis. Individual reports are required with complete assembly and detail drawings. 2 lects., 1 lab.(3) alternating weeks and 1 lab.(3) every week; one term
Prerequisite: Engineering 1C04 and 1D03 or 1D04, and credit or registration in Engineering 2P04.

MECH ENG 3A03 ENGINEERING MECHANICS
Singularity functions, generalized Hooke's law; shear stress, shear flow in beams; shear centre. Biaxial and unsymmetrical bending analysis of indeterminate beams and frames using energy methods; impact loads. Buckling of compression members. 3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Engineering 2P04.

MECH ENG 3C03 MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING
A general introduction, encompassing the wide field of activities from iron and steel making through casting, rolling, forging, to cold forming, metal cutting, welding, bonding, electrical machining, surface treatment, mechanical handling, assembly, cleaning, packaging. 2 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Manufacturing Engineering or Mechanical Engineering.

MECH ENG 3D03 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS
The thermodynamic laws, as developed in Engineering 2W04, are re-examined. Advanced engineering thermodynamic processes, psychometry, introduction to direct energy conversion and chemical equilibrium, with emphasis on combustion. 3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Engineering 2W04.

MECH ENG 3E04 ENGINEERING DESIGN III
Introduction to elements of mechanical analysis. Static and dynamic analysis of machine elements, members and mechanical systems. The laboratory consists of problems and case studies. 3 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Engineering 2P04, 2Q04, and credit or registration in Mechanical Engineering 3A03.

MECH ENG 3M02 COMPOSITE LABORATORY
Laboratory exercises in fluid mechanics, thermodynamics and solid mechanics. 1 lab.(3); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Mechanical Engineering or Mechanical Engineering and Management.

MECH ENG 3N04 FLUID MECHANICS
Fluid properties and statics are introduced. Basic equations of continuity, energy and momentum for internal and external flows are discussed. Similitude, dimensional analysis and compressible and inviscid flows. 3 lects., 2 tuts.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2M06, or 2P04 and 2Q04.

MECH ENG 3R03 HEAT TRANSFER
Application of the laws of conduction, convection and radiation to problems in heat transfer. Steady and transient conduction in solids. Laminar and turbulent convection. Radiation heat transfer processes. 3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2M06, Engineering 2W04, and credit or registration in Mechanical Engineering 3N04.

MECH ENG 4A03 ADVANCED STRENGTH OF MATERIALS
Advanced analysis of three-dimensional elastic-plastic deformation and structural failure based on continuum mechanics. Stress and strain tensors. Failure theories. Numerical techniques. 2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 3A03.

MECH ENG 4C03 INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING
Technical and economic considerations in organizing and planning the production process. Characteristics of job, batch and mass manufacturing systems. Plant layout, work standards and work measurements, means of increasing productivity. Operations research. Concepts and methods in inventory control and statistical quality control. 3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 3V06.
MECH ENG 4D03 MANUFACTURING PROCESSES (METAL REMOVAL)
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 3C03.

MECH ENG 4F03 ENGINEERING ACOUSTICS
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 3D03, 3E04 and 3004. Offered in alternate years.

MECH ENG 4G03 THEORY OF DESIGN
The theory and methods of modern analytical design theory, including value theory, optimization, probabilistic design and reliability. Short design projects to illustrate the principles of design theory. Emphasis is placed on computer-aided design techniques.
2 lects.; 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 3V06.

MECH ENG 4L03 INDOUDSTRIAL DESIGN
Introduction for engineering students to the techniques of industrial design, case studies and introduction to illustration techniques.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 2C03, 3E04.

MECH ENG 4M04 PROJECT
A major project related to any option or branch of engineering. It may be of a design or experimental nature.
1 lab.(3), first term; 3 labs.(3); second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Mechanical Engineering, or in Level V Mechanical Engineering and Management.

MECH ENG 4P02 COMPOSITE LABORATORY
Laboratory exercises in vibrations, transients, machine structures, controls, heat transfer, gas dynamics, fluid mechanics and thermodynamics.
1 lab.(3); two terms
Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 3M02, and registration in Mechanical Engineering or Mechanical Engineering and Management.

MECH ENG 4Q03 MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS
2 lects., 1 lect/tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2M06, 3V06, Engineering 2Q04, Mechanical Engineering 3A03.

MECH ENG 4R03 CONTROL SYSTEMS
Control systems in a design context with emphasis on digital computer control techniques. Continuous linear systems with analog control, discrete time systems, digital control and the use of microcomputers.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 3V06.

MECH ENG 4S03 FLUID MECHANICS
A sequel to Mechanical Engineering 3004. Laminar and turbulent flows, boundary layers, unsteady flows, turbomachinery.
2 lects., 1 lect/tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 3004.

MECH ENG 4T03 FINITE ELEMENT APPLICATIONS
The finite element method and its application to mechanical systems including static and dynamic analysis.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in Mechanical Engineering 4Q03.

MECH ENG 4U03 ADVANCED THERMODYNAMICS
An advanced approach to material covered in Mechanical Engineering 3D03, with emphasis on practical aspects of energy conversion and conservation, optimization of thermodynamic systems and the thermodynamics of working fluids. Direct energy conversion and energy collection systems.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 3D03.

MECH ENG 4V03 THERMO-FLUIDS SYSTEMS DESIGN AND ANALYSIS
The analysis and synthesis of realistic thermo-fluid systems and systems, including choice of failure modes and engineering modeling of performance. Emphasis is on applications.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 3R03, 3D03, and credit or registration in Mechanical Engineering 4S03.

MECH ENG 4W03 AEROTHERMODYNAMICS
Aerodynamics and thermodynamics of compressible flow including wave propagation, shock formation and the effect of friction and heat transfer in internal flow. Real gas flowing through the flow in nozzles, diffusers, ejectors and curved passages. Two-phase compressible flow effects.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Engineering 2W04, Mechanical Engineering 3Q04.

MECH ENG 4X03 MATERIAL PROPERTIES IN DESIGN
Selection of materials. Canadian standards for structural steel design and internationally accepted material designations; the effects of heat treatment, surface treatment, welding, etc., designing against various modes of failure, including fatigue, stress corrosion cracking, embrittlement and wear.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Engineering 2Q03, Mechanical Engineering 3A03.

MECH ENG 4Y03 ADVANCED KINEMATICS OF MACHINES
Additional topics on the analysis of mechanisms. Major emphasis on the design and methods of synthesis of mechanism to perform specific motion tasks.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Engineering 2Q04, Mechanical Engineering 2A03.

MECH ENG 4Z03 COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN
Use of computer library subroutines, computer graphics in design, advanced programming methods for computer-aided design, interactive programming, design of computer-aided design packages, some numerical methods particularly relevant to computer-aided design, computer control of machines.
2 lects.; 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 3E04, and Mechanical Engineering 2C03 or Manufacturing Engineering 2C03.

ENGINEER 4J03 METAL FORMING
Offered jointly by the Departments of Mechanical Engineering and Materials Science and Engineering. See Engineering (Generally) for course description.

For Graduate courses, see the Calendar of the School of Graduate Studies.

Modern Languages
The Department of Modern Languages offers courses and Combined Honours programmes in German, Italian, Russian, and Hispanic Studies; Single Honours programmes, in Comparative Literature and Literary Theory, and in Modern Languages and Linguistics, pending approval by the Ontario Council on University Affairs; and courses in Chinese, Comparative Literature, Japanese, Linguistics, Polish, Serbo-Croatian, Ukrainian.

Course descriptions are provided under the separate subject headings in the alphabetical listings in the Course Listings section of this Calendar.

Programme descriptions are in the Faculty of Humanities, Modern Languages section in this Calendar.

Faculty as of January 15, 1988
J.B. Lawson/Chairman

Professor Emeritus
Karl Denner/M.A., (Kentucky), Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins), (German)
Louis J. Shen/B.A. (Dubuque), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto), B.D. Honoris Causa (Knox College, Toronto) (Slavic Studies)

Professors
Antonio G. Alessio/D.Litt. (Genoa) (Italian)
Samuel D. Gorman/B.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto) (Slavic Studies)
Stello Cro/L. en L. (Buenos Aires), Dott. Ling. e Lett. (Venice) (Italian)
Gerhart Teuscher/Dipl.-Uebersetzer (Mainz-Germersheim), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (State University of New York, Buffalo) (German)
George Thomas/B.A., Ph.D. (London) (Slavic Studies)

Associate Professors
John D. Browning/B.A., M.Phil. (London), Ph.D. (Essex) (Hispanic Studies)
Gerald Chapple/B.A. (McMaster), A.M., Ph.D. (Harvard) (German)
Gabriele Erasmu/B.A. (Yale), M.A., Ph.D. (Minneapolis) (Italian)
Nina S. Kolesnikoff/M.A. (Moscow State), Ph.D. (Alberta) (Slavic Studies)
James B. Lawson/B.A. (New York State College for Teachers, Albany), M.A. (Johns Hopkins) (German)
Pilar Martinez/B.A., M.S., Chem. (Madrid), M.A. (Middlebury), Ph.D. (Madrid) (Hispanic Studies)
Molecular Biology

These courses are administered within the Faculty of Science, jointly by the Departments of Biochemistry, Biology and Pathology, through a Committee of Instruction, and also draw on the McMaster Institute for Molecular Biology and Biotechnology. Information and counselling may be obtained from Dr. S.T. Bayley, in the Department of Biology.

MOL BIO 3A06 LABORATORY IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
Part of this course is common with Biochemistry 3L6. The remainder consists of basic experiments in molecular biology and microbial genetics.

2 labs.; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in one of Biochemistry 3A06, 3B03, 3G06, and registration in Honours Molecular Biology and Biotechnology; or permission of the instructor.

MOL BIO 4A03 BIOTECHNOLOGY AND GENETIC ENGINEERING LABORATORY
Experiments may involve cloning, engineered mutagenesis, DNA sequencing, expression of cloned genes and fermentation.

3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Biochemistry 3A06, 3C03, 3G06 and one of Biology 3L03 or 3L06. Open to students in Honours Molecular Biology and Biotechnology. Permission of the course coordinator is required before September 15. Same as Biochemistry 4G03.

Enrolment is limited

MOL BIO 4B03 BIOTECHNOLOGY AND GENETIC ENGINEERING
Theory, methods and applications in genetic engineering and biotechnology with emphasis on recombinant DNA technology, hybridomas, engineered organisms and fermentation processes.

3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Biochemistry 3A06, 3C03, 3G06.

Same as Biochemistry 4D03.

MOL BIO 4C03 GENE EXPRESSION
An advanced course covering molecular aspects of gene expression in eukaryotes: DNA replication, control of transcription, RNA processing and transport, translation, protein processing and targeting.

3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Biochemistry 3A06, 3C03, 3G06.

Same as Biochemistry 4E03 and Biology 4N03.

MOL BIO 4D03 MOLECULAR ASPECTS OF EUKARYOTIC CHROMOSOMES
Chromatin structure, repeated DNA sequences, concerted evolution of gene families, telomeres, centromeres, gene transfer, oncogenes, transposable elements.

3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Biochemistry 3A06, 3C03, 3G06, and Biology 3O03.

Same as Biochemistry 4F03 and Biology 4M03.

MOL BIO 4E03 REPLICATION AND RECOMBINATION
Replication, recombination, repair and mutation of DNA.

3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Biochemistry 3A06, 3C03, 3G06, and Biology 3O03.

Same as Biochemistry 4H03 and Biology 4M03.
Music 1002: History of Music (ca. 1750-1880)
A survey of classical and romantic music.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Music 1B06, and registration in a Music programme; or permission of the Department.

Music 1806: Sight-singing with instruction in Tonic Sol-Fa. Elementary skills in elementary theory. No previous musical knowledge required.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisites: Registration in a Music programme; or permission of the Department.

Music 1A06: Introduction to Music
An introductory survey of Western art music from ancient times to the present. The historical development of styles and genres within major music periods. Instruction in elementary theory. No previous musical knowledge required.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open. Not available to students registered in Honours Music.

Music 1B06: History of Music (ca. 500-1750)
A survey of medieval, renaissance, and baroque music. Includes consideration of performance practices, and influences of the other arts and of socio-political developments.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme; or Music 1A06 and permission of the Department.

Music 1CC2: Harmony
The analysis and writing of functional harmony. Includes study of music by J.S. Bach and others.
1 lect.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme; or permission of the Department.
(See Department Notes, 2, above.)

Music 1D02: Aural Training and General Musicianship
1 lect.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme; or permission of the Department.
(See Department Notes, 2, above.)

Music 1DD2: Keyboard Skills
18th-century harmony applied to the keyboard. (Students with a deficiency in keyboard skills will enrol in a special section.)
1 lect.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme; or permission of the Department.
(See Department Notes, 2, above.)

Music 1E04: Solo Performance
The technique and repertoire of any orchestral instrument, the piano, organ, harpsichord, voice, recorder, saxophone, or guitar.
1 hour lesson weekly; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme. Not available to students with credit in or registration in Music 1E06.

Music 1E06: Solo Performance
Intensive study of the technique and repertoire of any orchestral instrument, the piano, organ, harpsichord, voice, recorder, saxophone, or guitar.
1 hour lesson weekly; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Music 1, and permission of the Department. Not available to students with credit in, or registration in, Music 1E04.

Music 1G03: Ensemble Performance
McMaster Symphony Orchestra, McMaster University Choir, McMaster Concert Band, McMaster Jazz Band, or any other ensemble approved by the Department.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Successful audition required. Academic credit available only to students registered in a Music programme.

Music 2A06: History of Music (ca. 1750 to the Present)
A detailed study of musical developments of the Classical, Romantic and Modern periods. Topics include: evolution of the symphony, emergence of comic opera, and piano literature.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Music 1A06; or permission of the Department. Not available to students registered in Honours Music.

Music 2B03: History of Music (ca. 1750-1880)
A survey of classical and romantic music.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Music 1B06, and registration in a Music programme; or permission of the Department.

Music 2B83: History of Music (ca. 1880 to the Present)
A survey of post-romantic and 20th-century music.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Music 2B03, and registration in a Music programme; or permission of the Department.

Music 2C02: Counterpoint
A continuation of Music 1C02. Imitative counterpoint in the style of the late renaissance. Includes study of music by composers such as Palestrina and Lasso.
2 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Music 1C02, and registration in a Music programme; or permission of the Department. (See Department Notes, 2, above.)

Music 2C03: Counterpoint
The analysis and writing of modal counterpoint in the style of the late renaissance. Includes study of music by composers such as Palestrina and Lasso.
2 lects.; term one; 1 lect.; term two; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme; or permission of the Department. Not available to students with credit in Music 1C02 or 2C02. (See Department Notes, 2, above.)
First offered in 1989-90.

Music 2CC3: Harmony
A continuation of Music 1CC2. Chromatic harmony and the completed major-minor system.
1 lect.; one term; 2 lects.; term two
Prerequisite: Music 1CC2, and registration in a Music programme; or permission of the Department. (See Department Notes, 2, above.)

Music 2D02: Keyboard Skills
A continuation of Music 1D02. Includes transposing at sight and score reading.
1 lect.; two terms
Prerequisite: Music 1D02, and registration in a Music programme; or permission of the Department. (See Department Notes, 2, above.)

Music 2E04: Solo Performance
A continuation of Music 1E04.
1 half-hour lesson weekly; two terms
Prerequisite: Music 1E04, and registration in a Music programme. Not available to students with credit in or registration in Music 2E06.

Music 2E06: Solo Performance
Intensive study of the technique and repertoire of any orchestral instrument, the piano, organ, harpsichord, voice, recorder, saxophone, or guitar.
1 hour lesson weekly; two terms
Prerequisite: Music 1E06, registration in a Music programme, and permission of the Department. Not available to students with credit in, or registration in, Music 2E04.

Music 2G03: Ensemble Performance
McMaster Symphony Orchestra, McMaster University Choir, McMaster Concert Band, McMaster Jazz Band, or any other ensemble approved by the Department.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Successful audition required. Academic credit available only to students registered in a Music programme.

Music 2H04: Analysis
The traditional forms of music as found in works by composers such as Bach, Mozart, Beethoven, and Brahms.
2 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Music 1C02, and registration in a Music programme; or permission of the Department.

Music 3A03: Music Education I
A survey of choral techniques and music appreciation, and of the rudiments of music for classroom use.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Music 1A06 or 2A06; or permission of the Department. Not available to students registered in Honours Music.

Music 3AA3: Music Education II
A survey of the Kodaly and Orff methods of music education.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Music 3A03, or registration in a Music programme; or permission of the Department.

Music 3B03: Topics in Music History: Early Music (Medieval to Baroque)
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Music 2B03, and registration in a Music programme, or permission of the Department.
Alternates with Music 3BB3.
Music 3B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of 6 units.
MUSIC

MUSIC 3B03  TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY: MUSIC OF THE ROMANTIC ERA
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Music 2B03, and registration in a Music programme; or permission of the Department.
Not offered in 1988-89. Alternates with Music 3B03.

MUSIC 3B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of 6 units.

MUSIC 3C04  HARMONY AND COUNTERPOINT
Advanced studies in baroque music. Invention and fugue.
2 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Music 2C02 or 2C03, and 2CC2 or 2CC3, and registration in a Music programme.

MUSIC 3E04  SOLO PERFORMANCE
A continuation of Music 2E04.
1 half-hour lesson weekly; two terms
Prerequisite: Music 2E04, and registration in a Music programme. Not available to students with credit in or registration in Music 3E06.

MUSIC 3E06  SOLO PERFORMANCE
Intensive study of the technique and repertoire of any orchestral instrument, the piano, organ, harpsichord, voice, recorder, saxophone, or guitar.
1 hour lesson weekly; two terms
Prerequisite: Music 2E06, and registration in a Music programme. Not available to students with credit in or registration in, Music 3E04.

MUSIC 3G03  ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE
McMaster Symphony Orchestra, McMaster University Choir, McMaster Concert Band, McMaster Jazz Band, or any other ensemble approved by the Department.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Successful audition required. Academic credit available only to students registered in a Music programme.

MUSIC 3H04  ANALYSIS
Techniques of analysis applied to selected works of the 20th century.
2 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Music 2B03, 2H04, and either 2CC2 or 2CC3, and registration in a Music programme.

MUSIC 3J04  ORCHESTRATION
A study of the instruments of the orchestra. The scoring of music for symphony orchestra and for concert band.
2 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Music 2J02, and either 2CC2 or 2CC3, and registration in a Music programme.

MUSIC 3K03  BRASS METHODS
A study of the basic techniques of playing brass instruments. Brass literature for various educational levels. No previous study of brass required.
1 lect., 1 lab.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme.

MUSIC 3L03  WOODWIND METHODS
A study of the basic techniques of playing woodwind instruments. Woodwind literature for various educational levels. No previous study of woodwinds required.
1 lect., 1 lab.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme.

MUSIC 3M04  STRING METHODS
A study of the basic techniques of playing string instruments. String literature for various educational levels. No previous study of strings required. Each student will concentrate on one instrument and gain a working knowledge of the others.
2 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme.

MUSIC 3N03  VOCAL METHODS
A study of the basic techniques of singing. The organization, conducting, and rehearsing of a choir. Choral literature for various educational levels. No previous study of voice required.
1 lect.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme.

MUSIC 3O03  CONDUCTING
Fundamental conducting techniques applied to works selected from the standard repertoire.
2 lects., term one; 1 lect., term two
Prerequisite: Music 1C02, and registration in a Music programme.

MUSIC 3R03  RESEARCH METHODS AND BIBLIOGRAPHY
An examination of the major reference and bibliographic sources. Historical, analytical, and critical methods of research.
2 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Music 2B03, and registration in a Music programme.

MUSIC 3T03  CANADIAN MUSIC
An historical survey of music in Canada, in the context of social and political developments, from ca. 1600 to the present.
2 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Music 1A06 or completion of 18 units of Music including Music 1B06; or permission of the Department.
Offered in alternate years.

MUSIC 3U03  JAZZ
An historical survey of jazz, focusing on selected performers and arrangers.
2 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Music 1A06 or completion of 18 units of Music including Music 1CC2; or permission of the Department.
Not offered in 1988-89. Offered in alternate years.

MUSIC 3V03  MUSIC EDUCATION SEMINAR
A study of the philosophy of music education in the secondary schools. Curriculum organization and practical aspects of ensemble management also will be discussed.
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme.

MUSIC 4B03  TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY: MUSIC OF THE CLASSICAL ERA
1988-89: Evolution of Eighteenth-Century Comic Opera
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Music 2B03, and registration in a Music programme; or permission of the Department.
Alternates with Music 4B03.

MUSIC 4B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of 6 units.

MUSIC 4B03  TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY: MUSIC OF THE 20TH CENTURY
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Music 2B03, and registration in a Music programme; or permission of the Department.
Not offered in 1988-89. Alternates with Music 4B03.

MUSIC 4B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of 6 units.

MUSIC 4C04  HARMONY AND COUNTERPOINT
Advanced studies in classical and romantic music. Variations, sonata, and character pieces.
2 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Music 3C04, and registration in a Music programme.

MUSIC 4E04  SOLO PERFORMANCE
A continuation of Music 3E04.
1 half-hour lesson weekly; two terms
Prerequisite: Music 3E04, and registration in a Music programme. Not available to students with credit in or registration in Music 4E06.

MUSIC 4E06  SOLO PERFORMANCE
Intensive study of the technique and repertoire of any orchestral instrument, the piano, organ, harpsichord, voice, recorder, saxophone, or guitar.
1 hour lesson weekly; two terms
Prerequisite: Music 3E06, and registration in a music programme. Not available to students with credit in, or registration in, Music 4E04.

MUSIC 4G04  ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE
McMaster Symphony Orchestra, McMaster University Choir, McMaster Concert Band, McMaster Jazz Band, or any other ensemble approved by the Department.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Successful audition required. Academic credit available only to students registered in a Music programme.

MUSIC 4H04  ANALYSIS
Advanced studies in analysis.
Seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Music 2B03, 2H04, and either 2CC2 or 2CC3, and registration in a Music programme.

MUSIC 4H04 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of 6 units.

MUSIC 4L03  WOODWIND METHODS
A continuation of Music 3L03.
1 lect., 1 lab.; two terms
Prerequisite: Music 3L03, and registration in a Music programme.

MUSIC 4L03  WOODWIND METHODS
A continuation of Music 3L03.
1 lect., 1 lab.; two terms
Prerequisite: Music 3L03, and registration in a Music programme.

MUSIC 4M04  STRING METHODS
A continuation of Music 3M04.
2 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Music 3M04, and registration in a Music programme.

MUSIC 4N03  VOCAL METHODS
A continuation of Music 3N03.
1 lect.; two terms
Prerequisite: Music 3N03, and registration in a Music programme.

MUSIC 4O03  CONDUCTING
A continuation of Music 3O03.
2 lects., term one; 1 lect., term two
Prerequisite: Music 3O03, and registration in a Music programme.
MUSIC 4P03 PERCUSSION METHODS
A study of the basic techniques of playing percussion instruments. Percussion literature for various educational levels. No previous study of percussion required.

2 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme.

MUSIC 4S05 SPECIAL STUDIES
Advanced supervised study in any area offered and approved by the Department. Times to be arranged between the student and instructor; one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department, and registration in an Honours Music programme.

MUSIC 4Z03 COMPOSITION
The composition of various instrumental or vocal works.
Times to be arranged between the student and instructor; one term
Prerequisite: Music 4Z23, registration in a Music programme, and permission of the instructor.

NURSING

School Notes:
1. This course listing is divided into 3 parts:
   Basic (A) Stream: Those courses taken only by students registered in the B.Sc.N. programme (A) Stream.
   Diploma R.N. (B) Stream: Those courses taken only by students registered in the B.Sc.N. programme (B) Stream.
   (A) and (B) Stream: Those courses taken by students registered in the B.Sc.N. programme (A) or (B) Stream.

2. Normally, registration in all courses beyond Level I will require satisfactory completion of the prerequisite Nursing courses with a grade of at least C-.
   (See the section Faculty of Health Sciences, School of Nursing, Academic Regulations in this Calendar.)

3. Normally, Level II, III, and IV courses are available to Level II, III, and IV B.Sc.N. (A) and (B) Stream students respectively.

Basic (A) Stream
NURSING 1F07 INTRODUCTION TO NURSING
An introduction to the study of nursing. The focus is on the health of individuals and the role of the nurse in the maintenance and promotion of health. Understanding of the nursing process and beginning level skills in assessment, communication and interviewing are emphasized.
4 hrs. (clin., lab.); 2 hrs. (lect./problem-based tut.); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level I of the B.Sc.N. Programme (A) Stream.

NURSING 2M05 NURSING CONCEPTS IN HEALTH AND ILLNESS I
Integration of biological, psychological and social sciences and nursing theory are developed through work in problem-based tutorials, in which students apply concepts related to nursing, teaching-learning and communication processes to a variety of patient situations. Through independent study, students apply theoretical knowledge to a chosen clinical topic.
2 1/2 hrs. (lect./problem-based tut.); two terms
Prerequisite: Nursing 1F07. Normally to be taken concurrently with Nursing 2L06.

NURSING 2L06 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE I
Growth and development of the individual and the family and the community. Concepts basic to nursing are examined as they relate to maturational and situational stress. By using a variety of clinical and laboratory settings, experiences are provided with young adults in the childbearing phase of family development and adults of all ages, some of whom have been hospitalized for surgery. Each student works in hospital and home settings during the year.
8 hrs. (clin., lab. including tuts.); two terms
Prerequisite: Nursing 1F07. Normally to be taken concurrently with Nursing 2M05.

NURSING 2H04 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE II
Students utilize knowledge and skills studied in Levels I and II by assessing, planning, implementing, and evaluating the nursing care of patients in one of a variety of clinical settings.
24 hrs. (clin., lab., including tuts.) per week for 4 wks; third term
Prerequisite: Nursing 2L06 and 2M05.

NURSING 3X07 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE III
Planned and guided practice experiences are provided in a variety of settings (e.g. psychiatric, pediatric and medical-surgical units, physicians offices and community health agencies). Major emphasis is given to the assessment, problem-solving, inter-personal, technical and teaching skills necessary to implement and evaluate nursing care in institutional and ambulatory community settings. Nursing of individuals and families throughout the life-cycle and along the health-illness continuum is stressed.
21 hrs. (clin., lab. including tuts.); 13 weeks
Prerequisite: Nursing 2H04. Normally taken concurrently with Nursing 3S08.

NURSING 3Y07 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE IV
A continuation of Nursing 3X07.
21 hrs. (clin. lab. including tuts.); 13 weeks
Prerequisite: Nursing 3X07. Normally taken concurrently with Nursing 3S08.

NURSING 4J07 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE V
This course focuses on the application of theory and concepts to clinical practice, including the introduction to the leader/manager role in patient care. Students are individually placed in a variety of health care settings.
24 hrs. (clin. lab./including tut.); 12 weeks
Prerequisite: Nursing 3Y07. Normally to be taken concurrently with Nursing 4E06.

NURSING 4K07 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE VI
A continuation of Nursing 4J07.
Prerequisite: Nursing 4J07. Normally to be taken concurrently with Nursing 4E06.

DIPLOMA R.N. (B) STREAM
NURSING 3L05 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE I
Planned and guided practice experiences in primary health care settings. Major emphasis is given to the assessment, problem-solving, interpersonal, ministering and teaching behavior necessary to implement and evaluate nursing care in ambulatory community settings. Nursing of individuals and families throughout the life cycle and along the health-illness continuum is stressed.
15 hrs. (clin., lab., including tut.); 13 weeks
Prerequisite: Normally to be taken concurrently with Nursing 3S08.

NURSING 3M05 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE II
A continuation of Nursing 3L05.
15 hrs. (clin., lab., including tut.); 13 weeks
Prerequisite: Normally to be taken concurrently with Nursing 3S08.

NURSING 3N08 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE III
Concentrated planned experience in one setting (normally community health nursing) with a major emphasis on the development of expanded role skills in a reality situation which allows for the development and demonstration of independent decision-making.
24 hrs. (clin. lab.), 4 hrs. (independent study), 3 hrs. (tut.); 6 weeks (normally offered in May - June)
Prerequisite: Nursing 3L05 and 3M05.

NURSING 4S06 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE IV
An applied nursing practice course in which the focus is on the integration of theory and concepts in a variety of interdependent health care settings. This course will allow the development of independent decision-making capacity in a selected area of clinical practice.
12 hrs. (clin. lab.), 2 hrs. (tut.); 13 weeks
Prerequisite: Nursing 3N08. Normally to be taken concurrently with Nursing 4E06.

NURSING 4T06 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE V
A continuation of Nursing 4S06.
12 hrs. (clin., lab.), 2 hrs. (tut.); 13 weeks
Prerequisite: Nursing 4S06. Normally to be taken concurrently with Nursing 4E06.

(A) and (B) Stream
NURSING 3S08 NURSING CONCEPTS IN HEALTH AND ILLNESS II
Models of nursing intervention using a variety of theoretical bases are applied to health care situations through problem-based learning. Recurring themes such as crisis, loss, anxiety, identity, immobility, and pain are studied in a framework related to the promotion of health, prevention of illness, early diagnosis and treatment, rehabilitation, and maintenance.
4 hrs. (lect./problem-based tut.); two terms
Prerequisite: Normally taken concurrently with Nursing 3X07 and 3Y07 (for (A) Stream students), or Nursing 3L05 and 3M05 (for (B) Stream students).

NURSING 4J07 CURRENT TRENDS AND ISSUES IN NURSING
Issues facing the profession, and the implications of current changes in the health field for future nursing practice.
2 lects. every week; one term

NURSING 4K06 CONCEPTS IN HEALTH AND ILLNESS III
A problem based seminar course in which students integrate theories and concepts related to patient care and leadership activities. Student participation includes selecting appropriate clinical situations and related theories for study, and developing a group presentation based on teaching/learning principles.
3 hrs. (lect./seminar presentation) per week; two terms
Prerequisite: Normally taken concurrently with Nursing 4J07 and 4K07 (for (A) Stream students), or Nursing 4G06 and 4T06 (for (B) Stream students).

Peace Studies

While there is no B.A. programme in Peace Studies, students wishing to concentrate in this area should be aware of the following courses offered by various departments. The Faculty of Social Sciences offers an introductory course, Social Sciences 2B06. Those desiring further information on specific courses should consult the departmental listings
Philosophy

Faculty as of January 15, 1988
Evans Simpson/Chairman

Profs Emeriti
Horace A. Dulmage/B.A., B.D. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Chicago)
James H. Noxon/B.A., M.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Edinburgh)
Frederick W. Waters/B.A., B.D. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Yale)

Profs
G. B. Madison/B.A. (St. Joseph's College), M.A. (Marquette), Ph.D. (Paris)
Evans Simpson/A.B., Amherst, Ph.D. (Duke)

Associate Profs
Samuel Apenstall/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)
Catherine Beattie/B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Guelph), Ph.D. (London)
Constantine Georgiadis/M.A. (Warsaw), Ph.D. (London)
Nicholas Griffin/B.A. (Leicester), Ph.D. (Australian National)
David L. Hitchcock/B.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Claremont)
Sami M. Najm/A.A. (Beirut), B.A. (Wesleyan), M.A., Ph.D. (Yale)
Spirio Panagiotou/B.Sc., M.A. (Guelph), Ph.D. (St. Andrews)
Michael Radner/B.A. (Carleton College, Minn.), M.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota)

Assistant Profs
John R.M. Bristol/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)/part-time
Mark Vorobej/B.A. (Carleton), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Willard Waluchow/B.A., M.A. (Western), D.Phil. (Oxford)

Associate Member
James C. Gaa (Faculty of Business), B.A. (Michigan State), A.M.,
Ph.D. (Washington, St. Louis), Ph.D. (Illinois)

Department Notes:
1. The Department of Philosophy offers two Level I courses, Philosophy 1B06 and Philosophy 1D06, which are designed to introduce the student to the study of the subject. No student may take more than one of these courses.
2. The Department of Philosophy offers courses in five major areas of Philosophy, namely History of Philosophy, Logic, Theory of Knowledge, Ethics and Theory of Value, and Metaphysics. Students are advised to include courses from each of these areas in their programmes.

PHILOS 1B06 PHILOSOPHY AND SOCIETY
An introduction to philosophy through the social-political thought of two or more of Plato, Hobbes, Mill and Marx, focusing on rival views of human nature and the state, social conflict, inequality and justice.
2 lects., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open, except to students who have credit in, or are registered in, Philosophy 1D06.

PHILOS 1D06 PROBLEMS IN PHILOSOPHY
A critical investigation of man's understanding of God, himself, political society, morality, art, and nature.
2 lects., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open, except to students who have credit in, or are registered in, Philosophy 1B06.

PHILOS 2A06 ANCIENT GREEK PHILOSOPHY
A study of Western philosophical thought from its earliest beginnings to the triumph of Christianity in the Roman Empire, with emphasis on Plato and Aristotle.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

PHILOS 2B03 INTRODUCTORY LOGIC
Sentential and quantification logics are introduced and applied to arguments in English.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

PHILOS 2C06 PHILOSOPHY DURING THE SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTION
A study of 17th- and 18th-Century European and British philosophy, dealing with the major philosophical issues raised by the 17th-Century scientific revolution.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

PHILOS 2D03 MORAL ISSUES
An introduction to moral philosophy, accenting biomedical ethics. Issues such as abortion, human experimentation, euthanasia, and genetic screening will be investigated in cooperation with members from the Faculty of Health Sciences.
2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

PHILOS 2E03 ETHICS
A consideration of such questions as: In what terms might human nature be described? How do intentional and unintentional behaviour differ? How do physical and mental states differ? When is action free? Can intelligence be duplicated artificially?
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

PHILOS 2F06 INTERNATIONAL LOGIC
Sentential and quantification logics are introduced and applied to arguments in English.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

PHILOS 2G03 SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTION
A philosophical examination of some contemporary issues in public policy, such as environmental problems, the question of a just distribution of society's goods and services, and problems of liberty and coercion.
2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

PHILOS 2H03 AESTHETICS
An introduction to some main theories of the nature of art, criticism, and the place of art in life and society.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One previous course in Philosophy; or permission of the Department. Same as Art History 2H03.

PHILOS 2I03 SCIENTIFIC METHOD
Theory structure and justification in the sciences compared to reasoning in pseudosciences (e.g. theories of paranormal or 'psi' phenomena).
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above. Not available to students with credit in Philosophy 3503 or 4503.

PHILOS 2J03 BUSINESS ETHICS
An analysis of ethical issues arising in contemporary business life. Sample topics include: fair and unfair competition; responsibilities towards employees, society and the environment; honesty and integrity in business; the moral status of corporations.
2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.

PHILOS 2K03 REASONING
An introduction to important types of reasoning, with emphasis on concepts rather than techniques. Possible topics: arguments, deductive validity, the logical structure of sentences, testing hypotheses, making decisions, reasoning about value questions.
2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
PHILOS 3A06 FROM KANT TO HEGEL
The philosophies of Kant and Hegel viewed in relation to each other and to other philosophies of the period, such as those of Rousseau or Schelling.
1 lect.(2 1/2 hrs.); two terms
Prerequisite: Philosophy 2C06 and registration in Level III or IV of any programme; or permission of the Department.

PHILOS 3B03 PHILOSOPHIES OF EXISTENCE
An examination of the 19th-century forerunners of contemporary existential philosophy, concentrating principally on the thought of Kierkegaard and Nietzsche.
1 lect.(2 1/2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme; or permission of the Department.

PHILOS 3C03 ADVANCED BIOETHICS
An advanced study of the application of ethical theory to selected problems in health care relating to the problem of the sanctity versus the quality of life.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Philosophy 2D03 or Religious Studies 2C03 with a grade of at least B, and at least three additional units of Philosophy; or registration in Level III or IV of an Honours programme in Philosophy.

PHILOS 3E03 PLATO
A critical examination of Plato's writings, with reference to selected central philosophical issues.
1 lect., 1 seminar (2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Philosophy 2A06 and registration in Level III or IV of any programme; or permission of the Department.
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 3F03 INTERMEDIATE LOGIC
A study of formal languages and their interpretations, including soundness and completeness proofs, and some major results such as Gödel's theorems.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Philosophy 2B03; or permission of the Department.
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 3G03 ETHICS
An introduction to the major types of ethical theory and the problem of their justification.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme; or permission of the Department.

PHILOS 3H03 PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION
A discussion of the nature of religious belief and of some arguments for and against the existence of God.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme; or permission of the Department.

PHILOS 3J03 ARISTOTLE
A systematic study of Aristotle's major doctrines.
1 seminar(2 1/2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Philosophy 2A06 and registration in Level III or IV of any programme; or permission of the Department.
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 3K03 PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION
An introduction to the philosophy of education and its role in dealing with contemporary educational issues, such as equality of educational opportunity and students' rights.
2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, or permission of the Department.

PHILOS 3M03 PHILOSOPHY OF BIOLOGY
Introduction to philosophical problems arising from Biology: the nature of biological laws and explanations, the presuppositions of taxonomy, the status of sociobiology and evolutionary theory.
2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: One course in Biology or Philosophy 2M03; or permission of the instructor. Not available to students with credit in Philosophy 2L03.

PHILOS 3N06 POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY
A study of the main political perspectives — conservatism, liberalism, and radicalism — and their ideas of liberty, equality, justice, and revolution.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme; or permission of the Department.

PHILOS 3O03 THEORY OF KNOWLEDGE
An examination of the justification of human beliefs and the role of sensory experience in knowledge.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme; or permission of the Department.

PHILOS 3P03 PHILOSOPHIES OF WAR AND PEACE
A philosophical appraisal of the rationality and morality of the conduct of war and proposals for fostering peace among nations.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme; or permission of the Department.

PHILOS 3Q03 PHILOSOPHY OF LAW
An investigation of the nature of law and of issues arising within legal systems. These issues include legal reasoning, equality, legal insanity, punishment, and the Charter of Rights and Freedoms.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, or permission of the Department.

PHILOS 3R03 BERTRAND RUSSELL
An introduction to various aspects of Russell's philosophical thought. Each year two or three topics in his theory of knowledge, metaphysics, philosophy of language and social philosophy will be selected for special attention.
1 lect.(2 hrs.); 1 seminar; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme; or permission of the Department.
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 3W03 READING COURSE
Topics to be arranged between individual students and instructors.
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level III or IV of a programme in Philosophy, subject to permission of the Department. All interested students (except those in a programme combining Philosophy and Biology) must submit a written proposal to the Department prior to the term in which the course is to be taken.

PHILOS 4A03 CARTESIANISM
A study of Cartesianism (including the views of Leibniz) as a response to 17th-Century mechanism.
Seminar (2 1/2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Philosophy 2C06 or 2F03 and registration in Level III or IV of any programme; or permission of the Department.
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 4B03 THEORY OF VALUE
A study of human practices of evaluation in morality, politics, art, religion, and economics.
Seminar (2 1/2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Philosophy; or permission of the Department.
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 4D03 TWENTIETH-CENTURY ANALYTIC PHILOSOPHY
A study of some main currents of 20th-century philosophy, including the work of such figures as Wittgenstein, Quine, and Davidson.
Seminar (2 1/2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Philosophy; or permission of the Department.
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 4E03 EXISTENTIALISM AND PHENOMENOLOGY
A study of selected texts of major existential and phenomenological philosophers in the 20th-century, such as Camus, Heidegger, Jaspers, Marcel.
Seminar (2 1/2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme; or permission of the Department.

PHILOS 4F03 RECENT EUROPEAN PHILOSOPHY
Contemporary trends in European Philosophy as represented by such writers as Derrida, Foucault, and Habermas.
Seminar (2 1/2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Philosophy; or permission of the Department.

PHILOS 4I03 METAPHYSICS
An investigation of metaphysical concepts, such as substance, individuation, identity, essence, quality, process, mind, time and causality. Some contemporary criticisms of metaphysics will be discussed.
Seminar (2 1/2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Philosophy; or permission of the Department.

PHILOS 4L03 MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY
A discussion of the philosophical doctrines of Augustine, Thomas Aquinas, and William of Occam.
Seminar (2 1/2 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Philosophy 2A06 or 3E03 or 3J03 and registration in Level III or IV of any programme; or permission of the Department.
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 4L03 LOGICAL THEORY
The course deals with applications of logic within philosophy and philosophical issues within logic. Topics which may be included are modal logics, deontic logics, formal semantics, free logics, many-valued logics, and such concepts as truth, reference, logical form, and bivalence.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Philosophy 2B03; or permission of the Department.
Offered in alternate years.
PHYSICAL EDUCATION

PHILOS 4W03  READING COURSE
Topics and times to be arranged between individual students and instructors.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Philosophy, subject to permission of the Department. A written proposal must be submitted to the Department prior to the term in which the course is to be taken. (This requirement does not apply to students in a programme combining Philosophy and Biology.) Not available to students in Philosophy 4206.

PHILOS 4206  THESIS
Reading and research under the supervision of at least two members of the Department. A major paper is required as well as a formal oral examination.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours programme in Philosophy, with a weighted average of at least 8.5 or equivalent in Level III and IV Philosophy courses previously taken, and permission of the Chairman of the Department. Not available to students receiving credit for Philosophy 4W03.

Physical Education

Faculty as of January 15, 1988
P. Donnelly/Chairman

Professor Emeritus
Allan J. Smith/B.S.A., M.Ed. (Toronto), D.Ed. (SUNY, Buffalo)

Professors
Frank J. Hayden/B.A. (Western), M.A., Ph.D. (Illinois)
J. Duncan MacDougall/B.A., B.P.H.E. (Queen’s), M.S. (Oregon), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)

Associate Professors
Peter Donnelly/Dip.Ed. (City of Birmingham College), B.A. (Hunter College, N.Y.), M.S., Ph.D. (Massachusetts)
William H. Fowler/B.A. (Western), M.P.E. (Springfield)/Director, School of Physical Education and Athletics
Barbara A. Gowitzke/B.S. (Boston), M.Ed. (North Carolina), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Raymond B. Johnson/B.A. (Western), M.Ed. (SUNY, Buffalo), Ph.D. (Temple)
Mary E. Keyses/B.A., M.A. (Western), Ph.D. (Ohio State)
Fredrick A. Moyes/Dip. P.E. (Jordanhill), M.Ed. (Leicester)
Digby G. Sale/B.P.H.E. (Toronto), M.A. (Western), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Janet L. Starkes/B.A. (Western), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Assistant Professors
Cameron J. Blimkie/B.A., B.P.E. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Western)
Nicholas Cipriano/B.P.H.E., M.Sc. (Lakehead)
Digby Elliott/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D (Waterloo)
Susan E. Inglis/B.P.E., M.A. (Alberta)
Timothy D. Lee/B.H.K., M.A. (Windsor), Ph. D. (Louisiana State)
Nell McCartney/B.Ed. (St. Luke’s College), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Lecturers
Michael Cain/B.A. (York)
John C. Edwards/B.P.E. (McMaster), M.A. (Western)
Robert J. Henderson/B.P.E. (McMaster), M.A. (Alberta)
Susan J. Lindley/B.Sc. (Guelph), M.Sc. (McMaster)
Andrea M. Mann/B.A., B.P.E. (McMaster), M.Sc. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Ohio State)
Brian R.V. Maraj/B.P.E. (McMaster), M.A. (Western)
Thérèse A. Quigley/B.A. (Western), B.Ed. (Western), M.A. (Alberta)
David C. Wilson/B.Ed. (Bristol)

Instructors
Deborah E. Marinoff/B.Sc. (York)
Barry M. Phillips/B.Sc., B.Ed. (Acadia)
Gaye Strathen/B.P.H.E. (Toronto)

Associate Members
Oded Bar-Or/Pediatrics/M.D. (Hebrew Un., Jerusalem)
Scott Gomer/Medicine/B.Sc. (Med.) (Manitoba), M.D. (Manitoba)

School Notes:
1. Not all Physical Education courses listed in this Calendar are taught every year. Students are advised to consult the time-table which is published annually by the Registrar’s Office to determine whether a course is offered.
2. The following courses may be taken as electives for B.A. credit by undergraduates not in Physical Education 3J03, 3P03, 3Q03, 4E03, 4J03, 4L03, 4M03, 4Q03.
   All other Physical Education courses are open only to students registered in the Bachelor of Physical Education programme.
3. Normally, Level I and II courses are available only to Level I and II students respectively, in Physical Education. Similarly, Levels III and IV courses are available to students registered in Level III or higher of the Physical Education programme.
4. Registration in all courses marked ** as listed as selected topics, independent research, individual readings, and honours essays requires written permission of the Department. Registration with appropriate permission must be completed no later than the last day for registration as stated in the Calendar under Sessional Dates.

PHYS ED IA06  HUMAN ANATOMY
Macroscopic and microscopic anatomy, with particular reference to the locomotor, nervous, cardiovascular, respiratory, digestive, endocrine, and urogenital systems.
3 hrs. (lects., labs.); two terms

PHYS ED 1B03  SOCIOLOGY OF SPORT
Critical examination of contemporary issues and problems of sport in Canadian society.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term

PHYS ED 1E03  MOTOR DEVELOPMENT
Physical growth patterns and the development of perceptual-motor abilities. Age-appropriate motor behaviour, from infancy to old age, is investigated.
3 hrs. (lects., labs.); one term

PHYS ED 1F03  KINESIOLOGY I
An introduction to basic mechanical principles and concepts as applied to physical activity.
3 hrs. (lects., labs.); one term

PHYS ED 2A03  KINESIOLOGY II
Motor skills analyzed in terms of elementary mechanical principles.
1 lect., 2 labs.; one term

PHYS ED 2B03  PSYCHO-MOTOR ASPECTS OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITY
Motor learning principles and performance determinants are investigated, together with other relevant psychological determinants of gross motor behaviour.
2 lect., 2 labs.; one term

PHYS ED 2C06  PHYSIOLOGY OF EXERCISE
The effects of exercise on the physiological systems, and the application of physiological principles to human exercise performance.
2 lects., 1 lab.(2); two terms

PHYS ED 2D03  PHILOSOPHY OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORT
Critical examination of the concepts, theories, and assumptions, associated with physical education and sport.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term

PHYS ED 2F03  HISTORY OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORT IN CANADA
The origins and development of modern physical education and sport in Canada, including individual leaders and contributing cultural factors.
3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); one term

PHYS ED 3B03  ADAPTED PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND MOVEMENT
Physical activity and movement designed to meet the needs, interests, and abilities of individuals referable to special physical activity programmes.
3 lects.; one term
PHYS ED 3C03 MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION
Introduction to research design and scientific method, elementary statistics.
3 hrs. (lects.); one term

PHYS ED 3F03 SPORT AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION I
A macro perspective of sport organizations, including administrative functions such as planning, organizing, marketing, meeting management, scheduling, and legal liability.
3 hrs. (Lects., seminars); one term

PHYS ED 3G03 BEHAVIOURAL ASPECTS OF PLAY AND GAME INVOLVEMENT
Behavioural and developmental patterns of play from infancy through adulthood are examined in light of selected theories and contemporary practices in physical education and recreation.
3 hrs. (Lects.); one term

PHYS ED 3H03 HISTORICAL INTERPRETATIONS OF SPORT AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY
Inquiry into the development of physical activity and sport from a group to modern civilizations in the perspective of cultural change.
2 lec., 1 seminar, one term

PHYS ED 3J03 AESTHETICS OF SPORT AND DANCE
An inquiry into involvement in sport and dance the search for meaning and reality in these non-verbal forms of expression and communication.
3 hrs. (Lects., seminars); one term

PHYS ED 3K03 SPORTS INJURIES
Methods of dealing with injuries under following headings: prevention; preliminary assessment and response; first aid; basic CPR; and post-medical care.
1 lec., 1 tut., 1 lab.; one term
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor; grades in Physical Education

PHYS ED 3L03 SPORT AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION II (BEHAVIOURAL CONCEPTS)
Behavioural concepts and principles. Topic areas include the study of organizations, and individual, group and organizational processes.
3 hrs. (Lects., seminars); one term
Prerequisite: Physical Education 3F03, and permission of the instructor; grades in Physical Education 3F03, 3G03 or proven administrative experience and other related course work are considered in selection of students.
Enrolment is limited.

PHYS ED 3M06 THEORY AND PRACTICE OF COACHING
Practical application of physical education theory to coaching. Feedback on field experience will be the central focus.
3 hrs.; two terms
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor; confirmation of a coaching placement.
Enrolment is limited.

PHYS ED 3N03 SPORT AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
Macro-analysis of sport and culture, considering the place of sport and leisure in cultural transmission and cultural change.
3 hrs. (Lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor; this course may be taken as an elective for B.A. credit by undergraduates not in Physical Education.

PHYS ED 3Q03 SPORT AND SMALL GROUP DYNAMICS
Micro-analysis of sport in small social systems; investigation of the dynamics of involvement in sport encounters, the team as a small group, and sport subcultures.
3 hrs. (Lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor; this course may be taken as an elective for B.A. credit by undergraduates not in Physical Education.

PHYS ED 3T03 BODY, MIND, SPIRIT
An exploration of relationship of body, mind, and spirit from eastern and western religious thought with special reference to current perspectives. The course is aimed at a selective audience in order to keep it focused in a way most beneficial to those students involved in or planning to enter the helping professions. Course work includes experiential workshops.
3 hr. seminar; one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

PHYS ED 4A06 BIOCHEMISTRY OF HUMAN MOVEMENT
In-depth study of the mechanics of human movement with application to specific position and movement problems; relationship of the mechanics to selected neuropsychological mechanisms.
3 hrs. (Lects., labs.); two terms
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor; grades in Physical Education 1F03 and Physical Education 2A03 are considered in selection of students.

Enrolment is limited.

PHYS ED 4B03 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND CORONARY HEART DISEASE
An examination of the role of physical activity in the prevention and rehabilitation of coronary heart disease.
3 lec.; one term

PHYS ED 4C06 HUMAN PERFORMANCE PHYSIOLOGY
Factors affecting human physical performance, with emphasis upon procedures for maximizing sport performance.
2 lec., 1 lab.; two terms
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor; grade in Physical Education 2C06 is considered in selection of students.

Enrolment is limited.

PHYS ED 4D06 FOUNDATIONS IN OUTDOOR EDUCATION
An examination of Outdoor Education programmes and their historical, philosophical and sociological foundations.
3 hrs. (Lects., seminars); two terms
Prerequisite: Enrollment is reserved primarily for Level IV students (Level III students, by permission of the instructor based on previous outdoor education background).
Enrolment is limited.

PHYS ED 4E03 MOTOR CONTROL
Neuromuscular control mechanisms underlying motor skill performance. Topics include basic neuroanatomy, mechanisms of sensation and regulation of voluntary movement.
2 lec., 1 lab.; one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

PHYS ED 4F03 SELECTED TOPICS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION
From time to time a current issue or topic of sufficient breadth and interest may be included for study.
1988-89: Sport, Leisure and Aging
3 hrs. (Lects., seminars); one term

PHYS ED 4H03 EMPLOYEE FITNESS AND APPRAISAL
A study of rationale for and effectiveness of fitness/wellness programmes in the workplace. Examination of the role of fitness appraisal/programming in corporate health promotion and enhancement.
3 hrs. (Lects., labs., presentations); one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor; grade in Physical Education 2C06 is considered in selection of students.

Enrolment is primarily for Level IV Physical Education students, (Level III Physical Education students by permission of instructor only).
Enrolment is limited.

PHYS ED 4I03 PERSPECTIVES IN DANCE: DANCE IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY
A survey of modern dance forms of the 20th century and their relationship to education, therapy, injuries, technology and aesthetics.
3 hrs. (Lects., seminars); one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor; this course may be taken as an elective for B.A. credit by undergraduates not in Physical Education.

Same as Dramatic Arts 4I03.

PHYS ED 4K03 PERCEPTUAL-MOTOR BEHAVIOUR: AN INTEGRATIVE ANALYSIS
An advanced examination of current topics regarding perceptual-motor behaviour with particular reference to everyday experiences.
3 hrs. (Lects., labs.); one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor; grade in Physical Education 2B03 is considered in selection of students.

Enrolment is limited.

PHYS ED 4L03 COMPARATIVE PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORT (SELECTED TOPICS)
Contemporary physical education in selected countries, with special attention given to international sports competition.
2 lec., 1 seminar; one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor; this course may be taken as an elective for B.A. credit by undergraduates not in Physical Education.

PHYS ED 4M03 PSYCHO-SOCIAL ASPECTS OF SKILL
Perceptual and social-psychological principles applied to specific problems in skill development. Research on motivation, arousal perception, personality and competition is discussed.
2 lec., 1 lab.; one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor; this course may be taken as an elective for B.A. credit by undergraduates not in Physical Education.

PHYS ED 4O03 HEALTH SCIENCE: PHYSICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL
Selected transactions between the individual, the environment and disease agents are explored as these transactions influence human diseases.
3 hrs. (Lects., seminars); one term
PHYSICAL EDUCATION

PHYS ED 4P03  HEALTH SCIENCE: BEHAVIOURAL
Development of an understanding of those health topics based primarily on the
behavioural sciences. Specifically included are mental health, psychoactive drugs,
and human sexuality.
3 hrs. (lects., seminars); one term

PHYS ED 4Q03  PEDIATRIC EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY
Physiologic aspects of physical activity in children and adolescents in health and
disease.
2 1ects., 1 lab.; one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor; grade in Physical Education 2C06 is con-
sidered in selection of students.
With permission of the instructor this course may be taken as an elective for B.A.
credit by undergraduates not in Physical Education.
Enrolment is limited.

PHYS ED 4R03+  INDIVIDUAL STUDY PROJECT
Investigation of a selected theoretical or applied problem mutually acceptable to
instructor and student.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Chairmen and supervising instructor. Open to Level
IV B.P.E. students.

PHYS ED 4S03  ADAPTED PHYSICAL ACTIVITY
To equip students to design and conduct activity programmes. Focus on mental
retardation but also application of principles to a variety of populations.
lects., seminars, labs., fieldwork; one term
Prerequisite: Physical Education 3B03.

PRACTICUM COURSES
In the four levels of the B.P.E. programme, each student must complete a mini-
umum of 13 units of practicum.
One unit of practicum will normally comprise 24 hours; these hours may be
compressed into one week (Camp or Orientation Week), spread over a Term (Field
Work Placement) or, more usually, extend over a 6 week period of 4 hours per
week.
In Levels III and IV a variety of Basic and Advanced practicum courses are
offered.

Selection and Required Achievement in Practicum Classes
All practicum courses, in all Levels, must be completed with a minimum grade of
D- in each.
Level I: 1 unit
Level II: 4 units
Level III: 8 units

Level III and IV: 8 units
Level III and IV students normally take four (4) units per Level.

See the Practicum Calendar (available directly from the School of Physical Edu-
cation) for specific course offerings.

General Regulations
1. In order for a student to attend an Advanced course, e.g. Advanced Hockey,
the permission of the appropriate instructor must be obtained.
2. Students requiring direct entry into an Advanced course without meeting the
requirements of the appropriate preceding basic course(s), must satisfy the
instructor, both practically and theoretically, that they are qualified. The pre-
requisite standard for Advanced level courses does not give credit for, nor does
it count as, one of the 13 units required by the Department.
3. Any students wishing to take more than 2 units of Field Work practicum may do
so in addition to the minimum of 13 units.
4. A student wishing to take more than four courses per Level, or more than one
course per session, must obtain permission from the Chairman of the Depart-
ment.

Outdoor Activity Courses
Courses in outdoor activities, e.g., canoe tripping, skiing, rock climbing, etc. may
be offered outside the regular time-tabled programme and in off-campus settings.
It is not compulsory to take a course from the outdoor activity area, but interested
students will receive comparable recognition for satisfactory completion of such
courses, that is: one unit credit for each 24-hour course completed with at least a
D- grade. A course fee is normally required in these offerings.

Field Work Practicum
Practicums may also be offered in the form of field work or leadership experiences,
e.g., Cardiac Rehabilitation, Outdoor Education, Administration.
The Field Work practicum occurs outside the normal time-tabled schedule, and
requires permission from the supervising instructor.
PHYSICS 1B06  GENERAL PHYSICS I
Lectures, demonstrations, and laboratory work in general physics. This course places less stress on the use of mathematics, and covers a wider range of topics, than Physics 1A06. Intended primarily for students proceeding in the life sciences.
2 lects., 1 lab. (3) every other week; two terms
Prerequisite: At least 60% in Grade 13 Physics, and registration in Mathematics 1A06 or Arts and Science 1D06, and Mathematics 1B03.

PHYSICS 1C06  INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS
Lectures and demonstrations in physics, with particular stress on topics in mechanics, wave motion, optics and electricity, for students without Grade 15 Physics.
3 lects., 1 tut., 1 lab.(3) every other week; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Mathematics 1A06 or Arts and Science 1D06.

PHYSICS 1D03  INTRODUCTORY MECHANICS
A course for engineering students. Statics, kinematics, Newtonian dynamics, energy.
3 lects.; 1 lab. (3) every other week; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Engineering I.

PHYSICS 1E03  WAVES, ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETIC FIELDS
A course for engineering students. Oscillations and waves, interference, electrostatics, electric potential, circuit elements; magnetic fields, magnetic induction.
3 lects., 1 lab.(3) every other week; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Engineering I.

PHYSICS 2A03  GENERAL PHYSICS II
A sequel to Physics 1B06. Electricity and magnetism. Intended primarily for students proceeding in the life sciences.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, and Mathematics 1A06 or Arts and Science 1D06. Not open to students in Honours Chemistry and Physics, Honours Physics, Honours Applied Physics, Physics Major, or B.Sc. in Physics.

PHYSICS 2B06  ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM
Electrostatics, D.C. and A.C. circuits, the magnetic field; Faraday’s law of induction; Maxwell’s equations.
3 lects., first term; 2 lects., second term; 1 lab.(3) every other week; two terms
Prerequisite: One of Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, and concurrent registration in Mathematics 2G03 and 2003, or 2A06 and 2C03.

PHYSICS 2C05  MECHANICS
Dynamics of a particle, central field problem, many-particle systems, the mechanics of rigid bodies, Lagrange’s equations, introduction to the special theory of relativity.
2 lects., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in which Physics 2C05 is required or is a specified option. Not open to students who are registered or have credit in Physics 2G03.

PHYSICS 2E06  INTRODUCTION TO ASTRONOMY AND ASTROPHYSICS
A survey of general astronomy, including the solar system, stars and stellar evolution, star clusters and galaxies. Modern astrophysics, including radio and X-ray astronomy, pulsars and quasars.
2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, and Mathematics 1A06 or Arts and Science 1D06.

PHYSICS 2G03  MECHANICS OF A PARTICLE
Vectorial treatment of the mechanics of a particle in three dimensions.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: One of Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, and Mathematics 1A06 or Arts and Science 1D06.

PHYSICS 2H03  THERMAL PHYSICS
Introduction to heat and the kinetic theory of gases.
2 lects., 1 lab.(3); one term
Prerequisite: One of Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, and Mathematics 1A06 or Arts and Science 1D06. Not open to students who are registered or have credit in, any of Chemistry 2P06, 2Q06, 2T06.

PHYSICS 2J03  PHYSICS OF MUSICAL SOUND
Sound waves, production of sound by musical instruments, properties of the ear, musical scales and intervals, audition and acoustics.
3 lects. with demonstrations; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III or IV of a non-science programme. Knowledge of Grade 12 mathematics would be helpful.

PHYSICS 2M03  MECHANICS
An introduction to mechanics with applications primarily based in kinesiology, kinematics; dynamics; rotational dynamics.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III or IV of a Physical Education programme. Knowledge of Grade 12 mathematics is required.

PHYSICS 2P06  ELECTRONICS
Network theory and filters, semiconductor devices, amplifier circuits, D.C. power supplies, integrated circuits, operational amplifiers, and digital circuits.
2 lects., both terms; 1 lab.(2); two terms
Prerequisite: Physics 2B06, or Engineering Physics 2A03 and 2E04.

PHYSICS 2Q03  SEISMOLOGY
Methods of seismic exploration; earthquakes; studies of the earth’s interior.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Physics 2C05 or 2G03, and Mathematics 2G03 and 2003 or 2A06 and 2C03.
Offered in 1988-89 and in alternate years.

PHYSICS 3H04  INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY
Experiments in atomic and neutron physics, optics and spectroscopy, mechanics.
1 lect., one term; 1 lab.(3) two terms
Prerequisite: Physics 2B06, and completion of or registration in Physics 3M06 or 3O03.

PHYSICS 3K04  THERMODYNAMICS AND STATISTICAL MECHANICS
An introduction to the statistical theory of the mechanical properties of matter and the statistical mechanics of gases and liquids. Emphasis on the probabilistic interpretation of the laws of thermodynamics. Not open to students in Honours Chemistry and Physics, Honours Physics, Honours Applied Physics, Physics Major, or B.Sc. in Physics.
2 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Physics 2H03, and Mathematics 2G03 and 2003 or 2A06 and 2C03. Not open to students with credit in Chemistry 4V03.

PHYSICS 3L04  QUANTUM MECHANICS AND ITS APPLICATIONS
An introductory course in quantum mechanics with applications to natural phenomena.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Physics 2B06 or Engineering Physics 2A03 and 2E04 or Engineering 2M04, and Mathematics 3C03 or 3D03. Mathematics 3D03 may be taken concurrently.

PHYSICS 3N03  MODERN PHYSICS
Special relativity. Selected topics in photon physics, atomic physics, and quantum physics.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Physics 2A03 or 2B06. Not open to students with credit or registered in Physics 3M06.

PHYSICS 3O03  PHYSICAL OPTICS
Interference, Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction; Maxwell’s equations and the electromagnetic character of light; polarization and double refraction; interference of polarized light; selected topics in modern optics.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Physics 2B06 or Engineering Physics 2A03 and 2E04, and Mathematics 2G03 and 2003 or 2A06 and 2C03 or 2P04 and 2Q04.

PHYSICS 3P03  INTRODUCTION TO QUANTUM MECHANICS
Operator algebra. The Schrödinger equation. The square well, harmonic oscillator, barriers, perturbations, transition matrix elements, and selected three dimensional problems.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Physics 3C03, and Mathematics 3C03 or 3D06. Not open to students with credit or registered in Physics 3M06.

PHYSICS 3R03  INTERACTION OF RADIATION WITH MATTER
The interactions of nuclear radiations with matter: detectors, dosimetry, tracer methods, the production and use of X-rays.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in or completion of Physics 3O03 or 3M06.

PHYSICS 3S03  STARS AND STELLAR SYSTEMS
Observational properties of stars. Distance measurement in space. Galactic structure; properties of Galaxies, and cosmology.
3 lects. and occasional lab. periods; one term
Prerequisite: Physics 2C05 or 2G03, Physics 2B06 and 2H03, Computer Science 1B03 or 1MA3, or permission of the instructor.
Offered in 1989-90, alternating with Physics 3Y03.

PHYSICS 3T03  STELLAR STRUCTURE
The physics of stellar interiors. The main sequence and the life cycle of a star. Stellar evolution, including white dwarfs, neutron stars, and black holes.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Physics 2C05 or 2G03, Physics 2B06 and 2H03, Computer Science 1B03 or 1MA3; or permission of the instructor.
Offered in 1988-89, alternating with Physics 3X03.

MATH 3C03  MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS I
Linear algebra and eigenvalue problems, partial differential equations, orthogonal functions, Fourier series, Legendre functions, spherical harmonics.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 2A06 and 2C03 or 2G03 and 2003 or 2P04 and 2Q04, and Physics 2C05 or 2G03. Not open to students who have credit for, or are registered in, Mathematics 3J04, 3K03, or 3V06.
PHYSICS

MATH 3D03  MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS II
Functions of a complex variable, probability and statistics, boundary value problems, Bessel functions.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 3C03. Not open to students who have credit in, or are registered in, Mathematics 3J04, 3K03, 3V06.

PHYSICS 4A02  SPECIAL TOPICS
Independent study of the scientific literature, including the preparation of seminars on assigned topics.
2 lects. or seminars; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in which Physics 4A02 is required or is a specified option.

PHYSICS 4B04  ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY
Development of Maxwell's equations; multipole series solutions, special relativity and radiation from dipoles.
2 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Physics 2B06 or Engineering Physics 2A03 and 2E04, and Mathematics 3C06 or 3D03.

PHYSICS 4D06  DIGITAL LOGIC AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS
The design and use of digital logic systems and their application to data acquisition and control techniques. The project-oriented laboratory involves both hardware and software.
2 lects., 1 lab.(3); two terms
Prerequisite: Physics 2B06, or Engineering Physics 2A03 and 2E04. Not open to students with credit or registration in any of Computer Engineering 2HA3, 3HB3, Electrical Engineering 2H03, 3H03.

PHYSICS 4E03  NUCLEAR PHYSICS
Nuclear masses and stability; radioactivity and nuclear reactions; elementary nuclear models.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Physics 3M06, or a grade of at least B in Physics 3Q03, or registration in Level IV Physics Major (Health and Radiation Option).

PHYSICS 4F03  QUANTUM MECHANICS
A sequel to Physics 3M06, including general structure of quantum mechanics, matrix mechanics, perturbation theory, and the variational method.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Physics 3M06, and Mathematics 3C06 or 3D03.

PHYSICS 4J04  ADVANCED LABORATORY
Projects in atomic, nuclear and solid state physics. Three or four projects are required, one of which may be associated with a faculty research programme.
1 lab.(3); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in which Physics 4J04 is required or is a specified option; or permission of Chairman of Department.

PHYSICS 4K03  SOLID STATE PHYSICS
Crystal structure and binding; lattice vibrations; electron energy bands; metals and semiconductors; magnetism.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Physics 3M06, or a grade of at least B in 3Q03 and 3Q03.

PHYSICS 4K04  RESEARCH PROJECT
An experimental or theoretical project to be carried out under the supervision of a faculty member. A report will be required.
lab.(6); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours or Major Health and Radiation Physics programme; or registration in Level IV of any Physics programme, a C.A.A. of at least 10.0, and permission of the Chairman of the Department.

PHYSICS 4R03  RADIATION AND RADIOSITOPE METHODOLOGY
Lectures and laboratory work in the techniques and theory of the measurement of radiation. Topics include radioactivity and radioactive decay, solid state dosimetry, principles of radioactive detectors, counting statistics and data reduction, advanced multidefector systems.
1 lect., 1 lab.(3) every other week; two terms
Prerequisite: Physics 2B06 or Engineering Physics 2A03 and 2E04, and registration in Honour's or Major programme in Health and Radiation Physics; or permission of the Instructor.

PHYSICS 4S03  PHYSICS OF THE EARTH
Special topics in physics applied to earth sciences. Structure of the earth's interior, geomagnetism, global tectonics, nuclear techniques in geophysics.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Physics 2B06 or Engineering Physics 2A03 and 2E04, and Mathematics 2G03 and 2003 or 2A06 and 2C03; or permission of the instructor. Offered in 1989-90 and alternate years.

PHYSICS 4T03  TOPICS IN RADIological PHYSICS
Analysis of current techniques in radiation protection, medical imaging and therapy.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Physics 3T03 or Engineering Physics 3D03, and Mathematics 2G03 and 2003, or 2A06 and 2C03.

PHYSICS 4U03  PARTICLE PHYSICS
Mesons and baryons; the quark model; local gauge invariance; symmetries; the electromagnetic, weak and strong interactions.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Physics 4F03; or permission of the instructor.

MATH 4D03  MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS III
Some mathematical techniques and their applications to physics and engineering. Typical topics and applications are: integral equations, integral transforms, tensor analysis, calculus of variations; hydrodynamics, elasticity, general relativity, field theory.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Mathematics 3C06, 3D03, 3003, and registration in an Honours or Engineering programme.

For Graduate Courses see Calendar of School of Graduate Studies.

Polish

Courses in Polish are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities.

POLISH 1Z06 BEGINNER'S POLISH
An introduction to basic conversational and written Polish, teaching the skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing.
5 hrs. (lect. and lab. practice); two terms
Prerequisite: Open. Students with prior knowledge of the language as determined by a placement test may be required to take an appropriate alternative.

POLISH 2Z06 INTERMEDIATE POLISH
A course designed to further the student's command of oral and written Polish. It will concentrate on developing conversational skills as well as studying basic grammatical structures and rules of composition.
4 hrs.; two terms
Prerequisite: Polish 1Z06; or permission of the Department.

Political Science

Faculty as of January 15, 1988
Michael M. Atkinson/Chairman

Professors Emeriti
Derry Novak/B.A. (Toronto)
Thomas C. Truman/B.A. (Melbourne), M.A. (Queensland)

Professors
Adam Bromke/M.A. (St. Andrews), Ph.D. (Montreal and McGill)
William M. Chandler/B.A. (Cornell), Ph.D. (North Carolina)
Marshall N. Goldstein/B.A. (Florida), Ph.D. (North Carolina)
Gordon P. Means/B.A. (Reed College), M.A., Ph.D. (Washington)

J. Potichnyj/B.A. (Temple), M.A., Ph.D. (Columbia)
Klaus H. Pringsheim/B.A. (California, Los Angeles), M.A. (Columbia)

Mark Sproule-Jones/B.Sc. (London), M.A., Ph.D., (Indiana)/V.K. Coppa Chair in Urban Studies
Michael B. Stein/B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)

Associate Professors
Howard Aster/B.A. (McGill), M.A. (Yale), Ph.D. (London)
Michael M. Atkinson/B.A. (Alberta), M.A., Ph.D. (Carleton)
George B. Breckenridge/M.A. (Glasgow and Duke), Ph.D. (Duke)
William D. Coleman/B.A. (Carleton), A.M., Ph.D. (Chicago)

J. Jacek/B.S.S. (Fairfield), M.A., Ph.D. (Georgetown)

Thomas J. Lewis/BA, (Carleton), M.A., Ph.D. (SUNY, Buffalo)

Roman R. March/B.A. (Manitoba), M.A. (Carleton), Ph.D. (Indiana)

Kim Richard Nossal/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Assistant Professors
Barbara A. Carroll/B.A. (Manitoba), M.A. (Carleton), Ph.D. (American)

Stefania S. Miller/M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)

John W. Seaman/B.A. (Mount Allison), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Charlotte A. B. Yates/B.A. (Winnipeg), M.A. (Queen's)
**ASSOCIATE MEMBERS**

Howard M. Brown (Sociology), B.A., M.A. (Chicago), Ph.D. (London)
Rhoda E. Howard (Sociology), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)

**DEPARTMENT NOTES:**

1. The Department of Political Science offers courses in four main areas: Canadian Politics, Comparative Politics, Political Theory, and International Politics. The courses are grouped as follows:

   - **Canadian Politics:** Political Science 2G06, 3D06, 3EE3, 3FF3, 3GG3, 3J13, 3JJ3, 3NN6, 3SO3, 3Z06, 4CC3, 4K06, 4O06, 4P03, 4S06, 4W06
   - **Comparative Politics:** Political Science 2B06, 2K06, 2Mo6, 2P06, 3B06, 3D03, 3HH3, 3S06, 3MM6, 3P03, 3Q06, 3QQ3, 3RR3, 3T03, 3V03, 3V3, 3W03, 3Y06, 4AA6, 4CC3, 4D06, 4F06, 4G06, 4J06, 4P03, 4Q06.
   - **Political Theory:** Political Science 2006, 3A06, 3106, 3K06, 3L16, 3O06, 3R03, 4BB6, 4DD6, 4E06, 4S06, 4U06.
   - **International Politics:** Political Science 2E06, 3AA6, 3CC3, 3FF3, 4M06, 4P06, 4V06

2. All students should be alerted to those Level II Political Science courses that are required in order to qualify for a number of Level III and IV courses.

   - Recommended Courses: Political Science 2F06 and 2006 are recommended to students enrolled in Honours Political Science because of their conceptual concerns underlying all political analysis. Students wishing to enter courses without the necessary prerequisites must receive written permission from the instructor.

3. Not all the Political Science courses listed in this Calendar are taught every year. Students are advised to consult the Department after April 1 for a list of courses to be offered in the following academic year.

4. Registration in all courses marked ** listed as selected topics, independent research, individual readings, and honors essays requires written permission of the instructor. Registration with appropriate permission must be completed no later than the last day of registration as stated in the Calendar under Sessional Dates.

**POL SCI 2A06** AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF POLITICS

An introduction to various aspects of political science which students will encounter in subsequent years in the Department. The course is taught in a number of sections; each section is directed by one or two members of the Department.

- 3 hrs. (lects. and tuts.); two terms
- Prerequisite: Open.

**POL SCI 2B06** POLITICS IN THE U.S.A.

A study of the development, nature, and functioning of the political system of the U.S.A.

- 3 hrs. (lects.); two terms
- Prerequisite: Open.

**POL SCI 2C06** CULTURE AND POLITICS OF SOUTHERN ASIA AND NORTH AFRICA

An introduction to the civilizations of Islam and Hinduism and a survey of social movements and contemporary political trends across North Africa and Southern Asia.

- 3 hrs. (lects.); two terms
- Prerequisite: A course in Political Science

**POL SCI 2D06** INTERNATIONAL POLITICS

A study of the institutions and processes of the international political system.

- 3 hrs. (lects. and tuts.); two terms
- Prerequisite: Political Science 1A06 is highly recommended.

**POL SCI 2F06** THE SYSTEMATIC STUDY OF POLITICS

An introduction to the study of concept and theory formation, and an overview of the scope, research methods, and statistical techniques of political science.

- 3 hrs. (lects. and tuts.); two terms
- Prerequisite: Open, except to students with credit or registration in Economics 2B03, Chemical Engineering 4C03, Commerce 2QA3, Geography 2L03, Psychology 2G03, 2K06, or any Statistics course other than Statistics 2D03.

**POL SCI 2G06** POLITICS IN CANADA

A study of the development, nature and functioning of the political system of Canada.

- 3 hrs. (lects. and tuts.); two terms
- Prerequisite: Open.

**POL SCI 2H06** POLITICS IN THE U.S.S.R.

An analysis of the political ideology, institutions, and practices of the U.S.S.R.

- 3 lects.; two terms
- Prerequisite: Open.

**POL SCI 2M06** INTRODUCTION TO FAR EASTERN POLITICAL TRADITIONS

A general introduction to the traditional political ideas and institutions of China and several other countries in Northeast Asia.

- 3 hrs. (lects.); two terms
- Prerequisite: Open.

**POL SCI 2W06** INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL THEORY

An introduction to modes of thinking theoretically about politics, expressed in political philosophy, ethical theory, history of political thought, political science, and structuralism.

- 3 hrs. (lects.); two terms
- Prerequisite: Open.

**POL SCI 3A06** HISTORY OF POLITICAL IDEAS

A study of the political ideas of some eminent thinkers from classical times to the 19th century.

- 3 lects.; two terms
- Prerequisite: Political Science 2006; or permission of the instructor.

**POL SCI 3AA6** INTERNATIONAL POLITICS IN THE POST WAR PERIOD

A survey of international relations since the end of the Second World War, focusing on the Cold War, and its impact on the international system.

- 3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); two terms
- Prerequisite: Political Science 2E06.

**POL SCI 3B06** SOCIOECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN AFRICA

Selected topics in politics and social structure in sub-Saharan Africa.

- 3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); two terms
- Prerequisite: A Political Science course beyond Level I.
- Same as Sociology 3C06 in 1988-89.

**POL SCI 3C03** INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

An analysis of the principles, structure, and functions of the United Nations and affiliated international organizations.

- 3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); one term
- Prerequisite: Political Science 2E06.

**POL SCI 3D03** COMPARATIVE POLITICS: SOUTHEAST ASIAN SYSTEMS

A comparative analysis of political processes in Southeast Asian states in the post-colonial era.

- 3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); one term
- Prerequisite: A course in Political Science or Asian Studies.

**POL SCI 3D06** POLITICAL PARTICIPATION AND ELITIST POLITICS IN CANADA

An analysis of the impact of social structure, ideology, and political culture on structures of political participation and elitist politics in Canada.

- 3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); two terms
- Prerequisite: Political Science 2G06.

**POL SCI 3F03** CANADIAN FOREIGN POLICY

An analysis of recent issues in Canada's external relations designed to indicate themes, problems and constraints in the making and execution of foreign policy in Canada.

- 3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); one term
- Prerequisite: Political Science 2E06 or 2G06.

**POL SCI 3G03** INTRODUCTION TO INDUCTIVE STATISTICS

An outline of levels of measurement and descriptive statistics, and a study of the logic of statistical inference and its applications.

- 3 hrs. (lects. and labs.); one term
- Prerequisite: Political Science 2F06. Not open to students with credit or registration in Economics 3C06 or Statistical 3D06.

**POL SCI 3G03** POLITICAL SCIENCE IN CANADA

An analysis of the constitutional framework, and evolution of the federal system in Canada and/or other western countries.

- 3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); one term
- Prerequisite: Political Science 2G06, or 6 units of Level II courses in Comparative Politics.
POLITICAL SCIENCE

POL SCI 3H03 STATISTICAL APPLICATIONS
This course builds upon the concepts taught in Political Science 3G03, and examines how statistical techniques can be used to analyze political problems.
3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: Political Science 2F06, or permission of the instructor.

POL SCI 3H13 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS IN CANADA
An analysis of selected policy areas focussing on governmental resources, strategies, tactics and the outcomes of bargaining between governments in Canada.
3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: Political Science 2G06.

POL SCI 3J03 ELECTIONS AND ELECTORAL BEHAVIOUR IN CANADA
A study of the development, nature and functioning of the electoral process in Canada and the basis of voters' decisions.
3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: Political Science 2G06.

POL SCI 3J33 PROVINCIAL POLITICS IN CANADA
A study of the development, nature and functioning of the political systems of the Canadian provinces.
3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: Political Science 2G06.

POL SCI 3K06 MARK'S THOUGHT
A study of Marx through a reading of his writings from various stages in his development.
3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); two terms
Prerequisite: Political Science 2K06, or a course in Political Theory or Philosophy.

POL SCI 3L16 THEORIES OF MASS SOCIETY
A careful study of a few books by writers who have looked at the possible tension between equality and liberty in the modern world and at the problem posed for constitutional democracy by 'mass' cultural and political phenomena.
3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); two terms
Prerequisite: One course in Political or Social Theory, and permission of the instructor.

POL SCI 3M06 COMPARATIVE POLITICS: EASTERN EUROPEAN SYSTEMS
An analysis of the political ideologies, institutions, and practices of selected states of Eastern Europe (excluding the U.S.S.R.).
3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); two terms
Prerequisite: A course in Political Science.

POL SCI 3M66 THE POLITICS OF MODERN AND CONTEMPORARY CHINA
An introduction to the political ideas, institutions and practices of mainland China and Taiwan in the period from 1911 to the present.
3lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: A course in Comparative Politics, or permission of the instructor.

POL SCI 3N06 PUBLIC LAW
A study of the nature and function of public law, with special reference to constitutional law and judicial behaviour.
3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); two terms
Prerequisite: Political Science 2K06.

POL SCI 3O06 MODERN POLITICAL THOUGHT
A critical analysis of modern political ideas, from the early nineteenth century to the present time, with special emphasis on the theories of modern conservatism, liberalism, socialism, fascism, and democracy.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open.

POL SCI 3P03 POLITICS IN GERMANY
A study of the development of the German political system, including analysis of political culture, ideological traditions, parties, elites and the policy process.
3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: A Political Science course beyond Level I.

POL SCI 3Q06 POLITICS IN JAPAN
An introductory survey of Japanese political institutions, ideas, and practices, from ancient to modern times.
3lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: A course in Comparative Politics, or permission of the instructor. Not open to students with credit in Political Science 2N06.

POL SCI 3R03 POLITICS IN ITALY
A study of the development and functioning of the Italian political system, including analysis of political culture, ideological traditions, parties, elites and the policy process.
3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: A Political Science course beyond Level I.

POL SCI 3S03 LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS IN CANADA
A description of the laws and institutions of local government; examination of relationships with citizens and other levels of government; the dynamics of local politics.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Political Science 2G06 and 2B06.

POL SCI 3T03 MODERN POLAND 1863-1970
An examination of the development of Poland since the failure of the crucial rebellion of 1863-4. Emphasis will be on the struggle for national independence and on social and industrial modernization.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: History 1C06, or permission of the instructor.

POL SCI 3U03 RESEARCH TECHNIQUES
A practical examination of topics in research design including questionnaire construction and interviewing procedures.
3 hrs. (lects.); one term
Prerequisite: Political Science 2F06. Not open to students with credit in Political Science 3U06.

POL SCI 3V03 READING COURSE
Topics to be arranged between an individual student and instructor.
One term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme in Political Science, and permission of the Department. A written proposal must be submitted to the Department prior to the term in which the course is to be taken.

POL SCI 3V03 CULTURE AND POLITICS OF SOUTH ASIA
An introduction to the civilizations of the Indian sub-continent and a survey of social movements and political systems of contemporary South Asia.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: A course in Political Science or Asian Studies.

POL SCI 3W03 CULTURE AND POLITICS OF THE MIDDLE EAST AND NORTHERN AFRICA
An introduction to the civilizations of the Middle East and Northern Africa, with special emphasis on Islamic culture and politics. Social movements and political systems of the more important states in the area will be surveyed.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: A course in Political Science or Asian Studies.

POL SCI 3W03 POLITICS IN BRITAIN
A study of the development and functioning of the British political system, including political culture, political parties and parliamentary institutions.
3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: A course in Political Science or History 2N06.

POL SCI 3Y06 COMPARATIVE LEGISLATURES
An institutional and behavioural analysis of legislative bodies and executive-legislative relations in Canada, the United Kingdom, France, West Germany and the United States.
3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); two terms
Prerequisite: A Political Science course beyond Level I.

POL SCI 3Z06 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
An examination of the role of public administration in seeking collective solutions to common problems at all levels of government in Canada.
3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); two terms
Prerequisite: Political Science 2G06, and one other Political Science course beyond Level I.

POL SCI 4A06 PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN POLITICS
An examination in depth of one of the important dimensions of the American political system.
3 hrs. (seminars); two terms
Prerequisite: Political Science 2B06; or permission of the instructor.

POL SCI 4B06 THE TRIAL OF Socrates
Plato's understanding of the status of philosophy with respect to politics and rhetoric on the basis of the dialogues thematically connected to the trial and death of Socrates.
3 hrs. (seminars); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any programme, and a course in Political Theory.

POL SCI 4C03 SELECTED TOPICS ON THE STATE AND BUSINESS
This seminar will investigate topics concerning the relationship between state action and the organization and activities of the business community.
3 hrs. (seminars); one term
Prerequisite: Political Science 2G06, 2P06, 3X06, and 3Z06 are recommended.
A study in detail and in depth of writings by a limited number of political thinkers, 

POL SCI 4D06

Critical topics in Marx's thought, such as class struggle, imperialism, crisis theory, 

POL SCI 4D06

Specific topics in Marx's thought, such as class struggle, imperialism, crisis theory, 

POL SCI 4E06

This course seeks to trace the emergence and to assess the adequacy of the contemporary liberal-democratic theory of the welfare and regulatory state. 

POL SCI 4F06

An examination of the social movements and political systems of the non-Western less-developed areas of the world.

POL SCI 4G06

A critical analysis of the formation, content and impact of public policy within advanced industrial societies.

POL SCI 4H06

A comparative analysis of the political ideologies, institutions, and practices of communist political systems.

POL SCI 4I06

An examination of the patterns of public policy in Canada and a critical evaluation of several types of explanation.

POL SCI 4J06

An examination of the role of political parties in various societies, and a critical evaluation of approaches to study them.

POL SCI 4K06

An examination of the social movements and political systems of the non-Western less-developed areas of the world. Consideration is given to techniques of analysis and to theories of modernization and development as applied to 'Third World' countries.

POL SCI 4L06

An investigation into the character of Canadian liberalism and the various critiques of liberalism found in the works of G.P. Grant, C.B. MacPherson, George Woodcock and other Canadian political theorists.

POL SCI 4M06

A study in detail and in depth of writings by a limited number of political thinkers, focusing upon one of the central problems of political philosophy.

POL SCI 4N06

Prerequisite: A course in Political Theory.

POL SCI 4O06

The political ideology of Quebec-based parties and movements, the impact of industrialization upon Quebec culture, and the economic implications of separatism.

POL SCI 4P06++

A major piece of scholarly writing designed to cap the undergraduate Honours programme in Political Science. The subject matter is to be different from that covered in 4O06, if the student is enrolled in both courses.

PSYCHOLOGY

Faculty as of January 15, 1988

L. G. Allan/Chairman

Professors

Lorraine G. Allan/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Ian M. Begg/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Western)

Lee R. Brooks/A.B. (Columbia), M.S., Ph.D. (Brown)

D. William Carment/B.A. (Saskatchewan), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Martin Daly/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (McGill), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Bennett G. Gale/A.B. (Princeton), M.A., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)

Bernard R.W. Heron/M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)

Larry L. Jacoby/B.A. (Washburn), M.A., Ph.D. (Southern Illinois)

Herbert M. Jenkins/A.B. (Oberlin), Ph.D. (Harvard)

Alfred B. Kristofferson/B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan)

Betty A. Levy/B.A. (Dalhousie), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Stephen W. Link/B.A. (Colorado), Ph.D. (Stanford)

Daphne M. Maurer/B.A. (Swarthmore), M.A. (Pennsylvania), Ph.D. (Minnesota)

G. Rolfe Morrison/B.Sc., M.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (Brown)

P. Lynn Newbigin/B.A. (Saskatchewan), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto), Ph.D. (London)

John R. Platt/B.A. (Kansas), Ph.D. (Texas)

Roy M. Pritchard/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Reading)

Ronald J. Racine/B.Sc. (Oregon), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)

Larry E. Roberts/B.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota)

Shepard Siegel/A.B. (New York), M.S., Ph.D. (Yale)

Grant K. Smith/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)

Associate Professors

Richard Y. Bouthil/B.Sc. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Bristol)

Denys deCatalan/B.A., M.A. (Carleton) Ph.D. (British Columbia)

Harvey Weingarten/B.Sc. (McGill), M.S., M. Phil, Ph.D. (Yale)

Assistant Professors

Richard B. Day/B.A. (Massachusetts), M.A. (Iowa), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Paula J. Durlach/B.A. (Swarthmore), M.S., Ph.D. (Yale)

Craig W. Hawryshyn/B.Sc. (Manitoba), M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Associate Members

Arthur Cott (Medicine), B.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Syracuse)

Marianne W. Kristofferson (Psychiatry) B.A., Ph.D. (Cincinnati)

Christopher David Rollo (Biology), B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

Ellen B. Ryan (Psychiatry) B.A., M.A. (Brown) Ph.D. (Michigan)

Sandra F. Wilfson (Psychiatry), B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)

Department Notes:

1. The University reserves the right to limit enrolment in any course. Where priorities have to be established, first consideration will be given to Honours B.Sc. and Honours B.A. Psychology students.
PSYCHOLOGY

2. Registration in all courses marked ** listed as selected topics, independent research, individual readings and honours essays requires written permission of the Department. Registration with appropriate permission must be completed no later than the last day for registration as stated in the Calendar under Sessional Dates.

PSYCH 1A06 GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY
A broad survey of the subject matter of psychology. Topics covered include psychological, perception, learning, animal behaviour, development, cognition, psychopathology, and social psychology. 3 hrs. (lects. and tuts.); two terms
Prerequisite: Open.

PSYCH 2A03 THEORIES OF HUMAN DEVELOPMENT
A general survey of human development with an emphasis on the childhood years. 3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Psychology 1A06. Not open to students who have credit for, or are registered in, Psychology 3G03 or 3N06.

PSYCH 2B03 PERSONALITY
An introduction to the scientific study of personality which will consider theory, assessment and research in five approaches to personality: psychodynamic, biological, trait, behavioural and humanistic. 3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Psychology 1A06.

PSYCH 2C03 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
An overview of research and theory in areas such as social perception, attitude and attitude change, social influence, inter-personal attraction, altruism, aggression, small group processes. 2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Psychology 1A06.

PSYCH 2D06 SENSATION AND PERCEPTION
An intensive study of sensory and perceptual processes. The emphasis is on experimental findings, theoretical explanations, and methods employed in the study of these processes. 3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Psychology 1A06. Not open to students registered in an Honours Programme in Psychology.

PSYCH 2E03 SENSORY PROCESSES
General processes mediating sensation and perception. Topics include neural principles of sensory pathways, the measurement of perception and the role of sensory processes in behaviour. 3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Psychology 1A06.

PSYCH 2G03 PSYCHOLOGICAL STATISTICS
An introduction to descriptive statistics and to the logic of statistical inference. This course is intended to provide an understanding of statistical procedures commonly found in the psychological literature. 3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 1L03, or any other 3 units of Level I Mathematics, and registration in B.A. Psychology. Not open to students who are registered in, or have received credit for, Mathematics 1F06, or Psychology 2R06, or Statistics 2R06, or equivalent.

PSYCH 2H03 HUMAN LEARNING AND COGNITION
The psychological study of knowledge and how people use it. Topics include pattern recognition, remembering and reasoning. 3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Psychology 1A06.

PSYCH 2R06 RESEARCH DESIGN AND STATISTICS FOR PSYCHOLOGISTS
Statistical principles in the design and analysis of experiments in psychology. Parametric and non-parametric techniques for single sample, two sample and multi-sample designs. 3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: One of Mathematics 1A06, 1F06, 1M03, 1N06 and registration in a Psychology programme. Not open to students who have completed Statistics 2D03, 2D04, 2M03, 2R06 or 3N03.

A student receiving credit for Psychology 2G03 may receive only three additional units credit for Psychology 2R06.

PSYCH 2T03 PRINCIPLES OF CONDITIONING
An experimental survey of conditioning processes based on the study of animal behaviour. 3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Psychology 1A06.

PSYCH 2W06 NEUROPSYCHOLOGY
Neural organization and the relationship between human brain function and behaviour. 3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Psychology 1A06.

PSYCH 3A03 AUDITION
An introduction to auditory perception. The emphasis is on the application of classical and modern psychoacoustical methods to the development of theories of hearing. 3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours or B.Sc. Psychology; or permission of the instructor.

PSYCH 3B03 PSYCHOPATHOLOGY
Assessment, etiology and treatment of abnormal human behaviour. Content may include a general study of childhood psychopathology or a detailed examination of a specific psychopathology. 3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Credit, or registration in Psychology 3N06; or permission of the instructor.

PSYCH 3C06 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY LABORATORY
Students collect, analyse and interpret data, and in the second term carry out a research project of their own design. 2 lects. 1 lab.; (3) two terms
Prerequisite: Permission of the department which must be obtained by March 1, and Psychology 2C03, and Psychology 2R06 or Statistics 2R06; or permission of the instructor.
Enrolment is limited.

PSYCH 3D03 SELECTED TOPICS IN SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
Topics will include cross-cultural communication and inter-group relations. A major essay on one of the topics is a key feature of the course. 3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Psychology 2C03.

PSYCH 3D03 PSYCHOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF AGING
An examination of the cognitive and social-psychological aspects of aging: sensation, perception, attention, memory, intelligence, communication, personality, attitudes and mental health. 3 hrs. (lects. and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: Psychology 1A06 and Gerontology 1A06 or Social Science 2G06; or permission of the instructor.
Same as Gerontology 3D03.

Students in a Psychology programme (except those in Gerontology and Psychology) must register for this course as Psychology 3D03.

PSYCH 3E03 AUDITORY LABORATORY
Experimental investigation of the role of auditory processes in the perception of music. The emphasis is on all phases of experimentation including report writing. 1 lab.; (3) one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the department which must be obtained by March 1, and Psychology 2A03, and Psychology 2R06 or Statistics 2R06; or permission of the instructor.
Enrolment is limited.

PSYCH 3F06 PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY I
An introduction to membrane physiology, neurochemistry, sensory and motor functions, and the physiology of motivation, learning, and memory. Designed particularly for students in the Faculty of Science. 3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours or B.Sc. Psychology, or registration in Level III or IV of a Biology or Biochemistry programme; or permission of the instructor.

PSYCH 3G03 DEVELOPMENT DURING INFANCY
Social and cognitive development in the first two years of life. Topics include fetal development, development of perception, memory and concepts. 3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Psychology programme; or permission of the instructor. Not open to students with credit in Psychology 3M06.

PSYCH 3H03 INTELLECTUAL DEVELOPMENT AFTER INFANCY
The development of perception, memory, language and concepts after infancy. 3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Psychology 3G03, and completion of or registration in Psychology 2G03 or 2R06. Not open to students with credit in Psychology 3M06.

PSYCH 3K03 PSYCHOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT
Theory of psychological testing and measurement. Topics include the statistical bases and assumptions of measurement, test validity and reliability and the measurement of human characteristics. 3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Psychology 1A06, and Psychology 2G03, or 2R06 or Statistics 2R06; or permission of the instructor. Students with grades less than B- in Psychology 2G03 are advised not to enroll in this course.

PSYCH 3L03 LABORATORY IN ANIMAL CONDITIONING
Students undertake experimental exercises intended to demonstrate principles of simple learning. Experiments are conducted at times of the student's choosing within normal hours of operation. Tufts., lab. by appointment; one term
Prerequisite: Psychology 2T03 and permission of the department which must be obtained by March 1. Not open to students with credit in Psychology 2U03.
Enrolment is limited.

PSYCH 3N06 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY
Topics basic to clinical psychology, including models of behavioural disorder, classification of abnormal behaviour, evaluation of diagnostic practice, and determinants and treatment of mental illness. 3 lects.; two terms

PSYCH 3P06 PSYCHOLOGICAL MEASUREMENT II
Topics include personality and learning measurement. 3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Psychology 3K03.
PSYCH 3Y03
PSYCHOLOGICAL TOPICS IN THINKING
Areas to be covered include human inference, decision making, and creative problem solving.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Psychology 2H03.

PSYCH 3Q03**
INDIVIDUAL STUDY I
A laboratory project that may extend over both terms. Students intending to register must first consult a faculty member and the course co-ordinator.
Prerequisite: Permission of the course co-ordinator. Not open to students who are registered in, or who have received credit for Psychology 3Q03.

PSYCH 3Q03**
INDIVIDUAL LAB STUDY I
A laboratory project that may extend over both terms. Students intending to register must first consult a faculty member and the course co-ordinator.
Prerequisite: Permission of the course co-ordinator. Not open to students who are registered in, or who have received credit for, Psychology 3Q03.

PSYCH 3R03
INTRODUCTION TO ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR
The development, stimulus control, and function of behaviour as seen in evolutionary perspective. Instinctive behaviour, learned behaviour, and their interactions.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Psychology programme, or in a four-level programme in Biochemistry or Biology, or permission of the instructor.

PSYCH 3T03
SOCIOBIOLOGY
Social behaviour of people and other animals from the perspective of evolutionary theory. Topics include aggression, altruism, kinship, parent-offspring interaction, sex and reproduction.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Anthropology 2D03, 2E03, Biology 2C03, 3J03, Psychology 3R03.

PSYCH 3U03
HUMAN MEMORY
Cognitive processes involved in encoding, storage and retrieval will be discussed in terms of current theories of memory and information processing.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Psychology 2H03 and registration in Level III or IV of a Psychology programme; or permission of the instructor.

PSYCH 3V03
LABORATORY IN HUMAN MEMORY AND COGNITION
Experiments illustrating important issues in human memory and cognition. Problems in the design, analysis, and reporting of experiments will be emphasized. Individual projects required.
1 lab (3 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the department which must be obtained by March 1, and Psychology 3U03, and credit or registration in Psychology 2R06 or Statistics 2R06.
Enrollment is limited.

PSYCH 3W06
PSYCHOPHYSICS AND PERCEPTION
Theories, methods, and data of psychophysics are presented and used in the analysis of sensation, perception, and cognition. Quantitative theories and data are stressed, but phenomenology is considered.
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in Psychology 2G03 or 2R06, or Statistics 2R06; or permission of the instructor.

PSYCH 3X03
SELECTED TOPICS IN BEHAVIOUR MODIFICATION
Major issues and controversies in contemporary behaviour modification. Consideration is given to both theoretical accounts, and to experimental bases for such techniques as systematic desensitization, aversion therapy, and punishment.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Psychology 2T03, and registration in a Psychology programme; or permission of the instructor.

PSYCH 3Y03
SELECTED TOPICS IN BEHAVIOUR THEORY
Issues of contemporary interest in animal learning and behaviour will be examined in depth.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Psychology 2T03, and registration in a Psychology programme; or permission of the instructor.

Psychology 3Y03 may be repeated, for a total of six units credit, if on a different topic and with permission of the instructor.
Not offered in 1988-89.

PSYCH 3Z03
RESEARCH METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY
An advanced course examining the principles and techniques of research and data analysis in psychology.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Psychology 2R06, and registration in Honours Psychology. Not open to students registered in, or with credit in, Biology 3T03.

PSYCH 4A03
CONTEMPORARY TOPICS IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE
Discussion of the background and current status of several issues of contemporary interest.
3 hrs. (lects. and seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Psychology; or permission of the instructor.

PSYCH 4B03
HISTORY OF PSYCHOLOGY
An historical account of the main lines of development of psychology.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Psychology; or permission of the instructor.

PSYCH 4D06
PSYCHOLOGY THESIS
Students conduct research projects with individual faculty members. Three copies of a completed thesis must be submitted by the end of classes.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Psychology, and permission of the course co-ordinator, which must be obtained by March 1. If Psychology 3Q03, 3Q03, 4Q03, or 4Q03 is taken concurrently with Psychology 4D06, a different faculty member must supervise each course.

PSYCH 4F03
NEURAL MECHANISMS I
Neurobiology at an advanced level. Topics include membrane biophysics, electrophysiology and pharmacology of excitable cells, synaptic and dendritic mechanisms, and neural plasticity.
3 lects.; 1 term
Prerequisite: Psychology 3F06 or Biology 3U06, and registration in Level IV of Honours Psychology, Biology or Biology/Psychology; or permission of the instructor.

PSYCH 4G03
NEURAL MECHANISMS II
Seminars and laboratory experience in current problems in neurobiology.
2 hrs. seminar, 3 hrs. lab.; one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department which must be obtained by March 1, and Psychology 4F03; or permission of the instructor. Not open to students who have completed Psychology 4E07.
Enrollment is limited.

PSYCH 4H03
PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY II
A critical examination of current issues in physiological psychology.
3 hrs. (lect. or seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Psychology 3F06, and registration in Level IV Honours Psychology or Biology/Psychology; or permission of the instructor.

PSYCH 4Q03**
INDIVIDUAL STUDY I
A laboratory project that may extend over both terms. Students intending to register must first consult a faculty member and the course co-ordinator.
Prerequisite: Permission of the course co-ordinator. Open only to students in Level IV of an Honours Psychology programme. Not open to students who are registered in, or who have received credit for, Psychology 4Q03.

PSYCH 4Q03**
INDIVIDUAL STUDY II
A laboratory project that may extend over both terms. Students intending to register must first consult a faculty member and the course co-ordinator.
Prerequisite: Permission of the course co-ordinator. Open only to students in Level IV of an Honours Psychology programme. Not open to students who are registered in, or who have received credit for, Psychology 4Q03.

For Graduate Courses see Calendar of School of Graduate Studies.
RELIGIOUS STUDIES

Ben F. Meyer/B.A. (Gonzaga, Spokane), Ph.L. (Mount St. Michael's, Spokane), M.A. (Gonzaga), M.S.T. (Santa Clara), S.T.L. (Alma, Los Gatos), S.S.L. (Istituto Biblico), S.T.D. (Gregorian)

John C. Robertson/B.A. (Texas Wesleyan College), B.D. (Southern Methodist), S.T.M., M.A., Ph.D. (Yale)

Ed P. Sanders/B.A. (Texas Wesleyan College), B.D. (Southern Methodist), Th.D. (Union Theological Seminary) (Part-time)

Krishna Sivaraman/M.A. (Annamalai, Madras), Ph.D. (Banaras)

Gérard Vaille/B.A. (Lausanne), Ph.D. (Monaster)

Paul Younger/A.B. (LaFayette), M.A. (Banaras), B.D. (Serampore), Th.M., M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)

Associate Professors

Albert I. Baumgarten/A.B. (Columbia), B.H.L. (Jewish Theological Seminary), M.A., Ph.D. (Columbia) (Part-time)

Louis I. Greenspan/M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Brandeis)

Alan Mendelson/A.B. (Kenyon College), M.A. (Brandeis), Ph.D. (Chicago)

Koichi Shinho/B.L., M.L. (Tokyo), Ph.D. (Columbia)

Wayne K. Whiffen/B.A. (Sir George Williams), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Assistant Professors

Eileen Badone/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (California, Berkeley)

Graeme MacQueen/B.A., M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Manand)

Adele Reinhardt/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

S.R. Westerholm/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), D.Th. (Lund)

Department Notes:

1. Students are advised to consult the Department’s Handbook, which will be available prior to registration, for a list of the courses offered in the current year.

2. Registration in all courses marked ** listed as selected topics, independent research, individual readings and honours essays requires written permission of the Department. Registration with appropriate permission must be completed no later than the last day for registration as stated in this Calendar under Sessional Dates.

3. The course list is divided by Level. The Advanced Study courses are at the end of this list. Level IV Honours students are normally expected to register for at least 6 units of Advanced Study (Religious Studies 2AA6, 2BB6, 2CC6, 2DD6, 2EE6, 2FF6, 2GG6, 2HH6). The format of these courses varies from year to year, but they are usually either seminars or reading courses. Students should plan their programme in consultation with the instructors of the Honours seminar and a Departmental Undergraduate Advisor.

RELIG ST 1B06 WORLD RELIGIONS
A comparative study of religions such as Hinduism, Buddhism, Islam, Christianity, and Judaism with special reference to selected texts, traditions and thought.

2 lects., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open.

RELIG ST 1D06 MODERN STUDY OF THE BIBLE
An introduction to the discipline of modern biblical criticism focusing on the development of selected central themes.

2 lects., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open.

RELIG ST 1E06 IDEAS OF LOVE
A conceptual and historical study of the ideas of love that have shaped Western thought, experience and belief.

2 lects., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open.

RELIG ST 1F06 WAR AND THE PROBLEM OF MEANING
This course uses lectures, films, and selected writings from religion, politics and literature to examine, in a comparative manner, the ways in which different traditions have understood the meaning and end of war.

2 lects., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open. Not offered in 1988-89.

RELIG ST 1H03 RELIGIOUS REVITALIZATION AND DISSERT
A study of recent developments from establishment religion. Feminist thought and liberation theology will be examined.

2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open.

RELIG ST 2A06 DEATH AND DYING IN HUMAN EXPERIENCE
A relection on death as a problem and a mystery in light of both contemporary knowledge and selected religious literature.

2 lects., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open.

RELIG ST 2AA3 MYSTICISM IN HINDU AND CHRISTIAN TRADITIONS
An exploration of the unique and common characteristics of mysticism in the Hindu and Christian traditions, both in its philosophical and popular expressions, through the study of selected texts.

2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open.

RELIG ST 2BB3 IMAGES OF THE DIVINE FEMININE
An examination of goddesses and religious heroines from a variety of cultures: tribal, eastern and western.

2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open.

RELIG ST 2C03 MORAL ISSUES
An introduction to moral philosophy accenting biomedical ethics. Issues such as abortion, human experimentation, euthanasia, and genetic screening will be investigated in cooperation with members of the Faculty of Health Sciences.

2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open.

RELIG ST 2C06 THE BIBLICAL WORLD: AN INTRODUCTION TO THE BACKGROUND OF THE OLD TESTAMENT
The social and political world of the Old Testament period (second millennium to 300 B.C.E.). Special attention will be given to the nature of the physical environment and to the results of archaeology.

2 lects., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open.

RELIG ST 2D06 THE FIVE BOOKS OF MOSES
The central teachings of the Pentateuch (Genesis-Deuteronomy) in the religious life and history of ancient Israel and in Western thought.

2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open. For a study of the whole Hebrew Bible, Religious Studies 2D06, 2D3D, 2EE3, 3M03 are recommended.

RELIG ST 2E06 INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THE NEW TESTAMENT
A survey of early Christian history and New Testament literature. Attention is paid to the Jewish background to Christianity and to the contemporary Jewish and Hellenistic worlds.

2 lects., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open. Students with credit in Religious Studies 2G06 may not take this course for credit.

RELIG ST 2EE3 THE PROPHETS
The role and teaching of biblical prophets in their ancient setting and their impact on modern religious life and thought.

2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open.

RELIG ST 2FF3 THE SPREAD OF CHRISTIANITY
A study of the historical reasons why Christianity emerged as the religion which satisfied the quest for salvation in the early centuries of the Christian era.

2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open.

RELIG ST 2G06 RELIGIOUS TRADITIONS OF THE EAST
A broad survey of major themes and problems in the study of the religions of the East.

2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open. A Level I Religious Studies course is recommended. Not available to students with credit in Religious Studies 2003.

RELIG ST 2H03 ISSUES IN WAR AND PEACE
Religious thinking and practice on militarism, the restraint of war and paths to peace, including just war, nonviolence, pacifism, and revolution.

2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open.

RELIG ST 2I03 CHRISTIANITY IN THE PATRIARCHIC PERIOD (100-800)
The development of Christianity in the first centuries C.E. in relation to competing alternatives such as Judaism, Graeco-Roman cults and philosophies.

2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open. Students with credit in Religious Studies 2I16 may not take this course for credit.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2113F</td>
<td>LA PENSÉE CHRÉTIENNE À L'ÉPOQUE PATRIistique (100-800)</td>
<td>La rencontre du christianisme avec la culture hellénistique vue à travers les écrits des Pères de l'Eglise. Attention spéciale sera accordée à l'œuvre de S. Augustin.</td>
<td>3 lects., one term</td>
<td>Not offered in 1988-89.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2J06</td>
<td>INDIA: ITS CULTURE, SOCIAL HISTORY, RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>A systematic study of the intellectual and spiritual traditions of India. The course will include the political, economic and social thought, as well as religion and philosophy.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 tut.; two terms</td>
<td>Students with credit in Religious Studies 3006 may not take this course for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2J13</td>
<td>CHRISTIANITY IN THE MEDIEVAL PERIOD (800-1500)</td>
<td>The development of Christianity in the Middle Ages and its relation to the political and intellectual context. Texts will illustrate typical aspects of medieval religion, learned and popular.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 tut.; one term</td>
<td>Students with credit in Religious Studies 3006 may not take this course for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2K03</td>
<td>MYTH</td>
<td>Major definitions and theories of myth are discussed in conjunction with primary readings from mythological texts.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 tut.; one term</td>
<td>Open.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2KK3</td>
<td>CHRISTIANITY IN THE 16TH CENTURY</td>
<td>The place of the Reformation movement in the development of Christianity, its background, context, and sequel. Attention given to the life and thought of Martin Luther and his impact on Western culture.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 tut.; one term</td>
<td>Students with credit in Religious Studies 3006 may not take this course for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2L03</td>
<td>LIFE, WORK AND TEACHINGS OF MAHATMA GANDHI</td>
<td>A study of the central religious and ethical ideas of Gandhi in the context of his life; in particular: his doctrines of Non-violent struggle and Truth-act; his place in contemporary consciousness, particularly in the struggle for human harmony and preservation of the earth and its living species; and his revolutionary view of Truth itself as God.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 tut.; one term</td>
<td>Open.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2L13</td>
<td>CHRISTIANITY AFTER 1600</td>
<td>The development of Christianity (Protestant and Catholic) from the 17th to the 20th centuries. Attention given to the interaction between secular and religious movements, and to Christianity's reaction to world-wide challenges.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 tut.; one term</td>
<td>Open.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2M06</td>
<td>EAST ASIAN RELIGIONS</td>
<td>An introduction to Chinese religion and philosophy from early periods to the present. The course will treat Confucianism, Taoism, Buddhism, and Western influences on China.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 tut.; two terms</td>
<td>Open.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2N06</td>
<td>RENUNCIATION AND RULE IN INDIA</td>
<td>A study of religion and political authority in India with special reference to the tension between the ideals of world renunciation and political power. Selected Indian texts and contemporary events will be covered.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 tut.; two terms</td>
<td>Open.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2Q06</td>
<td>RELIGIOUS TRADITIONS OF THE WEST</td>
<td>A broad survey of major themes and problems in the study of the religions of the West.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 tut.; one term</td>
<td>Open.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2Q07</td>
<td>CULTS IN NORTH AMERICA</td>
<td>An examination of new religious movements that have become prominent in North America. The Hare Krishna Movement, the Unification Church, and Scientology will be covered. The brainwashing and deprogramming controversy will be studied.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 tut.; one term</td>
<td>Open.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2R06</td>
<td>DIVINE JUSTICE</td>
<td>A study of the concept of the just God and the problem of evil with primary reference to the treatment of the issue in biblical, classical and modern thought.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 tut.; two terms</td>
<td>Open.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2R06</td>
<td>DIVINE JUSTICE</td>
<td>A study of the concept of the just God and the problem of evil with primary reference to the treatment of the issue in biblical, classical and modern thought.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 tut.; two terms</td>
<td>Open.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RELIGIOUS STUDIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2R03</td>
<td>RELIGIOUS THOUGHT IN THE NOVELS OF TOLSTOY AND DOSTOYEVSKY</td>
<td>A critical examination of the treatment of religious thought in the major novels of Tolstoy and Dostoyevsky.</td>
<td>Open. Students with credit in Religious Studies 3006 may not take this course for credit.</td>
<td>3 lects., 1 tut.; two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 2S06</td>
<td>MODERN JUDAISM</td>
<td>A survey of the most important trends in Jewish life and thought from the Middle Ages to the present. These include religious movements, Zionism, and responses to the holocaust.</td>
<td>Open. Students with credit in Religious Studies 3006 may not take this course for credit.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 tut.; two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 3M06</td>
<td>MODERN RELIGIOUS THOUGHT IN THE NOVELS OF TOLSTOY AND DOSTOYEVSKY</td>
<td>A critical examination of the treatment of religious thought in the major novels of Tolstoy and Dostoyevsky.</td>
<td>Open. Students with credit in Religious Studies 3006 may not take this course for credit.</td>
<td>3 lects., 1 tut.; two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 3Q03</td>
<td>HINDU IDEAS OF GOD</td>
<td>A study of the main ideas pertaining to the Supreme Being in Hinduism as found in the most important texts of the tradition.</td>
<td>Open. Students with credit in Religious Studies 3006 may not take this course for credit.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 tut.; one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 3V03</td>
<td>INDIAN ART AND RELIGION</td>
<td>Indian art in relation to its religious background; the problem of the relationship between art and religion.</td>
<td>Open. Students with credit in Religious Studies 3006 may not take this course for credit.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 tut.; one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 3V06</td>
<td>MODERN RELIGIOUS THOUGHT IN THE NOVELS OF TOLSTOY AND DOSTOYEVSKY</td>
<td>A critical examination of the treatment of religious thought in the major novels of Tolstoy and Dostoyevsky.</td>
<td>Open. Students with credit in Religious Studies 3006 may not take this course for credit.</td>
<td>3 lects., 1 tut.; two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 3W03</td>
<td>RELIGIOUS FOUNDATIONS OF HUMAN ORDER, EAST AND WEST</td>
<td>A close and comparative study of selected religious texts in order to discern their teachings about the proper ordering of human beings.</td>
<td>Open. Students with credit in Religious Studies 1006 may not take this course for credit.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 tut.; one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 3Y03</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY OF RELIGION</td>
<td>An examination of certain psychological understandings of religion.</td>
<td>Open. Not available to students with credit in Religious Studies 2006.</td>
<td>2 lects., 1 tut.; one term</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RELIG ST 2Y6  THE JEWISH-CHRISTIAN ENCOUNTER: AN
HISTORICAL SURVEY
An examination of major texts from the first century to the twentieth century relevant to the origins and development of the relationship between Judaism and Christianity. Social and political, as well as theological aspects will be considered.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open.
RELIG ST 2Z03  GREEK AND ROMAN RELIGION
A study of the role of religion in Greek and Roman public and private life.
3 lecs.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.
Same as Classical Civilisation 2Z03
RELIG ST 3AAS  POPULAR RELIGION IN INDIA
The Music, Dance and Festivals of Indian Temples will be analyzed in terms of their social, psychological and political implications.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Religious Studies 2003; or permission of the instructor.
RELIG ST 3B03  NATIVE AND ETHNIC RELIGIONS IN CANADA
A study of the effect of religion on native and ethnic identity, frontier religion and the new sects and cults.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Any course in Anthropology, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Sociology.
Same as Sociology 3B03.
RELIG ST 3BB3  MAJOR DENOMINATIONS IN CANADA
A study of the major denominations in Canada, their history and their relation to national, regional and class identity.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Any Level I course in Anthropology, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Sociology.
Same as Sociology 3BB3.
RELIG ST 3C03  DIVINATION AND PHILOSOPHY OF I-CHING OR THE
BOOK OF CHANGES
An exploration of I-Ching's divination techniques and its philosophical interpretation of man, the world, and the cosmos.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open.
RELIG ST 3D03  GOD, REASON AND EVIL
An examination of religious understandings of the nature of reason and evil, and the issues these concepts raise for those holding religious beliefs.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open. Students with credit in Religious Studies 3D06 may not take this course for credit.
RELIG ST 3D03  GOD AND THE GODS
The course will examine Western theogonies and pantheons and will deal with how the gods validated humana actions, the conflicts between monotheistic, dualistic, and polytheistic ideologies, the relation between monotheism and political systems, and the renewed appeal of polytheism.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open.
RELIG ST 3F03  APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF RELIGION
A study of the various ways religious phenomena can be studied, e.g. psychologically, sociologically, philosophically, theologically, comparatively, etc. Attention is also given to the history of the discipline of religious studies.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Religious Studies 2NN3, 2O03, 2GG3; or permission of the instructor.
RELIG ST 3G03  THE DEVIL AND HIS ASSOCIATES
The course will examine Western materials dealing with Satan, the devil, and devils, the appeal of devils, the meaning of the spread of devil worship, and the portrayal of devils in art.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open.
RELIG ST 3I03  STORYTELLING IN INDIAN RELIGION
A survey of some of the many stories that were told by Buddhists, Jains and Hindus as a form of popular religious instruction and of the various uses made of humor and wit in religious teaching.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open.
RELIG ST 3J06  RELIGION AND MODERN SOCIETY
An introduction to the thoughts and theories of scholars who have studied the relation between religion and society. In the first term, the emphasis will be on pre-World War II writings. In the second term, the empirical materials of the sociology of religion since World War II will be surveyed.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Any course in Anthropology, Philosophy, Religious Studies or Sociology.
Same as Sociology 3M06.
RELIG ST 3J16  ANTHROPOLOGY OF RELIGION
A survey and evaluation of theoretical perspectives employed by anthropologists in the study of religion. Specific ethnographic examples will be drawn primarily, but not exclusively, from non-Western cultures.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open.
RELIG ST 3K03  INTRODUCTION TO Hellenistic Judaism
An examination of the mutual interaction of Judaism and Hellenism: the impact of Greek thought on Judaism and the contribution of Hellenistic Jewish philosophy.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Any of Religious Studies 2NN3, 2E06, 2F66, 2G06, 2K03, 2Z03; or permission of the instructor.
RELIG ST 3K03  RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN CHRISTIAN THEOLOGY
A study of what some major Christian thinkers have been saying recently about the meaning of Christ in the modern world.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open.
RELIG ST 3L03  RELIGION AND HUMAN NATURE
What is the nature of human nature and its fulfillment? A study of recent philosophical, scientific and religious anthropology.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open.
RELIG ST 3M03  SONGS OF DAVID: POETRY IN THE HEBREW BIBLE
A literary, exegetical, and theological study of poetry in the Hebrew Bible, with primary reference to the Psalms but including poems in the Pentateuch, Prophets, and Writings.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Religious Studies 2NN3, 2DD3, 2EE3; or permission of the instructor.
RELIG ST 3M03  SCPEISM, ATHEISM, AND RELIGIOUS FAITH
Is religious faith essential to, inimical to, or irrelevant to authentic human existence? A study of Nietzsche and Kierkegaard.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open.
RELIG ST 3N03  THE INDIVIDUAL AND SOCIETY IN JAPANESE
TRADITION
An examination of the Japanese social order and the place of the individual within it. Examples will be drawn from Japanese religion and culture.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open. Students with credit in Religious Studies 3K06 may not take this course for credit.
Not offered in 1988/89.
RELIG ST 3NN3  THE ENCOUNTER OF SCIENCE AND RELIGION
The study of the history of the encounter since the 17th century, especially issues related to Darwin's theory of evolution, and to the development of the scientific method.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open. Students with credit in Religious Studies 3UU6 may not take this course for credit.
RELIG ST 3O03  THE FOURTH GOSPEL
An examination of the historical and literary backgrounds of the Gospel of John followed by a study of its context, major themes, and distinctive contribution to Christian thought.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Religious Studies 2NN3, 2E06, 2G06, 2R06; or permission of the instructor.
RELIG ST 3P03  INDIAN PHILOSOPHY
A concise, connected account of Indian philosophy using Hindu, Buddhist and Jain canonical writings as well as later philosophical writings.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open. Students with credit in Religious Studies 3P06 may not take this course for credit.
RELIG ST 3Q06  THE BUDDHIST TRADITION
An historical and philosophical study of Buddhism in India, China and Japan.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: One of Religious Studies 2O03; or 2GG3, 2O05, 2MM6, 2B06; or permission of the instructor.
RELIG ST 3R03  RELIGION AND IDENTITY
An examination of the roles and functions of religion in the development of personal and group identities, using both empirical and theoretical materials.
2 lecs., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open.
Same as Sociology 3R03.
RELIG ST 3S03  BODY, MIND AND SPIRIT
An exploration of relationship of body, mind and spirit from eastern and western religious thought with special reference to current perspectives. The course is aimed at a selective audience in order to keep it focused in a way most beneficial.
to those involved in, or planning to enter, the helping professions. Course work includes experiential workshops.

Seminar (3 hrs.); one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.
Same as Physical Education 3SS3.
Enrolment is limited.

**RELIG ST 3T03 MODERN RESEARCH IN THE LIFE AND TEACHINGS OF JESUS**
An examination of the views of representative modern scholars with an analysis of the texts on which their views rest, along with a consideration of the problem of the relationship between faith and historical events.

2 lec. 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Religious Studies 2NN3, 2E06, 2G06, 2R06; or permission of the instructor.

**RELIG ST 3X03 THE LETTERS OF PAUL**
An examination of the principal themes in Paul's letters, with special emphasis on his Christology, anthropology, and soteriology. Modern scholarly views will be considered.

2 lec. 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: One of Religious Studies 2NN3, 2E06, 2G06, 2R06; or permission of the instructor.

**RELIG ST 3X33 CIVIL RELIGIONS, EAST AND WEST**
An analysis and critique of the concept of civil religion through a comparative study of selected theologico-political writings, with particular attention to the place and function of primary religious texts and authority in such civil form.

Lecture and seminar; one term
Prerequisite: Open. Students are encouraged to take or to have taken Religious Studies 2X06 as a complement to this course, as well as a course in Political Science and/or Philosophy.
Not offered in 1988-89.

**RELIG ST 3Y03 RELIGION IN THE CHINESE NOVEL MONKEY (hsi-yu-ch'i)**
A study of the religious dimension in Wu Ch'eng-en's (c. 1500-1582) popular novel. The journey in search of the scripture will be treated as an allegory for the Buddhist and Taoist spiritual quest.

2 lec. 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open.
Not offered in 1988-89.

**LEVEL IV COURSES FOR HONOURS STUDENTS**

**RELIG ST 4F83 APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF RELIGION**
A seminar in which important works representing different methodologies for the study of religion will be examined and discussed in detail.

1 (2 hr.) seminar; one term
Prerequisite: Religious Studies 3F03, and enrolment in Honours Religious Studies.

**RELIG ST 4G83 HONOURS SEMINAR**
A seminar in which the substance of the advanced research conducted in Advanced Study courses by participants will be presented and discussed by all members of the seminar.
1 (2 hr.) seminar; one term
Prerequisite: Religious Studies 4F83.

**ADVANCED STUDY COURSES**

**RELIG ST 4A86**
Advanced Study in Hindu Religious History

**RELIG ST 4B86**
Advanced Study in Buddhist and East Asian Religious History

**RELIG ST 4C86**
Advanced Study in Early Jewish and Christian Sources

**RELIG ST 4D86**
Advanced Study in Religion and Western Thought

**RELIG ST 4E86**
Advanced Study in Indian Philosophy

**RELIG ST 4E96**
Advanced Study in Religion and Western Society

**RELIG ST 4F06**
Advanced Study in Hindu Bible and Interpretation

**RELIG ST 4G06**
Advanced Study of Religion

**RELIG ST 4Y03**
Advanced Study of Religion

**SANSKRIT**

**SANSKRIT 3A06 INTRODUCTION TO SANSKRIT GRAMMAR**
Basic course in the elements of Sanskrit grammar. No previous knowledge of Sanskrit is required.

3 lec.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open.

**SANSKRIT 4B06 READINGS IN SANSKRIT TEXTS**
Intermediate course with readings in selected texts.

3 lec.; two terms
Prerequisite: Sanskrit 3A06.

**HEBREW**

**HEBREW 2A06 HEBREW**
The inductive study of the Hebrew language, leading to the mastery of the general principles of grammar and syntax. Prose work throughout the year.

3 lec.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open.

**HEBREW 2A06 INTERMEDIATE HEBREW**

Extended readings in Biblical prose selections from some or all of the following: The Pentateuch, Former Prophets, Ruth and Esther, and some readings in the second term in Rabbinic literature (Mishna and Aggada).

two terms
Prerequisite: Hebrew 2A06.

**CHINESE**

**CHINESE 1Z06 BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE CHINESE**
An intensive beginner's course in modern Chinese designed for students with no prior knowledge of the language. Speaking, reading and grammar are equally emphasized. 550 Chinese characters will be taught.

4 hours; two terms
Prerequisite: Open. Students who either speak any Chinese dialect, or read Chinese may not register in this course.

For **Graduate Courses**, see Calendar of School of Graduate Studies.

**Russian**

Courses and programmes in Russian are administered within the Department of Languages and the Faculty of Humanities.

**Faculty as of January 15, 1988**

**Professor Emeritus**

Louis J. Shein/B.A. (Dubuque), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto), B.D. (Honoris Causa), Knox College (Toronto)

**Professors**

Samuel D. Coran/B.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
George Thomas/B.A., Ph.D. (London)

**Associate Professors**

Nina S. Kolesnikoff/M.A. (Moscow State), Ph.D. (Alberta)
Walter Smyrniew/B.A. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

**Department Notes:**

The following courses are taught in English and are open as electives to qualified students registered in any University programme.

**Russian 2A06**
Nineteenth-Century Russian Literature in Translation

**Russian 2B06**
Religious Thought in the Novels of Tolstoy and Dostoevsky

**Russian 3D03**
Russian Drama Since 1800

**Russian 3E03**
Studies in the Russian Novel: Dostoevsky

**Russian 3K06**
Twentieth-Century Russian Literature in Translation

**Russian 3T03**
Studies in the Russian Novel: Tolstoy

**Beginner's Language Course**

**RUSSIAN 1Z06 BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE RUSSIAN**
An intensive beginner's course designed for students with no prior knowledge of the language. This course gives the student a basic knowledge of Russian grammar, while emphasizing spoken Russian. The course is enhanced by a CALL (Computer-Aided Language Learning) module.

4 hrs. (lect. and lab. practice); two terms
Prerequisite: Open. Students with prior knowledge of the language as determined by a placement test may be required to take an appropriate alternative.

**Intermediate and Advanced Language, Literature, and Civilization Courses**

**RUSSIAN 2A06 NINETEENTH-CENTURY RUSSIAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION**
A survey with special concentration on Gogol, Turgenev, Tolstoy, and Dostoevsky.

2 lec.; 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above; or permission of the Department.
Offered in alternate years.

**RUSSIAN 2C06 INTERMEDIATE LANGUAGE STUDY**

3 lec.; 1 lab.; two terms
Prerequisite: Grade 13 Russian, or Russian 1Z06; or permission of the Department.

**RUSSIAN 2R03 RELIGIOUS THOUGHT IN THE NOVELS OF TOLSTOY AND DOSTOEVSKY**
A critical examination of the treatment of religious thought in the major novels of Tolstoy and Dostoevsky.

3 lec.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.
Not offered in 1988-89. Offered in alternate years.
Same as Religious Studies 2R83.
RUSSIAN

RUSSIAN 3C06 ADVANCED LANGUAGE STUDY
3 lects., 1 lab.; two terms.
Prerequisite: Russian 2C06.

RUSSIAN 3D03 RUSSIAN DRAMA SINCE 1800
An introduction in translation to the major works of Russian theatre.
2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.
Not offered in 1988-89. Offered in alternate years.
Same as Dramatic Arts 3D03.

RUSSIAN 3E03 STUDIES IN THE RUSSIAN NOVEL: DOSTOEVSKY
A detailed study in translation of the major novels of Feodor Dostoevsky, with particular emphasis on the literary and philosophical problems encountered in his work.
2 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.
Not offered in 1988-89. Offered in alternate years.

RUSSIAN 3K06 TWENTIETH-CENTURY RUSSIAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION
Prominent Soviet writers, such as Gorky, Leonov, Sholokhov, Pasternak, and Solzhenitsyn, viewed against the broader cultural, historical, and social spectrum. Soviet films will supplement the lectures and readings.
2 lects., 1 tut.; two terms
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.
Offered in alternate years.

RUSSIAN 3T03 STUDIES IN THE RUSSIAN NOVEL: TOlstOY
A detailed study of the major novels of Lev Tolstoy in translation, with particular emphasis on the literary and philosophical problems encountered in his work.
2 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Open to students in Level II and above.
Not offered in 1988-89. Offered in alternate years.

RUSSIAN 4C06 CONVERSATION AND ADVANCED COMPOSITION
3 lects.; two terms
Prerequisite: Russian 3C06.

RUSSIAN 4G03 TOPICS IN RUSSIAN LITERATURE I
1988-89: 19th-Century Drama
Readings in the original language of the plays of Pushkin, Gogol, Ostrovskii and Chekhov.
1 lect.; 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Russian 2C06.
Russian 4G03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

RUSSIAN 4H06 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH
A reading and research course under the supervision of a member of the Department. A major paper is required together with a formal oral examination by three faculty members.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department. Open to Level IV students with a weighted average of at least 8.0 and 24 units of previous work in Russian beyond Level I.
1 lect.; 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Russian 2C06.

RUSSIAN 4I03 TOPICS IN RUSSIAN LITERATURE II
1 lect.; 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Russian 2C06.
Not offered in 1988-89.

RUSSIAN 4J03 TOPICS IN RUSSIAN LANGUAGE I
1988-89: Morphology
An introduction to the inflectional and word-formational morphology of Russian with emphasis on the noun.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Russian 2C06; or permission of the Department.
Offered in alternate years.
Russian 4J03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

RUSSIAN 4K03 TOPICS IN RUSSIAN LANGUAGE II
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Russian 2C06.
Not offered in 1988-89. Offered in alternate years.
Russian 4K03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

Sanskrit

(See Religious Studies, Sanskrit)

Science

The Science courses are primarily designed for students in the Humanities and Social Sciences, to give an appreciation of important areas of modern science. These courses do not assume any specific background in science. Enrollment in each is limited to 100 students, but most of the courses are not oversubscribed.

Other Science courses that may be of interest to students in the Humanities and Social Sciences are offered by Department. They are:

Biochemistry 2E03 Introduction to Biochemistry
Biology 1G06 Introduction to Biology
Chemistry 1B06 General Chemistry
Chemistry 2D03 Introduction to Organic Chemistry
Geography 1A06 Physical Geography
Geology 1A03 Surveys of Geological Sciences
Geology 1C03 Earth Processes
Mathematics 2H03 Ideas in Mathematics
Physics 2J03 Physics of Musical Sound
Physics 2K03 Mechanics

SCIENCE 2A03 THE NATURE OF MATTER
Contemporary ideas about the structure of atoms and molecules; the collective behaviour of large numbers of atoms in solids, liquids, and gases and the technological implications of such behaviour.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III, or IV of a non-science programme.
No mathematics is required.

SCIENCE 2C03 CONTINENTAL DRIFT AND PLATE TECTONICS
A review of modern ideas of crustal movement, the origins of volcanoes and earthquakes and the construction of mountain belts, as portions of the crust drift and collide.
2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III, or IV of a non-science programme.
Not open to students who are registered or have credit in, Geology 1A03, 1A06, or 1C03.

SCIENCE 2D03 ASTRONOMY
A survey of modern and historical concepts in astronomy. Light and the telescope; distance measurement in space; the structure and evolution of stars, galaxies, cosmology.
3 lects.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III, or IV of a non-science programme.
Grade 12 Mathematics required.

SCIENCE 2G03 THE WORLD'S SUPPLY OF FOOD
Man's food requirements; how food is produced; alternative approaches to alleviating world hunger.
3 lects. or 2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III, or IV of any programme.

SCIENCE 2H03 THE MOLECULAR BASIS OF LIFE
A survey of the molecular basis of life: the current revolution in biology caused by recombinant DNA technology and its implications for the future.
3 lects.; or 2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III, or IV of a non-science programme.

SCIENCE 2K03 HEREDITY, EVOLUTION AND THE ENVIRONMENT
Introduction to the principles of human genetics and evolutionary biology, the adaptation of organisms to their environment, biological diversity and integrated ecosystems.
3 lects. or 2 lects. and 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III, or IV of a non-science programme.

SCIENCE 2L03 EARTH RESOURCES AND THE ENVIRONMENT
Origin and exploration of ore deposits and fossil fuels. Water resources and their pollution; radioactive waste disposal.
2 lects., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III, or IV of a non-science programme.
Not open to students who are registered or have credit in, Geology 1A03, 1A06 or 1C03.

Serbo-Croatian

Courses in Serbo-Croatian are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities.

SERBO CR 1Z06 INTRODUCTION TO SERBO-CROATIAN
An introduction to basic conversational and written Serbo-Croatian. The essential grammar of the language will be taught. Readings will be in both the Cyrillic and Latin scripts. 5 hrs.(lects. and lab. practice); two terms
Prerequisite: Open. Students with prior knowledge of the language as determined by a placement test may be required to take an appropriate alternative.

SERBO CR 2Z06 INTERMEDIATE SERBO-CROATIAN
Review of grammar, oral practice and compositions; readings in the original language from representative authors of both Cyrillic and Latin scripts and in ekavian and jekavian variants of the literary language.
SOCIAL WORK

SOCIAL SCIENCE

SOCIETY 2B06 INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF PEACE
The concept of peace; an analysis of contemporary war and conditions for peace, grounded in specific case studies; the roles of values, ideologies and strategies in the attainment of peace; peace research as a discipline. 3 hrs. (Lects. and discussions); two terms.
Prerequisite: Open.

SOCIETY 2E03 SELECTED TOPICS IN INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES I
An interdisciplinary examination of selected topics of current interest to social scientists. Topics will vary from year to year. 3 hrs. (Lects. and seminars); one term.
Prerequisite: Open. Students interested in this course should consult the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of the Faculty of Social Sciences concerning the topics to be examined in any year.

SOCIETY 2F03 SELECTED TOPICS IN INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES II
An interdisciplinary examination of selected topics of current interest to social scientists. Topics will vary from year to year. (This course should not normally be considered as an extension of Social Science 2E03.) 3 hrs. (Lects. and seminars); one term.
Prerequisite: Open. Students interested in this course should consult the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of the Faculty of Social Sciences concerning the topics to be examined in any year.

SOCIETY 3B03 CREATIVITY AND HUMAN INTERACTION
A study of the motivations of some representative writers and of the psychological processes in literary creativity. Psychoanalytic and psychiatric contributions to understanding the subject will be considered. 3 lects.; one term.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Instructor. Not available to students with credit in English 3U03, or Sociology 2B03 or 2X03. Same as English 3F03 and Sociology 3S03.

SOCIETY 3E03 HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT IN THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT
Human development throughout the life span with emphasis on the interaction between the person and social contexts and social work concerns at each developmental stage. Lectures and discussion (3 hrs.); one term.
Prerequisite: Completion of or registration in Psychology 2A03.

SOCIETY 3C03 SOCIAL ASPECTS OF HEALTH AND DISEASE
Exploration of the meaning of health and sickness in our society. Organization and delivery of health care. Consideration of ethical and other issues. Lectures, films, discussions, small task-groups; one term.
Prerequisite: Not available to students with credit in Social Work 2C06.

SOCIETY 2D03 INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION AND INTERVIEWING
Theories of interpersonal communication. Basic skills in interpersonal communication and interviewing. Lectures, discussions, exercises; one term.
Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Social Work is required. Not available to students with credit in Social Work 2C06.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIETY 3D06 THE PRACTICE OF GENERAL SOCIAL WORK
Social work intervention processes; interviewing, development of basic skills in formation of relationships with individuals, families, groups and communities. Seminars, workshops; two terms.
Option of equivalent summer block in combination with Social Work 3D03 summer.
Prerequisite: Social Work 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, and registration in Social Work 3D03. Not available to students with credit in Social Work 3D09.
Credit in this course is dependent on achieving a minimum grade of C+ in Social Work 3D06 and a "Pass" in Social Work 3D03.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIETY 3D33 FIELD PRACTICUM I
Field practice to develop basic interview and field experience to develop basic interview and field experience to develop basic interview and field experience to develop basic interview and field experience to develop basic interview and field experience. Students participate in defining learning goals and experiences. Field experience equivalent to 10 hours per week; two terms.
Option of equivalent summer block placement in combination with Social Work 3D33 in the summer.
Prerequisite: Registration in Social Work 3D06. This course is evaluated on a "Pass/Fail" basis.
Credit in this course is dependent on receiving a "Pass" in Social Work 3D33 and a minimum grade of C+ in Social Work 3D06.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIETY 3G03 SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY AND PROCESS
Role of values and assumptions in the development of welfare policies. Analysis of key concepts in policy planning. Study of policy and programmes in selected areas.
Lectures and seminars; one term.
Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Social Work is required by all students.

Laura E. Taylor/B.A. (McMaster), M.S.W. (Wilfred Laurier)

Associate Members
N.C. Agarwal/B.A., M.A. (Delhi), Ph.D. (Minneapolis), (Business)
J.A. Johnson, M.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota), (Economics)

Department Notes:
1. When directed to do so, all courses are open only to students registered in the Combined B.A./B.S.W. Programme, or the B.S.W. programme for a second degree.
2. Registration in all courses marked ** listed as selected topics, independent research, individual readings and honours essays requires written permission of the Department. Registration with appropriate permission must be completed by all students, including those registered in the combined B.A./B.S.W. or B.S.W. Second Degree programmes, no later than the last day for registration as stated in the Calendar under Sessional Dates.

SOCIETY 2B06 SOCIAL WELFARE: GENERAL INTRODUCTION
Purpose and values of social welfare programmes and services. Social welfare policy and the social security system in Canada in historical perspective. Lects. and discussion; two terms.
Term 1 of this course is the same as Labour Studies 2B03. Students in a Social Work programme must register for this course as Social Work 2B06.

SOCIETY 2C03 THEORY FOR SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE
Knowledge base; social work values, fields of practice and types of intervention. Lectures, films, discussions, small task-groups; one term.
Prerequisite: Not available to students with credit in Social Work 2C06.

SOCIETY 2D03 INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION AND INTERVIEWING
Theories of interpersonal communication. Basic skills in interpersonal communication and interviewing. Lectures, discussions, exercises; one term.
Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Social Work is required. Not available to students with credit in Social Work 2C06.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIETY 3E03 HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT IN THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT
Human development throughout the life span with emphasis on the interaction between the person and social contexts and social work concerns at each developmental stage. Lectures and discussion (3 hrs.); one term.
Prerequisite: Completion of or registration in Psychology 2A03.

SOCIETY 3C03 SOCIAL ASPECTS OF HEALTH AND DISEASE
Exploration of the meaning of health and sickness in our society. Organization and delivery of health care. Consideration of ethical and other issues. Lectures, films, discussions, small task-groups; one term.
Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Social Work is required by all students. This course may be taken as an elective for B.A. credit by undergraduates not in Social Work.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIETY 3D06 THE PRACTICE OF GENERAL SOCIAL WORK
Social work intervention processes; interviewing, development of basic skills in formation of relationships with individuals, families, groups and communities. Seminars, workshops; two terms.
Option of equivalent summer block in combination with Social Work 3D33 summer.
Prerequisite: Social Work 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, and registration in Social Work 3D03. Not available to students with credit in Social Work 3D09.
Credit in this course is dependent on achieving a minimum grade of C+ in Social Work 3D06 and a "Pass" in Social Work 3D03.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIETY 3D33 FIELD PRACTICUM I
Field practice to develop basic interview and field experience to develop basic interview and field experience to develop basic interview and field experience to develop basic interview and field experience. Students participate in defining learning goals and experiences. Field experience equivalent to 10 hours per week; two terms.
Option of equivalent summer block placement in combination with Social Work 3D33 in the summer.
Prerequisite: Registration in Social Work 3D06. This course is evaluated on a "Pass/Fail" basis.
Credit in this course is dependent on receiving a "Pass" in Social Work 3D33 and a minimum grade of C+ in Social Work 3D06.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIETY 3G03 SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY AND PROCESS
Role of values and assumptions in the development of welfare policies. Analysis of key concepts in policy planning. Study of policy and programmes in selected areas.
Lectures and seminars; one term.
Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Social Work is required by all students.

179
SOCIAL WORK

This course may be taken as an elective for B.A. credit by undergraduates not in Social Work. Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 3H03**  JUSTICE AND SOCIAL WELFARE
Human rights and the role of law in enhancing civil liberties in Canada. Social work, law and social change. Study of selected issues and review of administrative discretion.
Seminars; one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Social Work is required by all students. This course may be taken as an elective for B.A. or B.H.Sc. credit by undergraduates not in Social Work. Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 3J03**  TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIAL WELFARE
Problems of social policy posed by the impact of technology in such areas as work and leisure, income maintenance, participation in decision making and social planning.
Seminars; one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Social Work is required by all students. This course may be taken as an elective for B.A. credit by undergraduates not in Social Work. Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 3N03  SELECTED THEORIES OF SOCIAL WORK INTERVENTION
Examination and analysis of strategies of intervention in working with individuals and groups in social work.
Seminars; one term
Prerequisite: Enrolment in, or completion of, Social Work 2E03. Not available to students with credit in Social Work 4N03.

SOC WORK 3003  HUMAN SEXUALITY
Basic information on anatomy, physiology, psychology and sociology of sexuality and fertility. Attitudinal self-awareness, communication skills, values regarding sexual identity and roles; analysis of policy issues.
Seminars; one term

SOC WORK 3P03**  CONCENTRATED STUDIES IN SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE
Completion of a major project focusing on a selected social work problem or issue.
Tuts.; two terms
Prerequisite: Permission of the supervising instructor.

SOC WORK 3R03  SOCIAL WORK WITH GROUPS
This course will provide a theoretical knowledge of group practice models for social work within an historical and didactic social work framework. Lectures, discussions and tutorials; one term
Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 4D06  THE PRACTICE OF GENERAL SOCIAL WORK II
Seminars to deepen understanding and further develop practice skills.
Two terms
Option of equivalent block placement in combination with Social Work 4D16.
Prerequisite: Social Work 3D06, 3D03 and registration in Social Work 4D06. Not available to students with credit in Social Work 4D12.
Credit in this course is dependent on achieving a minimum grade of C+ in Social Work 4D06 and a ‘Pass’ in Social Work 4D16.
Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 4D06  FIELD PRACTICUM II
Field experience to refine practice skills. Students spend the equivalent of two days per week in social agencies, or with other organizations, in supervised practice.
Option of equivalent block placement in conjunction with Social Work 4D06.
Prerequisite: Registration in Social Work 4D06. This course is evaluated on a ‘Pass’/’Fail’ basis.
Credit in this course is dependent on receiving a ‘Pass’ in Social Work 4D06 and a minimum grade of C+ in Social Work 4D06.
Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 4G03**  SELECTED SOCIAL ISSUES AND SOCIAL WORK
Critical examination of social work practice or social welfare policy in respect to selected social issues. Topics will vary from year to year and the School should be consulted for details for any particular year.
Seminars; one term
Permission of the School of Social Work is required by all students. This course may be repeated if on a different topic.
Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 4H03  HUMAN SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS: STRUCTURES AND PROCESSES
Relationships of structures and processes to patterns of service delivery. Knowledge and skills necessary for organizational diagnosis; empirical study of an organization is required.
Seminars; one term

SOC WORK 4J03**  SOCIAL CHANGE AND SOCIAL WELFARE
Critical examination of the meaning of social change as a concept and event. Review of strategies of social change and of attempts to effect social change.
Seminars; one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Social Work is required by all students.

SOC WORK 4K03**  CONCENTRATED STUDIES IN SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY
Independent study of a particular issue of interest in social welfare, and completion of a major essay or project.
Discussion and tutorials; two terms
Prerequisite: Permission of the supervising instructor.

SOC WORK 4M03**  INTERNATIONAL AND COMPARATIVE SOCIAL WELFARE
Comparative perspective on problems of social structures in shaping social welfare institutions. Scope and limits of international collaboration.
Seminars; one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Social Work is required by all students. This course may be taken as an elective for B.A. credit by undergraduates not in Social Work. Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 4Q03  COMMUNITY WORK
Analysis of major community work strategies, historical antecedents, current developments and future potential in Canada. Student participation in the analysis of a community project is expected.
Seminars; one term
Prerequisite: Registration or credit in Social Work 3D06 and 3D03, or 3D09; or permission of the instructor.

SOC WORK 4P03  PROFESSIONAL ISSUES
A seminar focussing on the status, roles and values of the professional social worker in contemporary society.
Seminars; one term
Prerequisite: Registration or credit in Social Work 3D06 and 3D03, or 3D09.

SOC WORK 4T03  SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE WITH WOMEN
Study of feminist and non-sexist social work practice (individuals, groups and in the community) and implications for women of selected social policies.
Seminars; one term

SOC WORK 4U03  CHILD WELFARE
This course analyzes the Canadian child welfare system, its policies and programmes and teaches skills for working with children, families and substitute caregivers.
Lectures, discussions and seminars; one term

For Graduate Courses see Calendar School of Graduate Studies.

Sociology

Faculty as of January 15, 1988
A.A. Hunter/Chairman
Professor Emeritus
Howard M. Broz/A.B., M.A. (Chicago), Ph.D. (London)

Professors
Carl J. Cuneo/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Waterloo)
Rhoda E. Howard/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)
Alfred Hunter/B.A. (University of British Columbia), M.A., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
D. Ralph L. Matthews/B.A. (Memorial), M.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota)
SOCIOL 2E06 RACIAL AND ETHNIC GROUP RELATIONS
The course deals with the study of racial and ethnic group relations in Canada and the United States.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOL 2H06 A SOCIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS OF CANADIAN SOCIETY
The application of sociological concepts to the character and social structure of Canada, with particular emphasis on its major social class, regional, and ethnic divisions.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: Open.

SOCIOL 2K03 THE SOCIOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONS I
A theoretical and empirical analysis of formal and informal organizational structures and processes in the major sectors of modern industrial society.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.
Same as Labour Studies 3103.

SOCIOL 2J03 CURRENT PROBLEMS IN SOCIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS
Selected problems in contemporary sociology. Topics will vary and the Department should be consulted for details for any particular year.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOL 2K03 CURRENT PROBLEMS IN SOCIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS
Same as Sociology 2J03.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOL 2M06 INDUSTRALIZATION AND DEVELOPMENT
Introduction to theories of modernization and underdevelopment with comparative empirical content.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOL 2C06 SOCIAL STRATIFICATION
A broad comparative study of social class and social mobility.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 2Q06 SOCIOLOGY OF WOMEN
An analysis of the status and objective condition of women in Canada (including theories of socialization and of stratification).
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 2S06 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY
An introduction to the foundations, rise and development of sociological theory.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor. Not open to students with credit in Sociology 2S03 or 3A06.

SOCIOL 2K06 SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY
An analysis of kinship and family units in comparative, historical, and contemporary perspective.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 2V06 OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS
An examination of the occupational structure of industrial society, the changing nature of work, and problems associated with such change.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOL 2X03 PSYCHOANALYTIC APPROACHES TO LITERARY TEXTS
The basic assumptions and methods of psychoanalytic criticism will be studied with reference to selected texts in drama, fiction and poetry from Shakespeare to the present.
One term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above. Not open to students with credit for this topic if taken as English 38K3.
Same as English 3B03.

SOCIOL 2Y03 INTRODUCTION TO QUANTITATIVE STUDIES
The course is designed to develop those skills necessary to understand and evaluate research studies in sociology using quantitative methods. Descriptive statistics and basic inferential techniques will be examined.
3 hrs.(lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours or B.A. Sociology; or Honours Anthropology; or Social Work; or permission of the instructor. Not open to students who are registered in, or have received credit for, a statistics course.
Enrolment is limited.
SOCIOLOGY

SOCIOLOGY 2203 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGICAL RESEARCH
This course is designed to develop those skills necessary to pursue and understand research. Several general methods of sociological research will be examined.
3 hrs. (lects. & discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in any programme in Sociology, or permission of the instructor.
Enrolment is limited.
Same as Anthropology 2203.

SOCIOLOGY 3A03 EUROPEAN SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY
An advanced examination of classical and contemporary European sociological theory.
3 hrs. (lects. & discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Sociology 2503 or 2506; or permission of the instructor. Not open to students with credit in Sociology 3A06.

SOCIOLOGY 3AA3 THE SOCIOLOGY OF MASS MEDIA
The development of the mass media (the press, magazines, radio, television), with particular reference to their social organization, how information and news are produced, and effects upon social attitudes and behaviour.
3 hrs. (lects. & discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06, and registration in any Social Sciences programme, or permission of the instructor.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOLOGY 3B03 SELECTED TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION
An examination of selected topics in the sociology of education.
3 hrs. (lects. & discussion); one term
Prerequisite: At least 18 units of Sociology, or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOLOGY 3BB3 MAJOR DENOMINATIONS IN CANADA
A study of the major denominations in Canada, their history and their relation to national, regional and class identity.
2 lec., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Any Level I course in Anthropology, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Sociology.
Some as Religious Studies 3BB3.

SOCIOLOGY 3C06 SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
Selected topics in the sociology of underdeveloped countries, including social stratification, revolution, the place of women, and processes of social change.
3 hrs. (lects. & seminars); two terms
Prerequisite: At least 18 units of Sociology, or any Level II course in Political Science, or permission of the instructor.
Same as Political Science 3C06.

SOCIOLOGY 3D03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY
An advanced course allowing detailed study of selected topics in the Sociology of the Family.
3 hrs. (lects. & discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOLOGY 3D03 SPORT AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
Macro-analysis of sport and culture, considering the place of sport and leisure in cultural transmission and change.
3 hrs. (lects. & discussion); one term
Same as Physical Education 3D03.
With permission of the instructor, this course may be taken as an elective for B.A. credit by undergraduates not in Physical Education.

SOCIOLOGY 3EE3 SPORT AND SMALL GROUP DYNAMICS
Micro-analysis of sport in small social systems: investigation of the dynamics of involvement in sport encounters and team as a small group, and sport sub-cultures.
3 hrs. (lects. & discussion); one term
Same as Physical Education 3E03.
With permission of the instructor, this course may be taken as an elective for B.A. credit by undergraduates not in Physical Education.

SOCIOLOGY 3F06 POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY
A survey of social and state institutions, focussing on current debates in the field.
3 hrs. (lects. & discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOLOGY 3G03 SOCIOLOGY OF HEALTH CARE
Selected issues concerning forms of providing health care.
3 hrs. (lects. & discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOLOGY 3GG3 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF DEVIANCE
An advanced course allowing detailed study of selected topics in the Sociology of Deviance.
Topics will vary from year to year.
3 hrs. (lects. & labs.); two terms
Prerequisite: Sociology 2C06.

SOCIOLOGY 3H06 RESEARCH TECHNIQUES AND DATA ANALYSIS
A comprehensive introduction to the principles of research methods and data analysis in the social sciences.
3 hrs. (lects. & labs.); two terms
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOLOGY 3HH3 SOCIOLOGY OF HEALTH
Sociological approaches to the study of health and illness.
3 hrs. (lects. & discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOLOGY 3I03 SOCIOLOGICAL INQUIRY
An examination of the issues of explanation that separate positivist sociology from subjectivist-historical sociology and critical-marxist sociology. The course focusses on the issues which link social theory and methodology.
3 hrs. (lects. & discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in any Honours programme in Sociology, or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOLOGY 3J03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS I
An examination of selected topics of contemporary interest to sociologists. Students should consult the Department concerning the topics to be examined.
3 hrs. (lects. & discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOLOGY 3K03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS II
Same as Sociology 3J03.
3 hrs. (lects. & discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOLOGY 3L03 SELECTED TOPICS IN OCCUPATIONAL SOCIOLOGY
An advanced course allowing detailed study of one or more topics of special interest.
3 hrs. (lects. & discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOLOGY 3L13 SOCIOLOGY OF WORK AND LABOUR MARKETS
A consideration of the manner in which labour markets are structured and how they influence the access that people have to employment.
3 hrs. (lects. & discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOLOGY 3M06 RELIGION AND MODERN SOCIETY
An introduction to the thoughts and theories of scholars who have studied the relationship between religion and society. In the first term, the emphasis will be on pre-World War II writings. In the second term, the empirical materials of the sociology of religion since World War II will be surveyed.
3 hrs. (lects. & discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: Any course in Anthropology, Philosophy, Religious Studies or Sociology.
Same as Religious Studies 3M06.

SOCIOLOGY 3N03 THE SOCIOLOGY OF KNOWLEDGE AND CULTURE
An analysis of the origins, development and functions of ideas, images, and other cultural representations through which knowledge about society, its institutions and practices is formed, distributed and used.
3 hrs. (lects. & discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOLOGY 3O03 ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICAL RESEARCH
This course will provide a detailed study of selected qualitative methods in Sociology.
3 hrs. (lects. & discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOLOGY 3P03 AMERICAN SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY
An advanced examination of classical and contemporary American sociological theory.
3 hrs. (lects. & discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Sociology 2503 or 2506; or permission of the instructor. Not open to students with credit in Sociology 3A06.

SOCIOLOGY 3PP3 CANADIAN SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY
An examination of the more or less unique contributions of French and English Canadians to sociological theory. Emphasis is on the Laval and Toronto schools, and their left-nationalist progeny and critics.
3 hrs. (lects. & discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Sociology 2503 or 2506; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOLOGY 3Q03 NATIVE AND ETHNIC RELIGIONS IN CANADA
A study of the effect of religion on native and ethnic identity, frontier religion and the new sects and cults.
2 lec., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Any course in Anthropology, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Sociology.
Same as Religious Studies 3Q03.

SOCIOLOGY 3R03 RELIGION AND IDENTITY
An examination of the roles or functions of religion in the development of personal and group identities, using both empirical and theoretical materials.
2 lec., 1 tut.; one term
Prerequisite: Open.
Same as Religious Studies 3R03.

SOCIOLOGY 3S03 CREATIVITY AND HUMAN INTERACTION
A study of the motivations of some representative writers, and of the psychological processes in literary creativity. Psychoanalytic and psychiatric contributions to understanding the subject will be considered.
3 lec.; one term
SOCIOL 3T03
THE SOCIOLOGY OF URBAN AREAS
Sociological analysis of urban structure and development, and the social consequences of urbanization.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOL 3U06
THEORIES OF MASS SOCIETY
A careful study of a few books by writers who have looked at the possible tension between equality and liberty in the modern world and at the problem posed for constitutional democracy by 'mass' cultural and political phenomena.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOL 4J03
SELECTED TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY I
Topics of contemporary interest to sociologists, with emphasis upon current theory and research. Students should consult the Department concerning the topics to be examined.
3 hrs. (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOL 4K03
SELECTED TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY II
Same as Sociology 4J03.
3 hrs. (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOL 4L03
SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE SOCIOLOGICAL RESEARCH II
Same as Sociology 4K03.
3 hrs. (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology; or permission of the instructor.

SPECIAL TOPICS

SOCIOL 3V03
SELECTED TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE INDUSTRIAL SOCIETIES
The similarities and differences of various modern industrial societies will be examined through discussion of various postulated determinants of the structure and processes of such societies.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: At least 18 units of Sociology including Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOL 3W03
HISTORICAL METHODS IN SOCIOLOGY
An examination of methods for incorporating historical data and archival sources into sociological argument.
3 hrs. (seminar and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOL 3X03
SOCIOLOGY OF AGING
This course deals with changing population structure, economic support of the aged, family of old age, the sociology of retirement, widowhood, death, bereavement, and institutionalization.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOL 3Y03
THE SOCIOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONS II
An advanced course which allows detailed examination of relevant theories and research, including those to which the student was introduced in Sociology 2103.
3 hrs. (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Sociology 2103; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOL 3Z03
ETHNIC RELATIONS
An analysis of political, social and economic change in selected locales.
3 hrs. (lects. and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Sociology 1A06; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOL 4B06
FIELD STUDY METHODOLOGY
This course provides students an opportunity to engage in first hand sociological research using field study methods, particularly participant observation.
3 hrs. (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOL 4C06
SELECTED PROBLEMS IN SOCIOLOGICAL RESEARCH
Students will undertake a class project which involves quantitative materials.
3 hrs. (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite: Sociology 3H06.

SOCIOL 4D03
CRITIQUES OF SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY
A discussion of various sociological and non-sociological critiques of sociological theory.
3 hrs. (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology and Sociology 2503 or 2506; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOL 4F03
SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE SOCIOLOGICAL RESEARCH I
A critical discussion, centering on selected books and articles, of various strategies using comparative methods for studying societies.
3 hrs. (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology and Sociology 2606; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOL 4H03
SELECTED TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONS
An advanced course allowing detailed study of aspects of organizational analysis of special interest.
3 hrs. (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology and Sociology 2103; or permission of the instructor.

SOCIOL 4I03
SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY
An advanced critical analysis of special topics/issues in sociological literature. The content of this course will vary from year to year; please consult the departmental handbook.
3 hrs. (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Sociology 2503 or 2506, and registration in Level IV Honours Sociology; or permission of the instructor.

Spanish
(See Hispanic Studies)
Statistics
(See Mathematics and Statistics)

Ukrainian

Courses in Ukrainian are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities.

UKRAINIAN

INTRODUCTION TO UKRAINIAN
An introduction to conversational and written Ukrainian, basic elements of grammar, elementary composition, selected readings.
5 hrs. (including lab.); two terms
Prerequisite: Open. Students with prior knowledge of the language as determined by a placement test may be required to take an appropriate alternative.

INTERMEDIATE UKRAINIAN
Review of grammar, oral practice, and compositions; readings in the original language from representative authors.
4 hrs. (including lab.); two terms
Prerequisite: Ukrainian 1206; or permission of the Department.
Academic Services and Research Facilities

Academic Services

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

G.R. Hill, B.A., M.A. (Lancaster), M.L.S. (Western)/University Librarian

The University Library System consists of Mills Memorial Library (Arts), the Innis Room in Kenneth Taylor Hall which contains a collection of Business materials, the H.G. Thode Library of Science and Engineering, the Lloyd Reeds Map Library/Urban Documentation Centre located in the Burke Science Building and the Health Sciences Library housed in the Health Sciences Centre. Union catalogues covering all libraries are available and stacks are open to all library users.

The collection in 1987 contained over 1,450,000 volumes, 1,070,000 microform items, 170,000 non-print items and 2,000 linear metres of archival material. There is a substantial collection of government publications and current periodical titles number over 14,500.

To help readers, service is maintained at key points such as Reference and Periodicals in the various libraries. Introductory library tours and subject related seminars are given and pamphlets describing the hours and services of the different areas are available.

The William Ready Division of Archives and Research Collections in Mills Library contains rare books, manuscripts, and special book and archival collections which afford many opportunities for original research. Of outstanding interest are the Bertrand Russell Archives, a massive collection of correspondence and manuscripts supported by books, journal articles, secondary literature, tapes, films and personal memorabilia. The 30,000 volume collection of eighteenth-century British material is one of the major Canadian collections in the field, and has been complemented for over twenty years by the lectures, seminars and publications of the McMaster Association for Eighteenth-Century Studies. Library fellowships in Eighteenth-Century Studies are being offered in 1987. Among more modern materials are the papers of Vera Brittain, Marian Engel, Anthony Burgess, Pierre Berton, Farley Mowat, Peter Newman, Matt Cohen and many others. Business interests are reflected in such files as the General Steel Works Archives, the Macmillan of Canada Archives, and the McClelland and Stewart Archives, Canadian social and political interests are documented in papers from the Canadian Union of Students, the Canadian Youth Congress, the SUPA/CUCND papers, and other related collections. There are holdings of the records of a number of labour unions including U.S.W.A, U.S.W.A. District 6, United Glass and Ceramic Workers (Canada), and the Hamilton and District Labour Council.

Publications

McMaster University Library Research News
Russell, the Journal of the Bertrand Russell Archives
Monographs with the imprint of the McMaster University Library Press

Staff

Baker, Lynda, B.A. (Univ. of California (Berkley)), M.L.S. (Toronto)/Librarian, Reference Services, Health Sciences Library
Ball, Kathryn, B.A. (Laurentian), M.L.S. (Western)/Librarian, Reference Services
Bayley, Elizabeth Grace, B.A. (McMaster), M.L.S. (Western)/Cataloguing Librarian, Health Sciences Library
Bendig, Regina, B.A., B.L.S. (Toronto)/Librarian, Processing Services
Blackwell, Kenneth Milton, B.A. (Victoria), M.L.S. (Western), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Guelph)/Russell Archivist
Chan, Ruby M.C., B.S.S. (Ottawa), B.L.S. (Toronto)/Librarian, Processing Services
Cook, David E., B.A., M.L.S. (Toronto)/Documents Librarian
Dyman, Marij, B.A. (McMaster), M.S. (Columbia)/Associate University Librarian, For Systems Development
Findlay, Peggy Eleanor, B.A. (York), M.L.S. (Dalhousie)/Information Services Librarian, Science & Engineering
Fitzgerald, Dorothy A., B.A. (Mt. St. Vincent), M.L.S. (Dalhousie)/Health Sciences Librarian
Flemming, Thomas Leslie, B.A. (St. Mary's University), M.A., M.L.S. (Dalhousie)/Head of Public Services, Health Sciences
Haslett, Mark, B.A. (Toronto), M.L.S. (Western)/Acquisitions Librarian, Collections
Hayton, Elizabeth Elise, B.Sc. (McGill), M.L.S. (Toronto)/Coordinator, Circulation Services
Hill, Graham Roderick, B.A. (Newcastle), M.A. (Lancaster), M.L.S. (Western)/University Librarian
Koger, Merle, B.A. (McMaster), M.L.S. (Toronto)/Librarian, Reference Services
Linkert, Mary Ruth/Head of Administrative Services
Magg, Margaret Liddell, B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Glasgow), A.A.L./Archives and University Librarian, Reader Services
Mazur, Carol Mary, B.A. (McMaster), B.L.S. (Toronto)/Librarian, Reference Services
McPherson, Myrna, B.A., M.L.S. (Toronto)/Librarian, Processing Services
Michalos, Linda Rose, B.A. (McMaster), M.L.S. (Western)/Librarian, Reference Services
Morley, Judith, B.A. (McMaster), B.L.S. (Toronto)/Librarian, Business Librarian
Moulder, Cathly, B.A. (McMaster)/Documentalist, Lloyd Reeds Map Library/Urban Documentation Centre
Nunn, Victor, B.A. (York), M.L.S. (Western)/Assistant University Librarian for Collections Management and Development
Ouellette, Michael J., Library Personnel Officer
Panton, Linda W., B.A. (Mount Allison), M.L.S. (Western)/Coordinator of Hospital Libraries
Parke, Valerie Jeanette, B.A., M.L.S. (Western)/Librarian, Reference Services
Passi, Narendra Nath, M.A. (Punjab), M.L.S. (Delihi and Toronto)/Head of Reference Services
Pepper, Sheila Letitia, B.A., M.A. (McMaster), B.L.S. (Toronto)/Business Librarian
Pickett, Beatrice Marion, B.A. (McMaster), B.L.S. (Toronto)/Librarian, Processing Services
Pottier, Anne, B.A. (Principia College), M.L.S. (Toronto)/Interlibrary Loan Librarian
Racheter, Carol, B.A., B.L.S. (Toronto)/Director of Processing Services
Ridley, A. Michael, B.A. (Guelph), M.A. (New Brunswick), M.L.S. (Toronto)/Head of Systems and Technical Services, Health Sciences Library
Riordan, Harold A., M.Sc. (McMaster), M.S. in L.S. (Columbia)/Associate University Librarian, Science & Engineering
Spadoni, Carl, B.A. (Wilfrid Laurier), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Waterloo), M.L.S. (Toronto)/Archivist, Health Sciences Library
Spence, Taffa A., M.A. (Glasgow), B.L.S. (Toronto)/Serials Librarian
Stewart, Charlotte A., B.A., B.L.S. (Toronto)/Director of Archives and Research Collections
Szep, Stepan, B.A., M.L.S. (Wayne State)/Librarian, Reference Services
Thomson, Donna K., B.A. (York), M.L.S. (Toronto)/Catalogue Standards Librarian, Processing Services
Tooke, Elaine M., B.A., M.L.S. (Western), M.Sc. (Dalhousie)/Reference Librarian, Science & Engineering
Trainor, Mary Anne, B.A. (McMaster), M.L.S. (Toronto)/Acquisitions and Serials Librarian, Health Sciences
Whiteman, D. Bruce, B.A. (Trent), M.A., M.L.S. (Toronto)/Librarian, Research Collection
Wing, John/Library Preservation Specialist

COMPUTING AND INFORMATION SERVICES: C.I.S.

Drake, John, M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D./Assistant Vice-President, C.I.S.

Computing Services
Bryce, Jim, B.Sc./Assistant Director, Computing Services
Griffin, Robin, B.Sc., Ph.D./Manager, User Services
Hicks, Graham, M.Sc., P.Eng./Manager, Technical Services
Zeirots, Lloyd/Supervisor, Micro Systems Support
Beckberger, Brian, B.Math./Supervisor, Systems Software Group
Matson, Rick/Supervisor, Operations
Information Services
Gowland, Doug, C.A., C.M.C./Associate Director, Information Services
Dietache, Helen, B.A./Manager of Application Maintenance
O'Day, Pat/Manager, Operations and Technical Services
Masterson, John, B.Sc., M.B.A./Manager, Information Systems Services
Gowan, Wayne, B.Sc./Programming Supervisor
Administration
Yacobino, Barb, B.A./Administrative Co-ordinator, C.I.S.

C.I.S. provides computing services in support of both academic and non-academic applications. The facilities available for academic use include a VAX 8600 with a FPS 264 array processor, two Vax 11/780 and one Vax 11/785, and an IBM model 4381-Q03 as well as several smaller computers. C.I.S. also manages a campus-wide Ethernet and a number of associated communication services including Datapac access and high speed lines to the CRAY at University of Toronto. Administrative computing is run on an IBM 4381-Q14. Other administrative systems on campus include an IBM 8130 and microcomputers.

Student time-sharing terminal and microcomputer areas are located in the Burke Sciences Building, Rooms 240-245, the John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room 234A, the Arthur Bournes Building, Room 131 and the Kenneth Taylor Hall, Rooms B10, B120 and B123. User assistance is also available during the Fall and Winter terms in each of these terminal areas. Assistance is also available, year round, in the main C.I.S. office located in Burke Sciences Building, Room 246. Service Coordinators assist each faculty.

C.I.S. provides seminars and short non-credit courses. Other courses relating to computers and computing are offered by the Department of Computer Science and Systems and through the Centre for Continuing Education.

C.I.S. services for the University community include COSY, a computer conference service and access to Networld, a worldwide University network. C.I.S. also administers a number of University site licences for software such as the Watcom programs, and provides access to public domain software.

In addition to the facilities operated by C.I.S., there are numerous minicomputers and micro-processors located in Departments to support academic programmes.

UNIVERSITY ART GALLERY
K.G. Ness, B.A., M.Lit., MMST/Curator
G. Loeves, B.A./Curatorial Assistant
E. Semie, B.A./Gallery Assistant

Opened in 1967, the University Art Gallery is located in Togo Salmon Hall, Room 114. With two galleries of over 3,000 square feet, it has all the professional facilities for a year-round programme of exhibitions, either organized by McMaster or loaned to the University by such organizations as the National Gallery of Canada and the Art Gallery of Ontario.

The Permanent Collection consists of approximately 3,000 Canadian and European art works with a specialized collection of over 180 German Expressionist prints.

The Gallery is open daily except Mondays and Saturdays. Call Local 3081 for further information.

THE INSTRUCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT CENTRE
A.C. Blizzard, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D./Director
D.E. Roy, B.A., M.A./Educational Consultant
D.J. MacLellan, B.S.W., M.S.W./Educational Consultant
S. Risleay, Secretary

The Instructional Development Centre (IDC) is a resource centre for people who teach at McMaster: individual faculty members and teaching assistants (tutors, demonstrators, markers) as well as departments and other groups.

The Centre works closely with the University Committee on Teaching and Learning. This group, which includes a representative of the M.S.U. Teaching Awards Committee, two graduate students and faculty members from all six Facilities, provides policy guidance for the Centre, makes recommendations to the University on issues affecting teaching and learning conditions and provides grants for teaching and learning development projects. The Centre's activities include:

Teaching and Learning Grants: The IDC consults with applicants on their proposals and assists them with projects. It also provides administrative services for the Grants program.

Programs for Teaching Assistants: The Centre plans and organizes TA Day, a campus-wide orientation program for teaching assistants. It also offers a series of short courses on teaching for senior Ph.D. students.

Workshops, Seminars and Conferences: A wide variety of events is offered, conducted by McMaster faculty, visiting resource people and IDC staff. Generally, the topics are ones requested by instructors or departments or are reports by people who have completed Teaching and Learning Grant projects. Subjects typically include research on teaching and learning and methods, lecturing, small group discussion, simulations and the use of microcomputers in education.

Consultation: A major part of the Centre's work is discussing current courses with instructors. The instructor or department provides the expertise in the course content. The Centre provides information on ways for instructors to evaluate and refine courses. It also arranges contacts with other experienced people and assistance in trying new approaches.

The Centre has a long history of collaboration with student efforts to support excellence in teaching. For example, the IDC provided consultation on refinements to the MSU Teaching Awards program and the MSU Handbook The Disabled Student as well as on grants the MSU has received for its own teaching and learning projects.

Resources: The IDC has a library of books on university teaching and learning, example audio-visual materials and microcomputer programs. It also has video-tape equipment (for use in workshops and for taping classes at the request of instructors) and some microcomputer equipment for familiarization seminars and for faculty to use in evaluating educational software.

Students, especially those working as teaching assistants, are invited to visit the Centre, in General Sciences, Room 205, telephone ext. 4540.

AUDIO VISUAL SERVICES
McMaster Audio Visual Services provides a complete media service to faculty, staff and students at McMaster. These services include: television production, editing and tape duplication; audio recording, tape and cassette editing, high speed tape duplication; AV equipment distribution (all kinds of projectors, audio and video tape recorders, etc.); film reservations; AV equipment repair; graphic art - for design, charts and graphs for publication, display or poster presentations, computer generated laser printed/high resolution 35 mm slides; photography including location and studio photography, black and white or colour copy, film processing and slide duplication.

For further information, please refer to the A/V Services located in the Health Science Complex, Room 1G1, telephone ext. 2303, or Burke Sciences Bldg., Room B213B, telephone ext. 2761.

Research Facilities

ONTARIO CENTRES OF EXCELLENCE
In June 1987, seven Centres of Excellence were designated by the Ontario provincial government. Each Centre acts as a network to promote a cooperative research environment between the Ontario university community and the business/labour community. McMaster is participating in three of these Centres, based on existing research strengths.

Centre for Materials Research
The research program of this Centre will focus on biomaterials, microstructures, polymers and composites, optoelectronics, and the microscopic study of the interface between materials surfaces.

Ontario Centre for Integrated Manufacturing
The OCM will provide a basic research centre for the development of pre-competitive generic manufacturing technology, with special emphasis on Computer Integrated Manufacturing.
Telecommunications Research Institute of Ontario

In response to the growth in demand for transmission of voice, data and pictorial information, the work of this Centre will concentrate on multi-service digital networks, radar systems, mobile and satellite systems, photonic networks and systems, and electromagnetic compatibility.

THE ACCOUNTING RESEARCH AND EDUCATION CENTRE
Haim Falk, B.Ac., M.B.A., Ph.D., C.P.A./Director

The Accounting Research and Education Centre was established in May 1985 and is jointly funded by the Certified General Accountants Association of Ontario and McMaster University. It is located in Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 109 and directed by Dr. Haim Falk, the holder of the Distinguished Professorial Chair in Accounting. The routine operation of the Centre is governed by its Operating Committee which consists of the Dean of the Faculty of Business, the Chairman of the Accounting Area, and the Director.

The Centre is extensively engaged in activities which are aimed to enhance quality research in the field of accounting. It provides direct and indirect research support to members of the Faculty of Business. The Centre sponsors scholarly seminars for members of the Faculty of Business as well as an annual Distinguished Speaker Series, to which noted academics, and renowned professionals are invited to give public lectures.

The Centre actively supports seminars and research conferences such as the annual conference of Contemporary Accounting Research, the scholarly journal of the Canadian Accounting Association. The Journal’s editor is a member of the Accounting Area in the Faculty of Business. As a service to the professional accounting community the Centre provides summaries of published articles to members of the Certified General Accountants Association of Ontario.

McMaster University and the Accounting Research and Education Centre are deeply committed to increasing the excellence of accounting research and education.

CENTRE FOR FLEXIBLE MANUFACTURING RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
Dr. Hoda A. ElMaraghy, B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D., P.Eng./Director

Flexible automation is a key factor in improving manufacturing productivity, competitiveness and product quality, and reducing production cost. It increases the flexibility and ability of companies to respond to changing market demands and product design. The Centre for Flexible Manufacturing Research and Development was established at McMaster University in recognition of the strategic importance of flexible automation to the Canadian discrete parts manufacturing sector. A contribution of $500,000 was granted in August 1984 by the Canadian Federal Government, as part of the Centres of Specialization Fund, to launch the project.

The activities of the Centre are multi-disciplinary which combine mechanical and electrical engineering, computing, and management expertise. The mandate of the Centre is to conduct basic and applied research in flexible manufacturing, develop human resources through graduate and undergraduate education and cooperate with industry for effective technology transfer.

The Centre contains a flexible assembly cell with two robots, computer controlled material handing, computer vision system, force and tactile sensors, laser inspection system and various computing facilities. Researchers in the Centre are involved in various industry and government supported research projects for design and simulation of flexible manufacturing systems, product design for ease of assembly, computer vision applications, sensory based robotic assembly, expert systems and artificial intelligence, modelling, control and off-line programming of robots, production scheduling and automated inspection. The Centre employs four full-time researchers and a half-time secretary. Ten Masters and Doctoral students, on the average, pursue their studies in the Centre, and research funding in 1987/88 exceeded $500,000.

COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH LABORATORY
Simon Haykin, B.Sc., P.H.D., D.Sc., F.R.S.C., F.I.E.E./Director

The Communications Research Laboratory (CRL) operates in the Faculty of Engineering. It has a membership of 12 full-time and 2 part-time faculty members, administrative assistant, a full-time staff of 10 research engineers, and 2 technologists, and a graduate student population of over 30 students.

The research programme of the CRL is devoted to microwaves, optics, transmission networks, radar, and sonar. It has pioneered many new theoretical concepts and system designs with practical applications. Indeed, the CRL has established itself as one of the leading centres of research in signal processing and digital communications, for which it is recognized both nationally and internationally.

The CRL has established valuable links with many government research laboratories and companies. It derives its funding from research grants awarded by the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, and research contracts. Its total revenue is in excess of 1 million dollars per annum.

In the formation of its research programmes and activities, the CRL is assisted by an Advisory Committee with membership drawn from government agencies and the electronics and telecommunications industry of Canada.

GERONTOLOGICAL STUDIES
There are four components of Gerontological Studies at McMaster: the Office for Gerontological Studies; the Educational Centre for Aging and Health; the R. Samuel McLaughlin Centre for Gerontological Health Research; and the Honours B.A. and B.A. programmes in Gerontology and Another Subject.

Office of Gerontological Studies
Dr. Ellen B. Ryan, B.A., M.A., Ph.D/Director
Professor Karl Kinanen, Dipl.S.W., B.A., M.S.W./Associate Director

This office co-ordinates multi-disciplinary and multi-faculty initiatives in education and research in gerontology. The scope of the office encompasses both the University and the community, with the office acting as a forum for the exchange of information about all gerontological activities at McMaster and also about various aspects of aging. The office’s activities are supported by University funding, while specific projects are funded by public agencies and private foundations.

The Honours B.A. and B.A. programmes in Gerontology and Another Subject are administered by this office. The B.A. programmes are described in this Calendar in the section Faculty of Social Sciences, Gerontological Studies. Students may contact the Office for information on education and research in gerontology, and health and social services available for an aging population.

Educational Centre for Aging and Health
Larry W. Chambers, Ph.D./Director
Dr. Ellen B. Ryan, B.A., M.A., Ph.D/Director

The mission of the Centre is twofold: to increase the proportion of skilled health professionals who are committed to providing excellent care for aging individuals; and to develop effective collaborative educational approaches and models concerning aging and health. This is being accomplished by strengthening the gerontological input in educational programmes, especially continuing education of practicing health professionals. Other programmes include: Post-graduate (Residency) Education; Graduate Education (M.Sc., M.H.Sc., and Ph.D.); the M.B.A. Health Services Management Stream; Undergraduate Programmes for Professionals (M.D., B.Sc.N., Physiotherapy/Occupational Therapy, and Social Work programmes).

Students interested in further information should consult directly with the specific programme office of interest.

R. Samuel McLaughlin Centre for Gerontological Health Research
Larry W. Chambers, Ph.D./Director

The objectives of the R. Samuel McLaughlin Centre for Gerontological Health Research are as follows:

1. support research training of persons with expertise in caring for the elderly and to recruit research faculty for the Faculty of Health Sciences;
2. initiate research activities aimed at improving health care for the elderly in Canada that include promotion of health and preventive care;
3. sponsor educational conferences with guest speakers which will integrate non-proprietary and proprietary health care providers and government health care perspectives. (University faculty, health care managers, service providers and government officials will be invited to participate);
ACADEMIC AND RESEARCH FACILITIES

4. publish periodic reports on the Centre’s activities, and distribute these to supporters of the Centre, health care agencies, and government divisions which have a gerontological health care interest;

5. disseminate new knowledge about gerontological health care through publications, professional conferences, workshops and other forms of continuing education.

The R. Samuel McLaughlin Centre for Gerontological Health Research consists of an Executive Committee that oversees the activities of the Centre, a Fellowship Committee that selects research Fellows, and a Faculty Recruitment Committee that makes recommendations for new faculty researchers to the Faculty of Health Sciences. Faculty members on these committees are from six Departments in the Faculty of Health Sciences that have begun to develop a resource pool of researchers in gerontology.

McMASTER INSTITUTE FOR ENERGY STUDIES
Dr. M.L. Kliman/Director
The Institute was established in 1980 by a group of engineers, scientists and social scientists at McMaster who recognized the inter-disciplinary nature of the problems involved in producing and using energy. Its purpose is to coordinate, promote and support energy research and education. The MIES office collects and disseminates information on economic, political, scientific and technological developments relating to energy; provides aid in the organization and finance of research projects; organizes seminars and conferences; and publishes the Energy Newsletter three times yearly.

McMASTER INSTITUTE FOR MATERIALS RESEARCH
A.J. Berlinsky, B.Sc., Ph.D./Director
Research in the chemistry, engineering, metallurgy and physics of solid materials is supplemented through a multidisciplinary Institute for Materials Research. Fifty-two faculty members from ten academic departments in the faculties of science and engineering, as well as graduate students and research fellows associated with them, share research space and facilities in the John Hodgins Engineering and AN. Bourns Science Buildings. The facilities maintained by the Institute include a high temperature crystal growth lab, single-crystal and powder X-ray diffractometers, an extensive collection of analytic instruments (DTA, TGA, DSC, etc.) and an array of modern electron microscopes (SEM, TEM, STEM, and SAM).

McMASTER INSTITUTE FOR MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND BIO TECHNOLOGY
Dr. S.T. Bayley, B.Sc., Ph.D./Interim Director
The purpose of the Institute is to promote and strengthen research and teaching in molecular biology at the University, and to develop links with industry so that research ideas can be exploited commercially. Research in molecular biology is an active focus for faculty members in departments within the Faculties of Science, and Health Sciences and includes: regulation of gene expression, differentiation, membrane and organelle biogenesis, viral oncolgy and modes of viral replication, and applied topics such as development of monoclonal antibodies and recombinant DNA techniques for diagnostic purposes. The Institute brings faculty members in these research areas together to exchange ideas and techniques. It also allows the development of new areas of research and serves to foster the research of biologists not at present using the techniques of molecular biology. As a part of these roles, the Institute operates a central laboratory facility and serves as a teaching resource for graduate and senior undergraduate courses in molecular biology and biotechnology.

McMASTER INSTITUTE FOR POLYMER PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY
Dr. A.E. Hamielec/ Director
Dr. J.F. MacGregor/Associate Director
Polymers are found in products which affect every aspect of our lives: synthetic fibres; latex in paints and adhesives; specialty polymer coatings; synthetic rubbers; contact lenses; bio-medical implants; baby diapers.

The McMaster Institute for Polymer Production Technology (IMPPT) is a research institute that places a major emphasis on reaction engineering and computer process control of industrial polymer production processes. This has resulted in a current roster of industrial members which includes 15 of the world’s leading polymer companies: AlcoChemie (Netherlands); Akkarl Chemicals; Canadian Oxygen Chemicals; E.I. Du Pont de Nemours; Esso Chemical Canada; GenCorp (formerly General Tire); B.F. Goodrich; Goodyear; IC (British parent company of CIL); S.C. Johnson & Son; Nalco Chemical; Neste Oy (Finland); Polysar; Rohm & Haas; Union Carbide.

There are currently 30 research projects underway in the areas of: mathematical modelling for the purpose of predicting the behaviour of industrial processes and thereby developing improved or completely new processes; industrial control of polymer plants; studies of water soluble polymers (for example, for fines retention in the pulp and paper industry); fundamental studies of a replacement for styrenics; research on a novel high temperature process for the production of specialty copolymers used in the coatings industry; development of polymer reactor models for safety calculations; an investigation of reaction injection moulding (RIM) of thermoplastics as an alternative to the traditional methods of producing molded polymer parts (such as for the automobile industry); methods development for the characterization of polymers.

McMASTER MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY INSTITUTE
J. Andre Pownorowski, Ph.D., M.B.A./Director
The McMaster Management of Technology Institute is a co-operative industry/university centre focusing on the management of technology. The Institute has been created as a resource centre of expertise in response to the technology challenge that Canadian industry faces in the years ahead. Funded through the federal government and industry contributors, the Institute has been designed with the close co-operation of industry, and in particular, with the Canadian Manufacturers Association. The CMA has formally endorsed the Institute. An Advisory Board, composed of senior managers from leading Canadian firms now guides the centre, and also provides financial support.

To meet the need for better management of technology in Canada, the Institute has been designed to have three major roles:

1. instruction in technology strategies, new products, and new process technology. Training will be given through the longer term executive seminars, and degree programs at the graduate and undergraduate levels;

2. research into the processes which underlie successful new product and new process development, commercialization and implementation. Such research will focus on topics that are judged to be relevant to Canadian business managers;

3. collection of knowledge, skills and resources from abroad and their dissemination to Canadian business. The Institute will act as the Canadian link to similar centres in Europe, the U.S., and the Far East.

McMASTER NUCLEAR REACTOR (MNR)
Collins, Malcolm F., M.A., Ph.D./Acting Director, MNR, and Professor of Physics
Butler, Michael Paul, B.Eng., M.Eng., P.Eng./Chief Reactor Supervisor
Emst, Peter I.C., B.Eng., M.Sc./Reactor Manager
Harvey, John W., B.Sc., Ph.D./Senior Health Physicist
LoPresti, Christopher S., B.Eng./Reactor Supervisor
Piduczy, Alice E., B.Sc./Manager, Centre for Neutron Activation Analysis

The McMaster Nuclear Reactor (MNR), which has been operating on the McMaster campus since 1959, is the only medium power research reactor in Canada. MNR is also the only reactor at a Canadian university with adequate power to enable scientists and engineers to explore the many types of research requiring neutron or gamma radiation: nuclear
science, applications of nuclear methods, neutron scattering, neutron radiography, high flux activation analysis, isotope production, applications of radioisotopes, and many other areas.

MNR is a MTR open pool-type research reactor producing neutron fluxes up to $1 \times 10^{14}$ neutrons/cm$^2$/second when operating at a power output of 5 megawatts (thermal). It utilizes plate-type enriched uranium fuel elements and is moderated and cooled with light water. The open pool concept provides easy access to the reactor core and its experimental facilities, making it a very flexible research reactor. Special facilities are continually being developed to accommodate new research requirements.

The reactor building is strategically located relative to the Science, Engineering, and Health Science Faculties, and is available to all departments for both educational and research activities, and in the establishment of new fields of investigation resulting in a far-reaching effect on education and research at McMaster University. The reactor is also used in commercial, industrial and health applications and by researchers from other major universities and from industry and government laboratories.

**ACADEMIC AND RESEARCH FACILITIES**

**PROGRAM FOR QUANTITATIVE STUDIES IN ECONOMICS AND POPULATION**

Mr. Frank T. Denton, B.A., M.A., F.R.S.C./Director

The Program for Quantitative Studies in Economics and Population is an interdisciplinary program based in the Faculty of Social Sciences. Its purpose is to encourage and facilitate faculty research in economics and other areas of the social sciences, with special emphasis on the analysis of population and the relationships between population change and changes in the economy and the society. The Program's Research Associates number about forty faculty members from various departments of the University and interdisciplinary cooperation is encouraged. The Program issues a series of reports known as *QSEP Research Reports* and authored by individual Research Associates; these reports, or abstracts of them, are distributed widely, both in North America and in other parts of the world. The Program is also responsible for a continuing series of seminars with invited speakers from other universities or non-university research centres, as well as from within McMaster. The Program has been in existence since 1981.
Dean of Student Affairs
R. Heinz/Dean

The Dean of Student Affairs heads a variety of specialized student service offices. These offices include the Residence Office, Student Counselling Service, International Students' Advisor, Student Health Service, Student Financial Aid and Scholarships Office and Conference Services.

The Dean is happy to meet with individuals and representatives of student organizations with problems, concerns, questions or suggestions on any matter relating to student life and services on campus. The Dean's Office is located in Hamilton Hall, Room 312, telephone extension 4649.

RESIDENCES
Mr. Ron Coyne/Director of Residences
Ms. R.J. MacDonald/Manager of Residence Admissions and Facilities

The University owns and operates nine on-campus residences accommodating a total of 2386 students. The eight traditional-style residences consist of three women's residences (762), two men's residences (341) and three co-educational residences (780). These residences are for single undergraduate students and are equipped with standard furniture, including beds, mattresses, pillows and bedding. Students provide their own towels and are responsible for the cleanliness of their individual rooms although a linen change is made weekly.

Sixty per cent of the traditional spaces are reserved for freshmen students and admission is based on academic standing. All students in these eight residences are required to take the food plan which provides for lunch and dinner (Monday to Friday) for the full academic year (Christmas holidays excluded). Optional weekend meals have now been added to the existing residence food plan.

In addition, an apartment-style residence (Bates Residence) accommodates five hundred and three (503) men and women students. The apartments are furnished (except for a stove, refrigerator, carpeting and drapes) and are set aside for upperclass students including a limited number of graduate and transfer students and special cases. The food plan is optional.

The University does not provide any on-campus facilities for married students at present. Students in this category may wish to use the services of the Off-Campus Housing Office, located in the Commons Building Lobby.

The responsibility for the overall administration of the University Residence System lies with the Director of Residences. The Director determines policy and develops programs. For each Residence, the Director appoints one Hallmaster from the University community to serve as a mentor and leadership figure within the Residence. The Director of Residences works with the residence students' government and Hallmasters to fashion a mature residence community in which self-discipline is maximized and the need for University-imposed sanctions is minimal.

The Hallmasters work with the student government and students on collective projects and individual personal concerns. The office of the Director of Residences is located in the Commons Building, Room 101A, telephone ext. 4223.

The Manager of Residence Admissions and Facilities is responsible for residence applications, withdrawals, waiting lists and the maintenance and upkeep of all 9 residences. The Manager reports to the Director of Residences. Enquiries for residence information should be directed to the Residence Office in the Commons Building, Room 101, telephone ext. 4223.

Students applying to McMaster will receive a letter of instruction concerning application for residence. Letters of Acceptance from the Residence Office will be confirmed upon receipt of a deposit, which will be applied to the student's residence fees. If a residence space is available and assigned, but such a space is not required, then students must cancel, in writing, the assigned space within the deadline dates. Failure to do so will result in forfeiture of part or all of the deposit.

Students interested in residing on campus any time between May 3 and August 28 should apply directly to the Conference Office, Commons Building, Room 115. Applications and advance reservations are available from March 1 each year.

OFF-CAMPUS HOUSING
This office maintains an updated listing of available accommodation in the Hamilton and surrounding areas and provides area maps.

During the Winter Session, these listings are posted on a bulletin board located in the Commons Building Lobby. The Off-Campus Housing extension is 4086.

During the summer, the service moves to McKay Hall, first floor. A special grant obtained by the MSU allows increased service during this period. Free phones for local calls are provided in the Commons Building from early July to September.

The Off-Campus Housing Office is part of the Residence Office and is administered by the Manager, Residence Admissions and Facilities.

STUDENT COUNSELLING SERVICE
Dr. W. Wilkinson/Director
P. Heron/Counselling Psychologist
D. Jamieson/Counsellor
D. Lawson/Career Counsellor
Dr. D. Palmer/Academic Skills Counsellor
V. Reid/Career Counsellor

The Student Counselling Service is a resource provided by the University to promote the personal, academic and career development of McMaster students.

The staff offers many counselling, assessment and information services and programs designed to help students deal with personal problems, clarify and achieve education and career goals, and gain the most from their university experience.

Personal problems which students discuss with counsellors often concern family and peer relationships, or feelings such as anxiety, apathy or depression, which can interfere with their academic and personal effectiveness.

Many students seek help in defining their interests and abilities in order to make important decisions about academic programmes and career plans. Others ask for help in writing resumes and in preparing to look for employment. Some experience difficulties with their studies, or wish to maximize their efficiency in studying. Still others want to improve their interpersonal and communication skills.

In addition to individual counselling services, the staff regularly presents comprehensive group programs in such areas as educational and career planning, communication and assertiveness skills, stress management and speaking in public. Seminars and workshops on such topics as preparing for university, effective study methods, and various aspects of career development and the employment search process are always well-attended.

The Counselling Service maintains a library of career and educational information for reference use by all members of the University community and the general public.

The department also acts as an administrative centre for such frequently required academic tests as the Graduate Record Examinations, the Law School Admission Test, the Medical College Admission Test, and the Miller Analogies Test.

All discussions between students and counsellors are voluntary, private and confidential. Whenever required, students are given assistance in locating other specialized helping sources both on and off campus.

Students who wish to talk with a counsellor are invited to visit the office in Hamilton Hall, Room 302, or telephone extension 4711.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS' ADVISOR
Patrick J. Fernando/Advisor

The office is available to all foreign students for consultation, advice and direction in numerous areas of concern, providing information regarding
immigration matters, accommodation, orientation, etc. The office is located in Hamilton Hall Room 401, telephone ext. 4748.

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE
Dr. H.H. Lee/Director of Medical Services
Mrs. H. Linkert, B.Sc.N./Director of Nursing Services

Health services are available for the use of undergraduate students throughout the academic term. A physician holds office hours from 9:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. weekdays. Registered nurses are on duty from 8:30 a.m. until 5:30 p.m.

Services provided include medical consultations and appropriate referrals, diagnostic tests, allergy injections, immunizations, health counselling and first aid.

The facility is located in McKay Hall Residence on the ground floor, south end, telephone number 525-9140 ext. 4441, 4442.

CONFERENCE SERVICES
Mrs. J. Gowland/Manager

All non-academic events, meeting space, parties, receptions etc. for students, faculty and staff are handled by Conference Services.

During the summer months, accommodation, food services and meeting facilities are available on campus for conferences, conventions and touring groups in addition to residence for summer students and transient visitors.

The Front Desk, located in the Commons Building, is open 7:00 a.m. to 12:00 midnight daily, May 1 to August 31. Contact Conference Services, Commons Building, Room 115, telephone ext. 4781.

STUDENT FINANCIAL AID
Please refer to the description of services in this Calendar, in the sections Financial Information and Supplementary Student Financial Aid.

McMaster University Alumni Association

Two of the principal purposes of the McMaster University Alumni Association are to serve its members and seek ways for its members to serve their University. Founded in 1895, just eight years after McMaster was incorporated, the association now includes more than 55,000 alumni.

The affairs of the Association are managed by the Alumni Council which is made up of elected officers, counsellors who serve as portfolio managers, and the alumni representatives to the McMaster Board of Governors and Senate. The Council meets quarterly with its Executive responsible for carrying out alumni business between Council meetings.

The direct involvement of alumni is commonly through the various alumni branches. Traditionally, the branches have been geographic, serving all alumni living in the area; however, academic branches whose members share a common discipline, such as nursing, social work and commerce, are becoming increasingly popular.

The link between the Alumni Association and the University is through the office of the Director of Alumni Advancement, located on the first floor of Chester New Hall. This office maintains mailing addresses for all graduates and former students. The office also provides the Association, its branches and committees with support services as well as assisting with Association functions.

Together, the Association and the Office of Alumni Advancement attempt to be responsive to the diverse interests of alumni. Events such as Grads' Day and Homecoming and services such as continuing education courses and group life insurance are but a few of the many ways the Association serves its alumni.

A very important aspect of the Association's mission is to benefit McMaster. Alumni assist with the recruiting of promising high school students, support University fundraising campaigns, electable representatives to the McMaster Board of Governors and Senate, and promote McMaster in any way possible.

In summary, the McMaster Alumni Association provides the graduates of this fine University with a means of maintaining a life-long link with their alma mater.

STUDENT SERV. AND ORGS.

Athletics

Professor W.H. Fowler/Director

The School of Physical Education and Athletics offers a variety of programmes so that all students have the opportunity to keep fit, compete in active pursuits at their own level, and enjoy sports of their choosing.

For those who wish to relax and enjoy their leisure time, a wide recreational programme is offered, including everything from sauna baths and swimming to squash and weight training. Most of the traditional club activities are offered and instruction is provided to assist beginners with the skills involved.

For those with a more competitive outlook, a highly developed and very popular intramural programme is in full swing from early fall until late spring.

For those students who possess still higher skills, the intercollegiate programme provides an exciting challenge to both men and women. The fine performances of student athletes and the social involvement of student spectators are focal points of student life on campus.

Student Government and Activities

The McMaster Students Union's purpose is to represent the concerns, and service the needs of over 9,800 full-time students. Every undergraduate student who is registered in 18 units or more, is a member of the McMaster Students Union (MSU), and as such is entitled to all its benefits and services.

The MSU is governed by the Student Representative Assembly (SRA), a council of up to 35 of its full-time members. All but two are elected in March by their fellow students in various faculties; each has a proportionate number of seats relating directly to the size of the faculty. The President and Treasurer are the remaining two members of the SRA. The President is elected in February by the entire student body and the Treasurer is elected by the SRA from the general student body. Students who have questions about student government, or wish to bring a matter before the SRA, should contact their representative, the President, or the Vice-President.

The duties of the SRA are: to set policy for the MSU; to approve annual budgets; and to make decisions on capital purchases.

Under the direction of the SRA, committees have been established in the areas of academics, teaching awards, student services, finances, external affairs, special events, and alcohol awareness. The committees are composed of assembly members, and interested MSU members-at-large. Undergraduate student involvement is encouraged at the committee level. Vacancies are announced in the student newspaper, The Silhouette.

The McMaster Students Union Inc. operates a variety of services for students, including a grocery store, Day Care Centre, Games Room, two full-time pubs, Emergency First Response Team, and Sexual Education Centre. The MSU staffs an Ombudsman Office to help students with problems, either internal or external to the University. The Programming Department organizes Orientation, Homecoming, Winter Carnival and major concerts. The Silhouette and the campus radio station CFMU, 93.3, are both owned and operated by the McMaster Students Union Inc. The MSU funds over 80 clubs and societies which encompass a kaleidoscope of areas/topics including academic, political, religious, cultural and general interest.

Information about the MSU and its services can be found in the student handbook (the Mac Almanac), the MSU Info Office (room 226, Hamilton Hall), and at the MSU General Offices (room 217, Hamilton Hall, 525-9140, ext. 2003).

Full-time undergraduates are urged to visit Hamilton Hall and to participate in the many student organizations and services.

Through their membership in the MSU, full-time undergraduate students are also affiliated with the Canadian Federation of Students, and the Ontario Federation of Students (CFS/OFOS). For information about both of these organizations, contact the MSU.
McMaster Association of Part-time Students (MAPS)

MAPS exists to look after the special interests of part-time degree or certificate students, who have a different educational experience than full-time students. University fees for these students include an assessment to support the Association.

Your Association's lounge and office are open all year from 10:00 a.m. to 9:30 p.m. Monday to Thursday, 10:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. Friday, when classes are in session. MAPS Executive Director, Ms. Judy Worsley, is available to help students. If you have a question pertaining to university procedure or a problem of any kind, Judy or the MAPS staff, can either supply the answer or put you in touch with someone who can.

The part-time student newsletter, LINK, is published on a regular basis, and will be sent to your professor for distribution to you. If you do not receive a copy, call or drop by the office.

MAPS provides the opportunities and methods for part-time students to communicate their needs and ideas to university officials, by ensuring representation on university governing bodies and committees, and by the Association's direct contact with university administrators on matters such as course availability, evening services and tuition fees.

COPUS, the Canadian Organization of Part-time University Students, works at the provincial and national levels to improve programme availability, financial aid, transferability of credits and equality under the tax laws for part-time students. MAPS is a member of this group of universities.

If you are a part-time student, MAPS is for you. It is a way to bridge the gap between you and the University, by helping you feel a part of McMaster's student body. We urge you to participate as often as possible in the academic and social events which will be available to you at McMaster.

The MAPS lounge and office are located in Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 102, telephone 525-9140 ext 2021

Services to Students

UNIVERSITY CHAPLAINS

Catholic and Protestant chaplains on campus provide a wide range of student services in worship, discussion groups, pastoral counselling, and social action. At least one of the chaplains is available during the day in their office, and students can always call the chaplain's residences for appointments at other times. The chaplains support many student activities as well as caring for personal and religious needs. Their office is in Wentworth House, Room 108, telephone extension 4207.

Chapel Services:

There is a chapel service at 10:30 a.m. in the University Chapel, on Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Fridays during the Winter Session. These services are conducted by members of the student body or by members of the faculty. There is also a weekly communion in the Chapel on Thursdays at 12:30 p.m. followed by a lunch at 1:00 p.m. The Chapel is open for private devotions each weekday from 8:15 a.m. to approximately 10 p.m. After 5 p.m. it may be necessary to enter the chapel through the Divinity College building.

STUDENT PLACEMENT SERVICE

The Student Placement Office (Canada Employment Centre) operates on a year-round basis to facilitate hiring of graduates, undergraduates, and recent alumni of all disciplines into permanent, temporary and part-time employment. Located in Hamilton Hall, Room 409, office hours are 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday to Friday, telephone 525-9140, extension 4253.

Major national employers conduct on-campus interviews from October to March for career and summer employment. In co-ordinating this recruitment program, the Student Placement Office posts announcements on its own and departmental bulletin boards; provides the standardized University and College Placement Association application forms, and forwards them for pre-screening; maintains related job and employer reference material; schedules employment interviews. Students should register at the Placement Office in September to prepare for this program.

A direct referral service to more immediate part-time and career jobs also operates throughout the calendar year. Bulletin boards should be checked regularly.

In addition, Student Placement maintains a library of reference material on a large number of potential private and public sector employers.

Staff are available to meet students on an individual basis to offer job referral assistance and to discuss career-related concerns such as resume development, preparing for interviews and conducting an effective job search.

FOOD SERVICES

The University operates a number of eating places on campus serving a variety of food items. Dining rooms for the use of students registered in meal plans are located in the Refectory and in the Commons Building. McMaster students, staff and faculty may purchase a variety of plans from the Food Services Department in the Commons Building. Coffee shops are strategically located on the campus, in Senior Sciences Building, Togo Salmon Hall, Kenneth Taylor Hall, and the Rathskeller.

Check with the Food Services Department for hours of operation. Food service is also available in a student-operated facility in Wentworth House, and in the cafeteria in McMaster University Medical Centre. Supplementing these facilities are vending machines at many locations about the campus.

PARKING

Travel to and from the University on foot, by public transportation and in car pools is encouraged in order to minimize the accumulation of motor vehicles on the campus. Since many may find it necessary to use their motor vehicle, the University operates a parking service which is available to faculty, staff, students and visitors.

Limited parking facilities are available on campus, for which University parking permits are required. These are valid only when purchased at an entrance kiosk (daily permit), or from the Parking Office in the E.T. Clarke Centre upon payment of the prevailing parking fee and upon presentation of a current University identification card and vehicle registration. Special arrangements can be made for disabled parking privileges.

Drivers are responsible for becoming familiar with the McMaster University Traffic and Parking Regulations. Violations are subject to fines and/or tow-away. Disregard of violation charges may result in suspension of parking privileges, tow-away at owner's expense, and/or prosecution under the general law, including the Highway Traffic Act, the Trespass to Property Act and the City of Hamilton Private Parking By-law No. 75-155.

BOOKSTORE

The University Bookstore, owned and operated by the University, is located in the lower level of Gilmour Hall. A Health Sciences Branch is located in the McMaster University Medical Centre. In addition to course books, the Bookstore maintains a wide range of supplementary reading materials, both academic and general. Stationery supplies and other items are also stocked. Charge accounts may be opened after registration.

POST OFFICE

The McMaster University Sub Post Office is located in the basement of Gilmour Hall adjacent to the Bookstore. The Post Office offers full postal service, from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday to Friday. Post Office Boxes may be rented by faculty, staff, and students for the duration of their stay at McMaster.
Undergraduate Academic Awards

The University Senate, acting on behalf of generous benefactors and donors to the University, bestows academic awards on entering, in-course and graduating students in order to encourage and recognize high levels of scholarship. In recognizing such scholastic achievement, the University requires all recipients of academic awards to fulfill a set of general conditions, in addition to meeting the particular conditions attached to individual academic awards. These general conditions are outlined below and at the beginning of each section which describes the various types of award. The general conditions have been established in order to ensure both equity in competition and an adequate overall academic standing. Any interpretation of the conditions attaching to academic awards is solely the prerogative of the Undergraduate Council.

Terminology

(A complete explanation of the terminology used to describe Academic Awards is provided in the sections of the Calendar described below.)

The Winter Session is the period from September to April as defined in the Sessional Dates on pages 4 and 5. Baccalaureate degrees are those listed under Degrees and Programmes, the abbreviations of which start with the letter 'B'. Continuing, Occasional, and Post-degree Students are defined under Admission Requirements and are students not registered in degree programmes.

University Average (UA), Cumulative Area Average (CAA), Graduation Average (GA), Level, and Reviewing Period are defined under Academic Regulations.

The Sessional Average is the weighted average of the grades in all courses (excluding any designated 'Extra') taken during the Winter Session immediately prior to the May review.

A full load is the number of units specified in the Calendar for an individual level of a programme (e.g., Honours Biology and Psychology, Level II, 33 units) or, if the Calendar does not specify the programme work by individual levels, the average number of units per level.

1. General Conditions Relating to All Academic Award Recipients

1.1 The University Academic Awards listed below are provided exclusively for students entering, registered in, or graduating from their first baccalaureate degree programme at McMaster University. Students registered in a second undergraduate degree programme, Continuing Students, Occasional Students, and Post-degree Students are not eligible for these awards.

1.2 A student may be named the winner of an unlimited number of University Academic Awards but may retain the monetary benefits of:

   a. travel scholarships and awards such as books and medals; and

   b. awards continued from a previous year (including entrance scholarships), except as provided by the particular terms of an award; and

   c. either one award greater than or equal to the value of a Senate Scholarship and one award of less than the value of a Senate Scholarship, or two awards of less than the value of a Senate Scholarship.

When a student is named the winner of an award but may not retain the monetary benefits because of the conditions listed above, the next student eligible to receive both the award and its monetary benefits will be named the winner of the award.

1.3 All awards for which a student is named the winner and receives the monetary benefits will be shown on the student's official record; all awards for which a student is named the winner but does not retain the monetary benefits will be shown on the student's official record honoris causa.

1.4 The monetary benefits of travel scholarships, awards won by part-time students and graduating students, and awards such as books and medals will be disbursed directly to the student.

1.5 The monetary benefits of other awards will be disbursed only if the recipient is then registered as a full-time student in a baccalaureate degree programme at McMaster University in the next Winter Session after the award was earned and then will be allocated in the following manner:

   a. first the monetary benefits will be credited to the student's academic fees account up to the value of the academic fees prescribed for a full-load of work specified in the Calendar for the level and programme in which the student is registered;

   b. then amounts in excess of the above will be disbursed directly to the student in November.

1.6 Awards credited to the student's fees account are not refundable in cash under any circumstances.

1.7 Awards credited to the student's academic fees account may be used only to defray academic fees for baccalaureate degree courses taken during the Winter Session in which the account is credited with the awards. Students wishing to defer the benefits of an award to a later session should apply to the Academic Awards Officer. Approval of applications is not automatic, and deferments are not normally granted for more than one calendar year.

1.8 Students holding four-year full-fees scholarships who choose to accelerate their programme and to complete their degree earlier than normal by completing Summer Session courses and who wish to employ the benefits of their award to defray the academic fees for such courses should apply to the Academic Awards Officer. Approval of applications is not automatic.

1.9 The University reserves the right not to grant an award in the absence of a suitable candidate, and to limit the number of awards when there are too few suitable candidates. The University also reserves the right to withdraw, or amend the terms of, any award.

1.10 The particular terms for University Academic Awards are listed below in the following sections:

   SECTION 2. AWARDS FOR ENTERING STUDENTS

   The McMaster Scholarships Programme

   Other Scholarships Open to Canadian Students

   Scholarships Open to Ontario Students

   Merit Awards Open to Ontario Students

   SECTION 3. AWARDS FOR FULL-TIME IN-COURSE STUDENTS

   Medal

   General Scholarships and Prizes

   Senate Scholarships

   Residence Scholarships

   Travel Scholarships

   SECTION 4. SINGLE ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS FOR FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME STUDENTS

   SECTION 5. AWARDS FOR PART-TIME IN-COURSE STUDENTS

   SECTION 6. AWARDS FOR GRADUATING STUDENTS

   Medals

   Ring

   Scholarships and Prizes

   Index of Academic Awards

   In order to find a specific award, use the Index for Academic Awards.
2. Academic Awards for Entering Students

2.1 These awards are provided exclusively for students qualifying for admission to Level I of a baccalaureate degree programme.

2.2 In order to be considered for an entrance scholarship, students must obtain at least a first-class average in the secondary school credits required for University admission. All students who meet this requirement and who apply for early admission to the University within not more than two years of completion of their secondary school studies will automatically be considered as applicants for entrance scholarships, unless a separate application is explicitly required by the particular terms of the award.

2.3 In addition to meeting the General Conditions listed in Section 1, entrance scholarship recipients will begin their studies in the next Winter Session. Students wishing to defer the benefits of an award to a later session should apply to the Academic Awards Officer. Approval of applications is not automatic; and deferments are not normally granted for more than one calendar year.

2.4 Unless otherwise specified, recipients may retain an entrance scholarship which provides for awards beyond Level I while registered in a baccalaureate degree programme and until graduation or for four years (five years if registered in a five-level programme), whichever is less. In order to retain such scholarships, students must complete each successive Winter Session at the University a full load of credits corresponding at least to:

a. either the minimum number of units specified in the Calendar for their level and programme;

b. or, if the Calendar does not specify the programme work by individual levels, the average number of units per level;

and must maintain a University Average of at least 9.5 and obtain no F grades.

THE MCMASTERS SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAMME

Each year up to five students who are Canadians or landed immigrants and entering from a secondary school may be awarded the title McMaster Scholar. At any time there may be no more than 16 McMaster Scholars registered in undergraduate programmes. Applications are required and must be submitted not later than March 31. Applicants will be asked to provide a resume, an essay and letters of recommendation. Details may be obtained from the Academic Awards Officer.

Value: $10,000 each ($2,500 a year for up to four years).

The McMaster Scholars programme incorporates the following awards:

THE GEORGE AND NORA ELWIN SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1979 by bequest of George and Nora Elwin of Hamilton.

THE LILLIAN AND LEROY PAGE SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1982 by donation of the Lillian and Leroy Page Foundation for a student from the Hamilton area entering the Faculty of Science.

OTHER SCHOLARSHIPS OPEN TO CANADIAN STUDENTS

Open to Canadian students from any province or territory of Canada.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1961 by the McMaster University Alumni Association as a memorial to former members of the McMaster faculty in recognition of their contribution to higher learning. Two scholarships to be awarded on the basis of general proficiency in the subjects required for admission to students from any province or territory of Canada.

Value: Up to four years’ academic fees each.

THE JOSEPHINE MAGEE SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1959 by bequest of Josephine Magee of Hamilton. To be awarded on the basis of general proficiency in the subjects required for admission to students from any province or territory of Canada.

Value: Up to four years’ academic fees.

SCHOLARSHIPS OPEN TO ONTARIO STUDENTS

The following scholarships are open to any student applying for admission from an Ontario secondary school within two years of completing the required Grade 13/OAC subjects. The recipients of these scholarships will be determined primarily on the basis of grades submitted for early admission in the Grade 13/OAC work.

THE ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1961 by the Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education. To be awarded to a student entering the Faculty of Engineering.

Value: $750.

THE CAWESCO CLUB SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1981. Two scholarships to be awarded: (a) one to a student entering the Faculty of Business and (b) one to a student entering the Faculty of Engineering. The recipients must be from outside the City of Hamilton.

Value: $500 each.

THE CHANCELLORS’ SCHOLARSHIPS

A variable number to be awarded to students entering a full-time programme of study.

Value: One year’s academic fees each.

THE HELEN M. CURREY SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1941 by bequest of Helen Maud Currey of Drumbo, Ontario. To be awarded every four years, the twelfth award to be made in 1988.

Value: Up to four years’ academic fees.

THE DOFASCO SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1981. Two scholarships to be awarded: (a) one to a student from a Bowmanville high school.

Value: $7,600 ($1,900 a year for up to four years).

THE DUNDAS SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1984 from funds donated anonymously. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students from Dundas and surrounding area entering a full-time programme of study.

Value: One year’s academic fees each.

THE H.P. FRID SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1982 by the family of H.P. Frid in his memory. To be awarded to a promising student entering a full-time programme of study.

Value: One year’s academic fees each.

THE MERRILL FRANCIS GAGE ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1982 from the estate of Merrill Francis Gage of Hamilton. To be awarded to a keyboard student entering Music I who, in the judgment of the Department of Music, has attained outstanding musical proficiency.

Value: $1,000.

THE GOVERNORS’ SCHOLARSHIPS

A variable number to be awarded to students entering a full-time programme of study.

Value: Up to four years’ academic fees.

THE HAMILTON SPECTATOR SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1955 by the Hamilton Spectator. To be awarded to a student from Hamilton and district.

Value: $7,600 ($1,900 a year for up to four years).

THE JOHN HODGINS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1985 by his wife, Jean, in memory of Dr. John W. Hodgins in recognition of his extraordinary contributions in founding the Faculty of Engineering which he served with distinction as the first Dean. To be awarded to an outstanding student entering the Faculty of Engineering.

Value: One year’s academic fees.

THE NELLIE P. HOGG SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1965 by bequest of Nellie P. Hogg of Hamilton. Two scholarships to be awarded to women students entering a full-time programme of study.

Value: Up to four years’ academic fees each.

THE DR. HARRY LYMAN HOOKER ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1981, and resulting from the bequest of Dr. H.L. Hooker. Sixteen scholarships to be awarded to students with the highest standing in Grade 13/OAC subjects entering a full-time programme of study.

Value: $7,300 each ($1,825 a year for up to four years).

THE AMELIA MORDEN, PAARDEBURG CHAPTER, I.O.D.E., SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1968 by the Paardeburg Chapter, I.O.D.E. To be awarded to a student from a secondary school in Hamilton who attains an average of at least 70.0% in Grade 13/OAC subjects and who has a satisfactory record with respect to character, personality and activities. Preference to be given to children of service or ex-service personnel.

Value: $150.

THE JURY SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1941 by bequest of J.H. Jury of Bowmanville, Ontario. To be awarded to a student from a Bowmanville high school. Preference will be given to students entering the Faculty of Humanities or of Social Sciences.

Value: Up to four years’ academic fees each.

THE LLOYD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1956 in memory of Henry Hoyes and Lizzie Lloyd by their children. Grade 13/OAC subjects to be included are: Physics, Chemistry, two credits of Mathematics, and either Biology or a third credit of Mathematics.

Value: Up to four years’ academic fees each.

THE ALBERT MATTHEWS SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1920. Grade 13/OAC subjects to be included are Latin and a language other than English.

Value: Up to four years’ academic fees each.
3. Academic Awards for Full-time In-Course Students

The following awards are based on competition across the University or within a faculty or programme.

3.1 These awards, which are granted in June or November, are provided exclusively for full-time students qualifying on the basis of work included at the May review (or deferred examinations resulting therefrom) in other than their graduating session.

3.2 In addition to meeting the General Conditions listed in Section 1, a student must complete during the Winter Session immediately prior to the May review a full load of work corresponding at least to:

a. either the minimum number of units specified in the Calendar for their level and programme;

b. or, if the Calendar does not specify the programme work by individual levels, the average number of units per level; and must obtain a University Average of 8.0 and no F grades.

3.3 For students who complete a full load of work in the Winter Session as described above a Sessional Average will be computed, which is the weighted average of the grades in all courses (excluding any designated Extra) taken during that Session. The Sessional Average will be used to determine academic standing for the awards listed below, unless otherwise stated in the terms of a particular award.

3.4 The Sessional Average will be used to break any tie in the competition for awards which are based on another academic criterion.

THE HAROLD MATTHEWS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1917. Grade 13/OAC subjects to be included are French and either German or Spanish.
Value: Up to four years' academic fees.

THE ISABELLA CAMPBELL McNEE SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1915 and augmented in 1926. Grade 13/OAC subjects to be included are three credits of Mathematics and Physics.
Value: Up to four years' academic fees.

THE MOULTON COLLEGE ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1980 from funds originally subscribed by the Alumnae of Moulton College during the years 1946 to 1949. To be awarded to a woman student entering a full-time programme of study.
Value: Up to four years' academic fees.

THE ALVIN I. OGLIVIE SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1984 by bequest of Alvin I. Ogilvie of Hamilton. Five scholarships to be awarded to students entering a full-time programme of study.
Value: One year's academic fees each.

THE D.E. THOMSON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1909 and augmented in 1915. Grade 13/OAC subjects to be included are English and either Latin or French.
Value: Up to four years' academic fees.

THE FRANK THOROLFSON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1978 in memory of Professor Frank Thorolfsen, first Chairman of the Department of Music. One or two scholarships to be awarded to students entering Music I who, in the judgment of the Department, have attained high scholastic achievement and musical proficiency.
Value: $750 each.

THE WHEELER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1915. Grade 13/OAC subjects to be included are: History, English and a language other than English.
Value: Up to four years' academic fees.

MERIT AWARDS OPEN TO ONTARIO STUDENTS
Merit Awards are granted on the basis of academic standing and contribution to school and community life in extracurricular activities and work. Applicants must be in Grade 13 in the current school year.

THE McMaster MERIT AWARDS
Made available from time to time by authorization of the Board of Governors of the University.
Value: Forty awards of $800 each.

THE LESLIE A. PRINCE MERIT AWARDS
Established in 1979 in honour of Leslie A. Prince, Dean of Students, by his friends and colleagues upon the occasion of his retirement and in recognition of his outstanding contribution to the University community. Two to be awarded.
Value: $800 each.

3. Academic Awards for Full-time In-Course Students

The following awards are based on competition across the University or within a faculty or programme.

3.1 These awards, which are granted in June or November, are provided exclusively for full-time students qualifying on the basis of work included at the May review (or deferred examinations resulting therefrom) in other than their graduating session.

3.2 In addition to meeting the General Conditions listed in Section 1, a student must complete during the Winter Session immediately prior to the May review a full load of work corresponding at least to:

a. either the minimum number of units specified in the Calendar for their level and programme;

b. or, if the Calendar does not specify the programme work by individual levels, the average number of units per level; and must obtain a University Average of 8.0 and no F grades.

3.3 For students who complete a full load of work in the Winter Session as described above a Sessional Average will be computed, which is the weighted average of the grades in all courses (excluding any designated Extra) taken during that Session. The Sessional Average will be used to determine academic standing for the awards listed below, unless otherwise stated in the terms of a particular award.

3.4 The Sessional Average will be used to break any tie in the competition for awards which are based on another academic criterion.

THE GOVERNOR GENERAL'S MEDAL
Given by Her Excellency the Governor General of Canada. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60-80 units of any four or five-level programme and who ranks highest in scholarship, in personal character and in influence.

GENERAL SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

THE AARON PRIZE
Established in 1964 by Fannie Aaron ('44). To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of the three-Level English programme and who attains the highest Sessional Average.
Value: $25.

THE ASM INTERNATIONAL (ONTARIO CHAPTER) SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1971 by the local Chapter of the American Society for Metals. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-55 units in any Ceramic Engineering, Honours Materials Science, Materials Engineering or Metallurgical Engineering programme and who attains the highest Sessional Average (at least 9.5).
Value: $1,400.

THE ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1961 by the Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education. Three scholarships to be awarded to students with the highest Sessional Average in Engineering programmes after the completion of each of: (a) Engineering I; (b) Level I and 35-55 units; and (c) Level I and 70-90 units.
Value: $375 each.

THE A.H. ATKINSON PRIZE
Established in 1980 by Atkinson Engineering Consultants Limited. To be awarded to the student in a Civil Engineering programme who achieves the highest average in Civil Engineering 3G04 and 3H04, taken in one Session.
Value: $200.

THE J. DOUGLAS BANKIER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1977 in memory of Professor J. Douglas Bankier by his friends, colleagues, and former students. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 60 units of an Honours or Major programme in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, who attains the highest Sessional Average and who in that Session achieves a grade of at least B in Statistics 3D06.
Value: $400.

THE SCOTT BARTLETT MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1985 in memory of Scott N. Bartlett by his family and friends. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of the Honours Commerce Programme and who attains the highest Sessional Average.
Value: $100.

THE M. BANKIER BATES SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1975 by Dr. M. Bankier Bates and augmented in 1978 in his memory by his family, friends and colleagues. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of a programme in Commerce and who attains the highest Sessional Average.
Value: $300.

THE BEAUTY COUNSELORS OF CANADA SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1956 by Beauty Counselors of Canada Limited. To be awarded to the student who has completed Natural Sciences I with the highest Sessional Average and who is entering Level II of Honours Biochemistry, Honours Chemistry, Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry or Honours Applied Chemistry programme.
Value: $300.

THE LOUISE E. BETTGER SCHOLARSHIPS IN MUSIC
Established in 1982 in memory of Louise E. Bettger of New Hamburg, Ontario, by her nieces and nephews. Three scholarships to be awarded to students in an Honours programme in Music who, in the judgment of the Department of Music, are outstanding: (a) one in the area of choral or vocal music to a student who has completed Music I or an additional 30-75 units; (b) one to a keyboard student who has completed Level I and 30-75 units; and (c) one to a student who has completed Music I and who has demonstrated overall musical excellence.
Value: $400 each.

THE J.P. BICKELL SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1955 by the J.P. Bickell Foundation to encourage interest in the study of geology and metallurgy. Two scholarships to be awarded, normally one to the student entering Level II of Honours Geology, Honours Geology and Physics, Honours Chemistry and Geology or Honours Materials Science, and the other to the student entering Level II of Chemical Engineering, Materials Engineering or Metallurgical Engineering, who attain the highest average in at least 12 units in any two of chemistry, geology, physics in Level I and a Sessional Average of at least 9.5. A scholarship is tenable for three years provided the recipient maintains a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0.
Value: $3,000 each ($1,000 each year).
ACADEMIC AWARDS

THE BRIAN BLAKEY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1979 in memory of Dr. Brian Blakey, Professor of French, by his friends, colleagues and former students, on behalf of his wife, Dorothy. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest Sessional Average on completion of Level I and 60-75 units of an Honours programme in Classics, Dramatic Arts, English, French, German, Hispanic Studies, Italian or Russian. Students in all programmes except Dramatic Arts must have taken at some point Linguistics 1A06 or Anthropology 1B06 and achieved in it a grade of at least B—.
Value: $600.

THE BRAMPTON BRICK LIMITED CERAMIC SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1980. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-90 units of the Ceramic Engineering programme with the highest Sessional Average (at least 9.5).
Value: $1,000.

THE BRIEN SCHOLARSHIP IN PHILOSOPHY
Established in 1944 by Dr. J. W. Brien of Windsor. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of an Honours programme in Philosophy and who attains the highest Cumulative Area Average.
Value: $600.

THE JOSEPHINE STAPLES BRIEN SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1936 by Dr. J.W. Brien of Windsor. To be awarded to a woman student who is entering her graduating Session and who qualifies on the basis of academic standing and interest in undergraduate activities.
Value: $300.

THE DR. AND MRS. F. R. BRITTON SCHOLARSHIP IN MATHEMATICS
Established in 1962 by Dr. and Mrs. F. R. Britton and augmented by Mrs. Britton's bequest in 1982. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of an Honours programme in Mathematical Sciences who attains the highest Cumulative Area Average and is not the holder of an award of greater monetary value than this scholarship. Tenable in Levels III and IV provided that the recipient maintains satisfactory standing in an Honours programme in which mathematics, pure or applied, is the major subject of study.
Value: $1,500 ($750 each year).

THE CRISPIN CALVO PRIZE
Established in 1978 in memory of Professor C. Calvo by his family and friends. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and at least 60 units of an Honours programme in Chemistry and who, in the judgment of the Department of Chemistry, shows particular promise in thermodynamics.
Value: $200.

THE ELLA HALSTEAD CAMPBELL PRIZE
Established in 1978 by Mrs. Verna Caskey and Miss June Caskey in memory of Ella Halstead Campbell and augmented by Mrs. Edna M. Miller in 1987. To be awarded to a keyboard student registered in Music 1E04, 2E04, 3E04 or 4E04 who is outstanding in the judgment of the Department of Music.
Value: $200.

THE CANADIAN CERAMIC SOCIETY (WESTERN SECTION) SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987. To be awarded to a student entering Level IV of the Ceramic Engineering programme who, in the judgment of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, exhibits most promise in the area of structural clay products.
Value: $300.

THE CANADIAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS (HAMILTON SECTION) PRIZE
Established in 1987. To be awarded to a student entering the final level of a programme in Civil Engineering who, in the judgment of the Department of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics, has demonstrated participation in extracurricular activities and has attained high academic standing.
Value: Plaque.

THE NORMAN N. CASKEY MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1983 by Mrs. Verna Caskey and Miss June Caskey in memory of husband and father. To be awarded to a student who has completed Music I or Level I and 30-75 units of an Honours programme in Music and who, in the judgment of the Department of Music, has demonstrated musical excellence.
Value: $100.

THE CERTIFIED GENERAL ACCOUNTANTS ASSOCIATION PRIZE
Established in 1983 by the Hamilton Chapter of the Certified General Accountants Association of Ontario. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of a programme in Commerce and who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, has attained an outstanding Sessional Average and a high standing (a grade of at least A—) in Commerce 2A03.
Value: $150.

THE CHEMICAL INSTITUTE OF CANADA (HAMILTON SECTION) PRIZES
Established in 1984 by the Hamilton Section. Two prizes to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and 30-50 units: (a) one to a student in an Honours programme in Chemistry who, in the judgment of the Department, shows particular promise in Chemistry, and (b) one to a student in a programme in Chemical Engineering who, in the judgment of the Department, shows particular promise in Chemical Engineering.
Value: $50 each.

THE CHEMICAL INSTITUTE OF CANADA PRIZES
Established in 1947 by the Chemical Institute of Canada. Three prizes to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and 60-80 units: (a) one to a student in an Honours programme in Chemistry or Honours Applied Chemistry, or Chemistry Major who attains high standing in chemistry; (b) one to a student in the Honours Biochemistry or Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry programmes who attains high standing in biochemistry and organic chemistry; and (c) one to a student in a programme in Chemical Engineering who attains the highest Cumulative Engineering Average.
Value: Medal and certificate.

THE CIVITAN-BELL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1986 by the Civitan Club of Burlington. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 36-90 units of a Social Work programme with high standing and who, in the judgment of the School of Social Work, has demonstrated an interest in a career in working with the mentally handicapped.
Value: $500.

THE CLARKSON GORDON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1952 by Clarkson Gordon. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of a programme in Commerce and who attains the highest Sessional Average and in that Session attains a grade of at least A— in Commerce 2A03.
Value: $350.

THE CLASS OF '37 SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987 by the Graduating Class of 1937. To be awarded alternately to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of an Honours programme in Humanities and of an Honours programme in Science, and who has attained an outstanding Sessional Average.
Value: $750.

THE CLASS OF '50 SCHOLARSHIP IN HONOURS ECONOMICS
Established in 1982 by the Graduating Class of 1950 in Honours Economics. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of an Honours programme in Economics, and who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has attained a high Sessional Average and has demonstrated leadership in undergraduate extracurricular activities.
Value: $450 and book.

THE CLASSICAL STUDIES PRIZE
Established in 1978 by Professor D.M. Shepherd. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of an Honours programme in Classical Studies and who, in the judgment of the Department of Classics, shows most promise.
Value: $100.

THE COOPERS AND LYBRAND SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1986. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of a programme in Commerce, with an average of at least 10.0 in the Level III accounting courses in that Session, and who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, has demonstrated high academic achievement and leadership.
Value: $850.

THE CYANAMID CANADA INC. SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1961. Two scholarships to be awarded to the students who have completed Level I and 30-45 units of an Honours programme in Chemistry and of Chemical Engineering who attain the highest Sessional Averages.
Value: $500 and $275 (one in each programme).

THE DANTE ALIGHIERI CENTRE OF HAMILTON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987 by the Directors of the Dante Alighieri Centre of Hamilton on behalf of the Italian community. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of an Honours programme in Italian and who, in the judgment of the Department of Modern Languages, attains notable academic achievement and an average of at least 10.0 in at least 12 units of required courses in Italian, taken in one Session.
Value: $500.

THE DATA GENERAL (CANADA) INC. SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of an Honours programme in Computer Science and who, in the judgment of the Department of Computer Science and Systems, has achieved notable standing (Sessional Average of at least 9.5) and demonstrated leadership ability and involvement in extracurricular activities.
Value: $1,000.

THE D. M. DAVIES PRIZE
Established in 1984 by friends, colleagues and former students in recognition of Professor Douglas Davies for his outstanding contribution to the Department of Biology during 34 years of service. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of an Honours programme in Biology and who, in the judgment of the Department of Computer Science and Systems, has achieved notable standing (Sessional Average of at least 9.5) and demonstrated leadership ability and involvement in extracurricular activities.
Value: $1,000.

THE DIGITAL EQUIPMENT OF CANADA LIMITED AWARD OF MERIT
Established in 1984. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30-50 units of a programme in Computer Engineering with a high Cumulative Engineering Average.
Value: $250 and certificate.
THE DOW CHEMICAL CANADA INC. SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1976. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 70-85 units of the Chemical Engineering programme who attains notable academic standing, and who has demonstrated leadership in extracurricular activities. The recipient may not be a holder of another scholarship.
Value: $900.

THE HORACE A. DULMAGE PRIZE IN PHILOSOPHY
Established in 1976 in honour of Professor Horace A. Dulmage by his colleagues and friends upon the occasion of his retirement from McMaster University. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of an Honours programme in Philosophy and who, in the judgment of the Department of Philosophy, has attained the most notable standing.
Value: $200.

THE L.F. EULL PRIZE
Established in 1980 by Group Eight Engineering Limited. To be awarded to the student in a programme in Electrical Engineering who attains the highest average in Electrical Engineering 3NA3 and 3SA3, taken in one Session.
Value: $200.

THE BARBARA FRANCIS SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1985 by Laura Dodson ('56) in memory of her sister. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 30 units of an Arts and Science Programme and who has demonstrated outstanding achievement in both arts and science.
Value: $350.

THE HAROLD AND GERTRUDE FREEMAN SCHOLARSHIP IN FRENCH
Established in 1981 by members of the Class of '43 as a grateful tribute to Professor Harold A. Freeman, long-time teacher of French at the University and honorary president of the Class in its junior year, and his wife, Gertrude. To be awarded to the student returned from completing Level III abroad as part of the Third Year Elsewhere Programme and entering the final Session of an Honours programme in French who, in the judgment of the Department of French, has attained the highest level of accomplishment in knowledge of French language, literature and culture. The recipient must obtain a University Average of at least 8.0 and no F grades in the review at the end of the Winter Session immediately prior to entering the Third Year Elsewhere Programme.
Value: $800.

THE KLAUS FRITZE MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1980 by friends of Professor K. Fritze. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of the three-level Chemistry programme with the highest Cumulative Area Average.
Value: $150.

THE MERRILL FRANCIS GAGE SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1982 from the estate of Merrill Francis Gage of Hamilton. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30-75 units of an Honours programme in Music and who, in the judgment of the Department of Music, has demonstrated excellence in performance on a keyboard or orchestral instrument.
Value: $500.

THE GEOLOGY BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1955 by an anonymous graduate of Year '47 in memory of Dean C.E. Burke. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of an Honours programme in Geology and who, in the judgment of the Department of Geology, attains high standing in geology.
Value: $50, for books.

THE J.L.W. GILL PRIZES
Established in 1943 by bequest of J.L.W. Gill, B.A., Principal of Hamilton Technical School. Nine scholarships to be awarded on the basis of Cumulative Area Averages to students who have completed Level I and 60-75 units of Honours B.Sc. programmes. Ordinarily, not more than one scholarship will be awarded in any one discipline.
Value: $250 each.

THE GEORGE P. GILMOUR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987 by the Graduating Class of 1962 in honour of Dr. G.P. Gilmour ('21), Chancellor of McMaster University from 1941 to 1950 and President and Vice-Chancellor from 1950 to 1961. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of an Honours programme in the Arts and Science Programme and who, in the judgment of the Arts and Science Programme Admissions, Awards, and Review Committee, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and has made notable contribution to the campus or community by participation in extracurricular activities.
Value: $300.

THE H.B. GREENING BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1969 by bequest of Gladys Powsis Greening in memory of her husband, Harold Benjamin Greening. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of an Honours programme in Music and who, in the judgment of the Department of Music, has demonstrated excellence in music.
Value: $150, for books.

THE RUTH AND JACK HALL PRIZE
Established in 1983 by Jackie McDonald in memory of her parents. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of an Honours Major programme in Computer Science, or Level I and 70-90 units of a programme in Computer Engineering, and who attains the highest Cumulative Area Average or Cumulative Engineering Average.
Value: $200.

THE RONALD K. HAM MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1971 in memory of Professor R.K. Ham by his friends and former colleagues. Awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 60 units and who, in the judgment of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, shows promise as a materials scientist or engineer.
Value: $100.

THE HAMILTON CHEMICAL ASSOCIATION PRIZE
Established in 1953 by the Trustees of the Hamilton Chemical Association in memory of Dean C.E. Burke. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of an Honours programme in Chemistry and who attains the highest Cumulative Area Average.
Value: $200.

THE HAMILTON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1976. (a) Two scholarships to be awarded on the basis of Sessional Average to students entering Level II of a Commerce programme; (b) Four scholarships to be awarded on the basis of the Cumulative Commerce Average: two to students who have completed Level I and 30-45 units, and two to students who have completed Level I and 60-75 units of a programme in Commerce. Recipients must have obtained all their secondary school education in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region.
Value: $750 each (six awards).

THE DONALD HART SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1985 by Mrs. Pamela Hart and Joel Jordan in honour of Donald Neil Hart (70). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of the Physical Education programme and who, in the judgment of the School, best demonstrates the philosophy of physical education espoused by Professor Hill throughout her career, namely, excellence in scholarship and leadership and participation in sport, dance or fitness.
Value: $600.

THE THOMAS HOBLEY PRIZE
Established in 1936 by bequest of Mrs. A. McNee of Windsor. To be awarded to a woman student on the basis of the Sessional Average obtained in the penultimate level of a programme in economics or political science.
Value: $200.

THE DR. HARRY LYMAN HOOKER SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1981, and resulting from the bequest of Dr. H.L. Hooker. Awarded for overall academic excellence (Sessional Average of at least 9.5) to students in undergraduate programmes, with the exception of those in their graduating Session and those retaining scholarships of $1,000 or greater. Each year quotas are established for each Faculty and at least one academic unit in proportion to the number of full-time undergraduate students who obtain a Sessional Average of 9.5 or greater. One hundred awards were made in 1987.
Value: $1,200 each.

THE INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (HAMILTON SECTION) PRIZES
Established in 1961. Two prizes to be awarded to the students who have completed Level I and 70-90 units of a programme in Electrical Engineering who attain the highest and second highest Cumulative Engineering Averages.
Value: $150 and plaque, and $100.

THE INTERNATIONAL LIMITED SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1977. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 70-90 units of a programme in Mechanical Engineering and who, in the judgment of the Department of Mechanical Engineering, has attained notable standing.
Value: $600.

THE ITCA COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT PRIZE
Established in 1982 by Italian Canadian Community Involvement Incorporated. To be awarded to the student who has attained the highest Sessional Average on completion of Level I and 60-75 units of an Honours programme in Italian. The recipient must have graduated from a secondary school in the Hamilton area.
Value: $150.
ACADEMIC AWARDS

THE IVY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1971 by Professor and Mrs. G.S. French in memory of Mr. and Mrs. E.E. Ivey, the parents of Mrs. French. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of an Honours programme in Music and who, in the judgment of the Department of Music, has attained notable standing. Value: $125.

THE A.I. JOHNSON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1977 in memory of Dr. A.I. Johnson by his friends and former colleagues. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 110-130 units of a programme in Engineering and Management. Award to be based on distinguished academic performance during the student’s undergraduate career. Consideration will also be given to noteworthy contribution in extracurricular activities. Value: $650 and certificate.

THE KATHLEEN MARY JOHNSTON MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1963 by Lawrence D. Johnston in memory of his wife. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of an Honours programme in Religious Studies and who attains the highest Cumulative Area Average. Value: $125.

THE JURY PRIZE
Established in 1941 by bequest of J.H. Jury of Bowmanville. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of the Honours History programme and who attains the highest Cumulative Area Average. Value: $150.

THE STANFORD N. KATAMBALA GEOLOGY PRIZE
Established in 1965 by contributions from friends and associates of Stanford N. Katambala, a Year III Honours Geology student from Tanzania, killed in a mine accident in northern Ontario in September, 1964. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of the Honours Geology programme and who attains high standing in geology. Value: $50.

THE GEORGE P. AND LEATHA M. KEYS SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1982 by Mrs. Leatha Keys. Three scholarships to be awarded to students who, in the judgment of the Departments of Computer Science and Systems, and of Mathematics and Statistics, have demonstrated outstanding achievement in Honours and Major programmes in those Departments: (a) one to a student who has completed Level I and 30-75 units of the Computer Science programme, (b) one to a student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of a programme in Mathematics, and (c) one to a student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of a programme in Statistics. Value: $400 each.

THE KIT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1936 by the Hamilton Branch of the Canadian Women’s Press Club (now the Media Club of Canada, Hamilton Branch) in memory of the brilliant journalist and writer, the first president of the Canadian Women’s Press Club, Kathleen Blake Coleman, widely known on this continent as Kit. To be awarded to a woman student either on completion of Level I and at least 30 units on the basis of journalistic ability or on completion of Level I and 60-75 units of an Honours programme in English on the basis of Cumulative Area Average. Value: $200.

THE RAY LAWSON SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1975 by the Honourable Ray Lawson, O.B.E., D.C.L., LL.D., K.G.O., Lieutenant-Governor of Ontario from 1946 to 1952. Two scholarships to be awarded for the highest Cumulative Engineering Averages in an Engineering and Management programme: (a) one to a student who has completed Level I and 70-90 units, and (b) one to a student who has completed Level I and at least 110 units beyond Level I. Value: $400 each.

THE BETTY MacMILLAN PRIZE
Established in 1960 by her classmates in memory of Elizabeth Johnstone MacMillan (’50). To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units in an Honours programme in Sociology and who, in the judgment of the Department of Sociology, is the most promising student. Value: $100.

THE LIANE MARKS SCHOLARSHIP
Established by her family, in 1980 as a bursary and in 1985 as a scholarship, in honour of Liane Marks, a student at McMaster University (1977-80). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of an Honours programme in Sociology and who, in the judgment of the Department of Sociology, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and has made notable contribution to the campus or community by participation in activities other than sports. Value: $600.

THE RONALD E. MATERICK SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987 by Ronald E. Materick (’70). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 70-85 units of a programme in Civil Engineering and who, in the judgment of the Department of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics, has attained notable academic standing. Value: $500.

THE McFARLANE-MOUTON COLLEGE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1910 by the Class of 1912 in Arts, in memory of their classmates, Percy Neil McGregor, Lee Wilson Smith and George William Burr, both supplemen­ted in 1944 by bequest from Professor R. Wilson Smith, father of Lee Wilson Smith. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of the Honours English and History programme and who has the highest Sessional Average. Value: $450.

THE BOYD McLay SCHOLARSHIP IN PHYSICS
Established in 1977 to commemorate the contributions of Dr. A. Boyd McIay (’22) to teaching and research in optics and spectroscopy at McMaster University from 1930 to 1967. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 70-85 units of an Honours or Major programme in Physics with a high Sessional Average. Value: $300.

THE McMASTER NURSING ALUMNI PRIZE
Established in 1984 by the Nursing Chapter of the McMaster University Alumni Association. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 70-85 units of the Nursing programme and who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, has demonstrated leadership while participating in undergraduate activities. Value: $100.

THE SIMON McNALLY SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1972 by S. McNally and Sons, Limited, in honour of Simon McNally (’48). Two scholarships to be awarded to Canadian citizens who have completed Level I and 35-50 units of a programme in Civil Engineering. Awards are based on scholarship and evidence of practical engineering experience and background. Value: $650 each.

THE J. J. MILLER PRIZE
Established in 1984 by friends, colleagues and former students in recognition of Professor J.J. Miller for his outstanding contribution to the Department of Biology during 37 years of service. To be awarded to a student entering Level IV of the Honours Biology programme with an outstanding Cumulative Area Average and a grade of at least A – in Biology 3E03 in Level III. Value: $250.

THE MICHAEL J. MORTON MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1979 in memory of Dr. M.J. Morton. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units in an Honours or Major programme in Chemistry and who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of the Honours Chemistry programme. Value: $800 each.

THE MURATA ERIC NORTH AMERICA, LTD. SCHOLARSHIPS IN CERAMICS AND ELECTRONICS
Established in 1982. Two scholarships to be awarded on the basis of academic achievement, general technical awareness and participation in university and community activities: (a) one to a student who attains the highest Sessional Average on completion of Level I and 70-85 units of the Ceramic Engineering programme and who in that Session attains a grade of at least A – in Materials 3B04, and (b) one to a student who attains the highest Sessional Average on completion of Level I and 70-85 units of the Electrical Engineering programme and who in that Session attains an average of at least 10.0 in Electrical Engineering 3D3B and 3F3B. Value: $600 each.

THE ANNE MURRAY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1985 in memory of Anne M. Murray (’82) by her family. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of an Honours programme in German with the highest Sessional Average. Value: $300.

THE THOMAS NEILSON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1986 in memory of Professor T. Neilson by his family, friends, colleagues and students. To be awarded to a student entering Level IV of a programme in Honours Biochemistry who, in the judgment of the Department of Biochemistry, shows particular promise as an experimental scientist. Value: $700.

THE NIEMEIER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1938 and augmented in 1952 by Dr. O.W. Niemeier. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest Cumulative Area Average at the completion of Level I and 38-55 units of the Nursing programme. Value: $300.

198
THE FREDRIC P. OLSEN BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1974 in memory of Professor F.P. Olsen by his family, friends and former colleagues. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of an Honours or Major programme in Economics and who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, shows particular promise as an experimental scientist. Value: $100, for books.

THE ONTARIO HYDRO SCHOLARSHIP IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
Established in 1986. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 70-90 units of a programme in Electrical Engineering and who, in the judgment of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, has achieved notable standing (Sessional Average of at least 9.5), displayed strong communication skills, and demonstrated leadership ability and involvement in extracurricular activities. Value: $1,000.

THE PAIKIN SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1957 in memory of Barney David Paikin ('33), by Mrs. Barney David Paikin and Morris Paikin. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of the Honours History programme and who attains the highest Cumulative Area Average. Value: $200.

THE GLADYS BALLANTYNE PARKER PRIZE
Established in 1953 in memory of Gladys Ballantyne Parker by her father, Harry Ballantyne. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of a programme, is a student entering Level II of Latin and who, in the judgment of the Department of Classics, is most promising. Value: $50.

THE F.W. PAULIN SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1981 by the Canadian Engineering and Contracting Co. Limited in honour of its founder. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 70-85 units of the Civil Engineering programme, or Level I and 110-130 units of the Civil Engineering and Management programme. Award is based on scholarship (Sessional Average of at least 9.5) and evidence of leadership, self-motivation, and practical aptitude appropriate for a future in the construction industry. Value: $1,100.

THE PEVENSING SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987 by David C. Hannaford ('64). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60-70 units of an Honours programme in Economics and who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has attained notable academic standing. Value: $500.

THE PRICE WATERHOUSE AND CO. SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1959 by Price Waterhouse and Co. To be awarded to the outstanding student on the basis of qualifications and academic record after completion of Level I and 60-75 units of a programme in Commerce. Preference will be given to students who plan to continue their studies after graduation with a practicing firm of chartered accountants. Value: $350.

THE PSYCHOLOGY SOCIETY PRIZES
Established in 1985 by the Psychology Society and the Faculty and Alumni of the Department of Psychology. Three prizes are to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and 60-75 units of the highest Cumulative Area Average: (a) one in the Honours Psychology B.A. programme; (b) one in the Honours Psychology B.Sc. programme; and (c) one in a combined Honours programme in Psychology. Value: $50 each.

THE DR. JOHN A. PYLPIUK SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1967 in memory of Dr. John A. Pylpiuk and in recognition of Canada's Centennial Year. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of an Honours programme in History with the highest Sessional Average and who in that session achieves a grade of at least A− in History 2F06 (Canadian history). Value: $600.

THE SHARON REEVES SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987 by Kevin W. Reeves ('80) in memory of his wife, Sharon ('79). To be awarded to a student in Classics, Greek or Latin and who, in the judgment of the Department of Music, has attained notable standing. Value: $300.

THE E. TOGO SALMON PRIZE IN HISTORY
Established in 1973 by friends and colleagues of Professor E.T. Salmon on his retirement, in recognition of his outstanding contribution to the Department of History. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units and who, in the judgment of the Department of History, attains notable standing in an Honours programme in History. Value: $75, for books.

THE BEN SAUDER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1984 by Mr. Ben Sauder. To be awarded to a student entering Level II of a programme in Commerce on a brilliant performance in the first 24 units of a programme in Commerce. Value: $1,000.

THE SHEILA SCOTT SCHOLARSHIP IN ENGLISH
Established in 1983 by graduates of McMaster University and friends in honour of Sheila Scott, Dean of Women from 1965 to 1982, in recognition of her outstanding contribution to the University community during 25 years of service. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of the Honours English programme, and who attains the highest Cumulative Area Average. Value: $350.

THE LARRY SETFON SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1985 by the Hamilton Steelworkers Area Council in memory of Larry Setfon, area supervisor (1946-53) and director of District 6 (1953-73) of the United Steelworkers of America, to recognize his commitment to education, to working people, to unions and to the City of Hamilton. Three scholarships to be awarded: (a) one to a student entering Level II of a programme in Labour Studies who, in the judgment of the Committee of Instruction for Labour Studies, achieves the highest Cumulative Area Average. The recipient must not be a holder of another scholarship. Value: $700.

THE SHELL CANADA SCHOLARSHIPS IN ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
Established in 1983. Three scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and at least 130 units of a programme in Engineering and Management. Awards will be based on scholarship and on the quality of and creativity shown in written and oral reports. Value: $700 each.

THE SHENSTONE PRIZE
Established in 1903 by J.N. Shenstone of Toronto, and continued by members of his family. To be awarded to the student who has completed Natural Sciences I and who attains the highest average in any two of the Level I courses in chemistry, physics and biology. Value: $125.

THE RALPH AND Verna Simpson Memorial Scholarship
Established in 1957 by the children in memory of their parents. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of the Honours Physics or the Honours Chemistry and Physics programmes with a high Cumulative Area Average. Value: $300 each.

THE PATRICIA L. SMYTHE MEMORIAL PRIZES
Established in 1973 by the Patricia Smythe Memorial Fund Committee. Two scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and 30-45 units and who attain the highest Sessional Average: (a) one in the three-level English programme and (b) one in the three-level Psychology B.A. programme. Value: $250 each.

THE SOCIETY OF MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTANTS OF ONTARIO SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1983. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of a programme in Commerce and who obtains the highest Sessional Average and in that Session attains a grade of at least A− in Commerce 3AA3. Value: $500.

THE SONS OF ITALY OF ONTARIO SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1971 by the Order Sons of Italy of Ontario. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units and who, in the judgment of the Department of Modern Languages, has attained notable standing in an Honours programme in Italian. Value: $500.

THE SOUTH ONTARIO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1973 by the South Ontario (formerly Niagara) Economic Development Council. Two scholarships to be awarded to the students who have completed Level I and 60-75 units of the Honours Geography programme and who elect Geography 4C06 in their graduating Session. Awards are based on scholarship and interest in undertaking studies relating to regional development and regional planning in the Niagara Peninsula. Value: $900 each.
ACADEMIC AWARDS

THE SALVATORE SPIRALE MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1984 by the Spirale family. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-75 units of an Honours programme in Italian and who, in the judgment of the Department of Modern Languages, has demonstrated academic excellence and an active involvement in community life.
Value: $100.

THE S.L. SQUIRE SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1938 by bequest of S.L. Squire of Toronto. Four awards to be made to students in any Level I programme who attain the highest standing in any two of Mathematics 1A06, 1B03, 1H05, 1N06, and in other tests provided for this scholarship by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.
Value: $400 each.

THE CLARENCE L. STARR PRIZE
Established in 1946 in memory of Dr. C.L. Starr, M.D., L.L.D., F.A.S.S., Professor of Surgery in the University of Toronto, and an honorary alumnus of McMaster University (L.L.D. 1922). To be awarded to the student who has completed Nursing I and who attains the highest Sessional Average.
Value: $150.

THE MABEL STOAKLEY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1956 by the Young Women’s Canadian Club of Toronto (now the Cerec Women’s Canadian Club of Toronto). To be awarded to a woman student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of any programme and who gives evidence of outstanding academic achievement and leadership.
Value: $350.

THE MARIE L. STOCK SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987 by the French Section of the Department of Romance Languages in honour of Marie L. Stock, Professor Emeritus of French, and Chairman of the Department of Romance Languages from 1962 to 1965. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of an Honours programme in French and who, in the judgment of the Department of French, has achieved notable academic standing.
Value: $350.

THE JUANITA LeBARRE SYMINGTON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1981 by The Women’s Art Association of Hamilton in memory of Juanita LeBarre Symington. To be awarded to the student entering the graduating Session of the Honours Art programme with the highest Cumulative Area Average. The recipient must be from the Hamilton-Wentworth Region.
Value: $300.

THE T.H.B. SYMONS SCHOLARSHIP IN CANADIAN STUDIES
Established in 1978. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest Cumulative Area Average in Canadian Studies after completion of Level I and 60-75 units of a programme in Canadian Studies.
Value: $250.

THE HUGH R. THOMPSON MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1960 in memory of Dr. Hugh R. Thompson. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of the Honours Geography or the Honours Geography and Geology programme with the highest Sessional Average.
Value: $200.

THE DR. R.A. THOMPSON PRIZE IN MATHEMATICS
Established in 1954 by bequest of Dr. William Bethune, in memory of R.A. Thompson, B.A., L.L.D., Principal of Central Collegiate Institute, Hamilton, from 1897-1919. In recognition of his contribution to education in Hamilton. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of the Honours Computer Science, Honours Computer Science and Mathematics, Honours Computer Science and Statistics, Honours Mathematics or Honours Statistics programme, and who attains high Cumulative Area Average.
Value: $200.

THE THORNE, ERNST AND WHINNEY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1956 by Pettit, Hill and Bertram, Toronto, and continued after amalgamation of firms. To be awarded to an outstanding student on the basis of qualifications and academic record after the completion of Level I and 60-75 units of a programme in Commerce. Preference will be given to students who plan to continue their studies after graduation with a practicing firm of chartered accountants.
Value: $350.

THE TOUCHE ROSS AND CO. SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1962. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of a programme in Commerce and who attains a high Sessional Average and in that Session attains an average of at least 10.0 in Commerce 3A3 and 3A83.
Value: $300.

TRAC SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1984 by The Refractories Association of Canada. Two scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and 35-50 units and who attain a high Sessional Average: (a) one in the Ceramic Engineering programme and (b) one in the Chemical Engineering programme.
Value: $500 each.

THE UNIVERSITY WOMEN’S CLUB OF HAMILTON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1945 by the University Women’s Club of Hamilton. To be awarded to the woman student who attains the highest Sessional Average in the penultimate level of any programme.
Value: $750.

THE UWC PAST PRESIDENTS’ PRIZE
Established in 1976 by the Past Presidents of the University Women’s Club of Hamilton on the occasion of the Club’s 50th anniversary. To be awarded to the woman student who has completed Level I and 70-90 units of a programme in Engineering with the highest Cumulative Engineering Average.
Value: $100.

THE VAREY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1978 by J.C. Varey, Dundas, in memory of Albert E. Varey. To be awarded to the student who attains high standing in an Honours programme in Biology and who, in the judgment of the Department of Biology, shows an innovative approach to the study of ecology.
Value: $250.

THE WEIZS FAMILY FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1982. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 67-75 units of the Honours Commerce programme and who attains the highest Sessional Average (at least 9.5).
Value: $1,500.

THE EMANUEL WILLIAMS SCHOLARSHIP IN PHYSICS
Established in 1948 by Arabel M. Williams of Port Colborne as a memorial to her brother. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of an Honours programme in Physics with the highest Cumulative Area Average.
Value: $800.

THE JANICE WILSON MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1961 in memory of Janice Mary Wilson of Stoney Creek. To be awarded to the woman student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of the Honours History programme and who attains the highest Cumulative Area Average.
Value: $50.

THE WOMEN’S ART ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1969. Two scholarships to be awarded: (a) one to a student entering Level II and (b) one to a student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of a programme in Honours Art or Honours Art History with the highest Sessional Average. The recipients must be from the Hamilton-Wentworth Region.
Value: $200 each.

THE WOMEN’S CANADIAN CLUB OF HAMILTON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1982 by the Women’s Canadian Club of Hamilton. To be awarded to the student in Canadian Studies 1A06 who has attained the highest Sessional Average provided that he or she attains a Sessional Average of not less than 9.5.
Value: $300.

THE IVOR WYNNE MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1971 in memory of Ivor Wynne, Dean of Students. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of the Physical Education programme and who has demonstrated outstanding achievement in the programme.
Value: $200.

THE LILLIAN AND MANUEL ZACK SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1984 by Lillian and Manuel Zack (’40) of Hamilton. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 70-85 units of the Nursing programme and who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, has demonstrated achievement, initiative, and commitment to gerontological nursing through clinical practice, term papers, research interest, or community activities and who pursues these interests in Level IV.
Value: $600.

SENATE SCHOLARSHIPS
The following scholarships are awarded for general academic proficiency at the discretion of the Undergraduate Council.
Every full-time student who is eligible for review in May but is not graduating in any programme in any Faculty or other academic unit will be eligible for consideration for a Senate Scholarship, provided that he or she attains a Sessional Average of 9.5 in addition to meeting the conditions noted in Section 3, above.
In 1988, the value of a Senate Scholarship is $625.
Each year, quotas of Senate Scholarships are established for each Faculty and other academic units in proportion to the number of full-time undergraduate students enrolled. In 1987, 250 Senate Scholarships were awarded, all of which were funded by the donor listed below.

THE EDGAR R. ASHALL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1965 by bequest of his wife, Edith M. Ashall.

THE EDWIN MARVIN DALLEY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1965 by bequest of Edwin Marwin Dalley of Hamilton.

THE EDUCATION FOUNDATION OF THE FEDERATION OF CHINESE CANADIAN PROFESSIONALS OF ONTARIO SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1988 by the Foundation. Two scholarships to be awarded: (a) one to a student in a programme in Arts and Science, and (b) one, on a rotating basis, to a student in a programme in Chemistry, Mechanical Engineering, and Physics.
THE HAMILTON INDUSTRIAL SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1958.

THE BERTRAM OSMER HOOPER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1957 by bequest of Isobel F. Hooper. To be awarded in Arts.

THE NINA LOUISE HOOPER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1959 by bequest of Bertha O. Hooper.

THE TONY PICKARD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1973 by his wife and family, in honour of Captain Antony F. Pickard, O.B.E., C.D., R.C.N. (Ret'd).

THE HILDA SAVAGE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1960 by bequest of Bertha Savage.

THE SOMERVILLE SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1966 by bequest of William L. Somerville, architect of the McMaster University buildings of 1930.

THE STOBO SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1957 by bequest of William Q. Stobo.

THE UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS
Made available from time to time by authorization of the Board of Governors of the University.

THE MARGUERITE Z. YATES SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1960 by bequest of Mrs. W.H. Yates of Hamilton.

THE YATES SCHOLARSHIPS

RESIDENCE SCHOLARSHIPS
Nine scholarships were established in 1982 by the University for students in residence at the University. Three were named in honour of Sheila Scott, Dean of Women from 1965 to 1982, in recognition of her outstanding contribution to the University community during 25 years of service.

In addition to meeting the conditions noted in Section 3 (above), the recipients must express intent to live in residence in the following academic year. The monetary benefits will be credited to residence fees in January.

The following scholarships are awarded to the student in each residence with the highest Sessional Average (at least 9.5) in an undergraduate programme, with the exception of those in their graduating Session:

Sheila Scott Scholarships for Brandon Hall (2 awards)
Sheila Scott Scholarship for Wallingford Hall
Bates Residence Scholarship
Edwards Hall Residence Scholarship
Matthews Hall Residence Scholarship
McKay Hall Residence Scholarship
Whidden Hall Residence Scholarship
Woodstock Hall Residence Scholarship

In 1988, the value of each scholarship is $300.

TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIPS
Students who wish to be considered for these awards should consult the Academic Awards Officer before December 1.

THE A.G. ALEXANDER SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1938 and 1982 by Sir Douglas Alexander, and members of his family, in memory of Archibald Greg Alexander. Two scholarships are to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and 60-75 units on the basis of excellence in a modern language or languages, English, and History (with emphasis on French). The purpose of the scholarships is to enable the winners to study abroad during the vacation before the final Winter Session.

Value: $4,000 each.

THE JOAN JACKSON DUNBAR TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1960 by Mayor Lloyd D. Jackson (109), L.L.D. (55) and Mrs. Jackson of Hamilton in memory of their daughter, Joan (70). To be awarded to a woman student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of an Honours programme in English for excellence in the work of the programme (with emphasis on English). The winner must have secured all her secondary school education in Canada. The award is to be used for study and travel in the United Kingdom and Continental Europe during the vacation before the final Winter Session.

Value: $4,000.

THE HOWARD P. WHIDDEN SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1941 by the Honourable Jacob Nicol (100) of Sherbrooke, Quebec, in honour of Chancellor Howard P. Whidden, with a view to fostering relations of friendship and understanding between French-speaking and English-speaking Canadians. To be awarded to a student in his/her penultimate Level who shows ability and promise in the use of the French language. The recipient will spend some weeks of residence and study in a French-Canadian home during the summer vacation.

Value: $550.

THE T. RUSSELL WILKINS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1963 by bequest of Mrs. T. Russell Wilkins (B.A. '18 Brandon, M.A. '32), daughter of former Chancellor Howard P. Whidden, in memory of her husband, Dr. T. Russell Wilkins (11). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of an Honours or Major programme in any one of the following subject fields ( singly or in combination): Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Materials Science, Physics. Candidates for this scholarship must have attained high standing in the subjects of their programme and must, in addition, have demonstrated a lively interest in the humanities and in the human and social implications of scientific developments. The purpose of the scholarship is to enable the winner to spend the summer before the final Winter Session in travel and study outside Canada.

Value: $4,000.

4. Single Achievement Awards for Full-time and Part-time Students

The following awards are based on competition across the University or within a faculty or programme for a single achievement.

4.1 These awards, which are granted in June or November, are provided for either full-time or part-time students qualifying on the basis of achievement during the Summer or Winter Sessions immediately preceding the May review (or deferred examinations resulting therefrom).

4.2 In addition to meeting the General Conditions listed in Section 1, a student must obtain at the most recent review a University Average of at least 8.0 and no F grades.

4.3 The University Average will be used to break any tie in the competition for these awards.

THE ALUMNI CANADIAN GEOGRAPHY PRIZE
Established in 1985 by the Geography Branch of the McMaster University Alumni Association in recognition of Dr. Lloyd G. Reeds for his contribution to teaching during more than 35 years of service. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in Geography 2E03 (geography of Canada).

Value: $100.

THE AMBASSADOR OF SPAIN BOOK PRIZES
Established in 1982. To be awarded to in-course students for excellence in Spanish studies.

THE AMERICAN-STANDARD PRIZE
Established in 1978. To be awarded to the student in the Ceramic Engineering programme who attains the highest grade in Geology 2B4.

Value: $150.

THE SIDNEY L. BLUM SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1969 by friends and associates in memory of Sidney L. Blum. To be awarded to a student in the Social Work programme who submits the most significant research paper, essay or report of a major project in the field of social justice.

Value: $300.

THE RUBY BROWN BOOK PRIZE IN ENGLISH
Established in 1970 by bequest of Mrs. Edgar Brown. To be awarded to a student in any Level I programme for the most creative essay in a Level I English course.

Value: $50.

THE CANADIAN CLUB OF HAMILTON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1956 by the Canadian Club of Hamilton. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of History, attains notable standing in a Level III course in Canadian history.

Value: $100.

THE JAMES ROBERTSON CARRRUTHERS MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1984 in memory of James Robertson Carruthers ('74) by his family and friends. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of History, attains notable standing in History 2H06 (United States history).

Value: $100.

THE CITIZEN ACTION GROUP PRIZE
Established in 1984 by the Citizen Action Group, Hamilton, to honour Professor Harry L. Penny, founding Director of the School of Social Work and Board Member of Citizen Action Group. To be awarded to the student in a programme in Social Work who submits an essay or report based on the student's field work experience that best addresses the need for innovative or non-traditional social work practice.

Value: $250.

THE CLASSICS BOOK PRIZE
Established by Professor A.G. McKay in 1963. Two prizes to be awarded to: (a) the student who attains the highest average in Classical Civilization 2B03 and 2C03 or Art History 2B03 and 2C03, taken in one Session; and (b) the student with the highest standing in Latin 2G03.

THE CONSUL GENERAL OF ITALY BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1982. To be awarded to in-course students for excellence in Italian studies.
THE BEATRICE CORRIGAN MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1980 in memory of Professor Beatrice Corrigan by her friends and colleagues. To be awarded alternately to the student who achieves the highest standing in Italian 3P03 and to the student who achieves the highest standing in Italian 3C03.
Value: $75.

THE CRANSTON PRIZES
Established in 1958 by William H. Cranston of Midland in honour of his parents, J. Herbert Cranston ('05) and Eva Wilkins Cranston ('07). Two prizes to be awarded for excellence in the study of Canadian literature: (a) one for the highest grade in English 2G06, and (b) one for the highest grade in English 2C03.
Value: (a) $150; (b) $100.

THE DRAMATIC ARTS BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1974 by Professor Ronald W. Vince. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in Dramatic Arts 3A06.

THE FRENCH GOVERNMENT BOOK PRIZES
To be awarded from time to time to in-course students for proficiency in Level I and in Level II French.

THE GERMAN EMBASSY BOOK PRIZE
To be awarded from time to time for in-course students for proficiency in Level III German.

THE GILMOUR MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1927 by Year '27, in memory of Dr. Joseph Leeming Gilmour, Honorary President of their first year in 1923, and subsequently enlarged by his children. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in Religious Studies 2E06.
Value: $100.

THE GREEK COMMUNITY OF BURLINGTON AND DISTRICT SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1983. To be awarded to the student who obtains the highest standing in Greek 1Z06.
Value: $250.

THE HAMILTON ENGINEERING INSTITUTE PRIZE
Established in 1962 by the Hamilton Section of the Engineering Institute of Canada and continued by the Hamilton Engineering Institute. To be awarded to the student in Engineering I who attains the highest grade in Engineering 1C04.
Value: $50.

THE MUNICIPAL CHAPTER OF HAMILTON, I.O.D.E., PRIZE
Established in 1944 by the Municipal Chapter of Hamilton, Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in a Level I History course.
Value: $150.

THE INTER NATIONS (BONN) BOOK PRIZE
To be awarded from time to time to in-course students for proficiency in German studies.

THE DR. S.P. KLIMASKO PRIZE
Established in 1973. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in Ukrainian 2A06.
Value: $50.

THE LATIN PRIZE
Established in 1987 by Dr. John B. Clinard. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of Classics, has demonstrated notable achievement in Latin 1Z06.
Value: $100.

THE SAM LAWRENCE PRIZE
Established in 1957 by the East Hamilton Independent Labour Party C.C.F. Club in honour of Sam Lawrence. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in courses in labour economics.
Value: $175.

THE MacGIBBON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1970 by bequest of Professor Duncan A. MacGibbon ('08). To be awarded to the student in an Honours programme in Economics who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, stands highest in courses in economic history.
Value: $300.

THE WILLIAM MACKENZIE MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1977 in memory of Professor William MacKenzie by his friends and colleagues. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in Economics 3J06 (Economic Development) or, in exceptional circumstances, for work in a related area.
Value: $200.

THE ELEANOR DORBUSH MARPLES PRIZE IN ART HISTORY
Established in 1985 by Mrs. Barbara Niedermier and her family in memory of her sister. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of Art and Art History, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in Art History 3V03.
Value: $100.

THE ELEANOR DORBUSH MARPLES PRIZE IN DRAMATIC ARTS
Established in 1987 by Vaughan W. Marples in memory of his wife. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in Dramatic Arts 2C03.
Value: $100.

THE H.W. MCCREADY PRIZE IN BRITISH HISTORY
Established in 1981 in memory of Professor H.W. McCready, a member of the Department of History from 1943 to 1975, by former students, colleagues, and friends. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of History, attains notable standing in History 2N06.
Value: $100.

THE JOHN McDIARMID PRIZE
Established in 1966. To be awarded to the student in Engineering I who obtains the highest standing in Commerce 3M03 (Marketing Research).
Value: $100.

THE McMaster MARKETING ASSOCIATION PRIZE
Established in 1968. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in Commerce 3M03 (Marketing Research).
Value: $100.

THE NEOSID CERAMIC ENGINEERING PRIZE
Established in 1978 by Neosid (Canada) Limited. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 75 units of the Ceramic Engineering programme and who attains the highest standing in Ceramics 3A04.
Value: $150.

THE NEUROPSYCHOLOGY PRIZE
Established in 1987 by Stephen J. Siblock ('83). To be awarded to a student in a programme in Psychology who, in the judgment of the Department of Psychology, shows promise and who attains notable standing in Psychology 2W06.
Value: $150.

THE DERRY NOVAK SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1984 by the Political Science alumni and colleagues in honour of Professor Derry Novak. To be awarded to the student in a programme in Political Science who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has achieved high standing in Level III courses in political theory or political philosophy.
Value: $300.

THE PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY PRIZES
Established in 1987 by Stephen J. Siblock ('83). Two prizes to be awarded to students in a programme in Anthropology who, in the judgment of the Department of Anthropology, show promise and who attain notable standing: (a) one for Anthropology 2E03, and (b) one in alternate years for Anthropology 3N06 and Anthropology 3S06.
Value: (a) $100; (b) $150.

THE PHYSICAL EDUCATION PRIZES
Established in 1982. Two prizes to be awarded to students who have completed the courses in Level III of the Physical Education programme: (a) one to a student who, in the judgment of the School of Physical Education and Athletics, has submitted an outstanding paper or project, and (b) one to the student who, in the judgment of the School of Physical Education and Athletics, has demonstrated outstanding improvement in academic standing throughout the programme.
Value: $50 each.

THE PROCTOR LIMITED SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1962. To be awarded to the student in a programme with a concentration in Russian studies who attains the highest standing in Russian 2A06.
Value: $150.

THE PSYCHOLOGICAL STATISTICS PRIZE
Established in 1987 by Stephen J. Siblock ('83). To be awarded to a student in a programme in Psychology who, in the judgment of the Department of Psychology, shows promise and who attains notable standing in Psychology 2G03.
Value: $100.

THE RAND MEMORIAL PRIZE OF CLASS '98
Established by the Class of '98 in Arts, on the occasion of the 25th anniversary of graduation, 1923, in memory of Chancellor Theodore Harding Rand, to encourage original literary work. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units and who, in the judgment of the Department of English, has made the most notable original contribution to student publications.
Value: $250.

THE ABRAHAM ROSENBERG MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1986 by bequest of Abraham I. Rosenberg ('34) of Hamilton and Kitchener. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in English 3B03 or Sociology 2K03.
Value: $150.

THE LARRY SAYERS PRIZE IN CHINESE HISTORY
Established in 1983 in memory of Larry P. Sayers ('82) by his friends. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in at least six units of courses work in Chinese history.
Value: $200.

THE SERBO-CROATIAN BOOK PRIZES
Established in 1982. Three prizes to be awarded to the in-course students who achieve the highest standing in Serbo-Croatian 1Z06.
5. Academic Awards for Part-time In-Course Students

The following awards are based on competition across the University or within a faculty or programme.

5.1 These awards, which are granted in November, are provided exclusively for part-time students regularly registered in fewer than 24 units in any session and qualifying on the basis of work included at the most recent review in other than their graduating session.

5.2 In addition to meeting the General Conditions listed in Section 1, a student must obtain at the most recent review a University Average of at least 8.0 and no F grades.

5.3 The University Average will be used to break any tie in the competition for these awards.

The Sidney L. Blum Scholarship

Established in 1981 in memory of Sidney L. Blum. To be awarded to a part-time student in the Social Work programme who submits the most significant research paper, essay or report of a major project in the field of social justice.

Value: $300.

The William J. McCallion Scholarships

Five scholarships named in 1984 in honour of Professor McCallion (B.A. '43, M.A. '46), first Dean of the School of Adult Education from 1970 to 1978, in recognition of his outstanding contribution to adult education and to the Department of Mathematical Sciences during 41 years of service. To be awarded to part-time students who have attained the highest University Average at the most recent review.

Value: $250 each.

The Larry Sefton Scholarships

Established in 1985 by the Hamilton Steelworkers Area Council in memory of Larry Sefton, area supervisor (1946-53) and director of District 6 (1953-73) of the United Steelworkers of America, to recognize his commitment to education, to working people, to unions and to the City of Hamilton. Two scholarships to be awarded to part-time students: one to a student entering Level II and one to a student entering Level III of a Labour Studies programme who, in the judgment of the Committee of Instruction for Labour Studies, achieve notable standing in Level I and Level II, respectively. In the absence of a qualified candidate, the award will be made to a full-time student.

Value: $300 each.

The Anne Stein Memorial Prize

Established in 1981. To be awarded to the part-time student who attains the highest standing in Social Work 3009.

Value: $100.

The University Scholarships

Established in 1978. Fifteen scholarships to be awarded to part-time students who have attained the highest University Average at the most recent review.

Value: $250 each.

6. Academic Awards for Graduating Students

The following awards are based on competition across the University or within a faculty or programme.

6.1 These awards, which are granted in May, are provided exclusively for graduating students qualifying on the basis of achievement in their baccalaureate degree programme.

6.2 In addition to meeting the General Conditions listed in Section 1, a student must obtain:

a. a Graduation Average of at least 8.0;

b. at the most recent review a University Average of at least 8.0;

c. no F grades in the courses last taken equal to:

i. either the number of units specified in the Calendar for the final level of their programme;

ii. or, if the Calendar does not specify the programme work by individual levels, the final 30 units of work.

Medals

The Chancellor's Gold Medal

Established in 1938. To be awarded to the student in the graduating class of any four or five-Level programme who, on the basis of scholarship and leadership, is judged to be the outstanding member of the class.

The E.H. Ambrose Gold Medal

Established in 1971 by Clarkson Gordon in memory of their former Hamilton partner, E.H. Ambrose, member of the University's Board of Governors from 1957 to 1967 and its Chairman, 1965 to 1967, and augmented by Mrs. E. H. Ambrose in 1987. To be awarded to the student in the graduating class of a programme in Commerce who, on the basis of scholarship and leadership, is judged to be the outstanding member of the class.

The Association of Professional Engineers Gold Medal

Established in 1961 by the Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education. To be awarded to the gradudate of a programme in Engineering who attains the highest Graduation Average.

The Basu Medal

Established in 1984 in memory of Professor Sanjoy Basu by friends, colleagues and accounting organizations. To be awarded to the graduating student who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, has displayed outstanding achievement in accounting and has attained an average of at least 10.0 in any four of Commerce 4A03, 4A08, 4A13, 4A33, 4A38, 4A43.
ACADEMIC AWARDS

THE EZIO CAPPADOCIA MEDAL
Established in 1986 by Professor E. Cappadocia on the occasion of his retirement from the Department of History. To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours programme in History who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has displayed outstanding achievement and has contributed to the Department's activities.
Value: $300.

THE J.E.L. GRAHAM MEDAL
Established by the Faculty of Social Sciences in 1982 in recognition of Professor J.E.L. Graham's outstanding contributions to the Faculty and the University during 32 years of service. To be awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Social Sciences to a student in the graduating class who, on the basis of scholarship, is judged to be an outstanding member of the class of Social Sciences graduates. The prize is to be awarded to the programme primarily on a part-time basis.
Value: $200.

THE AMELIA HALL GOLD MEDAL
Established in 1985 by members of the Class of '38 in recognition of Amelia Hall ('38), D. Litt. ('75), one of the great pioneers of Canadian theatre and a consummate actress, who performed on Canadian stage, screen, radio and television for 35 years. To be awarded to a graduating student who, in the judgment of the Committee of Instruction for Dramatic Arts, has made a significant contribution to drama during the student's University career.
Value: $150.

THE HUMANKIND MEDALS FOR SPECIAL ACHIEVEMENT
Established by the University in 1982. To five medals to be awarded to graduating students in the Faculty of Humanities in recognition of outstanding achievement in scholarship and contributions to the cultural and intellectual life of the University including such areas as the creative and performing arts and faculty government.

THE HURL MEDAL
Established in 1955 by Donald W. Hurd ('49) in memory of his father, Dean William Burton Hurd. To be awarded to a student at graduation for distinguished achievement in an Honours programme in which economics is a major field of study.
Value: $100.

THE R.C. MCIVOR MEDAL
Established by the Faculty of Social Sciences in 1982 in recognition of Professor R.C. McIvor, former Dean of the Faculty, for his outstanding contributions to the Faculty and the University during 35 years of service. To be awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Social Sciences to the full-time student in the graduating class who, on the basis of scholarship, is judged to be the outstanding member of the class of Social Sciences graduates.
Value: $200.

RING
Presented by science graduates of the University in memory of Dean C.E. Burke. To be awarded to a graduate of a B.Sc. programme who is named to the Deans' Honour List and who has made the most outstanding contribution to undergraduate activities.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

THE CAMERON D. ALLEN BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1978 in memory of Cameron D. Allen. To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours programme in Geography who, in the judgment of the Department of Geography, shows outstanding achievement in studies in climatology.
Value: $50, for books.

THE ANTHROPOLOGY PRIZE
Established in 1982. To be awarded to the graduating student who has completed a programme in Anthropology primarily on a part-time basis and who, in the judgment of the Department of Anthropology, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $50.

THE WILLIAM AND LIDA BARKS MEMORIAL PRIZE IN HISTORY
Established in 1969 by their son, William D. Barks, of Morgantown, West Virginia. To be awarded to the graduand who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has attained notable standing in the Honours History programme.
Value: $200.

THE MARION BATES BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1967, Centennial Year, by the Alumnae members of the McMaster Alumni Association in honour of Marion Bates, Dean of Women from 1947 to 1965. To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours programme in History who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has displayed outstanding achievement in Canadian history courses consistently throughout the degree programme.
Value: $100, for books.

THE ABE BLACK MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1982 by friends and colleagues of Dr. A.H. Black in memory of a distinguished member of the Department of Psychology from 1958 to 1978. Four prizes to be awarded: (a) one to the student who attains the highest Graduation Average in an Honours B.A. programme in Psychology; (b) one to the student who attains the highest Graduation Average in the Honours B.Sc. programme in Psychology; (c) one to the student who attains the highest Graduation Average in the Honours Biology and Psychology (Life Sciences) programme; (d) one to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Psychology, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in Psychology 4D06 (Honours thesis).
Value: (a) $50; (b) $50; (c) $50; (d) $75.

THE RUTH BURKE MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1980 by Dr. and Mrs. Herbert S. Armstrong in memory of Mrs. Charles E. Burke. To be awarded to the student in the Nursing programme who attains the highest Graduation Average. The Prize is a set of engraved sterling silver coffee spoons.

THE CANADIAN ASSOCIATION OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1985. To be awarded to the student who has attained the highest Graduation Average in the Occupational Therapy programme.
Value: $75, for books.

THE CERTIFIED GENERAL ACCOUNTANTS ASSOCIATION PRIZE
Established in 1982 by the Certified General Accountants Association of Ontario. To be awarded to the graduating student who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, has displayed outstanding achievement in accounting and has attained an average of at least 10.0 in Commerce 3AA3, 3AB3, 4AA3 and 4AB3.
Value: $150.

THE DENTON COATES MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1982 in memory of Denton E. Coates ('70) by his friends. To be awarded to the graduand who, in the judgment of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in independent research as exemplified by the senior thesis in Materials 4K04.
Value: $300.

THE LAURA DODSON PRIZE
Established in 1985 by Laura Dodson ('56). To be awarded to the student graduating from the Honours Arts and Science Programme who has displayed outstanding achievement in both arts and science.
Value: $150.

THE EUROPEAN HISTORY PRIZE
Established in 1986 by Professor Ezio Cappadocia, on the occasion of his retirement from the Department of History, in memory of his mentor, Professor Frank H. Underhill. To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours programme in History who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has displayed outstanding achievement in European history courses consistently throughout the degree programme.
Value: $100.

THE HERITAGE HAMILTON FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987 by the Heritage Hamilton Foundation. To be awarded to a graduand who, in the judgment of a selection committee, submits the outstanding thesis or major project on a subject related to conservation of heritage aspects of the built environment.
Value: $400.

THE FINANCIAL EXECUTIVES INSTITUTE PRIZE
Established in 1983 by the Hamilton Chapter of the Financial Executives Institute. To be awarded to the graduating student who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in courses in finance.
Value: $200.

THE IROQUOIS TROPHY
Established in 1970 by the Department of Mechanical Engineering. To be presented to a graduating mechanical engineer on the basis of academic excellence, participation in campus societies, clubs, or other activities, and general leadership. A replica of the Trophy is permanently held by each winner.

THE BURTON R. JAMES MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1974 by his friends and colleagues in honour of Burton R. James ('39), Controller, 1963-71, Assistant Vice-President — Administration, 1971-73, McMaster University. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest Graduation Average in a programme in Commerce.
Value: $150.

THE W. NORMAN JEEVES SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987 by the French Section, Department of Romance Languages, in honour of W. Norman Jeeves, Professor of French from 1965 to 1987. To be awarded to a student graduating in an Honours programme in French who, in the judgment of the Department of French, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in the French component of the programme.
Value: $300.

THE FRANK E. JONES PRIZE
Established in 1982 in honour of Professor F.E. Jones for his outstanding contributions to the Department of Sociology. To be awarded to the graduating full-time student with the highest Graduation Average in an Honours programme in Sociology.
Value: $50.

THE RUTH LANDES PRIZE
Established in 1982 in honour of Professor Ruth Landes for her outstanding contributions to the Department of Anthropology. To be awarded to the graduating full-time student in a three-Level programme in Anthropology who, in the judgment of the Department of Anthropology, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $50.
THE FELIKS LITKOWSKI PRIZE IN POLITICAL SCIENCE
Established in 1987 by Albert Litkowski ('78) and Richard Litkowski ('86) in honour of their father. To be awarded to a full-time student graduating from an Honours programme in Political Science, who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $250.

THE AGNES AND JOHN MacNEll MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1946 by bequest of Annie May MacNell ('03). To be awarded to the student graduating from an Honours programme in English who has attained the most notable standing in English throughout the degree programme.
Value: $150.

THE CATHERINE MacNEll PRIZE
Established in 1946 by bequest of Annie May MacNell ('03). To be awarded to a woman student in her graduating year who has attained notable standing in scholarship and has shown qualities of leadership.
Value: $150.

THE PILAR MARTINEZ PRIZE
Established in 1983 by Dr. Pilar Martinez. To be awarded to the student who has attained the highest Graduation Average in a programme in Hispanic Studies. The Prize is a handicraft object.

THE ESTHER McCANDLESS MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1984 by friends and colleagues in memory of Professor E. L. McCandless, a humanitarian and distinguished member of the Department of Biology from 1964 to 1983. To be awarded to a student who achieves an outstanding Graduation Average in an Honours programme in Biology.
Value: $200.

THE JOHN R. McCARTHY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987 by John R. McCarthy L.L.D. ('55), former Deputy Minister of University Affairs and Deputy Minister of Education for the Province of Ontario. To be awarded to a student graduating from a programme in Arts & Science, Humanities, Science, or Social Sciences who enrolls in the Faculty of Education of an Ontario university in the academic session immediately following graduation. The student selected will have made a contribution to the life of the University by displaying leadership in student government or student affairs and leadership and sportsmanship in athletic endeavours.
Applications and the name of two referees should be submitted to the Director of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships by May 1.
Value: $800.

THE WALTER SCOTT McLAY PRIZE
Established in 1958 in honour of Dean McLay, by his daughter, Mrs. R.R. McLaughlin (Marjorie McLay '25) and further enlarged in 1950 by A.H. Wilson of Woodstock. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest Graduation Average in an Honours programme in English.
Value: $250.

THE E.S. MOORE PRIZE IN GEOLOGY
Established in 1956 by Ewood S. Moore, L.L.D. ('55). To be awarded to the student graduating in an Honours programme in Geology, who, in the judgment of the Department of Geology, has attained the most notable standing in geology.
Value: $150.

THE P.L. NEWBIGGING PRIZES
Established in 1982 in recognition of Dr. Lynn Newbigging for his outstanding contributions to the Department of Psychology. Four prizes to be awarded to students with the highest Graduation Average: (a) one to a full-time student in the three-Level B.A. programme in Psychology; (b) one to a student in a B.A. programme in Psychology who has completed the programme primarily on a part-time basis; (c) one to a full-time student in the three-Level B.Sc. programme in Psychology; and (d) one to a student in a B.Sc. programme in Psychology who has completed the programme primarily on a part-time basis.
Value: $50 each.

THE ONTARIO ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL SOCIAL WORKERS PRIZE
Established in 1986 by the Hamilton Branch. To be awarded to the graduating student who attains the highest standing in Social Work 4D12.
Value: $125.

THE ONTARIO PHYSIOTHERAPY ASSOCIATION BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1985 by the Ontario Physiotherapy Association (Hamilton Branch). To be awarded to the student who has attained the highest Graduation Average in the Physiotherapy programme.
Value: $100, for books.

THE ONTARIO SOCIETY OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS PRIZE
Established in 1987. To be awarded to the graduate of the Occupational Therapy programme who attains the highest grade in Health Sciences 4D03.
Value: Plaque.

THE HARRY L. PENNY PRIZE
Established in 1984 in recognition of Professor Harry L. Penny, founding Director of the School of Social Work, for his outstanding contribution to the School. To be awarded to the student with the highest Graduation Average in the Social Work programme.
Value: $50.

THE PHYSICAL EDUCATION PRIZE
Established in 1982. To be awarded to the graduating student who, in the judgment of the School of Physical Education and Athletics, has submitted an outstanding paper or project.
Value: $50.

THE POLITICAL SCIENCE PRIZE
Established in 1982. To be awarded to a graduating student who has completed a programme in Political Science primarily on a part-time basis and who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $50.

THE POLITICAL SCIENCE HONOURS ESSAY PRIZE
Established in 1982. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in Political Science 4D20.
Value: $50.

THE LLOYD REEDS PRIZES
Established in 1983 in recognition of Dr. Lloyd G. Reeds for his outstanding contributions to the Department of Geography during 35 years of service. Four prizes to be awarded: (a) one to the student who attains the highest Graduation Average in an Honours B.A. programme in Geography; (b) one to the student who attains the highest Graduation Average in an Honours B.Sc. programme in Geography; (c) one to the student who attains the highest Graduation Average in a three-level B.A. or B.Sc. programme in Geography; and (d) one to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Geography, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in Geography 4C06.
Value: $50 each.

THE RELIGIOUS STUDIES PRIZES
Established in 1982. Two prizes to be awarded to students who attain the highest Graduation Average in a three or four-level programme in Religious Studies: (a) one to a student who has completed the programme on a full-time basis, and (b) one to a student who has completed the programme primarily on a part-time basis.
Value: $50 each.

THE RELIGIOUS STUDIES HONOURS ESSAY PRIZE
Established in 1982. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Religious Studies, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in Religious Studies 4G33.
Value: $50.

THE SHELL CANADA PRIZES IN ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
Established in 1983. Three prizes to be awarded to students graduating from an Engineering and Management programme. Awards will be based on scholarship and on the quality of and creativity shown in written communication.
Value: $225 each.

THE RICHARD SLOBODIN PRIZE
Established in 1982 in honour of Professor Richard Slobodin for his outstanding contributions to the Department of Anthropology. To be awarded to an outstanding full-time student in an Honours Anthropology programme who, in the judgment of the Department, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $50.

THE SOCIETY OF CHEMICAL INDUSTRY MERIT AWARDS
Established in 1961. Three plaques to be awarded: (a) one to a Chemical Engineering graduand, (b) one to an Honours Biochemistry or Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry graduand, and (c) one to an Honours Applied Chemistry, Honours Chemistry, Honours Chemistry and Geology, or Honours Chemistry and Physics graduand, who have attained the highest Graduation Average (at least 9.5) and have completed the programme in the normal number of years.

THE SOCIOLOGY PRIZES
Established in 1982. Two prizes to be awarded to students with the highest Graduation Average: (a) one to a student who has completed the three-level programme in Sociology on a full-time basis; and (b) one to a student who has completed a programme in Sociology primarily on a part-time basis.
Value: $50 each.

THE MARK WATSON MEMORIAL PRIZE IN HISTORY
Established in 1987 by friends in the Department of History in memory of Mark A. Watson ('86). To be awarded to a student graduating from a three-level programme in History who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has displayed outstanding achievement consistently throughout the degree programme.
Value: $100.
Bursaries

Most bursaries are awarded by the University Bursary Selection Committee on the basis of a general bursary application. Application forms are available from the Student Financial Aid Office, Distinctly College, Room 229, in November and January of each academic year. A covering letter describing their financial situation is required from each student. Any person who is registered as a student of McMaster University is eligible to apply.

THE GARY ALLEN MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1987 by friends and family of the late Gary Allen ('84) to assist a needy Commerce student in Year III or IV whose major area of study is accounting. Preference will be given to a mature student.

THE ATKINSON CHARITABLE FOUNDATION BURSARIES
A fund has been made available for the assistance of able students resident in Ontario. A number of awards will be made on the basis of financial need and other considerations, according to regulations suggested by the Foundation.

THE BALLEY-HOOGOVENS MCMaster BURSARY
This bursary will be awarded to an undergraduate student at the end of the second year, the award will be made on recommendation of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, on the basis of the Department's judgement of the candidate's potential. The general University conditions concerning major bursary awards will apply. On this basis, the bursary will be activated on September 1st, in any given year, at the beginning of the 3rd year university degree programme. The bursary will involve a ten (10) week work assignment at B.H.C.'s Dutch associates integrated iron and steelworks.

THE J.P. BICKELL BURSARIES
The J.P. Bickell Foundation provides a sum of money to assist students specializing in geology. Recommendations are made by the Department of Geology.

THE AUBREY DALGLEISH BURSARY
Established in 1985. To be awarded to a student in any programme with special preference given to handicapped students and/or students in the Faculty of Business.

THE EDITH E. FERRIE BURSARIES
Established in 1965 by the late Edith E. Ferrie. To be awarded to students in any programme.

THE EMMA FOX BURSARIES
Established in 1961 by the Wallingford Hall Committee of which Emma Fox was treasurer from 1918 to 1958. To assist female students in any programme.

THE JAMES EDWARD GRADER MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1964 by his sister. To be awarded to an able student specializing in Geology. Application should be made to the Department of Geology.

THE CITY OF HAMILTON BURSARIES
Established in 1959 by the City of Hamilton to commemorate the visit of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II and His Royal Highness Prince Philip to Hamilton in July, 1959. To assist Hamilton students.

THE HAMILTON CITIZENS' MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1947 by the Hamilton Citizens' Committee for War Services. Proceeds to be used for undergraduate bursaries primarily to aid dependent children of veterans from Wentworth County killed or disabled in World War II.

THE M.A.(JACK) HASSELL BURSARY
Established by the Hamilton and District Chartered Accountants' Discussion Group in 1982 in memory of M.A. (Jack) Hassell. To assist a student in Commerce who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident of Canada. It is hoped that recipients, after graduation, will reimburse the fund to the extent of their award so that the fund may assist increasing numbers of students.

THE JACK AND THELMA HEATH MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1985 by Norton Canada Inc. in memory of Jack and Thelma Heath, former employees of the Company, who were tragically killed in a boating accident. The fund provides up to four awards to assist students, with demonstrated financial need, in Level III or IV of the B.Sc.N. Programme (basic and/or post-diploma stream).

THE EDWIN W. HILBORN BURSARY
Established in 1965 by bequest of Edwin W. Hilborn. To be awarded to a student in any programme.

THE MARY A. HILL BURSARY
Established in 1976 by bequest of Mary A. Hill. To be awarded to a female student in any programme, preference to be given to one who has graduated from a secondary school in Hamilton.

THE HOLMES BURSARY
Established in 1985 by bequest of Reed Holmes in memory of his parents, with the encouragement of brother Ward, and sisters Frances, Dorcas, and Elizabeth. To be awarded to any student in good standing who require financial assistance to continue studies at McMaster in Social Sciences, Humanities or Science.

THE JULIA HURTIG BURSARY
Established by family and friends of the late Julia Hurtig in 1985. This bursary will be awarded to a student entering Level II of the Faculty of Humanities in good standing, who has made a special contribution to the McMaster community through involvement in university affairs. Preference will be given to a female student.

THE KHAKI UNIVERSITY AND YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1921 by the Khaki University of Canada and the Young Men's Christian Association. To assist students in any programme, preference to be given to children of war veterans.

THE RAYMOND C. LABARGE MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1973 by friends and associates in memory of Raymond C. Labarge ('36) of Ottawa. Four bursaries are available, one in each of: (a) Level II and III of a programme in Commerce, (b) Level II of a three-level programme in the Faculty of Social Sciences, (c) Level II of an Honours programme in the Faculty of Social Sciences. Applicants should have a record of academic performance that has normally been at the upper second-class level or higher. They should also have demonstrated a sense of social awareness, shown interest in and concern for others and been an active participant in University or general community affairs. Students should describe their qualifications for this bursary in the covering letter.

3M CANADA INC. BURSARY
Established in 1980, a bursary to be awarded annually to a student in a Business or a Science programme.

THE MCMaster 1980 BURSARIES
Established in 1980 by the University to assist undergraduate students in any programme.

THE MCMaster ALUMNIAE CENTENNIAL BURSARY
Established in 1988 by the McMaster Women's Alumni, Hamilton Branch, to be awarded to a mature student in his or her graduating year who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident who exhibits financial need. Preference will be given to a single parent.

THE MCMaster STUDENTS' UNION BURSARIES
Established in 1982 by the McMaster Students' Union. To assist those undergraduate MSU members who demonstrate financial need.

THE MCMaster WOMEN'S CLUB BURSARY
Established in 1983 by the McMaster Women's Club to assist a student beyond Level I in the University's B.Sc.N. programme.

THE A.J. MELLONI MEMORIAL FUND
Established in 1986 by John Douglas Moyer to assist needy students.

THE O'SHAUGHNESSY BURSARY
Established in 1986 by the family and friends of the late Margaret O'Shaughnessy, Reg.N., this bursary is to be used to alleviate financial need for students pursuing an education in Nursing (basic or post-diploma stream) in Level II, III, or IV.

THE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS' WIVES ASSOCIATION BURSARY
Established in 1983 by the Professional Engineers' Wives Association to be awarded to a needy female Engineering undergraduate student who, because of extenuating circumstances, would be unable to continue her studies without such assistance.

THE JAMES AND ELIZABETH ROBERTS BURSARIES
Established in 1957 by R.H. Roberts in memory of his parents to assist any male student of good academic standing.

THE MOUNT HAMILTON ROTARY CLUB BURSARY
Established in 1987 by the Mount Hamilton Rotary Club to assist a student or students who demonstrate financial need and have satisfactory academic performance.

THE ERIC SCHLICHTING MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1966 by his family, classmates and friends. To assist a student in a programme in Geochemistry, Geology, or other field of Science, in that order of preference. Application should be made to the Department of Geology.

THE SAM SMURLICK BURSARY
Established in 1978 by the Smurlick Family in memory of Sam Smurlick ('35). To be awarded to a student in any programme.

THE UNIVERSITY WOMEN'S CLUB OF HAMILTON BURSARIES
Established in 1960 by the University Women's Club of Hamilton. To be awarded to female students in any programme.
Bursaries for Undergraduate Visa Students
Established in 1982 by the University to assist visa students in any programme.

The Wallingford Hall Bursaries
Established through anonymous donations to assist needy students in any programme.

The Yates Bursaries

Short-Term Emergency Loans
Unless otherwise specified, application should be made to the Director of Student Financial Aid, Divinity College, Room 229.

The A.H. Atkinson Loan Fund
Established in 1967 by A.H. Atkinson to assist engineering students.

The Dean of Women’s Emergency Fund
Established and continued by the McMaster alumnae and individual benefactors to assist female students. This fund is now administered by the Director of Student Financial Aid.

The Engineering Institute of Canada (Hamilton Section) Loan Fund
Established by the Hamilton Section of the Engineering Institute of Canada to assist engineering students.

The Hamilton Automobile Club Past Presidents Memorial Loan Fund
Established in 1963 by the Hamilton Automobile Club as a tribute to its deceased past presidents. To be used to assist engineering students.

The Louise Holmes Memorial Loan Fund
Established in 1958 by her parents in memory of Louise Holmes, B.A. ('48). To assist female students in any programme.

The I.O.D.E. Loan Funds
Through the generosity of a number of the local Chapters, Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire, funds are provided to assist female students in any programme oars specified.

a. Edith M. Griffen Loan Fund.
   Established in 1957 by Paardeburg Chapter, I.O.D.E., in honour of Mrs. H.S. Griffen.

   Established in 1975.

c. Emma Frances Pratt Chapter, I.O.D.E., Loan Fund.
   Established in 1958. To assist female students in Levels III or IV of any programme.

d. Munel Clark Riddell Loan Fund.
   Established in 1964 by the Right Honourable Stanley Baldwin Chapter, I.O.D.E.

e. St. Hilda Chapter, I.O.D.E., Loan Fund.
   Established in 1961.

f. Sovereign Chapter, I.O.D.E., Loan Fund.
   Established in 1960. To assist female students in the final level of any programme.

g. Margaret B. Sutterby Memorial Fund.
   Established in 1955 by the 67th University Battery Chapter, I.O.D.E.

h. Wentworth Chapter, I.O.D.E., Loan Fund.
   Established in 1953.

The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Loan Fund
Established in 1968 by the Hamilton Section of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. To assist students in a programme in Engineering.

The Russell E. Love Memorial Loan Fund
Established in 1951 by bequest through the Optimist Club of Hamilton. To assist male students in the penultimate or final level of an Arts programme.

The McIlroy Loan Fund
Established in 1956 by the University Women’s Club of Hamilton. To assist female students in the final level of any programme.

The McMaster Engineering Society Loan Fund
Established in 1971 by the McMaster Engineering Society for the provision of loans to engineering students.

The Pi Beta Phi Fraternity Loan Fund
Established in 1958 by the local alumnae of Pi Beta Phi. To assist female students in any Level IV Honours Arts or Science programme.

The Professional Engineers’ Wives’ Association Loan Fund
Established in 1972 by the Professional Engineers’ Wives’ Association to provide loans for engineering students.

The Society of Automotive Engineers (Ontario Section) Loan Fund
Established in 1962 by the Ontario Section of the Society of Automotive Engineers. To assist students in a programme in Engineering.

The Ivor Wynne Memorial Loan Fund
Established in 1971 in memory of Ivor Wynne, Dean of Students. To assist students in any programme.

The University Loan Funds
Small short-term emergency loans from the University funds are available to assist students in any programme.

Supplementary Student Financial Aid

207
Governing Bodies

Board of Governors (1987-88)

EX OFFICIO
J.H. Panabaker, B.A., M.A., LL.D., Chancellor
A.A. Lee, B.A., M.A., M.Div., Ph.D., D.Litt. President and Vice-Chancellor
L.J. King, M.A., Ph.D., Chairman, Board/Senate Committee on Academic Planning

ELECTED BY THE BOARD
Rabbi B. Baskin, B.A., M.H.L., LL.D., D.D., Hamilton
G.H. Blumenauer, B.A.Sc., Oakville
D.M. Firestone, B.A., Oakville
J.P. Gordon, B.Sc., P.Eng., LL.D., O.C., Mississauga
D.C. Mars, LL.D., Burlington
A. Murray, Hamilton
M. Paikin, B.A., LL.D., Burlington
E.B. Priestner, B.A., Hamilton
W.F. Scandlan, Hamilton
J.G. Sheppard, C.M., Hamilton
L.R. Wilson, B.A., M.A., Mississauga

APPOINTED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF McMaster DIVINITY COLLEGE
A.G. Halliwell, Burlington

APPOINTED BY THE ALUMNI
T.G. Chambers (’50), B.A., Ancaster
A.H. Clark (’54), B.A., Dundas
T.R.W. Crawford (’54), B.A., Toronto
E.A. Taylor (’54), B.A., M.B.A., Burlington

APPOINTED BY THE SENATE
M.M. Atkinson, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Hamilton
P.J. George, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Dundas
D.W.L. Sprung, B.A., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.C.S., Dundas

ELECTED BY THE TEACHING STAFF
D.A. Dawson, B.A., A.M., Ph.D., N.D.C., Dundas
D.A.R. Kay, B.Sc., Ph.D., Burlington
G.W. King, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.C.I.C., Burlington
W.G. Rooke, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Dundas

ELECTED BY THE UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS
J.E. Hartnett, Hamilton

ELECTED BY THE GRADUATE STUDENTS
S.A. Umar-Khitab, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Hamilton

ELECTED BY THE NON-TEACHING STAFF
M.J. Chiocki, B.A., Hamilton
M. Pope, Hamilton

APPOINTED BY THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL
H.L. Bell, (’51), B.A., Binbrook
S.M. Cornett, B.S., Hamilton
M. Luxton, B.A., Q.C., Hamilton
B.D. Nicol, C.A., CFA, Waterdown
L.V. Walsh, B.Sc., M.B.A., Burlington

HONORARY GOVERNORS
C.J.S. Apps (’36), B.A., LL.D., Kingston
R.W. Cooper, LL.D., Burlington
H.C. Dixon, B.Com., F.C.A., LL.D., Hamilton
C.P. Fell, LL.D., Don Mills
H.A. Leal (’40), B.A., LL.M., LL.D., Q.C., Toronto
A.S. Martin, B.A., LL.D., Q.C., Hamilton
Justice L.T. Pennel (’38), B.A., P.C., LL.D., Brantford
F.H. Sherman, B.Sc., P.Eng., LL.D., Hamilton

Officers of the Board
J.G. Sheppard/ Chairman
T.G. Chambers/ Vice-Chairman
J.P. Evans/ Secretary

Senate (1987-88)

EX OFFICIO
J.H. Panabaker, B.A., M.A., LL.D./Chancellor
A.A. Lee, B.D., M.A., Ph.D./President and Vice-Chancellor
L.J. King, M.A., Ph.D./Vice-President (Academic)
J.A. MacFarlane, B.A., C.A./Vice-President (Administration)
D.R. McCalla, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.I.C./Vice-President (Health Sciences)
M.R. Hillmer, B.A., B.D., Th.D./Principal of McMaster Divinity College
D.P. Gagan, M.A., Ph.D./Faculty of Humanities
P.J. George, B.A., M.A., Ph.D./Dean, Faculty of Social Sciences
A.C. Heidebrecht, B.Sc., M.S., Ph.D./Dean, Faculty of Engineering
S.M. McLeod, B.Sc.(Med.), M.D., F.R.C.P.(C)/Dean of Health Sciences
R.F. Childs, B.Sc., Ph.D./Dean, Faculty of Science
G.W. Torrance, B.A.Sc., M.B.A., Ph.D./Dean, Faculty of Business
C.D. Wood, A.B., M.A., Ph.D./Dean of Graduate Studies

REPRESENTING THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS
A. Murray
M. Pope
H.L. Bell, B.A.

REPRESENTING McMaster Divinity College
C.H. Pinnock, B.A., Ph.D.

REPRESENTING THE FACULTY OF BUSINESS
G. Steiner, M.Sc., Ph.D.
C.C.Y. Kwan, M.B.A., Ph.D.
H. Falk, B.Ac., M.B.A., Ph.D.

REPRESENTING THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING
R.T.H. Alden, B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.
M.H.I. Baird, B.Sc., Ph.D.
F.A. Minza, B.Sc., B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D.

REPRESENTING THE FACULTY OF HUMANITIES
W. Hanley, B.A., M.S., D.U.
R.E. Morton, B.A., B.Lit.
M.C. Miller, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
P.H. Walton, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
D.P. Barrett, M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.
J.H. Trueman, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

REPRESENTING THE FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES
D.R. Inman, B.Sc. Ph.D.
E. Regoezzi, M.D.
C.A. Woodward, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.
J.M. Crook, B.S., M.A., R.N.

REPRESENTING THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE
A.P. Hitchcock, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.
R.H. McNutt, B.Sc., Ph.D.
G.K. Smith, B.Sc., Ph.D.
J.A. Davies, B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.
J.N.A. Lott, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.
D.W.L. Sprung, B.A., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.C.S.
REPRESENTING THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
S. Ahmad, M.A., LL.B., M.Sc.,
F.A. Moyes, M.Ed.
D.R. Counts, B.A., Ph.D.
L.I. Greenspan, M.A., Ph.D.
A.L. Robb, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
M.M. Atkinson, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

REPRESENTING THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY

REPRESENTING THE UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY
M.A. Lindsay
S.L. Yap
D.A. Adamczyk
E.A. Hill
R. Nagy
One vacancy to be filled

REPRESENTING THE GRADUATE STUDENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY
H.I. Jones, B.A., M.L.S., M.A.
R.J. Csicsai, B.A., M.A.
A.M. NDiou, B.Sc., M.A.Sc.
A. Masood, B.Sc.
M. Morency, B.Sc.(Hons.)
G.M. Julien, B.A.Sc.

REPRESENTING THE GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY
K. Hall ('55), B.A.(Hons.), B.P.E.
I.C. Morgan ('38), B.A., B.D., Th.M., D.D.

OFFICERS OF THE SENATE
J.H. Panabaker/Chancellor
A.A. Lee/Chairman
L.J. King/Vice-Chairman
J.E. Morris/Secretary

Officers of the University
John H. Panabaker, B.A., M.A., LL.D., Chancellor
Alvin A. Lee, B.D., M.A., Ph.D., President and Vice-Chancellor
Ken Post, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Executive Assistant to the President
Leslie J. King, M.A., Ph.D., Vice-President (Academic)
D.R. McCalla, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.I.C., Vice-President (Health Sciences)
John A. MacFarlane, B.A., C.A., Vice-President (Administration)
John P. Evans, B.Com., M.A., Associate Vice-President (University Services) and Secretary of the Board of Governors
Lynne Shannik, C.M.A., Assistant Vice-President (Finance)
Alan C. Frost, C.D., B.S., Ph.D., Assistant Vice-President (Research Services)
John J. Drake, M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D., Assistant Vice-President (Computing and Information Services)
Alexander L. Darling, B.Sc., M.Ed., Registrar and Director of Institutional Analysis
Joan E. Morris, B.A., Secretary of the Senate
Graham R. Hill, B.A., M.A., M.L.S., University Librarian
Rudy Heinzel, B.A., M.A., Dean of Student Affairs
Marnie A. Spears, B.A., Executive Director of Development and Community Relations
The Reverend Melvyn R. Hillmer, B.A., B.D., Th.D., Principal of the Divinity College
# Index of Academic Awards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J. Douglas Bankier Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Josephine J. P. Bickell Scholarships</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH. Atkinson Prize (E)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Association Scholarships (Part-time)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Associations (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Associations (Part-time)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Canadian Geography Prize (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambassador of Spain Book Prizes (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American-Standard Prize (E)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology Prize (SS)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edgar R. Ashall Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASM International (Ontario Chapter) Scholarship (E,S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association of Professional Engineers Gold Medal (E)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association of Professional Engineers Scholarship (E)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association of Professional Engineers Undergraduate Scholarships (E)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.H. Atkinson Prize (E)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Council of Teachers Scholarship (S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William and Lida Barns Memorial Prize in History (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott Bartlett Memorial Prize (B)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basu Medal (B)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marion Bates Book Prize (B)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Banker Bates Scholarship (B)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bates Residence Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beauty Counselors of Canada Scholarship (S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louise E. B. Trotter Scholarships in Music (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. P. Bickell Scholarships (E)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abe Black Memorial Prizes (S,SS)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Blakey Memorial Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidney L. Blum Scholarship (S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidney L. Blum Scholarship (Part-time) (SS)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brampton Brick Limited Ceramic Scholarship (E)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brien Scholarship in Philosophy (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Josephine Staples Brien Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. and Mrs. F.R. Britton Scholarship in Mathematics (S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruby Brown Book Prize in English (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burke Memorial Ring (S)</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Burke Memorial Prize (N)</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crispin Calvo Prize (S)</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eliza Halstead Campbell Prize (H)</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Association of Occupational Therapists Book Prize (HS)</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Ceramic Society (Western Section) Scholarship (E)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Club of Hamilton Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Society of Civil Engineers (Hamilton Section) Prize (E)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ezio Cappadocia Medal (H)</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Robertson Carruthers Memorial Prize (U)</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman N. Caskley Memorial Prize (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cawesco Club Scholarships (B,E)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified General Accountants Association Prize (B)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certified General Accountants Association Prize (B)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chancellor's Gold Medal (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chancellors' Scholarships (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Institute of Canada (Hamilton Section) Prizes (E,S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Institute of Canada Prizes (E,S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Professionals of Ontario Scholarships (AS,E,S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards Hall Residence Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George and Nora Elwin Scholarships (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.F. Eull Prize (E)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History Prize (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Executives Institute Prize (B)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Francis Scholarship (AS)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harold and Gertrude Freeman Scholarship in French (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Government Book Prizes (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.P. Friderich Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Hodgins Memorial Scholarship (E,S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrifl Francis Gage Entrance Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrifl Francis Gage Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology Book Prize (S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Embassy Book Prize (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.L.W. Gill Prize (S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilmour Memorial Prize (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George P. Gilmour Memorial Scholarship (AS)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government General's Medal (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governors' Scholarships (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.E.L. Graham Medal (SS)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek Community of Burlington and District Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.B. Greening Book Prize (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amelia Hall Gold Medal (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth and Jack Hall Prize (E,S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald K. Ham Memorial Prize (E,S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton Chemical Association Prize (S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton Economic Development Commission Scholarships (B)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton Engineering Institute Prize (E)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton Industrial Scholarships (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton Spectator Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald Hart Scholarship (B)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage Hamilton Foundation Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose Hill Scholarship (SS)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Thomas Hobley Prize (SS)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Hodgins Memorial Scholarship (E)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katherine and Howard Scholten Scholarships (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deverel Lyman Hooker Entrance Scholarships (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deverel Lyman Hooker Scholarships (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertram Osmon Hooper Scholarship (B,H,S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nina Louise Hooper Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Medals for Special Achievement (H)</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Name</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne Murray Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth W. Taylor Book Neuropsychology</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario Association of J. J. Miller P.L. Moulton College Entrance Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marie L. Stock Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon McNally Scholarships (E)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter Scott Mclay Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster Merit Awards (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKay Hall Residence Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Mackenzie Memorial Prize (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betty MacMillan Prize (SS)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agnes and John MacNeill Memorial Prize (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catherine MacNell Prize (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Josephine Magee Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lianne Marks Scholarship (SS)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleanor Dombush Marples Prize in Art History (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eleanor Dombush Marples Prize in Dramatic Arts (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilar Martinez Prize (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald E. Materick Scholarship (E)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Matthews Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harold Matthews Memorial Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthews Hall Residence Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William J. McCaillon Scholarships (Part-time) (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esther McCandless Memorial Prize (S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John R. McCarthy Scholarship (AS,H,S,SS)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.W. McCready Prize in British History (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John McArdle Memorial Prize (E)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGregor-Smith Burr Memorial Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.C. McIvor Medal (SS)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKay Hall Residence Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyd McLay Scholarship in Physics (S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walter Scott McLay Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster Marketing Association Prize (B)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster Merit Awards (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMaster Nursing Alumni Prize (N)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon McNally Scholarships (E)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabella Campbell Mcnee Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. J. Miller Prize (S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.S. Moore Prize in Geology (S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael J. Morton Memorial Book Prize (S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Mosgrove Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moulton College Entrance Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moulton College Scholarships (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murata Eric North America, Ltd. Scholarships in Ceramics and Electronics (E)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne Murray Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Neilson Scholarship (S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neosid Ceramic Engineering Prize (E)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuropsychology Prize (S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.L. Newbigging Prizes (S,SS)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niemeyer Scholarship (S,SS)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derry Novak Prize (SS)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alvin I. Ogilvie Scholarships (U)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fredric P. Olsen Book Prize (S)</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario Association of Professional Social Workers Prize (SS)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario Hydro-Scholarship in Electrical Engineering (E)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario Physiotherapy Association Book Prize (HS)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario Society of Occupational Therapists Prize (HS)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ullian and Leroy Page Scholarship (S)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palkin Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gladys Ballantine Parker Prize (H)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I.E. W. Paulin Scholarship (E)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earl H. Penny Prize (SS)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provincing Scholarship (SS)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Anthropology Prizes (SS)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Prize (S)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Prize (SS)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tony Pickard Memorial Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science Prize (SS)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science Honors Essay Prize (SS)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price Waterhouse and Co. Scholarship (B)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leslie A. Prince Merit Awards (U)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proctor Limited Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychological Statistics Prize (S,SS)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Society Prizes (S,SS)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. John A. Pulpitnik Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rand Memorial Prize of Class '98 (H)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lloyd Reeds Prizes (S,SS)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharon Reeves Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies Prizes (SS)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies Honors Essay Prize (SS)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ella Julia Reynolds Scholarships (H)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hespeler Scholarship (SS)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abraham Rosenberg Memorial Prize (H)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Togo Salmon Prize in History (H)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ben Sauder Scholarship (B)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilda Savage Memorial Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry Sayers Prize in Chinese History (H)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheila Scott Scholarship in English (H)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheila Scott Scholarship for Wallingford Hall (U)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheila Scott Scholarships for Brandon Hall (U)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry Sefton Scholarships (SS)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry Sefton Scholarships (Part-time) (SS)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbo-Croatian Book Prizes (U)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Canada Prizes in Engineering and Management (E)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Canada Scholarships in Engineering and Management (E)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shenstone Prize (S)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerald and Verma Simpson Memorial Scholarship (S)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Slobodin Prize (SS)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patricia L. Smye Memorial Prizes (H,SS)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Prizes (SS)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society of Chemical Industry Merit Awards (E,S)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society of Management Accountants of Ontario Scholarship (B)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Prizes (SS)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somerville Scholarships (U)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sons of Italy of Ontario Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Ontario Economic Development Council Scholarships (S,SS)</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvatore Spitalie Memorial Prize (H)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.L. Squire Scholarships (E,SS)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence L. Starr Prize (N)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne Stein Memorial Prize (SS)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne Stein Memorial Prize (Part-time) (SS)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STO Prize in Gerontology (U)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mabel Stacley Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sobo Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marie L. Stock Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swiss Minister to Canada Book Prizes (H)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juanita LeBarne Symington Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symons Scholarship in Canadian Studies (H,SS)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth W. Taylor Book Prize (SS)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh R. Thompson Memorial Prize (S,SS)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. R.A. Thompson Prize in Mathematics (S)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. E. Thomson Scholarship (U)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Thomson Memorial Book Prizes (U)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomson, Ernst and Whitney Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Thorolfson Memorial Scholarship (H)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Toth Memorial Prize (H)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touche Ross and Co. Scholarship (B)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAC Scholarships (E)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF ACADEMIC AWARDS

University Prizes for Special Achievement (U) ........................................... 203
University Scholarships (U) ........................................................................ 201
University Scholarships (Part-time) (U) ........................................................ 203
University Women's Club of Hamilton Scholarship (U) .................................. 200
UWC Past Presidents' Prize (E) ................................................................. 200
Varey Scholarship (S) .................................................................................. 200
Mark Watson Memorial Prize in History (H) ............................................... 205
Weisz Family Foundation Scholarship (B) .................................................. 200
Wheeler Scholarship (U) ............................................................................. 195
Howard P. Whidden Scholarship (U) .............................................................. 201
Whidden Hall Residence Scholarship (U) ..................................................... 201
R.M. Wiles Memorial Book Prize (H) ........................................................... 203
T. Russell Wilkins Memorial Scholarship (S) .............................................. 201
Emanuel Williams Scholarship in Physics (S) .............................................. 200
Janice Wilson Memorial Prize (H) ............................................................... 200
Women's Art Association Scholarships (H) ................................................. 200
Women's Canadian Club of Hamilton Scholarship (H,SS) ....................... 200
Woodstock Hall Residence Scholarship (U) ............................................... 201
Ivor Wynne Memorial Prize (SS) ................................................................. 200
Marguerite Z. Yates Scholarship (U) ........................................................... 201
Yates Scholarships (U) ................................................................................. 201
Lillian and Manuel Zack Scholarship (N) .................................................... 200
INDEX

Classical Civilization courses (see Classics)
Classical Studies programmes, 52
Classics courses, 111
Classics programmes, 52
Clear Admission, 16
Code of Conduct, 18
Combined Honours, academic standing, 16 (see also programme descriptions and regulations under Faculty sections)
Commerce courses, 114
Commerce programmes, 29-31
Commerce electives (Engineering), 32
Commerce programmes, 29-31
Comparative Literature and Literary Theory programme, 56
Comparative Literature, thematic study, 51
Comparative Literature and Literary Theory programme, 56
Computer and Information Services (CIS), 185
Computer Engineering courses, (see Electrical and Computer Engineering)
Computer Engineering programmes, 35
Computer Science and Mathematics programmes, 70, 72
Computer Science and Statistics programmes, 71, 72
Computer Science and Systems programmes, 70
Computer Science, Economics and, (B.A.) programme, 82
Computer Science, Psychology and, (B.A.) programme, 71
Computer Science, Limited Enrolment, 66
Conference Services, 191
Confidentiality of Records, 21
Contemporary Studies, thematic study, 51
Continuance at the University, minimum requirements, 16
Continuing Students, defined, 11
Continuing Student, Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy, 47
Convocation dates, 4 (see also Graduation)
Coordinator of Part-time Degree Studies, 92
Costs (see Financial Information)
Counselling, Academic, 6
Counselling Services, 190
Course Numbers, explained, 15
Course Listings, 95-184
Creative Arts, thematic study, 51
Cumulative Area Average (CAA), defined, 15
Cumulative Commerce Average (CCA), 30
Cumulative Engineering Average (CEA), 32
Cumulative Music Average (CMA), 50

D
Deadlines, Application, 6
Deadlines, Fees, 19
Dean of Student Affairs, 183
Deans (see listings under Faculty sections)
Deans’ Honour List, 17
Deans’ Honour List, B.H.Sc., 46
Deferred Examinations, explained, 14
Deferred Examinations dates (see Sessional Dates)
Degrees and Programmes (Summary), 22-23
Directory for Correspondence and Enquiries, 2
Disabled Students and Applicants, 6
Discipline, 21
Dishonesty, 21
Divinity, College of, 3
Dramatic Arts courses, 122
Dramatic Arts programmes, 54
Dropping (Cancelling) Courses, 13 (see also Sessional Dates)

E (Elective) Courses, defined, 15
Early Admission, 8
Economics courses, 123
Economics programmes, 82
Economics and Computer Science (B.A.) programme, 82
Economics and Geography (B.A.) programme, 82
Economics and Mathematics (B.A.) programme, 83
Economics and Political Science programme, 83
Education Centre for Aging and Health, 187
Eighteenth-Century Studies courses, 125
Eighteenth Century Studies, McMaster Association for, 188
Elective (E) Courses, 15
Elective Courses Available to Level I Students, 22
Electrical and Computer Engineering courses, 125
Electrical Engineering programmes, 35
Energy Studies, McMaster Institute for, 188
Engineering I, programme, 33
Engineering (General) courses, 127
Engineering and Management courses, 128
Engineering and Management, described, 32
Engineering, Faculty of, 32-36
Engineering Mechanics courses, (see Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics)
Engineering Physics courses, 129
Engineerings Physics programmes, 35
English courses, 130
English programmes, 54
Enrolment Programme, admission, 12
Entering Students (see Admission Requirements)
Entering Students, Academic Awards for, 194
Evening courses, explained (see Sessional Dates and Part-time Degree Studies)
Evening Session, dates (see Sessional Dates)
Examinations, dates (see Sessional Dates)
Examinations regulations, 14
Expenses (see Financial Information)
Extra Courses, defined, 15
Extra Work, 13 (see also regulations under Faculty sections)

F
Faculty Sections
Arts and Science Programme, 24-28
Faculty of Business, 29-31
Faculty of Engineering, 32-36
Faculty of Health Sciences, 38-47
Faculty of Humanities, 48-64
Faculty of Science, 65-79
Faculty of Social Sciences, 80-91
February to July Session, dates (see Sessional Dates)
Financial Information, 18-21
Financial Information, enquiries, 2
Financial Information, Medicine, 42
Food Services, description 192
Food Services (Meal Plans), fees, 20
Former McMaster Students, application, 6
French courses, 133
French programmes, 128
French Language Instruction, 22
French, Summer Immersion Programme, 50
Full-time Students, Academic Awards for, 195
Full-time Student, definition of, 19

G
GA (Graduation Average), defined, 15
Geographic Weighting, Medical programme, 41
Geography courses, 135
Geography (B.A.) programmes, 84
Geography (B.Sc.) programmes, 73
Geography and Geology (B.A.) programme, 84
Geography and Geology (B.Sc.) programme, 73
Geography, Economics and, (B.A.) programme, 84
Geology courses, 137
Geology programmes, 73
Geology and Physics programme, 74
Geology, Geography and, (B.A.) programme, 84
Geology, Geography and, (B.Sc.) programme, 73

214
INDEX

German courses, 139
German programmes, 57
Gerontological Studies, 187
Gerontological Studies programmes, 84
Gerontology, application deadline, 4, 84
Gerontology as a Second Degree, 85
Gerontology courses, 140

Governing Bodies, 201-202
Grade 12, Admission from, 8
Grade 13, Admission from, 8
Grading System, 14
Graduate Studies, enquirires, 2
Graduating Students, Academic Awards for, 203
Graduation, regulations, 17-18
Graduation Average (GA), defined, 15
Graduation Standing, 16
Great Britain, admission from, 11
Greek courses (see Classics)
Greek programmes, 53 (see also Classics)
Grievances, 21

H
H.G. thode Library of Science and Engineering, 185
Health and Radiation Physics, programmes, 77, 78
Health Sciences courses, 141
Health Sciences, Faculty of, 38-47
Health Sciences Library, 185
Health Services, Student, 191
Health Services, Student fee, 18
Hebrew courses (see Religious Studies)
Hispanic Studies courses, 142
Hispanic Studies programmes, 59
History courses, 143
History programmes, 56
Hong Kong, admission from, 11
Honours Programmes, academic standing, 16 (see also programme descriptions and regulations under the Faculty sections)
Housing, Off-campus, 190
Housing, Residences, 190
Housing, Residence fees, 19
Humanities I, programme, 48
Humanities (General) courses, 147
Humanities, Faculty of, 48-64
Humanities Interdisciplinary B.A. programme, 50
Humanities Requirements for Social Sciences programmes, 80
Human Rights, Statement on, 18

I
Index of Academic Awards, 203
Innis Room (Business Library), 185
Instructional Development Centre (IDC), 186
Insurance, (see Financial Information)
Interest Courses, 90
International Students (see VISA Students)
International Students' Advisor, 190
Irregular status, 16
Italian courses, 147
Italian programmes, 59

J
Japanese courses, 149

L
Labour Studies, application deadline, 4, 85
Labour Studies courses, 149
Labour Studies programmes, 85
Latin courses (see Classics)
Latin programmes, 53 (see also Classics)
Letters of Permission, 13
Level, defined, 15
Level I, admission requirements, 8-10
Level I Courses, Available Electives, 22

Level I Courses, limit on, 13
Level I Programmes (see descriptions under Faculty sections)
Level I Requirements, academic standing, 16
Liberal Studies Electives (Engineering), 32
Libraries, 185
Linguistics courses, 150
Linguistics, Modern Languages and, programme, 57
Linguistics, subfield of Anthropology, 81, 150
Linguistics, thematic study, 51
Listeners, admission, 7
Listeners, fees, 13
Lloyd Reeds Map Library, 185
Loans (see Financial Information, Student Financial Aid and Supplementary Student Financial Aid)

M
MAPS (McMaster Association of Part-time Students), 92, 192
MD programme, 39
MSU (McMaster Students' Union), 191
Major Programmes, academic standing, 16 (see also programme descriptions and regulations, Faculty of Science)
Management of Technology Institute, McMaster, 188
Manufacturing Engineering courses (see Mechanical Engineering)
Manufacturing Engineering programmes, 36
Materials courses (see Materials Science and Engineering)
Materials Research, McMaster Institute for, 188
Materials Science (B.Sc.) programmes, 75
Materials Science and Engineering courses, 151
Mathematics and Statistics courses, 152
Mathematics and Statistics programmes, 75
Mathematics, Computer Science and, programmes, 70, 72
Mathematics, Economics and, (B.A.) programme, 83
Matric Students, admission, 11
McMaster Association for Eighteenth Century Studies, 185
McMaster Association of Part-time Students (MAPS), 92, 192
McMaster Certificate Programmes Graduates, admission from, 11
McMaster Institute for Energy Studies, 188
McMaster Institute for Materials Research, 188
McMaster Institute for Molecular Biology and Biotechnology, 188
McMaster Institute for Polymer Production Technology, 188
McMaster Management of Technology Institute, 188
McMaster Nuclear Reactor (MNR), 188
McMaster Students Union (MSU), 191
McMaster Test of Writing Competence, dates, 4
McMaster Test of Writing Competence, described, 14 (see also regulations by Faculty under the Faculty sections)
McMaster University Alumni Association, 191
Mechanical Engineering courses, 156
Mechanical Engineering programmes, 36
Medical Programme, 38
Meal Plans, fees, 20
Metallurgical Engineering programmes, 37
Metallurgy, courses (see Materials Science and Engineering)
Michigan English Language Test, 11
Mills Memorial Library, 185
Miscellaneous Fees, 21
Modern Languages courses, 157
Modern Languages programmes, 56
Molecular Biology courses, 158
Molecular Biology and Biotechnology programme, 76
Molecular Biology and Biotechnology, McMaster Institute for, 188
Music I programme, 48
Music courses, 158
Music programmes, 61

N
Natural Sciences I programme, 66
Nuclear Reactor (MNR), McMaster, 188
Nursing courses, 161
Nursing programmes, 45
Nursing, School of, 41

215
INDEX

O
OSAP (Ontario Student Assistance Programs), 21
Occasional Students, defined, 11
Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy, 46
Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy, described, 46
Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy programmes, 47
Off Campus Centres, 92
Off Campus Housing, 190
Office of Gerontological Studies, 182
Ontario Centres of Excellence, 186
Ontario Centre for Integrated Manufacturing, 186
Ontario Centre for Materials Research, 186
Ontario Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology, admission from, 10
Ontario Centre for Materials Research, 186
Ontario Centre for Integrated Manufacturing, 186
Ontario Centres of Excellence, 186
Office
Occupational Therapy and
Occasional
Part-time Degree Studies,
Post-Degree Students,
Part-time
Parking,
OSAP
Programme
Professional
Probation, University,
Prizes
Post
Polymer Production
Political Science,
Political Science,
Polish
Physics,
Physics,
Physics
Physical
Philosophy
Part-time Students,
Part-time Student,
Part-time
Part-time Students, Academic Awards for, 203
Payment of Fees, 19
Peace Studies, 161
Philosophy courses, 162
Philosophy programmes, 63
Philosophy and Biology (B.A.) programme, 64
Philosophy and Mathematics (B.A.) programme, 64
Philosophy, Biology and, (B.Sc.) programme, 67
Photo identification Card, required at examinations, 14
Physical Education I, programme, 80
Physical Education activities (see Athletics)
Physical Education as a Second Degree, 87
Physical Education courses, 164
Physical Education programmes, 86
Physics courses, 166
Physics programmes, 76
Physics, Chemistry and, programme, 69
Physics, Engineering, (see Engineering Physics)
Physics, Geology and, programme, 74
Physics, Health and Radiation, Option, programmes, 77, 78
Physiotherapy, Occupational Therapy and, programme, 47
Polish courses, 168
Political Science courses, 168
Political Science programmes, 87
Political Science, Economics and, programme, 83
Political Science, German and, programme, 58
Political Science, Russian and, programme, 61
Polymer Production Technology, McMaster Institute for, 188
Post-Degree Students, defined, 11
Post Office, 192
Prepayment of Academic Fees, 20
Pre-programme Phase (B.H.Sc.), 46
Prizes (see Undergraduate Academic Awards)
Probation, Programme, 15
Probation, University, 16
Professional Certification (see programme descriptions in Business, Engineering, and Science)
Professional Degrees, summary, 23
Professors (see Courses Listing by Departments)
Programme Approval, 13
Programme for Quantitative Studies in Economics and Population,
Programme Probation, 15, 16
Programme Requirements and Academic Standing, 16-17 (see also
programme descriptions and regulations under the Faculty sections)
Programme (Academic) Standing, 16
Programme Transfer, 17
Programme Transfer at Admission, 10
Psychology courses, 171
Psychology B.A. programmes, 87
Psychology B.Sc. programmes, 78
Psychology, Biology and, programme, 68
Psychology, Computer Science and, programme, 71
Publications, University, 2
Publications, Library, 185

R
R (Required) Courses, defined, 15
R. Samuel McLaughlin Centre for Gerontological Health Research, 187
Readmission, 14 (see also Academic Regulations in the Faculty sections)
Redeemer College, admission from, 10
Refund on Withdrawal, 20
Registration, dates, 5
Registration, described, 13
Registration, fees at, 19
Religious Studies courses, 173
Religious Studies, programmes, 88
Repeating a Course, 13
Repeating a Year, 17
Required (R) Courses, defined, 15
Required to Withdraw, 16
Requirements for Level I, Academic Standing, 16 (see also Admission statements for specific programmes under the Faculty sections)
Rescheduling Examinations, 14
Residence Requirements, Academic, 13
Residences, description, 190
Residences, fees, 20
Reviewing Period, 15
Room and Board, fees, 20
Russian courses, 177
Russian programmes, 60
Russian Studies, programme, 61
Russian, Political Science and, programme, 61
Ryerson Polytechnic, admission from, 10

S
Sanskrit courses (see Religious Studies)
Scholarships (see Undergraduate Academic Awards)
School of Medicine, described, 39
School of Medicine, admission, 41
School of Nursing, described, 42
School of Nursing, admission, 43
School of Physical Education, programmes, 86
School of Social Work, programmes, 89
Science I, Natural, programme, 65
Science courses, 178
Science programmes, 79
Science Faculty of, 65-79
Second Bachelor's Degree, admission, 11
Second Bachelor's Degree, regulations, 17
Second Bachelor's Degree, regulations, Faculty of Science, 66
Second Language Proficiency, Humanities, 49
Selection of Courses, 13
Senate, members of, 208
Senate Policy Statements, 18
Sequence of Courses, 13
Serbo-Croatian courses, 178
Services to Students, 192
Sessional Dates, 4-5
Social Sciences I, programme, 81
Social Science courses, 179
Social Sciences, Faculty of, 80-91
Social Work, application deadlines, 4, 6
INDEX

Social Work courses, 179
Social Work programmes, 89
Social Work as a Second Degree, 90
Sociology courses, 180
Sociology programmes, 90
Spanish courses (see Hispanic Studies)
Spanish programme, 61 (see also Hispanic Studies)
Special Applicants to Medical programme, 42
Special (Mature) Students, 10-11
Statistics courses (see Mathematics and Statistics)
Statistics programmes, 76
Statistics, Computer Science and, 71, 72
Student Counselling Service, 190
Student Financial Aid, 21
Student Government and Activities, 191
Student Health Services, 18, 192
Student Placement Service, 192
Student Records, access to, 18
Student Services and Organizations, 190-192
Summer (Day) Session, dates, (see Sessional Dates)
Summer Immersion Programme in French, 50
Supplementary Student Financial Aid, 206-207

T
Technical Electives, (Engineering), 32
Terminology, Academic Awards, 193
Terminology, University, 15
Test of Writing Competence, described, 14
Test of Writing Competence, dates, 4
Themes of Study, Humanities Interdisciplinary B.A., 50
Theoretical Physics and Applied Mathematics, programme, 77
Third Year Study Elsewhere, Humanities, 49
Three-Level Degree Programmes, academic standing, 17 (see also programme descriptions and regulations in the Faculty sections)
Transcripts (and Student Records), access to, 18
Transcripts, costs, 21
Transcripts, where to obtain, 2
Transfer between Faculties, 14
Transfer between programmes, 17
Transfer from another university, admission, 11
Transfer from another university, admission to Nursing, 44
Transfer from another university, admission to Social Work, 89
Transfer of credit between Faculties, 14
Transfer of programme after admission, 10
Tuition, 19

U
UA (University Average), defined, 16
Ukrainian courses, 184
Undergraduate Academic Awards, 193-205
United States, admission from, 11
Units, defined, 16
University Average (UA), 16
University Probation, 16
Urban Documentation Centre, 185
Using the Calendar, 2

V
VISA Students, admission, 12
VISA Students, fees, 19

W
Weighted Average, calculation at admission, 8
Weighted average, calculated in-course, 15
West Indies, admission from, 11
William Ready Division of Archives and Research Collections, 185
Winter Session, dates, 5
Withdrawal (cancelling, dropping) from a Course, 13 (see also Sessional Dates)
Withdrawal from the University, 14
HOW TO GET TO THE UNIVERSITY FROM TORONTO: From Highway 403, take the Main Street West exit, turn left at the top of the ramp, then immediately turn right onto Newton Street. Proceed along Newton, crossing King Street to Sterling Street and on to the campus.

FROM BRANTFORD: Take Highway 403 to the Aberdeen exit. Turn left at the top of the ramp onto Longwood Road to King Street. Turn left at King to the second traffic lights. Right onto Sterling and on to the campus.

LEGEND
- shuttle bus stop
U.P. - underground parking
- wheelchair curb ramp
- wheelchair building entry
- building wheelchair accessible with suitable washroom facilities.
Note: A number of the buildings are wheelchair accessible, as indicated by the - symbol. Many of these buildings are connected to others by a tunnel system.
- elevators: tactile lettering and numbering

Additional information regarding facilities for the disabled are available upon request.

McMaster University

The Campus

Alumni Memorial Hall 8
Applied Dynamics Bldg. 30
Bates Residence 40
Biology Greenhouse 30
Brandon Hall 36
Burke Science Bldg. 11
Campus Serv. Bldg. 3
Chester New Hall 23
Communs Bldg. 28
Communications Research Lab 43
Divinity College 1
Edwards Hall 5
E.T. Clarke Centre 12
Faculty Club 8
General Science Bldg. 22
Gilmour Hall 20
Hamilton Hall 2
Health Sciences Centre 37
Ivor Wynne Centre 24
John Hodgins Engineering Bldg. 16
Kenneth Taylor Hall 38
Lewis Field House 13
Life Sciences Bldg. 39
Matthews Hall 26
McKay Hall 27
Mills Memorial Library 10
Mouton Hall 18
Nuclear Reactor 15
Nuclear Research Bldg. 9
Prelim. Lab Bldg. T13
President's Residence 7
Psychology Bldg. 34
Refectory 4
Senior Sciences Bldg. 25
Sheila Scott House 41
Tandem Accelerator 32
Thode Library of Science and Engineering 42
Togo Salmon Hall 29
University Hall 1
Wallingford Hall 6
Wentworth House 21
Whidden Hall 19
Woodstock Hall 35
Parking Lots P